

^k
CXIX. ~~k~~. 2

W. G. Stones

Signatures as written in the volume. They are

G : I : H : K .

THE ANTIENT
Kalendars and Inventories
OF THE
TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,
TOGETHER WITH OTHER
DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF
THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.





Homes Bookshop

THE ANTIENT
Kalendars and Inventories
OF THE
TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,
TOGETHER WITH OTHER
DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF
THAT REPOSITORY.
VOL. II.

COLLECTED AND EDITED BY
SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE, K.H.
OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER AT LAW,
KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE AFORESAID TREASURY.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN;
AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS
OF THE KINGDOM.

1836.

6625 3438 PO
619



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

COMMISSIONERS
ON
THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,
APPOINTED BY
HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION
OF THE
12th of March 1831.

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME
DEPARTMENT.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE EARL SPENCER, R. G.~~
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF ABERDEEN, K. T.
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF LLANDAFF.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS GRENVILLE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE CHARLES WATKIN WILLIAMS WYNN, M. P.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR JAMES MACINTOSH.~~
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY HOBHOUSE.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD DOVER.~~
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. BARON PARKE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOSANQUET.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, BART., M. P.
LOUIS HAYES PETIT, ESQUIRE.
HENRY BELLENDEN KER, ESQUIRE.
HENRY HALLAM, ESQUIRE.
JOHN ALLEN, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD PROTHEROE, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, ESQUIRE.
WILLIAM BROUGHAM, ESQUIRE.

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, ESQUIRE, SECRETARY.

C O N T E N T S

CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury	1 Ric. II.	1, 2
	2 Ric. II.	2, 3
	3 Ric. II.	3—7
	4 Ric. II.	7—10
	5 Ric. II.	10—12
	6 Ric. II.	13
	6 & 7 Ric. II.	14, 15
	8 Ric. II.	16, 17
	8 & 9 Ric. II.	17—20
	9 & 18 Ric. II.	46—52
	10 Ric. II.	20—22
	11 Ric. II.	22—26
	12 Ric. II.	26—29
	12 & 13 Ric. II.	29—35
	14 Ric. II.	35—41
	15 Ric. II.	41—43
	16 Ric. II.	43—45
	17 Ric. II.	45, 46
	19 Ric. II.	52, 53
	20 Ric. II.	53
	20 & 21 Ric. II. }	54—59
	1 Hen. IV. &c. }	
	1 Hen. IV.	59—63
	2 Hen. IV.	63, 64
	3 Hen. IV.	65
	3 & 4 Hen. IV.	66, 67
	5 Hen. IV.	67—69
6 Hen. IV.	70—72	

CONTENTS.

	Page.
7 Hen. IV.	72, 73
8 Hen. IV.	74—76
9 Hen. IV.	76, 77
10 Hen. IV. &c.	77—79
1—5—11, 12, 13, } 14 Hen. IV. &c. }	79—87
1 & 2 Hen. V.	87—93
3 Hen. V.	93—95
3 & 7 Hen. V.	99—101
4 & 5 Hen. V.	95—97
6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.	97—99
9 Hen. V.	101—104
10 Hen. V.	104—108
1 Hen. VI.	109—113
2 Hen. VI. &c.	113—120
2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.	120—122
3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.	122—128
6 Hen. VI.	128—131
7 & 8 Hen. VI.	131—133
8 Hen. VI.	133—137
9 & 10 Hen. VI.	137—147
12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. } &c. }	147—153
13 Hen. VI.	153—155
14 Hen. VI.	155—158
15 Hen. VI.	159—168
16 Hen. VI.	169—175
16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.	175—189
19 Hen. VI.	190, 191
20 & 21 Hen. VI.	191—194
22, 23 Hen. VI.	194, 195
24 Hen. VI.	195, 196
25 Hen. VI.	196, 197
26 Hen. VI.	197—200
27 Hen. VI.	200—203
27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.	203—221
29 Hen. VI.	221—224
30 Hen. VI.	224—227

Memoranda of the Treasury

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury { 31 Hen. VI. 227, 228	
{ 32, 33 Hen. VI. &c. 228—230	
{ 33 Hen. VI. 230, 231	
{ 34 Hen. VI. 231, 232	
{ 35 Hen. VI. 232, 233	
{ 36 Hen. VI. 233—235	
{ 37 Hen. VI. 235—238	
{ 38 Hen. VI. 238—240	
Inventory of the Regalia, Crown Jewels, &c. of Henry VI. deposited in the Treasury.	241—258
Inventory of the gold plate of Henry VIII., jewels of gold garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.	259—267
Crucifixes of gold, certain of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.	267—270
Chalices, cruets, and holywater sprinklers of gold, some garnished with precious stones and pearls, and certain ungarnished.	270, 271
Images of gold, some of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished....	271—273
Paxes, tablets, tabernacles, and corporas cases of gold, garnished and ungarnished.....	273—275
Cups, bowls, and cups of assay of gold, garnished and ungarnished.	275—284
Candlesticks of gold for the chaundry.	284
Goblets of gold, whereof one garnished with precious stones and pearls.	285
Salts of gold.	286—292
Spoons of gold garnished with stones and pearl, and certain ungarnished.	292—294
Layers, ewers, and basons of gold garnished and ungarnished.	294—297
Glasses garnished with gold and cruises of gold. ...	297
Flagons and casting bottles of gold.	298
Inventory of the Regalia, &c. of James I. — Jewels remaining in an iron chest in the secret jewel house within the Tower of London.	299—306

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Jewels of the secret jewel house in the Tower given by the King's Majesty's own hands to the Queen at several times	306—309
The Compendium of the Records in the Treasury, compiled and digested by Arthur Agarde, Esquire, 1610.....	311—335

THE ANTIENT
Kalendars and Inventories,
&c.

ALL the proof sheets of this Volume have been compared, collated, and examined by me with the original records or documents; and the printed text, allowing for accidental errors, is a true and faithful copy of such originals, save only as to the introduction of the headings, dates, &c., and as to the substitution of capitals for minuscules when required, and vice versa.

FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

The text is given as it appears on the face of the record or document, with the addition of the following denoting marks: —

|| Doubtful readings; and also words which are apparently clerical errors in the originals.

† Readings evidently errors in the original.

* Apparent deficiencies in the original.

[] Interlineations.

“ ” Words written on erasures, or otherwise apparently added to the text after it was first written.

✚ ✚ Cancellations.

THE ANTIENT
KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES, &c.

OF THE
TREASURY OF THE EXCHEQUER.

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,

1 RIC. II. to 38 HEN. VI.

(p. 17.)

1 Ric. II.

Coucy.

1 M^d qđ *xxv.* die *Januar̃* anno ř *R̃ Ric̃i sc̃di primo*
Dñs *Robtus Muskh^m* libavit in Theš quandam lřam
de papo sigillo Dñi de *Coucy* sigillať p quā idem Dñs
de *Coucy* renunciavit Dño Regi pđeo / fidem homağ
ť ||garteram que quidm lřa in ||quodam ||tillo inclusa
pōit^r in cista sup^a Re^{tam} titulať

{Coucy.}

“ nō trahit^r.”

Lancastre.

“ *Riche-*
“ *mond.*”

2 M^d qđ *xxvii^o* die *Febř* anno ř *R̃ Ric̃i sc̃di primo*
Dñs *Petrus de Barton* unus Magřoż de Cancellar̃
libavit in Theš quandam indenturam sigillo *Johis*
Reğ *Castelle* ť *Legionis Ducis Lancastř* sigillať de
confirmaçoe cujusdam “carte” de quibusdam t̃ris ť
teñ eidem *Johi* nup assignať p Dñm *E.* nup Regem
Angt avū Reğ huj⁹ in escambiū p comitatu *Riche-*

mund nup in mañ ejusdem *Joñis* Reğ existent, libat
Joñi Duci *Britanñ* ad hoc signū

{Lancastre.}

2 Ric. II.

1 Med^r qđ . ix^o. die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči scđi* :
secund. *Thomas Durant* unus numatoz de Re^{ta} libavit
Durant. in Theš vidz. duas cōmissiones unam acquietanč t̃
 unam lřam de salvo conductu [“ magno ”] sigillo
 Cancellar̃ R̃ sigillať. quequid cōmissiones acquiet t̃
 lřa pđict sunt resident in “ Theš pđča ” in hanapio
 ad tfe signū

{Durant.}

“ nō trahit^r.”

(p. 17 b.) 2 † Med^r qđ . xi. die *Marcii* anno regni Reğ
Riči scđi scđo. lib fuit *Joñi Fordham* clico de pⁱvato
 sigillo una bulla. qđ *Ecclie Cath* p totam *Angl* heant
 † veram † [libam] ełcōem.

† Bulla Dñi
 P^pe de liba
 eleccōne fa-
 ciend in ec-
 c^{lis} Cathedr̃
Angl. †

“ Et postea xvi^o. die *Marcii* eođ anno ||restituť p
 “ eundē. t̃ posiť in cista Camē comp̃ in quodā
 “ hanapeř ad [“ tale ”] signū ”



“ Delibat^r eidm *Joñi* eađm Bull̃ xvi^o. die *ejusde*
 “ menš.” †

[† P^oea restituit^r xvi. die *Maii* a^o r̃ R̃ *Riči scđi*
scđo p *W*. ||*Dytoñ*. †]

Bulla ne
 aliquis t^ahat
 se ex^a regnū
 cont^a pⁱvi-
 legiū Dño
Regi indult.

3 Med^r qđ est una Bull̃ [*Innoč P^pe quarti*] in
 cišť Camē comp̃ Ne aliquis t^ahat^r ex^a regnū cont^a
 pⁱvilegiū Dño *Regi* indultū. Et ponit^r in i. pixide
 ad tale signū



Giltme
 || *Saus Sire*
de Pomiers.

4 Me^d de sentencia ⁊ ꝑcessu *Giltmi* || *Saus Sire*
 de *Pomiers* pōit in cista Canie comp̃. *xx^{mo} die April*
 anno r̃ ⁊ *Riçi scđi scđo*.

Bulla.

5 † Me^d qđ *septimo die Junii a^o scđo regni R*
Riçi scđi pōit in cista Canie comp̃ una Bulla que
 continet liſam R. *Johis* ꝑ quam cōcessit qđ libe
 ||elecōs possint fieri in quibꝫcūqꝫ ecclis regni sui
 imp̃ptuū ⁊ confirmaōem sup hoc *Innoç Pape lci.*
 Et pōit in quodā hanapio ad tale signū †



“ qꝫ alibi int̃ memorand̃ tempe Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti.*”

Inquis capte
 ꝑ *Robm de*
Assheton in
 ptibꝫ *Hibñ.*

6 Me^d qđ *xxvii. die Julii a^o scđo ⁊ Riçi scđi*
Witts de Hpmesthorp liſ *Riço Lescrop* Canē *Angt*
vi. Ro^{los} cont̃ inquisiōes cap̃ ꝑ *Robm de Asshton* [in
 ptibꝫ *Hibñ*] ⁊ unū *Ro^{la}* cont̃ † con † eand̃ matiam.

Acquieſt
 || *Canoniç*
Robesart.

7 Me^d qđ veñ^l ꝑr̃ *T. Ep̃us Exoñ Theſ Angt*
 liſavit *xxv^{to}. die Julii. a^o scđo* Reg̃ *Riçi scđi*. in
 Thesaurar̃ R. salvo custođꝫ, quand̃ acquietanē fčam
 ꝑ *Canoniç Robesart* Dño ñro Regi *Riço scđo* de
 quibꝫcūqꝫ sūmis denar̃ ꝑ iꝑm † recept̃ de † exact̃ de
 dco Dño Reg̃ sive de Dño ⁊ *E. avo* Reg̃ hujꝫ racōe
 debiti seu alia quacūqꝫ de causa ⁊ ponit̃ in ||quod̃
 pixide in quād cista sup^a *Re^{tam}* ad tle signū



(p. 18.)

3 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ *xxvii^o. die Augusti a^o regni* Reg̃ *Riçi*
scđi lci. Dñs *Witts Burstalle* Capitaſ cſicus Rotuloꝝ
 Cancell. liſavit in Theſ ꝑ manꝫ *Thome Orgave* unam

Bulla.

Bullā continētem grām spēalem videlic; qđ pđcūs Dñs Rex ||p^t “autoritate” Bulle pđcē una vice dumtaxat in singul̄ tam cathedralib; 7 metropolitānis quā collegiať eccl̄iis secularib; Regni sui *Anglie Ibern̄ie* 7 Principat⁹ *Wallie* duab; psonis idoneis quas idem Rex duxerit nominandos singulis videlic; ex psonis eisdem singulos canonicatus eccl̄ia; ip̄a; cū plenitudine juris canonici conferř. Et ponit^r in i. pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale signū ̄

{Urbanus papa sextus.}

Obligacio
fca Dño
Regi.

2 Me^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Sept* anno regni Rg̃ *Riči* [*scđi.*] *İcio*. libata fuit p man⁹ *Thome* [*Orgave*] in Theš Reg̃ salvo custodē quedā obligacō p quā *Robtus Knolles Joħes Fillipot Robtus Launde* 7 *Adam Chaungeo^r* tenent^r Dño Regi in xvii. m^l. marca; solvend in festo Sđi Michis anno *İcio* Rg̃ sup^adci. Itm alťa pars cuj⁹dam liťe indentate facte inť pđcēm Dñm Regem ex pte una 7 pđcōs *Robłm Joħem Robłm* 7 *Adam* ex alťa pte in qua continent^r ėta jocalia Reg̃ invadiata eisdem *Robto Knolles Joħi Robto* 7 *Adam* sup^adci; p. *iiii*^m. *ciiij*^{xx}. v. li. x. š. viii. đ. mutuať de *Joħe Sandes* 7 *Ričo Craddok* p vađ c. hōinū ad arma 7 . c. sagitť sub ėta forma in eađm indent^a contenť. Et ponūt^r in una pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale singnū ̄

{Knolles Philippot Launde.}

“Acquie-
tancia Co-
mitis de
Ormonđ.”

3 Me^d qđ *xxii*^o. die *August* * *Thomas Orgave* libavit in Thesaurat^r Reg̃ salvo custodē unā acquietanciā Comit^r de *Ormonđ* factam Dño Regi de omib; acconib; quereť 7 demandť.

It duas alťas patentes sigillať magno sigill^r Reg̃

Yberñ ⁊ ponūt^r in .i. pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

{ Comes de Ormond'. }

(p. 18 b.) 4 Med^r qđ .xv^{to} die *Februař* anno *İcio* Reġ *Riči scđi Thom^s Org^{ave}* libavit in Theš salvo custodē ċta *Berk^amstede*. ||munimēť tanġ oĩa terras ⁊ teñ cū ptiñ [in *Berk^amstede*] que fuerūt *Witti* [fiť] ⁊ heredis *Johis Hunt* in halimota pquisiť dño Regi sup^adċo de *Dionisia* que [fuit] uxor *Witti de Sutton*. Et ponūt^r in quodā hanapio infr^a cistam sup^a Receptam. ad tale signū

{ Berk^amstede. }

“*Franċ.*”

5 Med^r qđ *xiiii^o* die *Febř* anno regni Reġ *Riči scđi İcio* facta est indent^a inť *Thomā Eřm Exoñ* Theš *Angt* ⁊ *Johem de Hermesthorp* * *Johem Bacon* *Camāř Sc^acii dċi Dñi* Reġ ex una pte: ⁊ *Robłm Rous* ⁊ *Bernard Brocas* miliť ⁊ *Johem* ||*Godford* ex alťa pte ⁊ de recepċoe cujusdam obligacōis de *viii. m^l*. francoz ⁊ alťius obligacōis de .*l. m^l* francoz ⁊ ac triū instrumentoz publiċ sup sūmis pđċis fċoz sigillo Dñi Comiť de *Sċo Paulo* sigillať Et ponunt^r una cū indent^a pđċa anno ⁊ die sup^adċis in cista sup^a Recept in quodam cofino ad tale signū

{ Comes Sċi Pauli. }

“*nō trahit*” “Et delibant^r *xi^o*. die *Aprit* a^o *quarto* *Johi Ford-*
“*ham* custodi privati sigiľ p man^o *T. Org^{ave}* Et
“||restittuūt^r *xxiii^o* die *Apł* *px' seq'nl.*”

6 Med^r qđ *Johes de Waltham* cłicus Cancell^r R libavit *xxv^{to}* die *Febrū* a^o ř. *R. Riči İcio* in Thesaurar^r Reġ salvo custodiend. unam indenturam fact inť pđċm Dñm nřm Reġ ex una pte ⁊ ||*Nichm Sharnessfeld*

ex alī de custodia Castⁱ Ville ⁊ Parç de *Devyses* ⁊ de Forest de *Melkesh^{am} * Chippeh^{am}* cū ptiñ ⁊ aī p̄dco *Nicho* dimissis ad firmā tota vita sua. Et pōitr in quadā cista sup^a Receptam in i. pixide ad tale signū

{ **Cast^m de Devyses**
Rich'o Sharnefeld'. }

7 Me^d qđ. v^{to}. [die] *Marcii* [a^o. r̄ R̄ Riçi scđi ĩcio] “*Strode.*” carta *Thome Larchier* de Mañlis de *Templehurst* *Templeneusom Flaxflete Deneye* ⁊ *Strode* jux^a *Raucestre* libata fuit in Theš salvo custodē ex p̄cepto Dñi R̄ Riçi in pliameto suo ap^d *Westm̄ a^o* ⁊ die [sup^adco] ĩbm tenē ⁊ pōitr in i. cista sup^a Receptam in quodam hanapio ad tale sig^m

{ **Templehurst Templ'nu'.** }

(p. 19.) 8 Me^d. qđ die *Jov'*. vii^o die *Marcii*. a^o. r̄ R̄ Riçi scđi ĩcio Mag^r *Joñes Bouland* delib in Theš Reğ salvo custodiendē unā acquietanciam de octingentē florenis ac unā genālē relaxaçoem de omīdis accōibz cū q^odā inst^mentē sup ||hm^o facē p *Baptistam* ||*Lazaro* mercatorem *Janue* dco Dño n̄ro Rege factis. Et ponūt in quadam cista sup^a Receptam ī quodā coffino ad tale signū

{ **Baptistam Mercatorem**
de Janua. }

9 Fait a remembrer q̄ le p^{er}mer jour de *Marz* 1 an tiercz n̄re S^r le Roy *Richard* second la liance fait pentre n̄re dit S^r le Roy et le Duc de *Bretaigne* fust delivre en la Tresorie n̄re dit S^r le

La liance
d'Engleterre
⁊ Bretaign.

Roy pur sauvement garder ⁊ fust mys en un cofre
sur la receypt en un coffyn mchez ove tiel signe



10 “ Et ||ex^a vi^{to} die *Novemb̃* anno xi^o Regis
“ *Henr̃ quarti* unam magnā indent^aam sub sigillo
“ p̃d̃ci *Ducis* ⁊ libat̃ in Cam̃am p̃d̃ci Dñi Reġ ⁊ Dño
“ de *Gray* p̃ p̃cept̃ *Joh̃is* ||*Tiptott* militis tunc Theſ
“ *Angl̃.*”

*Tuderič
Vandale.*

11 Medⁱ qđ pⁱmo die *Juñ* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči scđi ĩcio*
lib̃ fuit quedam relaxacio geñalis *Tudericī Vandale*
f̃ca Dño Regi p̃d̃co. Et ponit̃ in ||uno pixide in
cista sup^a Re^{tam} cū t̃ibz ceruris ad istud signū

{ Vandale. }

Claryngdon.

12 Medⁱ qđ die *Jov' xiiii^o* die *Junii* [a^o. r̃ R̃. *Riči*
scđi ĩcio] *Joh̃ Muskeh^am* c̃licus Cancell̃ Reġ delibavit
in Theſ Reġ salvo custodiend̃ duas relaxacões fact̃ p̃
Rogⁱm de Claryngdon dño Regi de p̃positur^a vocata
dentre deux mares et de Balliva de *Creoñ* cū p̃tiñ in
Vascoñ. Et ponūt̃ in una cista sup^a Receptam in
i. skibet̃ ad tale signū

{ Claryngdon. }

4 Ric. II.

(p. 19 b.) 1 Medⁱ qđ *Rogⁱus de Kyrketoñ* un^o Justič Dñi
Regis *undecimo die Julii* anno regni Rġ *Riči scđi*
quarto libavit in Theſ Dñi Reġ p̃d̃ci diṽs rotulos
ac b̃ria diṽsaŝ assiaŝ in diṽs Comiṯ [p̃ iṗm] captaŝ

de diſſ annis tempe *E. ĩcii*. ⁊ Reĝ *Riċi scđi*. sicut pleni⁹ continet^r in q^adam indent^a confecta de delibacōe p^dċa queqⁱdem indentura pōit^r in ||fine cuj⁹dam ciste sup^a Recep^am.

2 Me^d qđ anno *ĥcio Regis Riċi scđi*. *Hugo Caluilegh* ⁊ *Robtus Wyng^hm* fecerūt duas ||relaxassiones Dño n^o *E. R Angl ĥcio* ⁊ Dño n^o *Riċo Regi Angl scđo* de ċtis sūmis pecunie eisđm *Hugoni* ⁊ *Robto* ||debite Et ponūt^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in ||uno pixide ad tale signū

{ Caluilegh'. Wyng^hm. }

Cruſt.

3 Me^d. qđ *xii^o* die *Octob* anno *quarto* Reĝ *Riċi scđi* *Rob Cruſt* capital clicus naviū Dñi *E. Reĝ ĥcii* delib in Theſ *R. Riċi scđi*. salvo custodiend^a unā indenturam continent^r diſſa noīa creditoz p^dċi Regis *E. ĥcii* p navibz ejusdem *R.* temp^e quo p^dċus *Robtus* extitit custos eazdem naviū et ponit^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in una alba бага ad tale sig^m

{ Cruſt. }

A. Perriers.

4 Me^d de una indent^a fac^t in^t veñabil Patrem dñm *Thom^a Exoñ* Ep^m Theſ *Angl* et Dñm *Joñem de Hermesthorp* ⁊ *Joñem Bacun* Cam^ar Sc^acii Dñi n^o Reĝ *Riċi scđi* ex una pte et Dñm *Alanū de Stokes* Custodem magne Garderobe ipius Dñi Reĝ ex al^a de diſſ p^l de joca^l *Alicie Perers*. p *Simonem de Burg^h* Armig^u et *Willm Blakamore* ſvientem Reĝ ad arma aresta^t. Et pōit^r p^dċa indent^a salvo custod^e in una cista sup^a Recep^t in ||quodā pixide ad tale signū.

{ A. Perers }

5 Med^d qđ *sexto* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči* [*scđi*] *quarto* posita est in magna cista in capella int̃
R. Pelegryn. ||minument̃ *Scocie* una бага contiñ tres libros t̃
 unū pokkettū cū l̃ris que fueř Magři *Reimundi*
Pelegryn.

6 Med^d de una obligacōe ii^o. li. f̃ca Dño Regi
Leget. R'. p̃ *Helminū Leget* t̃ *Gaul̃ de Barges* t̃ posita in
 quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam}. in ||quodam pixide ad tale
 signū

{ **Leget.** }

(p. 20.) 7 † M^d qđ *xii^o* die *Maii* anno *quarto* Reğ *Riči*
scđi delibant̃ in Thesaur̃ salvo custodiend̃ obliga-
 cōes t̃ l̃re pcuratoř f̃ce int̃ Regem *Ro^{ano}z* t̃ *Bo-*
hemie t̃ Dñm *Ričm* Regem *Angl* de alliganciis
 eořdem t̃ ponunt̃ in quadam cista sup Re^{tam} in
 quodam hanapio ad tale signum

“q. infe-
 rius.”

{ **Rex Ro^{anor}.** }

8 “Que quidem obligac̃ t̃ l̃re delibant̃ Magřo
 “*Johi Profet* Clico *xv^o* die *April* anno *icio* Reğ “*H.*
 “*quarti*” p m^o Magř *Johis Oudeby* uni^o Camarioř
 “de Re^{ta} Sc^{acii}” “Restituit̃ *xvii.* die *Ap^l* p̃x
 “seqñ p m^o *Prophete.*”

† Restituit̃
x^o. die Julii
 p̃x seqñ p
 m^o p̃dci
Riči. †

9 “Postea .*xi.* die *Maii* “*px* seqñ” delibant̃ ext^a
 “dēm hanapiū Magřo *Ričo Deram* Capello Reğ
 “due l̃re pcuratorie una sigillata cū sex diṽsis sigil-
 “lis t̃ alt̃a sigillata cū uno grosso sigillo.” †

Sandyk
de la || *T^une.*

10 Med^d de una quietaclamancia fac̃ Dño nřo
 Regi p̃ *Sandic de la* ||*Trane* de .cc. scutis annuis
 sibi concess̃ ad t̃m vite sue p Dñm Principē Přem
 dci Dñi R : t̃ est data ejusđ quieteclamancie *Lon-*
don . *xviii.* die *Maii* . a^o. Dñi millo ccc^{mo}. octogesimo

p¹mo. Et ponit^r in quadam cista s^r Re^{tam} in ||quodam pixide, ad tale signū ☞

{ Sandyk de la T^{ane}. }

5 Ric. II.

1 ✚ Medⁱ qđ *Magna Corona* Reġ t una a^l Corona [vocat^r *lⁱcia Corona*] ejusd^m R^y ponūt^r inf^a Corona R^y. *T^rri London* sub salva custod^r xv^o. die *Julii* a^o. r^r R^y *Riċi scđi v^{to}*. “Postea ix. *August*. . a^o. r^r R^y *Riċi scđi . v^{to}*. *lⁱcia corona* sup^adċa ext^a p Cam^aar t “invadiat^r.” ✚

2 Medⁱ qđ *Thomas Orgave* C^{licus}. libavit in Thesaurariam Reġ . xix^o. die . *Novembr*. anno quinto Reġ . R^y. *scđi* . quandam cartam fċam p *Thomam de Holand* Comitem *Kanċ* Dño Regi . in dċa The^s salvo custodiend^r ad hoc signū in ||quodā pixide.

{ Holand' Com' Kanċ' . }

3 Medⁱ de una relaxaċōne fact^r p *Edmūdū* Comitem *Cant* Dño n^{ro} Regi *Riċo scđo* ac executorib^z testamenti Reġ *E*. *lⁱcii* de omib^z sūmis deñ eid^m Comiti p p^dċos debi^t de da^t *quarti* diei *Maii* anni q^arti Reġ *Riċi scđi* ✚ q^artⁱ ✚ Et pōit^r sup^a Receptam in quadā cista . in ||uno pixide ad tale sig^m

{ Cantebr' . }

4 Medⁱ . qđ *Magna Corona* Reġ t una a^l Corona vocat^r *lⁱcia Corona* ejusd^m R^y ponūt^r inf^a *T^rrim London* sub salva custodia xv^o. die *Julii* . a^o. r^r R^y *Riċi scđi* . quinto. “ Et postea . ix^o. die *August* . a^o. “ v^{to}. ejusd^m R^y *Corona lⁱcia* sup^adċa ex^ait^r p Cam^aar

Lumbarđ. “ 7 invadiat^r ||*Matheo Cheyne* Lumbarđ una cū talt
 “ jocal^r R^gis . p . “iiii^{ml}” 7 cc. marč *Dño nřo Regi*
 “ mutuand^r sicut patz p unam indent^ram fact^r int^r
 “ Camar^r Sc^acii 7 *Mathm* sup^adčm. Et pōit^r in ||uno
 “ pixide in quadā cista sup^a Recept^r ad tale sig^m 6 ”

{ Lumbarđ. }

(p. 20 b.) 5 Med^r qđ vi^{to} die *Februar* anno ř *R^g Riči scđi*
quinto lib^r fuit quedam lřa de alligancia fča p
Rex Ro^anož. ||*Vincslauū* Regem *Romanož* 7 pđčm Dñm Regem
Ričm. Et ponit^r in uno hanapio sup^a Re^{tam} ad
 istud signū

{ Rex Romanor. }

Mañia de
Morende
Burle. 6 Med^r qđ xii^o die *Febř* anno ř *R^g Riči scđi*
quinto *Johes de Leyre* Rector ecclie de *Dodyngton*
 libavit Theš 7 Camar^r cartas 7 ||munimenta tangen^t
 escambiū caš de *Morende* 7 ał Mañiož in Coñi
Norhł 7 Mañii de *Burle* in Coñi *Rotet.* Et ponūt^r
 in quadam cista sup^a Recept^r in ||uno pixide cū lřa
 feoffament^r Dñe *Anne le Despenš* fact^r Dño *E. R^g*
Angł de pđčo Mañio de *Burle* ad tale sig^m.

{ Man'ia de Morende Burle. }

Thomas
Hunt. 7 † Med^r qđ *Johes* ||*Wenhyngburgħ* senior liba-
 vit xx die *Febř* Theš 7 Camar^r unā indenturam
 fact^r int^r *Thom* Comiř de *Bukyngh^am* ex una pte 7
Thom *Hunt* ex alřa pte de diřsis victualibz receptis
 p pđčm *Thom* *Hunt* p manus *Witli Cabo^rne* Clici
 Comit^r sup^adčm p castro de *Chirburgħ* 7 ponit^r in
 cista sup^a Receptam in ||uno pixide ad tale signū †

{ Thom' Hunt. }

“ Quia libat^r *Thome* “Coñi” *Buk’ x^o. die Julii . a^o.*
 “ *v^{to}* p man^o *Thome de Ferriby* Clici p^dci Comi^t. ”

8 Me^d de indentura factⁱ in^t excellentissimū
Hundeslowe. Principem Dñm *Riç* Regē *Angl* ex una pte et Pri-
 orem ⁊ Cōventū *Sçe Trinitat* de *Hundeslowe* ex alt^a
 de domibz et clausis apud *Hatton Grange* p^dco Dño
 nño Rⁱ ad firmā tempe vite sue dimissis Et pōit^r
 in quadam cista sup^a Receptⁱ in .i. coffino ad tale
 signū ☞

{ **Hundeslowe.** }

9 Me^d de quād relaxa^oe factⁱ in^t excellen-
 tissimū Pⁱncipem Dñm *Riçm* Regem *Angl* ex una
Dux Lan- pte et Dñm *Joñem* Ducem *Lancast^r* ex alt^a de
cast^r. oñimodis vadiis ⁊ regardⁱ eidem *Joñi* p p^dcm Dñm
 nñm Regem debi^t usqⁱ diem confec^ois ejusdem
 relaxa^ois. Et pōit^r in quād cista sup^a Receptⁱ in
 ||uno pixide ad tale signū

{ **Dux Lancast^r.** }

(p. 21.) 10 Me^d de quād relaxa^one factⁱ in^t excellen-
 tissimū Pⁱncipem *Riçm* Regem *Angl* ex una pte et
Wit^m filz Wauter Chivaler ⁊ *Aliciam* uxem ejus
Robtus executricem testamenti *Robti Hokelyng* ⁊ *Thom*
Hokelyng. *Walton* coexecutorem p^dce *Alicie* testamenti p^dci
 ex alt^a de oñi^odis acc^oibz ⁊ demandis que hient
 vsus p^dcm Regē p p^dco *Robto* ab origine mundi
 usqⁱ diem confec^ois relaxa^ois p^dce ⁊ ponit^r in
 quadā cista sup^a Receptⁱ in i pixide ad tale signū

{ **Robtus Hokelyng.** }

6 Ric. II.

1 Me^d de una indentura sub sigillo Dñi *Robi Knolles* conẽ .mmdccclxxix^u. xi. š. vi. đ accomodať Dño Regi 7 conẽ ẽta jocalia 7 libant^r dẽo Dño *Robto* p securitate ejusđ sũme et dẽa indentura libať fuit hic custodiendđ .xvi. die *Julii* anno *sexto*. *Knolles.*

2 Me^d. qđ xxvii^o. die *Octobr̃* anno vi^{to}. regni Reĝ *Riçi scđi* delibate fueř in Thesaurar̃ ejusdem Regis salvo 4 conductu 4 custodiendđ sex obligaẽoes fẽe pđẽo Dño nřo Regi vidz 7u una de duobz mille 7 ducentũ marẽ monete *Angliẽ* facť p xii gubñatores ville *Berlacy* 7 alia de mⁱ cc^{tis} libř argenti facť p ballĩos 7 burg 7 cõies ville de *Scardebore* 7 alia de mⁱ marẽ sterling 7 facť p majorẽ 7 cõitatẽ civitatis *Eboř* 7 alia de xl^{ta} libris facť p *Witlm Melton* Chr 7 *Johem [del] Wod* de *Madhowe* 7 alia de xl^{ta} libř facť p quatuor hoĩes de *Scardebore* et alia de xl^{ta} libř p *Stephm Lescroř* [Chr] facť 7 *Robtum de Plumpton* Chr. Et ponũť in q^adam cista sř Re^{ta} in uno cofino ad tale signũ

{ Ebor' Scardeburgh }
{ Ber'laic' }

(p. 21 b.)
Relaxaẽo
tanĝ Maneř
de *Kirketon*
in *Lyndes̃*.

{ Felton }

Acquieť
executoř
testamĩ
*Thome de
Felton*.

3 Me^d qđ xx. die *Febř* anno ř *Riçi scđi sexto*. Dñs *Johes de Waltham* Clicus Rotuloř Can- cellar̃ libavit in Theš custodiendđ unā relaxaẽoem sigillať sigillo *Johanne* 7 fuit uř *Thome de Felton* Milĩ facť Dño Regi 7 Dñe R^{ne} de Maneř de *Kirketon* in *Lyndeseye*.

4 Iťm libavit *eođ die* unā acquietanciā quam executores testamenti dẽi Dñi *Thome* fecerunt dẽo Dño Regi de omnimođ actionibz 7 debĩ.

6 & 7 Ric. II.

Arundell. 1 Me^d qđ *xvii*^o. die *Julii*. a^o ř. Reğ *Riči* * *septio*.
Joħs Waltham Cłicus [Rotulož] Cancellar̃ R̃. libavit
 in Theš custodiend̃ duas indentuř fact̃ int̃ Dñm
 “Advocacio Reğ ř *Ričm* Comiř *Arundell* tanğ advocačõem
 “Prioratus Pioratus de *Arundell* ř Mañiũ de *Sevenhamton* in
 “de *Arundell*.” Coñ *Som̃s*. Iřm aliã indentuř p quã pđcũs Comes
 concessit Dño. R̃. x. li řcipiend̃ de Mañio suo de
Tortynghoton. *Thortynghoton* Et ponũr in uno coffino in i. cista
 sup^a Recept̃ ad tale signũ

{ **Arundell.** }

Dñs de *Lesperre*
Wills Scrop. 2 Me^d qđ *xviii*^o. die *Julii* a^o ř Reğ. *Riči scđi*
vi^{to}. libata fuit p man^o *Thome Orgrave* in Theš
 Dñi R̃ salvo custodiend̃ una obligačõ fact̃ p Dñm
 de *la Sparre* Dño nřo R̃ de trib; millib; ř quingñtis
 marč ||starling̃ solvend̃ *Willo le Scrop* in ptib;
Aquitan. Et ponit̃ in i. cista sup^a Recept̃ in uno
 coffino ad tale signũ

{ **D'n's de le Sperre.**
W. le Scrop. }

(p. 22.) 3 Me^d qđ *v*^{to} die *Nov'* anno regni Reğ *Riči*
scđi vii^o Dñs *Wilt de Wykhām* Ep̃us *Wyñt* lib
 Theš ř Cañar̃ salvo custod̃. unã carř de řris ř
 teñ adquiš de *Joħe Brokaz* Milite in Coñ †*Bek'*
 que qđ carta põit̃ in ciř sup^a Recept̃ in ||quodam
 pixide ad tale sig^m

{ **Buk' Brokoz.** }

4 Me^d qđ *vi*^{to} die *Decembr̃*. a^o. ř R̃ *Riči scđi*.
vii^o. Theš ř Cañar̃ vtute cuřdam břis eisdem di-

Redemp-
cōem *David*
de Bruys R'
Scoc̃.

rect̃ et int̃ liguſ breuiũ de t̃m̃io *Mich* anni sup^ad̃c̃i
remanent̃ libaver̃ *Henr̃ de Percy* Comiti *Northumb̃*
et *Johi de Nevill* de *Raby* om̃ia l̃ras obligatorias et
indentatas ac inst^amenta publica redempcōem *David*
de Bruys de *Scoc̃* defuncti conſencencia ut patz p
indentur̃ de huj^omodi lib̃ fact̃ int̃ p̃d̃cōs Theſ et
Cam̃ar̃ [ex] una pte et p̃d̃cōs *Henr̃* et *Johe*m ex
alta queq̃dem indentur^a sigilloz p̃d̃cōz *Henr̃* et
Johis sigillaſ pōit^r in quadam cista sup^a Recept̃ in
uno cofino ad tale signũ

{ Redempcōem
David de Bruys R' Scoc̃. }

5 Me^{d̃}. qđ ix^o die *Decemb̃* a^o regni Reġ *Riċi*
scđi septio *Johes Bacon* custos jocaſſ Reġ lib̃ in
Theſ Dñi Reġ salvo custodiend̃ duas naves deaur̃
“p oblaċ” Dñi *E.* Reġ l̃cii fact̃ ut patz p indentur̃
int̃ Dñm Theſ et *Johe*m de *Hmesthorp* Cam̃ar̃ ex
una pte et *Johe*m *Bacon* “custoſ” jocaſſ Dñi Reġ de
delib̃ fact̃ ex alta. Et ponūt^r p̃d̃cē naves una cū in-
dentur̃ p̃dic̃t in mangna Theſ infr^a clauſt^m Abbtis
Westm̃ in duobz gross̃ cofinis cū tali subsc̃ipcōe

Un nief
dor.

{ Un nief dor. }

6 Me^{d̃} qđ .xiiii^o die *Junii*. a^o r̃ R̃ *Riċi scđi*.
vii^o facta fuit quedā indentura int̃ Theſ et Cam̃ar̃
ex una pte et *Rob̃m Knolles* ex alta de diṽs jocalibz
de p̃d̃cō *Robto* r̃cept̃ que ||fuerūt eid̃m *Robto* p
q̃dam sūma pecunie invadiaſ. Et ponit^r in quadam
cista sup^a Recept̃ in q̃dam pixide ad tale signũ

“Indentur^a
“*Knoll*.”

{ Indentur^a Knoll. }

8 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ *xxiii*^{to} die *Junii* . a^o . ř *Riçi sđi* . *viii*^o . quedam fuit indentura fact^o int^o Theš 7 Camāř ex una pte . et *Gautroñ de Bardes* ex al^a de di^oš jocalib³ eiđm *Gautroñ* p quadam sum^a pecunie in-
vadiať Et pōit^r in quadam cista sup^a Recept^o in
q^odam coffino ad tale sig^m

{ **Indentur^a**
Gautron' de Bardes. }

(p. 22 b.) 2 Me^d quod Mağr *Johes Bouland* libavit in
Theš Dñi Reğ *xxix*^o die *Julii* a^o ř *Riçi [scđi]*
viii^o quodam inst^ument^o de x^{ml} . marč franč solvend^o
Dño Regi sigillo *Johis Schakult* “ Armigⁱ ” sigillať
recipiend^o de Comite de *Foix* de redempčoe Comit^o
de *Dene* ac acquietanč sigill^o pđci *Johis* sigillať de
pđca sūma recipiend^o 7 ponūt^r in [quodam] coffino
in quadā cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

Schakult
Dene.

{ **Schakull Dene.** }

Acquietan- 3 Me^d de quāđ generali acquietanč Dñi *Witti*
cia *Witti de*
Latimer. *de Latimer* fact^o Dño Reğ p executores ejusđm
Witti anno ř *Riçi scđi vii*^o . et ponit^r in quadā
cista sup^a Recept^o in quodam coffino ad tale signū ☞

{ **Acqietancia**
Witt'i de Latimer'. }

Relaxacio 4 Relaxacio *Robti Tresilian* Militis fča Dño
Robti
Tresilian. Regi de c. m^{ar}3 p iřm Dño relaxať [sub condič si
iře aliqua alia feoda seu vadia de dčo Dño Reğ
pcepit] p eo qđ iře est retent^o cū dčo Dño Rege

Et de essendū occupatū ad consiliū ad totā vitā s̄
capiendū annū c m^{ar}z p̄ consil̄ p̄dco. Et ponit^r eadem
relaxacio in uno pvo pixide . ad signū



8 & 9 Ric. II.

Obligaçō
Impatoris
libat^r Michi
de la Pole
Canç Angt.
xx^o. die Sep̄.
a^o. ix^o.

1 Me^d qđ xxii^o. die Junii a^o r̄ R̄ Riçi scđi
“nono” libat^r fuit in Theš Dñi R̄ salvo custodiendū
quedā obligaçō Impatoris facit Michi de la Pole
Cancell^r Angt de vii^m florenoz solvendū eidem Michi
in ||f̄to S̄ci Georgii a^o Dñi m^o c^o c^o ||octuagesimo Et
pōit^r in ||qua cista sup^a Recept^r in ||quodo pixide [ad]
tale signū

{Mich's de la Pole.}

Acquietan-
cia Johis
Palays.

2 Me^d de quadam acquietanç facit Dño n̄ro Regi
Riço p̄ Johem Palays Militem de omibz arreraç
eidm Johi debīt usq̄ f̄tm Pasc̄h a^o. viii^o. Et pōit^r
in quodam hanepio de ¶m̄io Pasc̄h a^o viii^o.

Le Counte
dOrmond
¶ Johan
Sleygh.

3 Fait a remembrer qđ S^r William de Dyghthon ad
deliv̄e le sisme jor de Decembre [lan ix^{me}] . i. l̄re
patent ¶de¶ [p^r le] Conte dOrmond p̄ quele le dit
Conte ad g^{ante} . xl. li. p̄ an queux il prist a ¶me de
sa vie de la ferme de la Cite de Watreford^r a moñ
S^r Phe de Courteneye . p^r le temps qil ¶sra Lieutenant
p^r n̄re S^r le Roi en Irland.

4 It̄ Johan ||Sclygh Boteller n̄re S^r le Roi ad g^{ante}
au dit S^r Phe p^r le temps qil ¶sra ensi Lieutenant touz
les p̄f̄tz sourdantz del manoir de Cromlyn quel il ad

a terme de vie. Et mesmes les lres sont mises en un coffyn al tiel signe



(p.23.) 5 Fait a remembrer d une obligacioū de . D. m^{ar}cz desouz les sealx Mon^{sr} *Witt Beauchamp* ⁊ Mon^{sr} *Th Pcy* quele sōme ils sont obligez a paier a la fest de *Nowell* lan *noefisme* ⁊ mesme la obligacioū est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe &



6 Et fait a reñ q mesmes ⁊ les D. m^{ar}cz ⁊ la obligacon est delivē al dce Mon^{sr} *Thomas* s^r ses gages de *Brest* come appiert en la peel de la receite del Eschequer . le vii. jor de *Decembr* lan ix^e.

Fiennes.
Dalton.

7 Fait a remembrer d une obligacioū faite p Mon^{sr} *Robt Sires* de *Fiennes* Constables de *Fance* a Mon^{sr} *Johan de Dalton* Chivaler ⁊ *Daiquin de Hayton* Englois de viginti ⁊ sex milib; multonū auri Et ponitr in Theš [in uno cofino] custođ *xxii.* die *Feb*r anno regni Reġ *Riči scđi nono* ad tale sig^m



Daykyn
Hetoñ.

8 Iēm de una copia cujusdam indenture fce in^t Dñm Regem [*E. ĩciū*] ex una pte et quendā *Daykyn de Hetoñ* ligiū suū ex pte al^a tangente dcm *Robtum Fenes* & Ac etiam [de] quadā lra pⁱvati sigilli tangente pⁱdcm *Daykyn de Hetoñ* existentib; in eođ cofino.

“ nō trahitr.”

9 Fait a remembrer de deux endent^{es} ⁊ deux instrumentes faitz p entre nre S^r le Roy *Rič scđe* et

Conte *Seint Poule*. le Counte de *Seint* † de *Seint* † *Poule*. mys en un box rounde le *sisme* jo^r de *Marcz* l an du n^{re} dit S^r le Roy *noefisme* a tiel signe



Portingat. 10 Me^d qđ . *xxiii.* die *Maii* a^o regni Reĝ *Riči scđi nono* . quoddam pcur^{ato}m Reĝ *Portingalie* cū sigillo plumbato delibať fuit ad Recept̃ pđcī Dñi Reĝ custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit^r in q^{adā} cista sup^a Recept̃ [“ Ducat^o *Lanč* ”] in q^{adā} cofino ad tale sig^m



Dux *Lanč.* 11 Me^d qđ *xx^{mo}.* die *Maii* a^o regni Regis *Riči scđi nono* q^{adā} pcur^{ato}m Regis *Castell* ⁊ *Leĝ* tangens viaggiū *Hispanie* delibať fuit ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit^r in cista sup^a dčā Re^{ta} in q^{adā} pixide ad tale signū



(p. 23 b.) 12 Me^d qđ *xxii^{do}.* die *Maii* a^o regni Reĝ *Riči scđi nono* quedā indent^a fčā in^l *Joñem* Eþm *Dunolm* Theš *Angt* ⁊ *Cañar* Sc^{acii} ex pte una et *Gauterū de Barde* ex al^{ta} de quibusdā vasis [eidē] delibatis ⁊ invadiať p čta sūma pecunie p eosdē a pđčo *Gautero* recept̃ delibata fuit ad Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit^r in cista sup^a Recept̃ in q^{adā} pixide una cū alia indent^a consimili tangente *Matheū Cheny* ad tale signū

Gauþus Barde.

Mathus Cheny.



13 Me^d qđ *xxviii^o* die *Maii* anno regni Reĝ *Riči nono* libate fuerť qued^{am} indent^e in Theš fčē in^l *Wittm le Scrop* locūtenent̃ Dñi R apud *Chirburgh*

ƿ *Joħem Sandes* Miliť locūt Comiť de *Kent* de delibaĉoe victualiū ƿ aťtiliož existenĉ in dĉa *Villa* remanenť ad tale signū

**Will's Scrop' Sandes
Chirburgh.**

Portyngul. 14 Me^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Maii* anno regni R̃ *Riĉi nono* liĉať fuit in Theš q^odd^am instrumentĉ de tractatu Ambassatož Regis *Portugalie* de decem galeys m'tenď in obsequiū Regis *Angť* ad tale signū in q^ođ coffino



“Restituit.” † “Et liĉať Dño *J. Wellyngbořne* *xvi*^o die *Junii* a^o “*xvi*^o ex^a Re^{tam}.” †

15 “M^d qđ *viii*^o die *Maii* anno ĩcio Regis *H. quarti* pđĉm instrumentū liĉatū fuit *Robto Frye* “p m^o Magř *J. Oudeby* uni^o *Cařař Re^{te}*” “Res- tituit’ *xii*^o die *Maii* př sequeñ p m^o pđĉi *Joħis*.”

10 Ric. II.

Hispania. 1 Me^d qđ .*x*^{mo}. die “*Julii*” anno regni Regis *Riĉi decimo* quedā alligancia fĉa inť Dñm nřm Regem *Angť Riĉm scđm* et *Joħem* Regem *Castell* ƿ *Legionis Toleti* ƿĉ de confirmaĉoe pacis ƿ t^anquillitatis [utⁱusq; regni] inť eosdem inita ƿ t^actať, delibať fuit ad Re^{tam} Sc^acii custodiendĉ. ƿ ponit^r in quodā hanapio ad tale sig^m



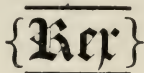
(p. 24.) 2 *Joħes* pmissione divina *Bangoreñ* Eřs Decan^o ƿ Capitłm ecĉlie *Bangoreñ* concesserunt p se ƿ suc-

Bangorieñ. cessoribꝫ suis p salubri statu Regis [*Riči*] dum vixit
 ⁊ p aña ejusdem cū ab hac luce migaverit [⁊ añabꝫ]
 pgenitoꝝ *Missam “Be” Virginis Marie “cū”*
 [nota] in Ecclia p̄dca ppetuis temporibꝫ celebrare
 cū oñonibꝫ *Pra quesum⁹ O'ipotēs D's ut famls tuus*
Rex Rīcus ⁊c ⁊ Inclina ut pꝫ in quodā cophino ad
 tle sig^m int alia memorandū sup^a Re^{tam}



“Alliganč
 “int Regē
 “*Ričm* ⁊
 “*Januenses.*” 3 + Me^d qđ .xxvi. die *Octobr̄* anno regni Regis
Rīci scđi [*decimo*] delibatū fuit quoddā pcuratoriū
 tangens alliganciam int Regē *Angl ⁊ Januens*
 “Restituit^r. vii. die *Nov' aº sup^a dco.*” +

4 Me^d qđ *xxviii* die *Novembr̄* anno regni Regis
Rīci scđi. xº. quedam lra de p̄vato sigillo delibata fuit
 Theš ⁊ Camar̄ de Sc^acio Reḡ ad delibandū Majori
 Vič ⁊ Aldermanis Civitat̄ *Londoñ* quandam Coronā
 apparat̄ cū gross lapidibꝫ p̄cioš ut pꝫ in eadē lra noie
 ypotece p cta sūma auri ⁊ ponit^r in quadam pixide
 ad tle sig^m



5 Me^d qđ .xii. die *Julii* . anno *x^{mo}*. Reḡ *Rīci*
scđi quedā acquietanč fca eidem Dño Regi p Rog^u
 Dñm [de] *Clifford* dcis die ⁊ anno delibat fuit ad
 Ret^{am} Sc^acii ejusdē R̄ ⁊ ponit^r in quodā coffino
 sup^a Re^{tam} p̄dcam ad tale signū



(p. 24 b.)

Alliganč
 Reḡ *Ispan̄.*

6 M^d qđ *xxviiº*. die *April* anno r̄ R̄ *Rīci scđi. xº.*
Johnes Ep̄us *Hereford* restituit manu sua pp^a ad Re^{ta}
 Sc^acii duas allegancias Reḡ *Petri de Hyspania* .

sigillať sigill̃ aureis reñ in [quadā] cista sup^a Re^{tā}.
in quodam hanapio ad tale signū



7 M^d qđ xvi^o. die *Juñ*. anno .x^o. ř R. *Riči scđi*
Joħes Waltham Custos pⁱvať sigilli libavit ad Re^{tā}
Sc^acii quamdam indent^aram fčam  intⁱ  pđčo Dño
Regi p *Henř*  *H*  *Asty* Chivaler de quodam ||anuo
redditu c m^{ar}z anñ pcipienđ de Mañio de *Burwell*
cū ptiñ in Coñ *Linč* et ponit^r eadem indent^ara in
quad cista sup^a Re^{tā} in uno cophino . ad tale signū



8 Me^d. qđ xxi. die *Juñ* *Joħes Waltham* Clicus
[†Costos] pⁱvati sigilli delibavit ad Re^{tā} Sc^acii di^vsas
Gellerie. * de homagio fčo p *Witlm* Ducem *Gellerie* excellen-
tissimo Regi *Ričo* Regi *Angl* videłt unū pcur^añ
quamdam indenturā *Georgii Felbrigē* t̃ *Joħis H'mes-*
thorp t̃ ał ex pte pđči *Ducis* t̃ quatuor diffidações
tč. Et ponunt^r in quadā pixide ad tale signū



11 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ tqđ .xvii die *Julii* . anno regni Regis
Riči scđi . xvi^o. quedā indentura fča intⁱ pđčm Dñm
Lascels. Regem et *Joħem Lascels* de *Bristuyt* de mineris auri
t̃ argenti in Coñ *Gloucestř* t̃ *Som̃s* inventis t̃ eidem
Joħi concess̃ a festo Pasche p^x pcedent̃ [añ dať
pđčam] usq^z finē septem annoz extunc subseqñ

delibať fuit in “Thesaurariā Regē” custodiend. ⁊
ponitʳ in quadam pixide ad tle signū



Crane.

2 Me^d qđ. *xvii.* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Riči*
scđi. xi. quedā indentuř fča inť pđčm Dñm Regem
et *Johem Crane* de *Cranebrok'* de Coñi *Kanč* de
subsidio pannož cōmisso ⁊ ad firmā dimisso [eidē
Johi] in pđčo Coñi p manucapčoem *Johis Somer*
Draper de *Londoñ* ⁊ *Simonē Atte More* de ead.
delibať fuit ad Re^{ta}m Regē custodiend. ⁊ ponitʳ in quad
pixide ad tle signū



(p. 25.) 3 Visis ⁊ inspectis pellibz memorandož de Re^{ta}
Sc^acii billis indentatis ⁊ aliis memorandis recepčones
⁊ solučones factas ⁊ intratas in eisdem pellibz p
Johem de Haddeley ⁊ *Nichm Exton* assignať recep-
tores uni^o. xv^e. ⁊ x^e. ⁊ medietatis unius. xv^e. ⁊ x^e. a
laicis anno *ix.* conč necnō recepčones ⁊ solučones
de dčis. xv^a. ⁊ x^a. ⁊ medietate. xv^e. ⁊ x^e. ad dčam
Re^{ta} p Theš ⁊ Cañiař de dčo Sc^acio facť plenař
cončnent pťtextu mandati huic cedulae consuti,
comptum est in eisdem pellibz qđ recepčones ⁊ so-
lučones p pđčos receptores de dčis. xv^a. ⁊ medie-
tate. xv^e. fče se extendunt ad $\text{c xxxi}^{\text{ml}}$. iii^e. v. li.
xi^s. iii. đ.

Et recepčones ⁊ solučones p Theš ⁊ Cañiař pđčos
de xv^a ⁊ medietate xv^e. aňdčis fče se extendūt ad
 $\text{c xxiii}^{\text{ml}}$. DLxi. li. x. š. i. đ. oť.

Et ult^a recepčones ⁊ solučones fčas in forma

une chartre de feffement d un mees ⁊ deux shopes
queux furent a Mon^s *Johan Beauchamp* [a *Wode-
charf* de *Londr's*] fust delivre as Tresorer ⁊ Cham-
bleins pur garder al oepe n^{re} dit S^r le Roi ⁊ est
mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ⁊ deux autres muni-
mentes

{ J. Beauchamp de Holt. }

Brembre.

7 Fait a reñi q̃ . le *xxii^e* jour d'*Avill* lan du
regne le Roi *Riç second* puis le conq̃ . *xi^{me}* . xvii.
obligacions p queux di^vses Ch^{rs} ⁊ auts sont
obligez a *Nichol Brembr* Ch^r en di^vses sōmes
furent deliv^{ez} as T^rsorier ⁊ Chambleins ⁊ mys en
un hanap a tiel signe



L alliance
le Duc de
Gelre.

8 ✚ Fait a remembrer q̃ le *viii^e* jour de *Maii*
lan du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃
xi^o . la alliance pent^r n^{re} S^r le Roi av^{ant}dit ⁊ le
Duc de *Gelre* fust deliv^{ez} as T^rsorier ⁊ Cham-
bleins ⁊ mys en un hanape a tiel signe



“ Cancellat^r car il remeynt en une cofre en le
“ *Sterre Chambre* ⁊ illoqe fust trovez le *xvi. jo^r* de
“ *Juyn* lan n^{re} S^r le Roy *Richard xxii.*” ✚

Exton.
F^{anceys}.

9 Fait a remembrer q̃ le . *xx^{me}* . jour de *Juyn*
lan du regne le Roi *Richard second* un^zisme une
endenture faite pentre *Johan Evesq* de *Hereford*
Tresorer d'*Engl* Mestre *Arnald Brocas* ⁊ autres
d une pte . et *Nicholas de Exton* Mair de *Londres*
⁊ *Auneys* nadegaires la feñe *Adam F^{anceys}* d autre
pte des cteins jeux delivrez as ditz *Nicholas* ⁊
Auneys en gage p les ditz Tresorer ⁊ aut^rs fust

delivre mesme le jo^r as ditz Tresorer ⁊ Chambleins
 ⁊ est mys en un box . a tiel sign



12 Ric. II.

1 Fait a reñi q̃ le *xvii^{me}*. jour de *Juyll* l an
xii^e. une endenture fait pentr nre Sr le Roi *Riç*.
R. B. ⁊ *Richard Bukyngh^m* daunage des d'aps vendables
 en le Countee de *Norht* fuist delivē al T'szorie.
 ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe

R. B.

2 Fait a reñi q̃ le *p^m* jour de *Decembr* l an du
 regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃. *xii^{me}*.
 deux obligacions pentr Madame le Pⁱⁿcesse ⁊ le
 Duc de *Bretaign* de cteines sōmes en quell la dce
 Madame fuist obligez a le Duc suisdit . . les quell
 sōmes mesñi le Duc ad pdonez a nre [dit] Sr. le
 Roi d estr̃ paiey de . cc. li. [xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.]
 en tout furent delivēz a T'szorier ⁊ Chambleins
 ⁊ sont mys en . i. coffin a tiel signe

{ **La Pⁱⁿcesse** }
 { **Duc de Bretaign**. }

“ Et ponit^r sup^a Receptⁱ Duç *Lanç* cū ||afl.”

3 “ Fait a reñi q̃ le *xxvii*. die *Octobr* l an de
 “ regne le Roi *Henr quart* puis le conquest *p¹mer* la
 “ alliance pentre nre Sr le Roi ⁊ le Duç de *Gelre*
 “ fust delivēz hors de la Tresorie p les maynes de
Gelre. “ *Janico [Dartasso]* Esquier a *Henr Percy* Conte de

“ *Northumb̃r* cestassavoir un box ⁊ un hamper a tiel
“ signe”



(p. 26 b.) 4 Fait a remembrer q̃ * *xxvi^{me}*. jour de *Novembr*
l an du regne le Roi *Richard secont* puis le conq̃
xiii^e. le trete entr̃ le Roi de *Castille* ⁊ de *Leons*
⁊ Duc de *Lanç* Lieutenant le Roi *dAquitaign* ⁊
diṽses aut̃ psones de *Baion* ⁊ le Roi de *Fance* ⁊
le Duc de *Berry* fuist liṽee as T'szorier ⁊ Cham̃-
leins de l'Eschequier ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe
come desus

{ **Franciscus Florymund^o.** }

5 Fait a reñi q̃ le *xix^{me}*. jour de *Febrer* l an du
regne le Roi *Richard secont* puis le conq̃ . *xii^e*. le
t'revent Pier en Dieu l Erchesvesq̃ *dElyk* Chan-
celler *dEngl.* deliṽa en la T'storie ñre dit S^r. le
Roi “ trois ” coffins conteñtz diṽses munimentz
touch̃ Moñs *Simond de Beurley* ⁊ sont mys en un
bage a tiel signe

*Simond de
Beurley.*



“ Et libant^r ex^a Thẽs *xi^o*. die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃
“ *Heñr quarti viii^o*. *Riço de Arundett* Ch̃r Custodi
“ *Johis de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ h̃edis ĩpius *Simonis*
“ *de Burley* inf^a etatem existeñt virtute cujusd^{am}
“ b̃ris folio *xii^o*. seq̃n consũt.”

(In sched
p. 41.)

6 *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl* ⁊ *Franç* ⁊ Dñs
Hib̃n Thẽs ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ suis : sal̃tñi. Mandam^o võb qđ
om̃ia cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta mañia t̃ras ⁊
teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia
seu quovismodo coñc̃nencia in Thesauraria ñra sub
custodia ṽra existencia nõb in Cancellar̃ ñram [*Riço*
de Arundett Chivaler custodi] *Johis de Burley* con-

sanguinei ⁊ heredis iþius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem liband sine difone mittatis. T. me iþo apud *Westm̃* quarto die *Maii* anno r̃ ñ octavo.

Kirkeby.

(p.26 b.) 7 Fait a rem̃ q̃ le *xx^{me}* jour de *Fev^rer* l an du regne le Roi *Riç second. xii^{me}*. fuist deliᵛe a la T'szorie ñre Sr. le Roi un escript enseale desouth *Arondett.* le seal le Conte *dArondett* d une sōme de .ccc. li. p lui resceuz p voie dap̃st jeosq̃zs a un c̃tein jour ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe

{ Arondell' }

8 Fait a rem̃ q̃ .*xxiiii.* jour de *Marcz* l an du regne le Roi *Riç second. xii^{me}*. ⁊ fut ⁊ *Rog̃ Juył* deliᵛa en la T'szorie c̃teines Ch̃res ⁊ aut̃rs munimentz p queles mes̃m le *Rog̃* p̃chacea c̃teins terr̃ ⁊ teñz en le Countee de *Cornewaitt* de *Rog̃ Lowys* les quel terr̃ ⁊ teñ * dona a *Robt T'silian* en fee ⁊c. et sount mys en un coffin . a tiel signe

{ Rog' Juył' Rog' Lowys. }

“ Que quid̃m carte ⁊ munĩnta p r̃cept̃ *Joh̃is*
 “ *H'mesthorp̃* uni^o Cam̃ãr de Re^{ta} libant̃r *Joh̃i*
 “ *Harwele* de || *Derteñ* *xviii^o* die *Oct.* anno r̃ R̃ *Riçi*
 “ *sc̃di . xiii^o*.”

(p.27.) 9 ⁊ M^d qđ Theš ⁊ Cam̃ãr libaṽūt die *Pasceues* a^o *xii^o* *Lambto Fermer* Receptõr Cam̃e R̃^{is}. p man^o *Willi Hughloc* unam *Coronam* nup . *E. R.* fil . *R. H.* p illa h̃enda apud *Langele* fō *Pasche* seqñ ⁊
 “Restituit” “ ♂ Restituit̃ in Re^{tam}. *ix^o* die *Junii* anno regni R̃
 “ *R' sc̃di* post conq̃ . *xiii^o*. p d̃cm *Lambtm Fermer*.”

10 M^d qđ *Witts Fulbo^{ne}* Clicus ult̃io die *Marcii*. anno r̃ R̃ *Riçi sc̃di* post conq̃ *xii^o* libavit Theš ⁊

Canar de Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} Dñi R^{is} p indent^r di^vs bull^r ⁊ pcess^s tang^r statū ⁊ psonam dñi Dñi R^{is} in di^vs coffinis ⁊ pixid^r. que ponūt^r in una бага ad tale signū

{ Ric Ric'us. }

11 M^d qđ *Johnes Wellyngburgh* senior Clic^o *xiiii*^o. die *Maii* a^o ⁊ R^e *Riçi scđi* post conq^u. *xii*^o. libavit in Theš unū hanapiū ⁊ .i. skippet^t cont^r di^vs muniñita tang^r Man^o de *Pva M'lawe* ad tale signū

{ Mar'iu' de P'va M'lawe. }

“ Postea ||restitunt^r *Nicho Salesby* Clic^o v^tute
“ eju^ođ bñs Theš ⁊ Canar R^{te} direct^r eju^ođ dat^o est
“ *quarto* die *Febr* a^o *xiii*^o R^e *Riçi scđi* . . ⁊ huic fol^o
“ consu^t. ”

12 M^d qđ *Johes Notyngh^m* Clicus libavit in Theš R^e. quendam relax^c *Johis Cressewett* fact^r Dño Regi *Riço* a^o. *x*^o. ejusđ R^e ⁊ ponit^r in quod^r coffino ad tale signū

{ Joh'es Cresswell. }

13 M^d qđ *Johes Innocent* Clicus *xvi*^o die *Junii* a^o ⁊ R^e *Riçi scđi* post conquest^r. *xii*^o. libavit in Theš unam indentu^r Comit^{is} *Northumbr* de relaxa^coe ̇toz debitoz p septingentis libris dco Comiti p Dñm Regem concess^r anno *x*^{mo} ejusđ R^e. ⁊ ponit^r in qđ pixide ad tle signū

{ Comes Northumbr'. }

12 & 13 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ idem *Johnes Innocent* *xxii*^{do}. die *Jun* a^o. *xiii*^o. ⁊ R^e *Riç* libavit in Theš [duas] † unam † re-

laxações fact p *Joñem Symme* de t^{de} *Wrytelmersk*
in Coñ *Kanč* Excellentissimo Principi Regi *Ričo*
sup^adčo de sex acř ĩ dimiđ ĩre jač in pč *R* de
Elth^m et ponitr in q^ođ coffino ad tale signū

{ *Joh'es Symme Elth^m.* }

(p. 27 b.) 2 [“ M^d qđ Epus *Lond* cepit ĩ suū penes *Calis*
“ ad t^actand cū *Francig* *xx* die *Febř*. a^o ř *R*. *E.*
“ *İci* *E. xlvı^{to}*.”

“ ¶ İtm Dñs *Rog^{us} de Bello Campo* cepit ĩ suū
“ penes *Calis* pđčam *xxii.* die *Febř*.

“ ¶ İtm Dñs *Guido de Brian* p eođm viag^o. *xxii.*
“ die *Febř*.

“ ¶ İtm Magř *Joñnes Branketr*.”]

3 Fait a remembrer q̃ le *xxvii^e*. jo^r de *Juyt*.
l an du regne le Roi *Richard* second puis le conq̃
Angl. *xiii^e*. S^r. *Johan H'mesthorp* un des Chambleins de
Franç. la Receite deli^{va} en le T'szorie les trieves prises
pentř nře S^r le Roi *E. tierz* l an de son regne
xlix^{me} et mys en un hanap . a tiel signe

{ *Angl' Franc'.* }

4 Fait a reñ q̃ mesm le jo^r ĩ an le dit S^r
Johan deli^{va} en la dče T'szoř l alliance prise
pentř nře diř S^r. le Roi *E.* ĩ *Johan* Duc de *Bre-*
taign . l an nře S^r. *mitt ccc. lxvii.* et mys en un coffin
a tiel signe



{ *Alliganc' Ducis Britainne.* }

5 M^d qđ *xx* die *Maii* anno ř *R* *Riči scđi* post
conq̃ *ıxii^o*. *Robtus Bolton* Clicus li^bavit in Theř
Reg^o duas cistas cū di^vř cartis script ĩ ał muni-

Pole. ment̃ *Michis de la Pole* Coñ *Suff'*. in^l que munim̃it̃ repiunt^r quatuor carte tangent̃ lras ⁊ teñ que d̃c̃us *Mich de la Pole* pquisivit de *Hugone de Normanton* que quid̃m carte mittunt^r in Cancellar̃ R̃ *xiii^o die .Novembr̃ .a^o .* ⁊ R̃ *Riči* sup^{ad}c̃i .*xiii^o*. virtute cujusd̃ b̃ris Theš ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ inde direct̃ “tenores “cuj^o b̃ris ⁊ cartaz̃ p̃d̃caz̃ “||sequnt^r” ut p₃ inferi^o.”

Ričus Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl* ⁊ *Franč* ⁊ Dñs *Hibñ* Theš ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ suis . Sal̃m. Mandam^o vo⁸ qđ
(p. 28.) om̃imoda cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta tangencia lras ⁊ teñ que *Michael de la Pole* nup Comes *Suff'* pquisivit de *Hugone de Normanton* in *Weston* ⁊ *Normanton* sup *Trentam* ⁊ que in custodia ṽra in Thesauraria ñra existunt ut dicit^r nob̃ in Cancellar̃ ñram om̃i dilōne postposita mitti ⁊ deferri fač. T. me ip̃o apud *Westm* . quarto die *Novembr̃* anno ⁊ ñ lciodecimo.

Normanton.
Not̃.

6 Sciant p̃sentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego [*Hugo*] *fil Johis fil Hugonis de Normanton* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̃senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi h̃edib₃ ⁊ assignatis suis unā culturam t̃re arabit̃ sicut jacet in longitudine ⁊ latitudine in Campo de *Normanton* a^pd *Dalthorndik* in^l Campū de *Gresthorp* ex parte aust^{ali} ⁊ lram *Riči Basset* ex pte boriali cū om̃ib₃ suis ptiñ. H'end̃ ⁊ tenend̃ p̃d̃cam culturā t̃re cū om̃ib₃ suis ptiñ p̃d̃co Dño *Michi de la Pole* heř ⁊ assigñ suis libe quiete integre bene ⁊ in pace de capitalib₃ dñis feodi illius p̃ s̃vicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego vero p̃d̃c̃us *Hugo* ⁊ heredes mei p̃d̃cam culturā t̃re cū om̃ib₃ suis ptiñ p̃d̃co Dño *Michi de la Pole* h̃ed̃ ⁊ assigñ suis contra om̃es gentes warantizabim^o imp̃p̃m. In cuj^o rei testiom̃ huic p̃senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib₃ *Witto de Bacheley de Musch^am Johe fil Witli de Weston* Robto

de Camſa de Normanton Robto fil Huḡ de eadē Georgio Pye ⁊ aliis Daſ apud Normanton die Lune p̄x ante f̄m S̄ci Petri in Cathedra .anno regni Regis Edwardi l̄cii post conquest Anglie quadragesimo l̄cio.

7 Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego [*Hugo*] *fil Johis de Normanton* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi h̄edib; ⁊ assign̄ suis om̄ia t̄ras p̄ata ⁊ teñ redditus ⁊ s̄vicia ⁊ rev̄siones om̄imodas “que h̄eo in Villa ⁊ t̄retorio de “*Weston in ye Clay*” h̄nd ⁊ tenend̄ om̄ia p̄d̄ca t̄ras p̄ata ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ s̄vicia ⁊ rev̄siones om̄imodas cū oīb; suis p̄tiñ p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* h̄er ⁊ assign̄ suis libe quiete bene integre ⁊ in pace de cap̄ dñis feod̄ illius p̄ s̄vicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego v̄o p̄d̄cus *Hugo* ⁊ h̄edes mei om̄ia p̄d̄ca t̄ras p̄ata ⁊ teñ redditus ⁊ s̄vicia ⁊ rev̄siones om̄imodas cū om̄ib; suis p̄tiñ p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* h̄er ⁊ assign̄ suis cont̄a om̄es gentes warantizabim̄ imp̄m In cuj̄ rei testiōm huic p̄senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib; *Francisco de Merynḡ Johe de Glancestre de Sutton Johe fil Witti de Weston Nicho fil Witti de eadē Johe Cock’ de eadem Johe del Birkes de eadē Witto fil Riči de eadē ⁊ aliis. Daſ apud Weston die Martis l̄cio die men̄s Ap̄l anno regni Regis Edwardi l̄cii post conquestū quadragesimo nono.*

8 Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuř qđ ego *Hugo fil Johis fil Hugonis de Normanton* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi h̄er ⁊ assign̄ suis quinq; decem solidos tres denarios ⁊ obolū ll̄anui reddit̄ ad pcipiend̄ annuatim de dīvis tenentib; meis in *Weston in ye Clay* videfc; de *Elizabeth Palm* octo solidos septem denarios ⁊ obolū p̄

(p. 28 b.) novem acris t̃re arabil̃ quas de me in feodo tenet de *Witto fil̃ Henrici* quatuor solidos t̃ duos denarios p̃ quatuor acris una roda t̃ dimid̃ rod̃ t̃re arabil̃ quas de me in feodo tenet t̃ de *Isabella* quond̃ Ux̃e *Riçi Magotsoñ* duos solidos t̃ sex denar̃ p̃ una placea t̃ tribz̃ ac̃r̃ t̃re arabil̃ vocat̃ *Squiercroft* quas de me tenet ad t̃minū vite sue simul cū reṽsione escaetis t̃ dominio d̃c̃az̃ placee t̃ t̃raz̃ cū om̃ibz̃ aliis p̃ficuis t̃ p̃tineñc̃e suis . h̃end̃ t̃ tenend̃ p̃d̃c̃os quinq̃decim solidos tres denarios t̃ obolū ||anui reddit̃⁹ sim̃il cū reṽsione escaet̃ t̃ dominio d̃c̃az̃ placee t̃ t̃r̃ cū om̃ibz̃ aliis p̃ficuis t̃ p̃tiñ̃ suis p̃d̃c̃o Dño *Michi* herē t̃ assigñ suis libe quiete bene integre t̃ in pace de cap̃it̃ dñis feod̃ illius p̃ s̃vicia inde debita t̃ de jure consueta. Et ego vero p̃d̃c̃us *Hugo* t̃ hẽr̃ mei p̃d̃c̃os quinq̃decim solidos tres denar̃ t̃ obolū anui reddit̃⁹ sim̃il cū reṽsione escaet̃ t̃ dominio d̃c̃az̃ placee t̃ t̃r̃ cū [om̃ibz̃] aliis p̃ficuis t̃ p̃tiñ̃ suis p̃d̃c̃o Dño *Michi* hẽr̃ t̃ assigñ suis cont^a om̃es gentes warantizabim̃⁹ imp̃p̃m. In cuj̃⁹ rei testiōm̃ huic p̃senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testibz̃ *Johe fil̃ Wittli* de *Westoñ* *Nicho fil̃ Wittli* de ead̃ *Johe Cock'* de eadē *Johe de Birkes* de eadē *Witto fil̃ Riçi* de eadē *Francisco de Meryng̃* *Johe de* ||*Glancestr̃* de *Sutton* t̃ aliis. Dat̃ ap̃d̃ *Westoñ* in ye *Clay* l̃cio die meñs *Aprit* anno regni Regis *Edwardi* l̃cii post conq̃ū *quadragesimo nono*.

9 ¶ Hec indentura f̃c̃a int̃ Dñm *Michem de la Pole* Militē ex una pte t̃ *Hugonē de Normantoñ* de Coñi *Notyng̃h* ex al̃ta parte testat̃ qđ d̃c̃us *Hugo* dedit t̃ concessit d̃c̃o Dño *Michi* hẽr̃ t̃ exẽc̃ suis p̃ quadā summa pecunie quam idem Dñs *Michael* solvit eidē *Hugoni* p̃ manibz̃ quandā pasturā vocat̃ *Le*

Soutdykes que jacet ex parte australi ppe t̃ras d̃c̃i Dñi *Michis* vocat̃ *Le Longlondes* t̃ ex pte occidentali d̃c̃a pastura abuttat sup regiam stratā vocat̃ ||*Ryholmestrete*. t̃ ex pte orientali jux^a *Normanton mersshe*. Et ex parte boreali jux^a cōem *Outegongl* de *Normanton* hēd̃ t̃ tenend̃ p̃d̃c̃am pasturā cū oīibz suis ptiñ p̃d̃c̃o Dño *Michi* hē t̃ execut̃ suis a dat̃ p̃senciū usq̃ ad finē decem annoz p̃x sequent̃ plenā complet̃. Et ego vero p̃d̃c̃us *Hugo* t̃ hered̃ mei p̃d̃c̃am pasturā cū oīibz suis ptiñ ut p̃mittit̃ p̃fato Dño *Michi* hē t̃ execut̃ suis durante t̃mino p̃d̃c̃o cont^a oīes gentes warantzabim⁹ t̃ defend̃. In cui⁹ rei testiōm hiis indent̃is ptes p̃d̃c̃e sigilla sua alīnatim apposuerunt, hiis testibz *Willo fil Henr Nicho fil Wilti* t̃ *Johe fil Wilti de Normanton* t̃ multis aliis. Dat̃ apud *Gressethorp* in *vigil S̃ci Martini in Yeme* anno regni Regis *Edwardi* t̃c̃ii post conquestū Anglie *quadragesimo octavo*.

- (p. 29.) 10 M^d qđ *xxiii^o* die *Februa^r* a^o t̃ R̃ *Riçi s̃c̃di xiii^o* Reveñd Dñs Eps *Wynton* Cancellar̃ *Angl* libavit in Theš Reğ salvo custodiend̃ diŷsa munimenta tangencia heredit̃ *Pembroch* t̃ ponūt̃ in quod hanapio ad t̃le signū

{ Comes Pembroch' . }

- 11 M^d qđ *eodem die* liŷ fue t̃ in d̃c̃am Theš R̃ diŷse l̃re tangent̃ Comitem de *Foitz* t̃ ponūt̃ in quod hanapio ad tale signū

{ Comes de Foitz . }

- 12 M^d qđ *xiii^o* die *Maii* anno *xiii^o* R̃ *Riçi s̃c̃di Johe de Catesby* t̃ *Robtus Burguyllon* Justic̃ de pace

Warř.

“ in Coñi *Warř* ” libaverūt in Theš R ♣ extract ♣
 [record ſvič] ab a^o p^{mo} Regē *Riči* usq^q annū . x^m.
 ejusdm Dñi Regē . et ponūt in quađ бага de alb
 coreo. ∞ Et ext^acte de eisđ annis libant in Sc^acm.

14 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ . xix^o die *Ocl* a^o ř R *Riči* sđdi . xiiii^o lib
 fuit in Theš R una relaxačō fča dčo Dño Regi p
 Ducem *Lancastř* eo qđ ipe fuit retent^o vs^o Dñm
 Regem pfectuř vs^o *Aquitan* cū m^l. hořbz ad arma . ř
 m^l. sagittar. Et ponit in quađ pixiđ ad tle signū

{ Relaxac'o Ducis Aquitan'. }

“ nō trahit' ”

2 M^d qđ . xxiiv^o. die *Ocl* anno . xiiii^o. R *Riči*
 sđdi quedam lře patentes sub magno sigillo direcť
 fuerūt Theš ř Camar de Sc^acio . ad vadianđ ex pte
 dči Dñi R . quandam *sellam* cū duobz scansilibz ř
 unū *gladiū* de *Ispan* p . iii^m. ř ||quadrigenť marcis .
 in Camam Dñi R solvendť ř eandem sūmam in
 mense *Pasch* pđ futuř “ eisđ Theš ř Camar ” resti-
 tuendť Et ponūt in pvo viridi coffro salvo řbm cus-
 todienđ ř indorsat tli sigñ



3 M^d . qđ “ . xxviii^o ” die *Ocl* a^o. ř R *Riči* . xiiii^o.
 virtute lřaz pivať sigill Theš ř Camar [Sc^acii] di-
 rectť sub dat . xxviii^o. die . *Ocl* a^o. sđdčo . libaverūt
 Dño *Thome Pcy* subcamar Regē unū palettū garniš
 cū pľ ř pre sicut in dčis lřis pleni^o p3 ad vadianđ
 p čta sūma pćunie ad opus Dñi Regē. Et ||po-

nūt^r in viridi coffro salvo custodiend^ſ indorsať t^hi
signo



(p. 29 b.) 4 ♣ M^d. qđ *Robtus Cotum* recepit ad Receptā
sub tali Sc^acii quatuor cartas sigill^ſ auť sigillať.
signo



Iťm unā cartam Reg^ſ *Angl* sig^ſ cū cera virid^ſ.

Iťm unū instrumentū sig^ſ sub sigillo ||plumbio.

Iťm unū instrumentū sig^ſ ♣ sub ♣ cū duob³ sigill^ſ
de cera rubea vid³ 1cio die *Januar* a^o *xiiii*^o Reg^ſ *Riči*
ſcdi. ♣

[“ Me^d qđ omia pđcā scripta restituť fueť in Theſ
“ Reg^ſ vid³ *xviii*^o die *Januar* anno *xiiii* R^ſ *Riči* *ſcdi*
“ 1c.”]

5 M^d. qđ *ſcd*o die *Octobr* anno ř R^ſ *Riči* *ſcdi* post
conq^ſ *xiiii*^o. libať fuit in Theſ quedam acquietancia
“Comes *Sđi* sub sigillo *Colynet Arnaud Attorñ Com* “*Sđi Pauli*”
“*Pauli*.” de cent lib^r recepť de “revenđoib³” pvenient de
Prioratu de *Okebo^rne* Et ponit^r in quađ pixide ad
tale signū ☞

{ **Okebo^rne.** }

“ nō trahit.”

6 M^d qđ *x*^o. die *April* anno ř R^ſ *Riči* *xiiii*^o. Theſ
ť Cañar Sc^acii R^ſ virtute b^ris R^ſ eisđ direct^ſ cuj^o dať
xviii^o die *Feb^r* a^o *s^adčo* reñ inť mand^ſ de 1m^o *Mich*
Scarburgh. a^o *s^adčo* libav^ſut *Johi Scarburgh* ex^a Theſ viii cartas
ť munimenta tangenē cert^ſ ter^ſ ť teñ que fueť *Mich*
de la Pole nup Com^ſ *Suff* in *Southwhetlee Stretton* ť
||*Southwodehous* p iřm *Johem Scarburgh* “ de ” Dño
Rege pquisit^ſ.

*

*

*

*

*

7 Primement une lre obligatoire du Roy de *Castell* Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de lvi. m^l. floryns paiez au Roy de *Navarre* p le dit *Prince* p^r le dit Roy Don *Petro* a paier la dce sōme en le Chastel de *Bordeux* p le dit Roy Don *Petro* devant la feste de *Seint John Baptiste* alors pschein avenir Et est la date de la dce lre a *Lybo^rne* le xxiij jo^r de *Septembr* lan de nre S^r mil ccc lxxi.

8 Item une autr lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* p la quelle il est obligez au dit *Prince* en xi^c. 7 ix m^l. floryns de la chambre 7 deux centz iiij^{xx}. 7 x. fortes p^r les gages 7 regardz du dit *Prince* 7 de ses gentz p^r iii. moys comensantz le x^e jo^r de *Janver* lors darrein passez 7 en les avantditz lvi m^l. floryns d or de la chambre. Lesquelx le dit *Prince* paia p^r le dit Roy Don *Petro* au Roy de *Navarre*. Et est la date de la dce lre en le Mouster de *Olgis* joust la Cite de *Burges* le .vi. jo^r de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l ccc lxxii.

9 Iſm une autr lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* d un million de floryns d or a paier a cteins fines 7 sur cteines peines en la dce lre contenuz Et est la date de la dce lre en le dit Mouster de *Olgis* de la Cite de *Burges*.

10 Item une autre lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de v^c. l. m^p floryns d or de coign de *Florence* a paier au dit *Prince* en recompensaçon de les g^andes custages q̃ le dit *Prince* avoit s^r li mesmes 7 le Comtes 7 auts S^rs de son Host outre lo^r fees 7 gages 7 p^r auts causes expssez en la dce lre. Et est la date de mesme la lre a *Lybo^rne* le xxiij. jo^r de *Septembr* lan de nre S^r m^l. ccc lxxi.

(p. 30.) 11 Iſm un autr lre obligatoir du dit *Roy* faite au dit *Prince* le s̄de jo^r de *Maii* lan de nre Sr. m^l. ccc lxxvii en l'esglise Cathedral de *Burgis* de mesmes les v^e. l. m^l floryns.

12 Iſm une lre obligatoir du dit *Roy* Don *Petro* p la quelle il confesse ||li avoir resceu du dit *Prince* en cteines monies d or tanq a la sōme de. v^ml. floryns t soy oblige a les repaier au dit *Prince* dedeins ctein tme en la dce lre contenuz.

La some totale de les obligaçōns avantditz
 & deux millions vii^e. xx. m^l. floryns t
 cciiii^{xx}. x. fortz d or.

13 Iſm une autr lre du dit *Roy* Don *Petro* faite a *Lybo^rne* le xxiii^e jo^r de *Septembr* lan de nre Sr m^l. ccc lxxvi. cont les articles treiteez t accordez entr le dit *Roy* t le *Roy* de *Navarr* touchant le viage d *Espaigne*.

14 Iſm deux lres du dit *Roy* Don *Petro* faites a *Lybo^rne* le xxiii^e jo^r de *Septembr* lan de nre Sr m^l. iii^e. lxxvi. p les quelles le dit *Roy* Don *Petro* g^anta q̄ a q̄conq̄ temps q̄ le *Roy* d *Engleſtre* t son eisne filz ou lo^r heirs t successo^rs *Roys* d *Engleſtre* t lo^r eisnez filz q̄ p^r le temps ſroient vorroient venir en lo^r ppres psones a la guerre q̄ le dit *Roy* Don *Petro* ou ses heirs *Roys* de *Castille* avont contr le *Roy* de *Gernade* ou auts enemys de la foy, les ditz *Roy* d *Engleſtre* t lo^r eisne filz eient le p^rm bataille t l'avangarde. Et p meisme la lre le dit *Roy* Don *Petro* g^anta q̄ toutz les gens nobles pelegrins du *Royalme* d *Engleſtre* t de la *Principalte* de *Guyene* ſront f^anches a touz jours de tout peage custume maletote t auts imposiçōns t exacçōns q̄conqes im-

posez ou a imposer dedeins les Royalmes du dit Roy Don *Petro*.

15 Iſm une autrẽ lre de mesme la foꝛme faite a *Burgis* le ii^e. joꝛ de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l. iii^e. lxxii.

16 Iſm une autrẽ lre du Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* en la Cite de *Burgis* †de ii. joꝛ de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l. iii^e lxxii. en la quele lre sont contenuz les articles †t covenantz accordez entrẽ les ditz *Roy* †t *Prince* a cause du dit viagẽ d *Espaigne*.

17 Iſm .iii. lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* fces au dit *Prince* a *Lyboꝛne* le xxiii. joꝛ de *Septembꝛ* lan de nre S^r m^l. iii^e lxxvi. p quelles le dit Roy dona au dit *Prince* †t a ses heirs †t assignez le chastel †t lieu de *Vermeo* †t les lieux de *Bilbau* †t de la ||*Queyte* †t toutes les tres †t sries de *Biscaie* †t de *Castre d Ordialis*.

18 Iſm . une lre du dit *Roy* faite a *Burgis* le scde joꝛ de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l iii^e lxxii. en la quelle le dit Roy dona †t conferma au dit *Prince* †t a ses heirs †t assignes les ditz *Castel* †t lieu de *Vermeo* †t les lieux de *Bilbau* †t de la ||*Queyte* †t toutes les tres †t sries de *Biscaie* †t de *Castre d Ordialis*.

19 Iſm . une lre du Roy *Petro* directẽ a touz juges alcaides scabynes mairs †t auts ministres †t vassalx de mesmes les tres †t sries p^r obeier au dit *Prince* †t a li fe homagẽ †t touz auts svices †t devoirs cõme a lo^r. S^r. selonc le p^rpoit du dit dou.

(p. 30. b.) 20 Iſm une autrẽ lre semblable du dit Roy Don *Petro* de mesme la foꝛme.

21 Itm troys lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* executoires s^r mesme le don dont les deux sont dirces a Mon^s *John Chaundos Thomas de Felton Rog^s* S^r de la *Ware* Mon^s *Guychar^t d Angle* ⁊ *Gerard de Turcays* S^r de *Poyane* ⁊ la tierce lre est dirce au dit S^r de *Poyane* ⁊ a *Roderik^t Petir de Soto* p^r mett^r le dit Prince en possession de mesmes les terres ⁊ seign^ries.

22 Fait a reñi q̃ ces lres mises en deux grosses hanaps furent deliuez as T^rsrorier ⁊ Chambleins de l Eschequier le qⁱnt jour de *Maii* l an du regne nre S^r. le Roy *Richard^t second^t* puis le conq̃ .*xiii^e*. p *Johan Evesq^s d Ely* en p^sence de *Johan Evesq^s de Sa^z* ⁊ *John Evesq^s de Seint David^t* a *Westm^r* p^r y demorer en la T^rsrorie de nre dit S^r le Roy. Et “——” sont mys en les ditz hanaps ove une bille signee ove teil signe ∞

{ Ely Seint David Sar^r. }

23 Fait a reñi q̃ le *x^{me}*. jour de *Maii* l an du regne le Roi *Richard^t second^t* puis le conq̃ *xiii^e* la bagge de la session del Conte *d Arundell* en *Ker^mdyn* ⁊ *Cardikan* en *Gales*. fuist deliue hors de la T^rsrorie en la Chauncellerie p v^tue d un brief dont la date [est] le *x^{me}*. jour de *Maii* susdce reto^rnes [⁊ envoie^z] en dce Chaun^c ovesq^s la bagge av^antdit.

24 Fait a reñi q̃ le *darrein* jour de *Maii*. l an du regne le Roi *Ri^c second^t*. *xiii^e*. une obligacioñ ove la defesance p quele le Duc *d Ebor^{wik}* est obligez a nre S^r. le Roi en .m^l. m^l. m^{ar}z deliuez p Mon^s *Thomas Gerberg^t Chr* a T^rsrorier ⁊ Chambleins de l Eschequer. Et sont mys en une box a tiel signe

{ Dux Ebor^r. }

Ely.
Seint
David^t.
Sa^z.

“*Ker^mdyn.*”
“*Cardikan.*”

Dux *Ebo^z.*

(p. 33.)

25 Memo^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Octobr̃* anno *xiiii*^o
Regis *Riči sēdi* libat̃ fuit ext^a Thesaurat̃ dēi Dñi
Regis Dño *Thome Percy* Militi Subcañat̃ Dñi Regis
Percy. quoddam palet̃ voč *Le palet de Spayne* ornat̃ diṽs
lapidibz p̃ciosis virtute cujusdam b̃ris Theš ƿ Cañat̃
de Sc^acio direct̃ filat̃ int̃ b̃ria de ƿmino *Michis* anno
dēi Dñi ñri Regis *xiiii*^o. sup^adict̃.

15 Ric. II.

(p. 31.)

1 M^d qđ *xiiii*^o die *Jul* a^o ƿ R̃ *Riči . sēdi **
libat̃ fuer̃. ƿ quedam ƿ in Thesau^r Dñi Reğ salvo
custodiend̃ qued̃ carta Dño ñro Regi fact̃ de
quodam teñ in villa *Westm̃* p̃ *Thom̃ Aston Johem*
Thurstan ƿ *Johem Kynbett* dēo Dño R̃ fact̃. Ac-
Brocas. eciam unam l̃ram attornat̃ sigill̃ de magno sig̃ Reğ
H'mesth. direct̃ *Bernardo Brocas* Militi ƿ *Johi H'mesthorp̃*.
ad recipiend̃ noīe dēi Dñi ñri Reğ seisinā ƿ pos-
sessionē in teñ p̃dēo ƿ ponit̃ in quad̃ pixide
ad hoc signū

{ Brocas H'mesth' . }

“ ||Qua carta libat̃ *Johi Burrewett* Monacho Abbie
“ *Westm̃ xxi*^o die *Novemb̃* anno regni Reğ *Riči sēdi*
“ . *xv*^o.”

2 M^d qđ *xxix*^o die *Novemb̃* anno ƿ R̃ *Riči .*
xv^o Theš ƿ Cañat̃ R̃ virtute b̃ris R̃ eisdem direct̃
cuj^o dat̃ *xviii*. die *Nov'* a^o. p̃dēo reñi int̃ mand̃ de
Nevitt. ƿm̃o *Michis a*^o. sup^adēo lib̃vunt *Johi de Nevitt* Militi
ex^a Theš †due †carte ƿ ał muniment̃ tang̃ ctas ƿr̃ ƿ
teñ que nup fuer̃ *Michis de la Pole* in Coñi *Lincoln*
p̃ ip̃m *Johem* p̃quisit̃ de Dño Reğ.

3 M^d qđ *xi*^o. die *Decemb̃* . anno ƿ R̃ *Riči sēdi **

*Surř.**Sussex'.**Radyngtoñ.*

Theš ƿ Caṃař Dñi Reğ libaverunt *Baldewyno Radyngtoñ* Militi .xvi. sigilla ordinat p panñ vendibil in Coṃ *Surř* ƿ *Sussex'* sigilland p indenturā in ƿ eosđ Theš ƿ Caṃař ƿ pđēm *Baldewinū* inde fčam Et ponit^r in quadam pixide in cista sup^a. Re^{tam} ad tale signū

*Dux Eboř.**Thoñ Gerberg.*

4 M^d qđ .xx^o. die *Januar*. a^o. ř R ƿ *Riči sđi*. xv^o. libat fuerunt in Theš R quedam obligacō “cccc” m^{arz}. p quam *T. Gerberge* Miles *T. Wroghtoñ Rič Gedyngtoñ* ƿ *Wills Galandre* Clici obligant^r Excellentissimo Pincipi R ƿ *Ričo*. ƿ Dño Theš *Angl* noñe Ducis *Eboř* cū defesanč sř eand ƿ quad ac-
quietanč sub sigillo dđi Ducis sigillať. Et ponūt^r in quad pixide .ad tale signū

{ **Dux Ebor'. T. Gerb'ge.** }

(p.31 b.)

Hav'ford.

5 Fait a reñ q̃ le xxvi^{me}. jour de *Feuřer* l an du regne le Roy *Rič second* puis le conquest xv^{me}. un seal app'tenant a l office du Seneschaff ƿ Receivour de *Haverford* contenant deux foilles l un foille g've des armes le Roy ƿ l autř foille g've du Roy chivachant tout armez estoit livez p indentur faite pentř *Johan Evesq* de *Saresbirz* T'srorer d'*Engl* ƿ *Thoñ Laghern* ƿ auts pđhōmes de la ville de *Hav'ford* le quel seal mesñ les pđhōmes ount receu p^r le deliřer a *Morys Gwyn* Seneschaff de la dđe ville. Et est mys en une box a tiel signe

{ **Haverford'.** }

6 Fait a reñ q̃ le xvi^e. jour d'*Aprill* l an du regne le Roy *Richard second* puis le conquest xv^{me}. furent deliřez en la T'szrorie p S^r *Thomas*

Angl. Fⁿç.
Scoç. Culeš.

“Alligācia
“Ducis
“Britañ.”

Stanley Clerc de la Chauncelrie .vi. roules ⁊ iiij. enquestes ensemble filez touchantz diṽses tretez de pees pentr̃ les Roys † du † *dEngleire* ⁊ de *Franç.* ⁊ alliance de Duc de *Bretaigñ* * *dEscoce.* Et ponūt in q^adam бага ad ponend̃ in cista jux^a. ||g^ad sup^a Re^{tam}. ad tle signū

{ *T. Stanley.* }

Ducat^o
Aquitañ.
Fylongley.

7 Fait a reñi q̃ mesñi le *xxi^e* jour *dAprilt* furent deliṽez en la T^rszorie p *Richard Fylongeley* Esquier ii. roules touchantz les rents ⁊ pfitz de la Duchee *dAquitaigñ* Et sont mises en une bage enclose en une ciste s^r la Receite a tiel signe

{ *Fylongeley.* }

“Libat^r † Theš † *x. die Maii Johi Northbury*
“Theš *Angl* † *Angl* a^o r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ primo.*”

8 ||Feat a reñi q̃ mesñi le *xxi.* jour *dAp^rilt* furent deliṽez en la d^{ce} T^rszorie une lre p quele le Prio^r ⁊ le Convent de *Cantirbirz* soi obligerunt de chaunt^o p^r l alme. ||du *Edward* le t^rsnoble Prince de *Gales* ⁊ p^r l estate du Roi qore est ⁊ del *Anne* la Roigne. Et est mis en un box a tiel signe

{ *Prior' ⁊* }
{ *Convent* } *Cantuar'.* }

16 Ric. II.

Libant^r Cancellar̃. iii. bull.

(p.32.)

1 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Riçi scđi* post conq̃ *xxi^o* unū hanapiū in quo ponūt tres bulle

Bulle.

P^pat^r libat^r ex^a Theſ Dño Archiepō *Eboz* Cancellar^r
Angl quaz una de liberis elecōnib³ ⁊ ⁊ una ⁊ [a^l]
 qđ omēs patroni infra regnū *Angl* possint libe
 conferre bñficia sua. Et iii. ⁊ de ⁊ tanḡ *Dñm*
Regem ⁊ jus suū.

2 M^d de “xiiii.” obligacōib³. in quib³ certe psone
 obligarunt se Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi. Et
 ponunt^r in hanapio ad tle signū

{Michael de la Pole.}

simplex.

3 i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quam *Joħes Pounde* fil^r *Ade*
Pounde de *Kynḡ s^r Hull* tenet^r eiđ *Mich de la Pole*
 in c lx. li.

simplex.

i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quā *Joħ de Middelton* de ead^r
 obligat^r eiđ *Mich* in c dcclxi. li. vi. s. viii^d.

i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quā *Joħ Janne* Capellan^o
 tenet^r eiđ *Mich* in c c. li.

i. oblig^ḡ [statut^r mcatōz] p quā *Joħ de Faxflete* de
Barton s^r Humb^r tenet^r eiđ in iii^{xx}. li.

i. oblig^ḡ [statut^r mcatōz] p quā *Ričus fil^r Joħis* de
Stretton tenet^r eiđ *Mich* in c lxvi. li. xiii^s. iiiⁱⁱ^d.

Pole.

i. oblig^ḡ [in dupl^r.] p quā *Ričus Willkokes* de
Mers^h tenet^r eiđ *Mich* in c lx. li.

i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quā *Joħes de Wyngefeld* Miles
 tenet^r eiđ *Mich* in c iiiⁱⁱⁱ^{ml}. li.

i. oblig^ḡ [in dupl^o] p quā *Joħes Staple* tenet^r eidem
Mich in c x. li.

i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quā *Joħ Boteler* Miles tenet^r
 eiđ *Michi* in c c. s.

i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quā *Wills de Nessefeld* tenet^r
 eiđ *Michi* in c iiiⁱⁱⁱ^{xx}. li.

i. oblig^ḡ [simplex] p quā *Joħ Sherborne* Civis *Lon-*
don tenet^r eiđ *Michi* in c vi. li.

i. obligē [in dupl] p quā *Johes Frere de Blakenay* tenet^r eidē *Michi* in ♂ xl. li.

i. obligē [simplex] p quā *Gerardus de Grymeston* Miles tenet^r eidē *Michi* in ♂ l. li.

i. obligē [simplex] p quā *Rob Butt* ⁊ *Joh de Yngh^m* de *Fryseby* tenē^r eidē *Michi* in ♂ l. li.

“ M^d qđ iste obligações libat fuer Dño *Walto*
 “ *Malet Rem^{ori}*. ex pte R^y in Sc^acio p execucoe de
 “ eisđ faciend^a R^y *Riči*. xvii^o. ”

17 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ xiiii^o. die *Ocl* anno r̄ R^y *Riči* sđdi xvii^o. libat fuerūt .iiii fer^r equoz cū ||cl^r ⁊ .ii. cultell^r ex^a Sc^acm in Re^{tam} p *Johem* ||*Dautre* salvo custodiend^a.

Franč.

2 M^d qđ xiiii^o die *Novembr* anno r̄ R^y *Riči* sđdi xvii^o. libat fuerūt Theš ⁊ Cañariis p consiliū quatuor rotuli tangen^t di^vs ||tractus in^t Regem *Angl* ⁊ ad^vsariū suū *Franč*.

Et eciam al^r memorand^a tangenē Ducem *Aquitann* ⁊ ponunt^r in quad^a bagg^e canab^a ad tal^a signū



(p. 32. b.) 3 Memo^d. qđ quarto die *Decembr* anno r̄ R^y. *Riči* sđdi .xvii^o. libat fuit qued^a ||acquitanc^e Theš ⁊ Cañar^a fact^a p *Matheū de Gournay* ⁊ *Pham* uxem ejus ⁊ *Witthm Tarent* execut^a *Robti dAsshton* dēo Dño Regi de lix. li. vii. š. viii. đ. ⁊ de quibzcumq^e aliis sūmis accōibz seu demand^a quas erga dēm Dñm Regē exig^e seu vendica^r po^tint ⁊ ponit^r in quadam pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^acii ad hoc signū

{Gornay.}

4 Memorandū qđ *xiiii*^o die *Januar* anno ř R *Riči sđi xvii*^o. libať fuerūt quidam tractatus cū una obligačoe sub sigill^o di^os Dño^z *Angl* p quam obligati fuerūt ad restituendū Castrū t Villam de *Chirburg*h *Karolo* Regi *Navarr* vť ejus p^uarib^z ad hoc certe deputať t cū [una lřa p^uaria t. i. acquietanč t] ať lřis dčam restōem tangentib^z Et ponunt^r in quodam hanapio ad tle signū



5 M^d qđ *x*^o. die *Januar* anno ř R *Riči sđi xvii*^o libať fuit Theš t Ca^omar quedam confirmačō treu^g ♣ int^o ♣ p Regem *Castelle* t *Legionis* fact^o int^o Reges *Angl* t *Francoz* Et ponit^r in quađ pixide ad tle signū

“*Ispannia.*”



{*Angl* t *Franc*.}

Laurenč
Seybrok’.

6 M^d qđ *ix*^o. die *Marcii* anno . *xvii*^o. R *Riči sđi Margareta* que fuit u^x t executrix testū ejusđm *Laurencii* relaxavit dčō Dño Regi . l. li. vii. š. put patet p lřas acquietanč ipius *Mgarete* remanent^r in quadam pixide in Ret^a Sc^acii ad tle signū

{*Seybrok*.}

9 & 18 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ *xi*^o die *Augusti* anno *xviii*^o Re^g *Riči sđi* libať fuit Theš t Ca^omar “quedam” indent^a cu^jđam composičois int^o Dñm Regem t Ab^bem t Conventū *Westm* ppe *London* p quodam anniv^sario *Anne* nup Regine *Angl* singul^o annis celebrand^o aceciam p anniv^sario pđci Dñi Re^g post obitū suū singlis

[annis] ⁊ celebrandū remanentē in quadam pixide in
Re^{ta} Sc^acii ad tale signū



(p. 33.)

Rex
Ermonie.

2 Memo^d qđ x^o. die *Februar* anno *nono* Regis
Riçi s̄c̄di libat fuit ext^a Thesaurat̄ d̄ci Dñi Regis
Regi *Ermonie* unā navem argenteam deaurat̄ ⁊
||emeſſ virtute cujusdam b̄ris de privat̄ sigillo Theſ
⁊ Camar̄ de Sc^acio direct̄ filat̄ int̄ b̄ria de t̄mino
Michis anno d̄ci Dñi n̄ri Regis *nono* sup^adic̄.

“ non trahit̄.”

3 Memo^d qđ viii^o die *Octobr* anno *xviii^o* Regis
Riçi s̄c̄di Henr̄ Malpas Clicus de Cancell̄ Dñi
Regis libavit in Thesaurat̄ d̄ci Dñi Regis unā relaxa-
cōem gen̄alem f̄cam d̄co Dño n̄ro Regi p̄ *Roḡm de*
Boys Thomā Moore ⁊ alios exeĉ testamenti *Wilti de*
Ufford nup̄ Comit̄s *Suff* de om̄ib; ⁊ quibuscūq;
accōib; quas ab ip̄o Dño Rege exiḡe vel vindicare
poſunt a p̄ncipio mundi usq; in diem confec̄cōis
p̄sent̄ Et ponit̄ in quad̄am pixide in quad̄am cista
resident̄ sup^a Re^{tam}. ad tale signū

{Ufford.}

Coldh^m.

4 Memo^d qđ eod̄ viii^o die *Octobr* anno *xviii^o*
Regis *Riçi s̄c̄di* d̄cus *Henr̄ Malpas* libavit in The-
saurat̄ d̄ci Dñi Reḡ unā cartam fact̄ Dño *Edwardo*
l̄cio nup̄ Regi *Angl* p̄ *Johem Bykenore de Claveryng*
dictū *la Veele* ||dñm Mañii de *Coldh^m* in Coñi *Essex*
consanguineū ⁊ heredem *Robti de Bykenore de*
Derteford in Coñi *Kanč* de Mañio de *Portebriḡ* cū
ptiñ in Coñi *Kanč* Et ponit̄ in quad̄ pixide in quad̄
cista resident̄ sup^a Re^{tam} ad tale signū



(p. 33 b.) 5 M^d qđ .xx^o. die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči s̃cdi xviii^o*. libať fuit queđ acquietanč facť d̃co Dño Reĝ ex pte *Thome Duć Glouč* sigillať sigillo d̃ci Duć de cxxv. li. xvi. đ. p d̃cm Ducē recept̃ p unam taťť levať ad Re^{ta}m Sc^acii . “*xii^o. die Febr̃*” anno r̃ R̃ d̃ci Dñi Reĝ *xii^o*. de arreraĝ Abbatisse de *Cadomo* existent̃ in manibz *Johis de || Browyc̃h* Miliť t̃ ponit̃ in quađ pixiđ resident̃ ad Re^{ta}m Sc^acii . salvo custodiend̃ ad tale signū



Byngham.

Londoñ.

6 M^d qđ *primo* die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči s̃cdi xviii^o* Dñs *Johes Innocent* C̃licus libavit in Thesauř quasdam indenturas ac unam cartam t̃ alia munimenta in quadam pixide posita inť *Robm Eřm Londoñ Reginaldū Breybrok* C̃licum *Gerardum Braybrok* p̃rem t̃ ||*Grererdum Braybrok* filiū et *Johem Pauale* “*Ričm Stury* Militem” *Lodewycum de Clifford* Militem *Edwardum Dalyngrege* Militem *Johem Cheyne* Militem *Hugonem de Annesley* *Johem Warrewyk* *Witlm Brauncepeth* *Jacobum Foliambe* t̃ alios [f̃ca] Mañiū de *Byngham* tangencia ac advocačõem eccl̃ie ejusdem Mañii p̃ut in eisdem munimentis in d̃ca pixide positis plenius apparet residente in Re^{ta}m Sc^acii ad tale signū



7 “ M^d qđ *vii^o* die *Februař* anno r̃ R̃ *Henř* “*quarti primo* virtute b̃ris Dñi Reĝ huic folio con- “ suť oīes p̃dčās indent̃as cartam ac alia muni- “ menta Mañiū de *Byngham* in Coñi *Noť* ac advo- “ cačõem eccl̃ie ejusdem Mañii tangenč delibavim̃ “ *Thome de Rempston* C̃hr p manus *Riči Wakefeld* “ C̃lici.”

(In sched
p. 33.)

8 *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl̃* ⁊ *Frañc* ⁊ Dñs
Hib̃n Theſ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ suis sal̃m. Cum Dñs R' nup
Rex *Angl̃* sc̃dus post conquestum p̃ finem in Cũr
ñra levatum concesserit *Thome de Rempstoñ* Chi-
valer qđ Mañiũ de *Clipstoñ othe Hitt* juxta *Plump-
tre* cum ptiñ triginta ⁊ duo mesuagia triginta ⁊
tres virgate lre quinquaginta acre prati ⁊ centum
solidate redditus cum ptiñ in *Clipstoñ othe Hitt*
juxta *Plumptre Codegrave Kynalton Outhorp* ⁊
Neutoñ que *Isabella* que fuit uĩ *Witti de Byngham*
tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate p̃d̃ci nup Regis
ac Mañiũ de *Byngham* cum ptiñ quod *Johanna* que
fuit uĩ *Joh̃is Pauely* Chivaler tenet ad vitam suam
de hereditate ejusdem nup Regis ⁊ quod quidem
Mañiũ de *Byngham* post mortem ip̃ius *Johanne* ad
Wit̃m de Arundell ⁊ *Agnetem* ux̃em ejus si iidem
Wit̃s ⁊ *Agnes* p̃d̃cam *Johannam* supvix̃int remanere
debet. tenend̃ ad vitam eozdem *Wit̃i* ⁊ *Agnetis*.
revsione inde ac d̃coz Mañiũ de *Clipstoñ othe Hitt*
juxta *Plumptre* ⁊ teñ ad p̃d̃cm nup Regem ⁊ heredes
suos spectante. post mortem eozdem *Isabelle Johanne*
Wit̃i ⁊ *Agnetis* p̃d̃co *Thome* ⁊ heredibz suis rema-
neant. Jamq; p̃fatus *Thomas* noſ supplicavit ut cum
q̃mplura carte scripta ⁊ alia munimenta mañia ⁊ teñ
p̃d̃ca tangencia in Thesaurar̃ ñra sub custodia ṽra
existant. Velim⁹ cartas scripta ac alia munimenta
p̃d̃ca sibi delibari jubere. Nos supplicac̃oi p̃d̃ce
annuentes de avisamento Consilii ñri Vobis man-
dam⁹ qđ scrutatis cartis scriptis ⁊ aliis munimentis
p̃d̃cis eadem cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta p̃fato
Thome seu ejus in hac parte attornato delib̃etis
T. me ip̃o apud *Westm̃* primo die *Februã* anno r̃
ñ primo.

P. Consilium.

Byllyngford.

(p. 33 b.)

“Canſia”
Lincoln.

9 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Maii* anno ř & *Riçi ſcđi xviii*^o libať fuit p quendť vallectum Dñi *le Warre* ||quadam carta p quam Abbas & Conventus de *Valle Dei* in Coñ *Lincoln* obligant^r Dño Regi de inveniēdo quendam capellanũ ſecularem imp̃m fundatum p Dñm *le Warre* in ecclia pochiali de *Edenham* ſub iſta condiçõe qđ ſi defeçint in inveniēdo dẽm capellanũ p duodecim ſeptimanas qđ tunc teneant^r ſolvere Dño Regi *Angl* & heř ſuis centum ſolidos tociens quociens, remanens in quadam pixide in Re^{ta} Sc^acii ad tale ſignũ.



{**Lincoln.**}

(p. 34.)

10 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno ř & *Riçi ſcđi xviii*^o Dñs *Johes Innocent* Clicus libavit in Theſaurũ alťam ptem cujuſdam indent^e fçe inť Dñm Regẽ ex una pte & Magřm *Henř Yevele* & *Stephm Lote* lato- mos ex alťa pte p una tumba marmorea faciendũ & repandũ p *Anna* nup Regina *Angl* & p dco Dño Rege & Iťm pđcũs *Johes* libavit *eodem die* in pđcũm Theſ alťam ptem cujuſdam indent^e fçe inť dẽm Dñm Regem ex una pte & *Nichm Broker* & *Galfřm Prest* copsmythes de *London* ad faciẽdũ duas ymagi- nes ad ſimilitudines Regũ & Regine de cupro & latoñ deauratũ ſup dẽam tumbam ||marmoriã cũ aliis clau- sulis infra dẽam indent^{ram} contĩ & Iťm contĩ i. patroñ ad ſimilitudĩes Regis & Re^{ne} ſub q^a forma iidem tenent^r dẽm opus pfiçẽ Et ponunt^r in quodam hanapio residentĩ in Re^{ta} Sc^acii ſalvo custodiendũ ad tale ſignũ



11 M^d qđ xxviii^o die *Augusti* anno r̄ R̄ Riči s̄cdi
 xviii^o d̄cūs *Joħes Innocent* lībavit unam cartam p
 quā Magr̄ t̄ Capell̄i *Novi Collegii* sive *Cantarie* in
 cimit̄io jux^a eccl̄iam cathedralē *Menevens* obligant^r
 ad unū obitū faciendū p̄ quol̄t a^o p̄ *Anna* nup̄ Re^{na}
Angt t̄ p̄ Dño n̄ro Rege cū ab * luce mig^averit t̄
 ponit^r in quod̄ hanapio de virgis resident̄ in Re^{ta}
 Sc^acii salvo custodiendū ad tale signū



12 M^d qđ xxviii^o die *Augusti* a^o r̄ R̄ Riči s̄cdi
 xviii^o d̄cūs Dñs *Joħes Innocent* lībavit unam l̄ram
 obligatoř cū una defesancia f̄cam p̄ *Adam F^aunceys*
Militē t̄ *Joħem Parker* Civem *London* p̄ c̄ta sūma in
 qua *Joħes Slegħ* Dño Regi tenet^r p̄ officiō pin̄cne
 Reḡ t̄ ponit^r in quod̄ hanapio de virgis resident̄ in
 Re^{ta} Sc^acii salvo custodiendū ad tale signū



13 M^d qđ xxviii^o die *Augusti* anno sup^ad̄cō d̄cūs
 Dñs *Joħes Innocent* lībavit alt̄am ptem cujusdam
 indent^e f̄ce int̄ *J Epm Saž* Theš *Angt* ex una pte
 t̄ Abbem t̄ Conventum *S̄ci Augustini Cantuar̄* ex
 al̄ta pte de vendicōe uni^o bosci voč *Hobbesgrove* ad
 opus Reḡ t̄ ponit^r in quadam [pixide] ♣ hanapio de
 virgis ♣ resident̄ in Re^{ta} Sc^acii salvo custodiendū ad
 tale signū.



14 M^d qđ p̄d̄cō xxviii^o die *Auḡ* anno sup^ad̄cō
 d̄cūs *Joħes Innocent* lībavit alt̄am ptem uni^o carte
 indentate p̄ quam Dñs n̄r Rex *Riĉus* concessit Abbi

ƿ Conventui *Westm̃* cc li p annū p uno anniᵛsař
 quolt anno tenendo p aĩa *Anne* nup *Re^{ne} Angt* ƿ p
 dco Dño Rege cum ab hac luce mig^avit cū ał con-
 dicōibz in eadem carta content ƿ ponit^r in quodam
 hanapio ad tale signū



(p. 34 b.)

19 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ *ultimo die Februař* anno ř *Riçi sđi*
xix Magist^r *Radulphus Selby* Clic^o libavit in The-
 saurař Regis unū rotulū tria instř ƿ alia muniᵛit
 tanğ *Ducař Aquit* Et ponunt^r in quadā бага in una
 cist sup^a *Recept* ad tale signū.

{ Guyen. }

J. Bloys.

2 Me^d qđ *xii die Marcii* anno regni *Reğ Riçi*
sđi xix. Rogus Waldeñ Theš *Angt* libavit in The-
 saur unū cofphinū cont oblig de diᵛs sūmis in quibz
Joħes Bloys tenebat^r *Robto de Veer* nup *Duci H'bn*
 in quibz modo tenet^r Dño Regi pđict rōne forisfčuř
Robti Ducis pđict ƿ ponit^r in quadam cista magna
 infra *Thesaur* pđict.

B. Dña de
Ponynğ.

3 M^d qđ *die ƿ anno pđcis Blanchia* Dña de
Ponynğes in pignoravit pđco Dño Regi in dca The-
 saur ii. cipħ auri in ii. cophiñ de coreo p xl. li. p
 iřam recept. *xiiii. die Dec.*

Comes
Prequort.

4 Me^d qđ *xix die April* anno ř *Riçi sđi xix*
Rogerus Waldeñ Theš *Angt* libavit in *Thesaur* duas
 lřas missas † missas dco Dño Regi p Comitē de

Preguort Et ponūt in quodam pixide cum tali intitulaçõe in una cista sup̃ Recept̃ Sc^acii ☞

“ nō trahit ”

5 M^d qđ . *xxix.* die *Julii* anno *xix^o.* r̃ R̃ *Riçi s̃c̃di* libať fuit *Roĝo Waldeñ Theš Angť* quoddam sigillū sub isto titlo ☞

Magnū
Sigillū
Cancellař.

{ Magnū Sigillū Edwardi t^{ci}
cu' stilo Franc' t Angl' t
cu' armis Franc' et Angl'. }

Quod quidem sigillū Dñs Rex libať mand̃ ext^a Theš ad carianđ secū vsus ptes *Cales.*

20 Ric. II.

1 Sont deliuez hors de la Tresorie a Sr “ *Guy* “ *Mone* ” le tiers jo^r *dAust* , lan *xx^{me}.* un *cerkil* de la sc̃de corone garnesse od peirs t̃ pee ☞

Iťm liue mesme le jo^r a dit Sr *Guy* le *Spey* de *Spayne* od le seynt^e de le dit *Spey* garnesse od peirs t̃ pee.

2 M^d qđ *ix* die *Maii* anno Reĝ nunc *xx^o* libata fueť tria b̃ria de magno sigillo Regis p̃ Dñi Theš unū p̃ *Thoma Oldecastelt* de essendo coram Consilio aliud p̃ *Johe Manus* de essendo s̃ilit̃ coram Consilio t̃ t̃ciū p̃ *Thoma Walweñ* de essendo t̃c̃ *Jacobo Assh.*

(p. 35.)

3 Mēd^a qđ *x.* die *Junii* videlt̃ in festo *Pentecosť* a^o Regis *Riçi s̃c̃di xx^o* Corona d̃ci Dñi R̃ de *Ispania* libať fuit p̃ *Roĝum Waldeñ Theš R̃* t̃ ejus Cam̃ař *Guidoni Mone* Custodi privati sigilli t̃ jocaliū p̃d̃ci Dñi R̃ de p̃cepto Dñi Regis p̃d̃ci ext^a Theš p̃d̃cam.

21 & 22 Ric. II. 1 Hen. IV. &c.

Clynton.

1 Med' qđ *xx* die *Maii* anno Reĝ' *Riči sđi xx^o* p^{mo} *Guido Mone* Epus *Menev' Theš Angl* libavit unā indent^{ra}m in^t dēm *Guidonē Theš t Johem de Clynton* Chr fčam de expens fčis p pđēm *Johem* de tempe quo fuit custos Castri de *Warrewyk* que indent^{ra} remanet in quod cophino in q^{da} cista sup^a Receptā Sc^acii ad tale signū



2 Med' qđ die *Marť vii* die *Jun* anno r̄ & *Riči sđi xxi^o* libat fuit Theš t “——” Camā^r una gen^{alis} acquietanč Duč *Britan* p quā idē Dux remisit * relaxavit dco Dño Regi omimod accōes quas idem Dux het huit sive here po^{it}t de Com^{it} *Riche-mond* a p^{ncipio} mundi usq^z diē *xxiii* die *Aprił* anno *ejusdē* Dñi Reĝ' *xxi^o* que acquietancia sive relaxacō remanet in quadā cista cū trib^z seru^r. sup^a Re^{ta} in quadā pixide ad t^{le} signū



3 Med' qđ p^{mo} die *Marč* anno *xxii^o* sex indent^e ♣ libant^r ♣ una l^{ra} patens sup acceptacōe treugaz cū copia cuj^{da} appunctuačōis in pcamino libant^r in Theš Reĝ' p m^o *Johis Bussy t Laur Drwe* t mitunt^r in uno hanapio ad tale signū

{ Scoria. }

4 Med' qđ *ix^o* die *Aprił* anno *xxii^o* Reĝ' nūc pđče sex indent^e una l^{ra} patens sup acceptacōe treugaz “ cū copia cuj^{da} appunctuač in pcameno [una cū

“ uno hanapio] libant^r ext^a Theſ Dñis de Consilio .
 “ p m^o *Johis Innocent* ” Postea restituunt^r.

5 ♣ “ Inde lib^r E^po *Bathe* quarto die *Marcii* anno
 “ sexto Re^g *H. quarti* duas indenturas ⁊ unā ap-
 “ punctu . . . put p₃ p quand^t indent^am sigill^t sigillo
 “ d^ci E^pi ♣ q₃ restituunt^r v₃ pⁱmo die *Maii* . . .
 “ ”

6 ♣ “ Inde lib^r *Robto Umfravill* unā indent^am
 “ sigill^t cū iii^{or} sigill^t p b^re de pⁱv^t sig^t huic fot^t
 “ consu^t ♣ quia restituit^r vii die *Junii* anno x^o p
 “ man^o *Willi Massy*.”

7 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d'Engleterre*
 ⁊ de *France* ⁊ Seignur *d'Irland* as Tresourer ⁊
 Chamblains de n^re Eschequier saluz , Por ce q̃ nous
 avons ⁊ assignez noz chs ⁊ foiaux
 Chivalers *Rauf de Euere Richard “Redmayn” Robt*
Umfravill ⁊ *Johan de Mitford* eux “ quatre ” ou
 trois de eux noz cōmys pur treter
 ovesq₃ certains commys ⁊ deputez pur la ptie
d'Escoce sur certaines trieues pticulers ou gen^lalx ,
 selonc ce q̃ nous lour en avons done
 Si volons de l assent de n^re Counsail ⁊ vous man-
 dons , q̃ les trieues originalx parentre n^re t^rsch S^r
 ⁊ pe qi Dieux “ assoill ” ⁊ certains autres q̃
 de n^re tresch Seignur ⁊ cousin le Roy
Richard qi Dieux pdoint , d une pt , et certains
 cōmissairs pur la ptie *d'Escoce* d autre pt , prises
 le seszisme jour de *Marz* l an de
 grace mill troiscens quatrevyntz dys ⁊ sept , facez
 liver p endenture ales s^d ditz noz commys ⁊ deputez
 de l avantdit *Robt Umfravill* . au fiñ q̃ par
 l inspection de mesmes les trieues , puissent yceux
 noz cōmys ⁊ deputez mieux lour traitie

s^edit. Doñ souz nře prive seal a *Westm* le tierz
jour de *May*. 1 an de nře regne *disme*.

(p. 35.)

Scocia.

8 Me^d qđ *xviii* die *Novemb̃r* anno r̃ R̃ *Heñr*
primo Laũr Drwe libavit in Theš Reğ quatuor
cōmissiones quaz una de pace in⁷ Regē *Angl̃* ⁊ Regē
Scotoz tractand̃ alia de treuğ in⁷ eosd̃m ⁊ due de
attemptať emendand̃ simť cū una cōmissione ejusd̃m
Reğ *Scotoz David Duč Rothesaye* fact̃ una cū quadā
instrucōe sigillať cū magno siğ p̃vato sigill̃ ⁊ signet̃
Reğ *Riçi* ⁊ ponūt̃ in uno hanapio ad t̃le signū



9 ♣ Inde lib̃ Ẽpo *Bathôn quarto* die *Martii* anno
vi^{to} Reğ *Heñr quart̃* dict̃ cōmissiones ♣

“ Quia restituunt̃.”

“ ||Sex p̃dca ||instrum̃ta libāt̃ p̃ dcm̃ Ẽpm̃ Magrō
“ *Johi Shepey* ⁊ una instruccio put p̃ indenturam
“ dcõ Ẽpo supius allegatam.”

“ Itm̃ p̃dcus *Laũr* restituit in Theš Reğ p̃dc̃is
“ die ⁊ anno sex indent̃as ⁊ unū app̃tuamentū
“ sub magno sigillo p̃vať siğ ⁊ signet̃ [sigillať] *Riçi*
“ nup̃ Reğ *Angl̃* ⁊ ponūt̃ in eod̃m hanapio.”

“ Postea *icio* die *Decemb̃r* anno regni Reğ *Heñr*
“ *quarti primo Johes Innocent* libavit *Robto Fry*
“ Clico Consilii Reğ p̃dc̃m hanapiū conť p̃dc̃as sex
“ indent̃as ⁊ unū appunctuamentū ⁊ p̃dc̃as quatuor
“ cōmissiones ⁊ om̃ia alia munimenta tangenč̃ treuğ
“ in⁷ *Riçm* nup̃ Reğ *Angl̃* ⁊ Regē *Scocie*.”

(p. 35 b.)

Arundell.

10 Me^d qđ die *Sabbi xxi* die *Januar̃* anno regni
Regis *Riçi sc̃di* post conq̃ *vicesimo primo* libāt̃ fueř

in Theſ due indenture una in^t *Riĉm* nup Comitem *Arundell* et *Riĉm Talbot* C^hr de m^p t dc. li. al^{ta} in^t eund^m nup Comitē t *Thomam Ponynges* S^r de *Seint John* t alios de iiiⁱ. li. Itm vii l^{re} obligato^r f^{ce} eidē nup Comiti una p *Riĉm Talbot* C^hr t al^t de cc li. Itm alia p *Thomam de Ponynges* C^hr t al^t de .lx. li. Itm t^{cia} p *Thomam Ponynges* C^hr t al^t de iiiⁱ. li. I^t quarta p *Wit^m d Arundell* C^hr de iiiⁱ^{xx}. li. Itm quinta p *Rob^m Seman de Duryngton* de xx. li.

11 Itm vi p *Riĉm Talbot* C^hr de .m^l dc. li. I^t . vii p *Jo^{hem} Harpedeñ* C^hr de cc. li. t ponunt^r in quadā pixide in cista sup^a Recep^t. cū trib^z seruris. ad tale signū



“ Virtute b^{ris} sub magno sigillo Dⁿⁱ Régis de
 “ dat^r xvi^o die *Febr^r* a^o ix^o r^e *Hen^r* q^{arti} Theſ
 “ t Cam^{ar} direct^r libat^r fuit [ext^a Theſ p^dcām] in
 “ Cancellar^r ipⁱ^o Dⁿⁱ Reg^e t i^{bm} libat^r Custodi
 “ Rotulo^z in Cancellar^r p^dcā p m^o *Simonis* || *Gau-*
 “ *ste^d* unam pⁱxidem continent^r p^dcās indent^{as} t
 “ obligacōes sup^ad^cas xvi^o die *Febr^r* t a^o sup^ad^co.”

12 Me^o q^d viii die *Junii* anno regni Regis *Riĉi* s^{cdi} post con^q vicesimo primo libata fuit Theſ t Cam^{ar} quedam cart^r sigillis Abbis t Con^v moⁿ *B^e Marie de Graciis* jux^a *Turrim London* sigillata p quam p^dcī Abbas t Con^v obligant^r ad celeb^{and} annuatim anniv^{sa} grōse memorie D^{ne} *Anne* nup Regine *Ang^l* necnon anniv^{sa} Dⁿⁱ n^{ri} Regis nunc
 † ac † post ejus obitū ac *Simonis Burley Jacobi Berners* t *Jo^{his} Salesbury* Militū in ecclia Abbie

þdðe Et ponit^r in cista sup^a Receptā Sc^acii in
quadā pixide cū tali signo



13 Med^r qđ una relaxacio fča p *Wittm Vannere*
de *Londoñ* de Mañio de *Northalle* ponit^r in cista
cū iii ceruř sup^a Receptam in quadam pixide.

14 Med^r qđ testamentū Dñi nři Regis *Riči scđi*
ponit^r in quodam hanapio cū quadā cedula . 7 tali
signo



7 ponit^r in cista [“grossa ferro ligata”] † sup^a
Receptā cū tribz ceruř † infra Thesaurā in Abbā
Westm.

15 † Med^r qđ unū instřm 7 una endentra fact^r.
Dño nřo Regi *Ričo* p quatuor M'catores de *Janua*.
de tribz milibz marcaz sřlingoř bone monete *Angt*
solvend^r Impatori *Constantinopolitane* Ponunt^r in
quodā cophino 7 ponunt^r in cista sup^a Receptā ad
tale signū †

“iii m^l
“m^are3
“*Constan-*
“*tinople.*”



{Lopham.}

“Et postea *xiiii* die *Marč* anno scđo Reğ
“*Henř quart.* libāt^r *Johi Norbury* Theř *Angt* dēm
“instřm 7 indent^a apud *Westm* † in cophino † una
“cū cophino.”

“q³ ext^a.”

16 Med^r *xxvi.* die *Octobr* anno *xxi*^o Reğ *Riči scđi*
||libata fuerunt sex lře patent^r “de homağ” Archieři
Coloniē ||*Wynand* de ||*Holtzhein* Miliř Comiř de
||*Muerse* 7 *Huğ* de *Heruorst* ||pthonotoř Pape in

Homağ
Archieři
Coloniē.

Theš Dñi Reğ p *Thoñ Stanley* Et “ponūt^r in”
quodā cophino 7 ponunt^r in cista sup^a Re^{ta} “Prin-
cipatus *Watt*” ad tale signū



(p. 36.)

17 Me^d qđ *xxvi* die *Octobr̃* anno *xxi*^o & *Riči sđi*
libať fueř in Theš Reğ p *Thoñ Stanley* Custodē
Rořloř Cancell^r Reğ. di^vse lře tangent t^actať hitū
p *Thoñ Eřm Karl Edward* Comiť *Rotel* 7 *Thoñ*
Noř [nunč Dñi Reğ misš ad tractand] cum *Rupto*
Juniori Comite Palatino Reni 7 *Bavarie Duce* 7 aľ
lře homağ ejusđm *Rupti* [aľ lřa] Dñi *Rupti* seň
přis sui *Johis Hirtz Horn* Miliť. *Niči Burgman* de
||*Congo*||. *Friderici* de ||*Mit*^a ||*Thalpini Knebit* Miliť.
Johis ||*Camēr* de *Dalburgh* 7 ponūt^r in cophino. 7
ponūt^r in cista sup^a Re^{ta} ad tle signū “in quodā
“cophino”

Ruptus
Comes Pa-
latin^o Dux
Bavar 7 aľ.



18 Me^d qđ die *Dñica xvi* die *Apřl* anno *xxii*^o due
pixides cont lřas indent^{as} 7 aľ muniment tangentč
lře *Hibnie* submissiones plať 7 aľ de lřa *Hibñ* ad
||nū|| *lxx*. libať fueř [*Witto Scrop*] Theš *Angl* p m^o
Johis Innocent ext^a Thesaur̃.

Hibnia.

1 Hen. IV.

1 Me^d qđ *xx* die *Octobr̃* anno p^{imo} Reğ *Henř*
quarti pimo. unū *Espiceplate* empť apud *Parys* fuit
libať *Johi Elwet* Custodi jocaliū Reğ.

2 M^d qđ una indent^a fča ap^d ||*Haudenstauk*^o *xiiii*.
die *Maii* a^o Dñi m^o. *ccc*^o *nonagesimo nono*. int Dñm
Dđ. p^{imo}genitū Reğ *Scottoř* et Ducem *Albemarlie*

⁊ aī p pte Reġ *Angl Riči scđi* de treugis progaī inī
dċa duo regna ponit^r in cista cū iii. ceruī in Recepta
comp̃. in quadā † cophino. † pixide ad tale signū

{ *Angl' & Scocia.* }

† “ Et liĥ Eġo *Bathoñ quarto die Marcii anno sexto*
“ Reġ *Henr̃*. put p₃ p quand indentuī dċi Eġi sigillo
“ s̃ signaī ” † “ quia restit^r p^{mo} die *Maii eodm anno.* ”

3 Me^d qđ *Joħes Northbury* Theš *Angl* liĥavit in
Theš Reġ apud *Westm̃ xviii. die Novembr̃* anno
Henr̃ [Reġ] *quarti primo* unū trussyng coffre in quo
continebant^r ċta munimenta tangenċ maritaġ *Riči*
[nup] Reġ *Angl* ⁊ *Isabelle* filie *Karoli* Reġ *Franċ*. ⁊
alia munimenta tangenċ treugas inī eosd̃m Reges
⁊ ponit^r in quadā cista cū trib₃ ceruris in qua
ponit^r membrana ad tle signū ☞



“ Liĥant^r *xx^o die Februar̃* Dñis de Consilio Reġ
“ anno p^{mo} Reġ *H. tp^{mi}.* ”

“ Postea restituunt^r *xvi. die Febr̃* anno p^{mo} Reġ.
“ *H. quarti.* ”

“ Et postea *xxiiii^{to} die Maii eodē a^o* liĥant^r eisdē
“ Dñis de Consilio p man^o *Joħis Oudeby* uni^o *Cañar̃*
“ Eodē die liĥabant^r in Theš ubi sup^a. ”

Coket.

4 Me^d qđ sigillū vocaī *le Coket* liĥaī in Theš p
Thomā || *Bedumeny* liĥat^r. *xi. die Decembr̃* *Joħi Her-*
tham Cont^arotulatori custume in portu Ville *Bristolt*
p man^o *Joħis But* Clici ejusdē *Joħis*.

Coket.

5 Me^d qđ sigillū vocaī *le Coket* liĥaī fueī in Theš
Reġ p *Joħem Chaddesley* Collect custume ⁊ subš
Reġ in portu Ville de *Melcombe*. Et postea. *vi. die*

Febr̃ anno r̃ R̃ Henr̃ primo libata fuerūt p̃d̃ca sigilla
 “*Johi Hoke*” Custm̃ in portu de *Melcombe* p̃ manus
*Thome Barbo*r̃ s̃vient̃ ejusdē *Johis Hoke*.

(p. 36 b.)

Franç.

6 Me^d qđ confirmacio treugaž sub sigillo Regis
Franç consiğñ tempore Regis *Henr̃ quarti* post
 conq̃ libat^r Dñis de Consilio *xxiii* die *Maii* a^o p^{imo}
 d̃ci Reğ *Henr̃* in quadā p̃va pixide. Et p̃x die im-
 mediate seqñ libabat^r in Theš eadem confirmacio
 et ponit^r inf^a cistam sup^a Sc^ac̃m̃ comp̃toř ad hoc
 siğñ

{ Treuga Franc' }

✚ “ Libat^r Ẽpo *Roffeñ* in Caña *Stella* vi. die
 “ *Mar̃ quarto* die *Julii* a^o i^{cio} Reğ *Henr̃ q^{arti}*.” ✚

7 Me^d qđ *Wills Lescrop* Theš *Angl* libavit in
 Theš Reğ [“ q̃ rest̃ *quarto* die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃
Riçi xx”] Etas cartas t̃ indent^{as} p̃ quas Dñs *R.*
 nup Rex *Angl* dedit Etā mañia tras t̃ teñ in di^{vsis}
 Coñ Monastio *Westm̃* p̃ anniṽsar̃ ejusdm̃ Reğ h̃endo
 singlis annis Et ponūt^r in ||quodā pixide ad t̃le signū

**{ Abbas Westm'
 Anniv'sar' Reg' Ric'i. }**

8 Me^d qđ *viii.* die *Junii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ p^{imo}*.
 confirmaçō treugaž in^t *Henr̃* Regē ñrm *Angl* t̃ Regē
Franç libata fuit [*Johi Scarle*] Dñi Cancellar̃ *Angl* p̃
 manus *Phi Burton* Cl̃ici ext^a Thesaur̃ Reğ. ✚ Que
 quidm̃ confirmaçō restituit^r in Theš R̃ p̃ mañ *Thome*
Dunolm̃ Epi p^{imo} die *Julii* anno *viii^o* Reğ *Henr̃*
q^{arti} Et ponit^r in quod^am hanapio * hoc signo

**{ Confirmac'o treugar'
 Francie. }**

Treuge int'
R' Regē
Angl' t'
Regē Franč.

9 Iſm *eisd̄m die* t' anno treuge int' Dñm *Ričm*
nup Regē *Angl'* t' Regē *Franč* capte sub sigillo [dēi]
Regē *Franč* signat' libate fuerunt eid̄m Cancellar' p
manus dēi *Phi Burton*. †

“ q. infe-
“ rius.”

10 † Me^d qđ diſsa carte t' munimenta tangencia
maritagiū *Riči* nup Regis *Angl'* t' *Isabelle* fil' Regis
Franč t' pcelle tractat' pacis int' pđcos Reges
ponūt' in cista sup^a *Scacii Comp*. ad hoc signū †

{ Rutland' Notyngh^am }
Scrop'.

11 Me^d qđ diſsa munimenta tangenč c̄tas con-
venčoes mat'monii int' *Fil' Comit Marescall* t' *Not-*
tyngħ t' *Filiam Comit Huntyngdoñ* libat' fuerunt in
Thesaur' Regē *xii die Julii* anno r̄ R' *Henr' quarti*
primo t' po' in cista cū tribz ceruī ad t̄le signū

{ Marescall' t' Huntyngd' }.

Scocia.

12 Me^d qđ die *Jovis xv^o die Julii a^o r̄ R' Henr'*
quarti p^{mo} libat' fueī ex^a Theš *Johi Norbury* Theš
Angl' ad deferend' secū t' monstrand' dco Dño Regi
quedā pva cista depicta cū diſsis arm̄ *Angl'* t' *Scocie*
cū diſs cart' t' muniment' tangent' regnū *Scoc*. cū
uno pvo q^lno pgañi conť *xviii. fol' script'*. in quibz
continent' diſsa memorand' tangent' homagiū fēm
diſs Regibz *Angl'* p diſsos Reges *Scottoz*.

“ Dca *xviii fol'* fueī capti ex^a † quandā † quendā
“ magnū librū cū diſs međ jač in magna cista
“ inf^a *Recept^m* [camar].”

13 “ Iſm *die Sabbi xvii. die Julii .px' seqñ* libat'
“ fueī ext^a Theš infra *Turrim London* una cista
“ conť diſsa munimenta tangenč subjecčdem Regē

“ *Scottoz* cū aī međ t unam bağ cū diᵛsis cronicē t
 “ libať *Joh Norbury Theš Angt* deferē Reğ *Henr*
 “ in viagio suo existeñ ᵛsus *Scotos* †de‡ divina grā
 “ devincendos.”

(p. 37.)

2 Hen. IV.

1 Međ qđ *viii* die *Octobr* anno *sċdo* Reğ *Henr*
quarti lřa confirmať treugağ p parte *Franċ* libať fuit
 in Theš Reğ p manus *Johis Innocent* Et ponitʳ [in
 quadā pixide] in cista cū tribz seruř ad tle signū

“ _____ ”

2 † Međ qđ acquietancia Impatoris de *Constan-*
tinoble de m^l m^l m^l marċ sibi soluť in recompen-
 saċoem tante sūme sibi concesse p Dñm *Ričm* nup
 Regem *Angt* t *Reginaldo Gritt* Mʳatori de *Janua*.
 libať ponitʳ in quodam cophino in cista cū tribz
 ceruris sup^a *Sc^acm* Comř ad tale signū †



“ _____ ”

“ nō trahitʳ.”

Comes Sağ.

3 Međ qđ una indentʳa fċa intʳ Theš t Camāř
 Dñi Reğ t *Thomam Erpyngham* Čhr de libaċoē
 triū cistağ cū carť t aī munimentē concernentibz heř
 t řras t teñ que fueř *Johis de Monte Acuto* nup
 Comē *Sağ*. ponitʳ ī pva viridē cista cū ||foř ||con-
 ŷvand.

4 Međ qđ quoddā waranť de pʳvato sigillo *J.*
Norbury Theš t Camāř directē de assignaċoē fa-
 ciend Justicē Sʳjeanť Baroñ t Camāř t aliis ċtis
 psonis in dċo waranto specificať. de *iiii* m^l ix^c
*xlvi*ii ĩi. vi. ř. x. đ oċ. de xv^a t x^a. Dño Regi anno

scđo conc̃. q^m sūmā dċe psone p̃stiterunt Regi ʔ hoc [warant] libat̃ fuit Theš ʔ Camar̃ [xvi. die *Maii* anno *scđo* Reġ *Henr̃ quarti*] ʔ ponit̃ in quodā cophino ad t̃le signū



5 Me^d qđ Dñs *Wallus* Dei gr̃a Eps *Dunolm* libavit Theš ʔ Camar̃ de Sc^acio Reġ [xviii. die *Aug* anno *scđo* Reġ *Henr̃ quart*] septē l̃ras Reġ *Gallici* ac *Isabelle* Regine *Angl* necnon *Biturie Burgundie Aurilianeñs* ʔ *Bourbonie* Ducū sigillis sigillať quaz̃ p̃ma erat acquietancia p̃fať Reġ sup̃ restituċoe dċe Regine jocaliū ʔ bonoŷ suoŷ *secunda* erat licencia ʔ auctoritas dċi Reġ *Gallici* dċe Regine attibuta ad quietand̃ Dñm ñrm Regē ʔ alios p̃ceres sup̃ restituċoe sua *lcia* est acquietancia ip̃ius Regine sup̃ restituċoe p̃dċa ac inst̃rm pu^{ca} continens ||juriū ip̃ius Regine *quarta* erat Ducis *Biturie quinta* Duċ *Burgundie sexta* Duċ *Aurilianeñ septima* Duċ *Burbonnie* Et ponūt̃ in quodā hanapio ad t̃le signū

{Isabella Regina.}

6 Lega de *Fryse*.

Fryse.

Me^d qđ xxiii^o die *Octobr̃* [a^o *scđo*] R̃ *Henr̃ quarti* libata fuit Theš ʔ Camar̃ quedam cart̃ sigillať sigill̃ de *Fryse* de amic̃ ʔ concordiiis [initis] int̃ ip̃m Dñm Regem ʔ iñ de *Fryse* ʔ ponit̃ in quadam [“rotunda”] pixide ad tale †sigillū

{Fryse.}

3 Hen. IV.

(p. 37 b.) 1 M^d qđ x^o die Maii anno licio Reĝ Henr̃ quarti libať fuit Theš 7 Camař p Robm Frye Clicum quidam saculus in quo continent^r quatuor cōmissiones magno sigillo sigillať quaz prima est genal rōne attemptatoz tam p tram q^m p mare, Scda est rōne attemptatoz p mare tm̃, Tercia est p salvo conductu concedendo, Quarta est spal p exaccōe čtaž sūmaž debiť p redempcōe recolende memorie Johis quondam Francoz Reĝ. Iťm continet^r in eodem sacculo copia treugaž in regna Angl 7 Francie captaž. Iťm quedam instruccio sigillis signeti privati 7 magni sigillata. Iťm continent^r in eodem due lře de pivato sigillo. Iťm ultimū appunctuamentū indentatū řin Ambassiatores Angl 7 Francie Et ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} ad tale signū

In Regem
Angl 7
Franč.



2 “Memo^d qđ quarto die Julii a^o sup^a dco libať
“ fuit dčus saculus cū pfať muniment p m^o Rogi
“ Holdanby Dño Johi Dei ĝra Eĝo Roffen in con-
“ silio ext^a Thesauř Dñi Reĝ.”

3 M^d “qđ” xxvi^{io} die Junii anno licio Reĝ Henr̃ quarti libať [“fueř”] Theš 7 Camař due lře pcuratoř tangenč [tam] maritaĝ Henr̃ Principis Watt q^m Phe fil Reĝ Henr̃ quarti 7 ponunt^r in quadam pixide in cista sup^a Receptam Sc^{acii} ad tale signū



3 & 4 Hen. IV.

1 M^d qđ *xviii*^o die *Octobr̃* anno *iiii*^{to} Reg̃ *H. iii*^{ti} libať fuit Theš 7 Cařař p *Robm Frye* diřš ro' 7 evidenč fact ap^d *Lollyngham* in Ambassiatoř *Angl* 7 *Franč* 7 ponunt in quadam ♣ pixide ♣ ["pixide" ♣ "hanapio" ♣] ad tale signū



"Unde una indentura libať fuit" ♣ tamen postea "p̃dicť Ro' 7 evident [videť iii. rotuli 7 i. indentura] libať fuerť ♣ p Magřm *Jořem Oudeby* [Magřo "*Nicho Rixston*] ♣ Custod pivať siğ Dñi Reg̃ ♣ vidz *x*^o. die *Maii* anno *qarto* R̃ nūc. "Et postea "p̃dcus *Nichus* restituit p̃dcam indenturam Theš 7 Cařař p̃dicť v3 *x*^o. die *Octobr̃* a^o *qinto* ř nūc."

2 M^d qđ *vii*^o die *Novembr̃* anno *iiii*^{to} Reg̃ *Henř qarti* libať fuit Theš 7 Cařař "quedam" indentura fact in Epos "*Exon*" *Bathon* 7 *Wellen* Coři *Northumbř* 7 *Thomam Langley* Clicum ex pte una 7 Majorem 7 ||Cōitatum *London* ex pte alťa 7 ponit in q^odam coffino ad tale signū

{ London' }

3 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Junii* anno *lcio* Regis *Henř qarti* libať fuit Theš 7 Cařař salvo custod obligacōes 7 pcuratoř fact in Reg̃ *Romanoz* 7 Reg̃ [*Ričm nup R*] *Angl* 7 eciam al obligacōes 7 pcuratoř fact in p̃dcm Regē *R'* 7 Regem *Franč* tang̃ maritağ 7 alliganč eoğđ 7 ponunt in quodam coffino ["7 quodam hanaperio"] ad tale signū ☞

**{ Rex Romanor' 7
Rex Franc' }**

“ Inde libat^r E^po [*Bangoreñ*] † *Roffeñ* † vi^{to}
 “ die *Marcii* a^o *sexto* Reg^e p^{re}dic^t † quasdam l^{it}ras
 “ Inde r̄.” “ pat^r † [una l^{it}ra patens] de contractu mat^rmonii
 “ sub sig^{no} Reg^e *Franç.*” †

(p. 38.) 4 † M^d “ q^{uod} ” xxv^{to} *Augusti* anno q^{uarto} Reg^e
Henrⁱ q^{uarti} libat^r fuit The^s & Cam^{er}ar^{um} salvo custodiend^o
 quodd^am coffinū continēs ul^{ter} appunctamentū inden-
 tatū int^{er} Ambassiatores *Anglⁱ* & *F^ranç* cū duob^{us} aliis
 appunctamentū non indentat^{um} & ponit^r in quadam
 cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

{ *Anglⁱ & Franç.* }

“ q^{ui} ponunt^r inf^{ra} in ti^{to} de *Anglⁱ F^ranç* & *Flandrⁱ*.”
 † “ Libat^r xxvii^o die *Febr^{uarii}* anno q^{uinto} Regis *Henrⁱ*
 “ q^{uarti} *Nich^{olai}* || *Bubbewith* Cl^{er}ico Rotulo^{rum} Regis” †
 † “ q^{ui} idē *Nich^{olai}* restituit in The^s p^{re}dic^t ult^{imo}
 “ die *Marcⁱ* & ponit^r || ult^a Re^{cepta} ut sup^a.” †

5 “ Et libant^r Mag^{istro} *Nich^{olai} Rixstoñ* utriusq^{ue} juris
 “ p^{ro}fessori xxv die *Novembr^{is}* anno vi^o Regis *Henrⁱ*
 “ q^{uarti} q^{ui} || restitunt^r in The^s p^{er} eundē Mag^{ist}rum *Nich^{olai}*
 “ xxvi^o die *Marcii* anno vii^o. *R^{ex} nunc* & ponunt^r in
 “ quod^am coffin^o ad tale signū ” †

5 Hen. IV.

1 Memorand^{um} q^{uod} viii^o die men^{sis} *Octobr^{is}* anno r̄
 & *Henrⁱ* q^{uarti} q^{uinto} *Robtus Frye* Cl^{er}icus libavit p^{er}
 manus pp^{ri} The^s & Cam^{er}ar^{um} D^{omi}nⁱ Reg^e quandam in-
 dent^{am} f^{ide}am apud || *Leulynghem* xxvii^o die *Maii*
 anno D^{omi}nⁱ m^{il}lo cccc^{mo}. p^{ri}mo int^{er} Ambassiatores p^{er} pte

Les appoin-
tementz de
F^{rance}.

Angl' ⁊ Ambassiatores p pte *Francie* sigillis ⁊ subscripcionibz iþoꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ *Francie* roboratam.

⁊ It̃ quendam aliam indent^{am} fčam *lcio* die *Octobr̃* anno ř dci Dñi Regis *quinto* int̃ consiliũ ejusdem Dñi Regis ex pte una ⁊ nuncios p pte *T're Prucie* ||int̃ regnũ *Angl'* destinatos ex pte alt̃a ⁊ It̃ quendam aliam indent^{am} fčam *scđo* die menš *Marcii* anno Dñi *m^{mo} cccc^{mo} secundo* int̃ consiliũ dci Dñi Regis ⁊ nũcios pciũ *Flandrie* int̃ regnũ *Angl'* t^{ans}-missos ⁊ ponunt^r in quodam hanapio ad tale signũ

{ Prucia. }

2 † M^a qđ *Nichus Rixstoñ* utriusq₃ juris pfessor libavit [p indent^{am}] v3 *xiii^o* die *Octobr̃* anno ř R̃ *Henr̃ quarti quinto* in Theš Dñi Regis duos coffinos conť indentuř cõmissiones ⁊ alias evidencias fact̃ apud ||*Leulynghem* int̃ Ambassiatores p pte *Angl'* ⁊ Ambassiatores p ptibz *Franč* ⁊ *Flandr̃* sigillis ⁊ subscripcõibz iþoꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ pđčoꝝ [roborat̃] ⁊ ponunt^r in quod̃ saculo ad hoc signũ

{ Angl' Franc' ⁊ Flandr'. }

† “ Libant^r *xxv^{to}* die *Octobr̃* a^o *sexto* Reğ *Henr̃ q^{arti}* eidem *Nich̃o* p c̃tis negoč iþius Dñi Reğ “ specialit̃ conč ” †

¶ “ q₃ restituunt^r in Theš p eund̃ Magřm *Nichm* “ *xxvi^{to}* die *Marcii* a^o *vii* Reğ nunc ⁊ ponunt^r in quod̃ “ coffino ad tale signũ ut p3 “ in ” pticul̃ sup^o.” †

“ ¶ Quia plenius p3 in quarto folio p̃x seqñ.”

3 . Međ qđ *Wills Esturmy Miles* ⁊ *Johes Kyngton* Clicus libaverunt p indent^{am} divš carť ⁊ muni-menta in Theš [Dñi Reğ] salvo custodiend̃ v3 *xviii^o* die *Nov'* anno *q^{arto}* Reğ *Henr̃ q^{arti}* tangenc̃

maritagiū int^r Dñam *Blanchiam* dñi Dñi Regis fil
seniorem t^r Dñm *Lodewycū* Coñi ||Palatineñ *Reni* t^r
Ducē *Bavarie* filium seniorem Dñi *Rupti Romanoꝝ*
Regis sēp *Augusti* et ponūt^r in quod^{am} cofino “sup^a”
Re^t ad tale signū

{ Babar' }

(p. 38 b.)

4 ¶ M^d qđ *Nichus* ||*Bubwith* libavit in Theſ p
manus ppř *xix*^o die *Febr* anno ř & *Henř* *quarti* ,
quinto Theſ t^r *Canlař* unam relaxaçoem *Edwardi*
Hastyngeſ fact^r eidm Dño Regi de ii. acř tre cū
ptiñ jacent^r in *Sutton* *Scoteneye* in Coñi *South* , et
ponit^r in quod^{am} cofino [“sup^a Recept^r”] ad tale
signū

{ Relax'cio E. Hastyngeſ. }

5 M^d qđ *xvi*^o die *Julii* anno regni Reĝ *Henř*
quarti *quinto* *Nichus* *Bubwyth* libavit in Theſ Dñi
Regis p manus ppř unam lřam patent^r sub sigillo
Reĝ *Scotoꝝ* fact^r p *Ambassiatoribꝫ* suis v; *David*
Flemynĝ , t^r *Willmo Murehede* “t^r unam” indent^{am}
fact^r int^r Dñm Regem t^r pđcōs *Ambassiatores* sub
sigill^r pđcōꝝ *Ambassiatoꝝ* sigillať cont^r treugas ||initaꝝ
usq; festū *Pasche* p^x futuř t^r ponunt^r in quod^{am}
hanapio ad tale signū

**{ Int' D'n'm Regē t^r Ambassiatores
Scocie apud Pountfrept' }**

✚ “ Et libant^r Eřo *Bathoñ* *quarto* die *Marcii*
“ anno *sexto* Reĝ *H.* put p; p quand^r indentuř sigillo
“ dñi Eři signať.” ✚

“ q; restituunt^r p^{mo} die *Maii* tunc p^x seqñ.”

6 Hen. IV.

1 M^o qđ *xxii*^o die *Ocť* anno *vi*^{to}. Reġ *H. q^rrti*. qued^am bulla *Gregorii* P^ape *ix.* de revocando que alienat [sunt] † fuerunt † cont^a dignitatem Corone.

Iť i alia bulla ejusđm *Gregorii* direct Legato de inducendo *Regem* ad revocand alienačoes fčas p *Regem* in pjudiciũ Corone.

Bulle miss
usq, *Coventr*
tempe Pliam
menti iđm.

Iť i alia bulla qđ Archiep^{us} *Canť* Ep^{us} *Norwič* t Theš ecclie *Eboř* penit⁹ revocent statuta ordinačoes t colligačoes fact p quosd^am Magnates *Angť* in diminučoem potestatis regie, mittunt^r Dño de *Roos* Theš *Angť* de mandato ejusđm Theš ad Villam de *Coventr* tempe pliamenti iđm tenti.

2 Fait a remembre qđ le *xvi.* jour de *Feſſer* l an *vi.* du Roy *Henry quart "Guy" de Port* Lumbard ad deliſe as Tresorer t Chaumbleyns un tablet dore de la salutacion Nře Dame pendant p un cheyne garnise de v bał. v. saphiř. t. xxv. gross perł. pois de troye t la quele tablet a luy fuit mys en gage p^r un čteine sũme d argent p le tresrevent pier lEsvesq, de *Seint David* adonqš Tresorer d^e *Engleřre* t est mys en un petit cofyn mchez ove tiel signe

{ Un tablet
de N're Dame dore. }

" Liberat^r Dño de *Furnevale* Theš *Anglie* p manus *Johis Darełł* *xx*^o die *Febř* anno *vi*^o."

Et postea *x*^o die *Marč* eođm anno idem *Joh Darełł* restituit dicť tableť in Theš Reġ iđm custodiend tč. Et ponit^r in "Theš Regis" in claustro "Abbie *Westm.*"

(p. 39.)

3 Me^d qđ *primo* die *Marcii* anno *ĩ* *R Henr*
quarti sexto Robtus Frye Clicus libavit Theš *ĩ*
Cameř in Theš Dñi *R* diversa appunctuamēta in
 regna *Angl* *ĩ* *Scocie* apud *||Haudenstank* octavo die
Octobris facta . videłt unū instrumēt de prorogaōe
 treugaž apud *Pomfreit* captaž *†* *¶* Iť unam cōmis-
 sionē sub sigillo Reğ *Scotož* divsis Dñis de *Scocia*
 fact *p* dicta pace tract *†* *¶* Iť unam endentram
 fact apud *||Haudenstank* “*xi.*” die *Octobr* . . de confir-
 maōe *||trugaž* . apud *Pomfreyt* captaž. Et ponunt^r
 in quod^am hanapio *ĩ* in cist sup^a Recept. ad tle
 signū

{ Prorogacio trug' Scot'
 apud Pomfr' capt'. }

“ Et libant^r Eřo *Bathoň* *quarto* die *Marcii* anno
 “ *sexto* Reğ *H. quarti* una cū hanapio *||huj*⁹ pticle
 “ put *p*₃ *p* quand indentuř sigillo dñi Eři signat
 “ remañ in hanapio de tmino *Mich* dño anno *sexto*.
 “ Et postea restituunt^r.”

4 *†* “ Et libant^r ultio die *Januar* anno . *vii*^{mo}. *R*
 “ *H. quarti* Dño de *Fournyval* Theš *Angl* *p* m⁹
 “ *Alani Whytheued*.” *†*

“ Quia *||restituunt^r scđo* die *Febr* eođm anno.”

Scocia.

5 Me^d qđ *p*¹mo die *Maii* anno *sexto* “Regis” *Henr*
q^arti Eřus *Bathoň* libavit in Theš Dñi Regis unam
 comissionem Regis *Anglie* *p* tractatu *Scocie* tenend
 apud *||Haudanstank* *xxiiii*^o. die *Marč* eođm anno
 et unam instrucōem dať eiđm Eřo *ĩ* ał *p* eođm
 tractatu iđm tenend. Et ponunt^r in quod^am cophino
† ult *†* sup^a Re^v. ad tale signū.

{ Bolwet. }

✠ “Et libant^r ultio die *Januar̃* anno .vii^{mo}. R. H.
 “*quarti* Dño de *Fournyvat̃* Theſ *Angl* p m^o *Alañ*
 “*Whytheved.*” ✠

✠ “q_b ||restitunt^r scdo die *Febr̃* eodm anno.” ✠

7 Hen. IV.

1 M^d qđ *xxviii* die *Octob̃r* anno *vii*° Reġ *Henr̃*
quarti ponebant^r ii carte t̃ ii lre attornať de quod̃
 hospicio in *Lumbardestrete* tangenč *Johem Holand̃*
 Comes Comiť *Huntingdoñ* in quadam pixide sup^a Re^{tam} in
 “*Hunl.*” una cista ppe fenestram ad tale signũ



aceciam quandam copiam libtatuũ Burgi de *Bar-*
staple.

(p. 39. b.) 2 M^d qđ *xviii* die *Marcii* anno *vii*°. Reġ *Henr̃*
quarti libant^r in custod̃ Theſ t̃ Cam̃ar̃ due inquisi-
 Cornuť. cões facte apud ||*Clyuelonđ* t̃ *Lyskyrde* in Coñ *Cornuť*
 ad supplicač nativoz Reġ iſm anno *vi*° Reġ *Riči*
scđi t̃ ponunt^r in quad̃ cista sup^a Re^{tam} jux^a ostiũ in
 quadam pixide ad tale signũ



3 M^d qđ *xxvi*° die *Aprilis* anno *vii*° Reġ *Henr̃*
qarti libat̃ fuit “in Theſ salvo custodiend̃ una carta
 p quam *Robtus Lary*” Clicus conč Dño Regi t̃
 heř suis unũ mesuagiũ quinq_b solidať redditus in
Shakirstoñ in Coñ *Leicestr̃* ac eciam advocacõem

ecclie ejusdem ville de *Shakirstoñ* cū ptiñ ⁊ ponit^r
in quadam pixide ad hoc signū



||quequadam pixis ponit^r in cista sup^a Receptam.

4. M^d qđ *xii*^o die *Maii* anno *vii*^o Regⁱ *Henr*
q^arti libat^r fuit quoddam sigillū cū duobz foliis in
quadam bursa de albo corio sigillata p officio can-
cellarie in dñio “*Dunolm*” sede vacante p bñbz
⁊ aliis iñm sigilland^r p Theš ⁊ Camāñ coram Ba-
ronibz de Sc^acio Dñi Regis “put patet” p re-
cordū inde fact^r in officio Reme^{ris} ex pte Regis in
Sc^acio pđco.

“ Et ||restuit^r p manus *Johis Massy* in Theš t^p
“ patet p recordū inde fact^r anno *vii*^o Regⁱ *Henr*
“ *quarti* videt^r int^r record^r de t^mio *Pasche* R^o
“ *quarto* ex pte Remⁱ R. Et ponit^r cū al^r di^vs
“ sigill^r t^c. ”

5. M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno rⁱ Rⁱ *H. iiii*^{ti}
septio . libat^r fueñ *Nicho Bubwyth* Custodi privati
sigⁱ p man^o *Galfri Roket* scutiferi sui videt^r quoddā
instm de proga^oibz treuga^z apud *Pountfreit* capta^z
“ una ” indent^a de lingua *Scotica* apud ||*Houden-*
stang f^{ca} *xi*^o die *Octobr* a^o Dñi *m*^{mo} *cccc*^{mo} *iiii*^{to}.
et alia indent^a de eodē ydeomate *Scotico* f^{ca} apud
Houdenstang *xvi*^{mo} die *Marcii* a^o Dñi *m*^{mo} *ccc*^{mo}
iiii^{xx} *xvii*^{mo}.

“ In uno hanapio pōit^r. ”

“ qⁱ alibi. ”

[“ ex Theš ”]

Progacio
treugⁱ.

Bubwyth.

8 Hen. IV.

1 M^d qđ “vii^o die” *Decembr̃* anno r̃ & *Henr̃ q^{arti}*
octavo virtute b̃ris [Dñi] Regis huic folio consuť oīnia
 cartas ⁊ munimenta hereditať carissime consanguinee
Matilt que fuit uř *Johis Montagu* nup Comitis *Saz*
 tangenč libať fuerunt *Ričo um Armig^o* ⁊ attorñ
 p̃dče *Matilt* ut patet p l̃ras attorñ tam sub sigill̃
 q^{am} sub sigillo *Thome* filii [⁊ hedis]
 p̃dče *Matilt* ⁊ Com̃ *Saz* ad hoc deputať
 die ⁊ anno sup^adict̃
 p̃dict̃ ponunt^r in quadam pixide ⁊ ponit^r in
 cista sup^a signū.

(p. 40.)

2 M^d qđ xvi^o die *Febr̃* anno viii^o Regis *Henr̃*
q^{arti} libať fuit Theſ ⁊ Cam̃ať p *Robtum Fry* Clicum
 una l̃ra acquitanč fact̃ Dño Regi p *Petrum Oliverū*
 de *Barselonia* in *Catelonía* nup possessorem ⁊ patronū
 † ejusd̃ † carrache de *Barselonia* vocať *Sanct̃ Mať*
 ⁊ *Sanct̃ Nichot* de *Barselonia* p quam l̃ram p̃dčus
Petrus conč eidē Dño Regi p̃dictam carracham
 valoris quatuor mill̃ marcaž de dono suo ⁊ ponit^r in
 quadam pixide ad hoc signū

{ Carracha de Berselon. }

⁊ ponit^r in cista sup^a Receptam & que quidm̃ acq̃
 liberat^r xx^o die *Febr̃* eodm̃ a^o viii^o. Mag̃ro *Johi*
Prophet Custodi privati sigilli R̃is p manus Mag̃ri
Thome Feelde p̃cepto Dñi Reg̃.

“ ex^a.”

“ nō trahiť.”

3 M^d qđ virtute cujusdam b̃ris Theſ ⁊ Cam̃ať
 directi huic folio consuti quidam saccus continens
 diſsa cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta mañia l̃ras ⁊

*Simon de
Burley.*

teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chr tangencia
libat̃ fuit ex^a ||*Thesauriam Riço Arundell* Chr cus-
todi *Johis de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ heredis ejusdē
Simonis inf^a etatem existentis videñt vii^o die *Maii*
anno viii^o. R. *H. quarti.*

(In sched
p. 41.)

4 *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl* ⁊ *Franç* ⁊ Dñs
Hibñ Theš ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ suis sal̃m. Mandam^o voñ qđ
oñia cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta mañia t̃ras ⁊
teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia
seu quovismodo conñnencia in *Thesaurar̃* ñra sub
custodia ṽra existencia noñ in cancellar̃ ñram [*Riço
de Arundell* Chivaler custodi] *Johis de Burley* con-
sanguinei ⁊ heredis ip̃ius *Simonis* [infra etatem
existentis] ibidem liband̃ sine dilōne mittatis. T.
me ip̃o apud *Westm̃* quarto die *Maii* anno r̃ ñ octavo.

Kirkeby.

(p. 40.)

5 M^d qđ xxii die *Junii* anno viii^o Regis *Henr̃*
q̃arti qued^am diffesanç fact̃ sup q^adm obligacōe con-
tinent̃ iiij^{ml}. p *Dños de Magno Consilio* Regis diũsis
Mercatoribz *Angl* fact̃. libat̃ fuit in Theš Dñi Regis
salvo custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit̃ in quad^am pixide in cista
computatoz ferro ligat̃ ad tale signū

{ **Condic'o oblig' d'nor' de**
Consilio R'. }

6 “ M^d qđ qued^am oblig̃ cont̃ ||ciiii^{xx}. vii. li. xvi. š.
“ x đ ob. fact̃ p *Ricm̃ Whityngton* ⁊ *Henr̃* ||*London*
“ Cives ⁊ Merceres *London* Dño Regi t̃c p cust ⁊
“ subš diũs lanaž t̃c reñ in hanapio de Im̃ino *Pasc̃h*
“ anno viii^o Reg̃ *Henr̃ q̃arto* Que quidm oblig̃ libat̃
“ lib ex^a. “ t̃c Ep̃o *London* Theš *Angl* † p † ad m^o pp̃r xx
“ die *Julii* anno viii^o. ”

“ Iť qued^{am} obliĝ cont^ē m^l m^l m^l li. fact^ū p *Dños de Consilio Johi Norbury* scuť reñi in quad^{am} pixide
“ in virid^e coff^r inf^a Recepť.”

9 Hen. IV.

1 Fait a reñi q̃ le *xxiii^o* “ jo^r” de *Janueř* l an de regne le Roy *Henř quart* puy^s le Conquest^ē. *ix^{me}*. fuyt deli^{ve} en le T^zorie p *Robt Fry* Clerc une box contenant l alliance de Duč de *Bretaign* [“ de la
“ trieux ||prisez p^r un an”] a tiel signe

{ L allianc' Duc' Bretan' . }

2 † M^d qđ *xxv* die *Maii* anno *xii^o* Regis *Henř quarti* *Johes Wakerynĝ* Clⁱcus Ro^{loz} Cancellar^ē Regis libavit in Receptā Sc^acii ad salvo custodiend^ū i^{bm} p man^o *Robti Watton* unam l^{ra}m ||treuga^z in^t Regem *Angl* t Ducem *Bretañ* p duob^z annis sup^a mare duraturas tangentem incipient^ē *vi^o* die *Julii* pđco anno
Bretañ. “ *iiii^{to}* raturas tangentem incipient^ē *vi^o* die *Julii* pđco anno
“ fol seqñ.” *xii^o* que quidem l^{ra} reñi in quodam cofino sup^a eandem Receptam in^t alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo



“ Libat^r ex^a Mag^{ro} “ *Th*” Felde p m^o *Johis Skelton*
“ ult^{io} die *Ocl* anno ř & *Henř q^arti xiii^{mo}*.”

“ Postea ||restituit v^z *xii*. die *Febř* p^x seqñ.”

“ Libat^r postea Dño Regi p m^o *Karoli de Holand*
“ valetti Came sue videlt *vii^o*. die *Ocl* a^o p^{mo} & *H*.
“ *quinti*.” †

(p. 40. b.) 3 M^d qđ *viii^o* die *Maii* anno *ix^o* Regis *Henř quarti* libat^r fuit The^s t Camar^ē salvo custodiend^ū

quoddam coffinū cont̃ duas l̃ras patent̃ treugaž iñt̃
regna *Angl'* t̃ *Franč* apud *Pountfreyt* cap̃t̃ sub sigill̃
Ambassiatož ex pte deputatož Reg̃ *Franč* p̃dict̃
initaž usq; f̃m̃ *S̃ci Michis* tunc p̃x̃ seq̃ñ ad tale signū

{ Int' Ambassiatores R' Angl' t̃ Franc' }
apud Pountfreyt.

4 M^d qđ ix^o die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti ix^o*.
Magr̃ *Henr̃ Herburgh* libavit in Theſ R̃ salvo cus-
todienđ “ ||unū pixidem ” cont̃ duas l̃ras progatoř
treugaž iñt̃ regna *Angl'* t̃ *Fancie* apud *Gloucest̃r* cap̃t̃
sub sigill̃ Ambassiatož ex pte Reg̃ *Fanc* deputatož
usq; ̃tos dies progat̃ t̃ ponit̃ sup^a Receptā Sc^acii ad
t̃le signū

{ P'rogac'o treug' Fanc'e ap'd }
Gloucest̃r a^o ix^o.

10 Hen. IV. &c.

1 ♣ M^d qđ *xxviii^o* die *Octob^r* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃*
quarti x^{mo} Henr̃ Som^r libavit in Theſ Reg̃ salvo cus-
todienđ “ duas l̃ras patent̃ treugaž sigillať cū rubia
cera ” sub noĩb; Ambassiatož Regis *Franč* t̃ ponit̃ in
uno hanapio titulato cū una cedula p̃ Magr̃m *Joħem*
Catrik' Clicum t̃ *Hugonē Mortimer* Armig^rū Amba-
siatores ex pte Regis *Angl'*. Iťm cont̃ in eođ hanapio
[alias] duas l̃ras patent̃ tanğ̃ p̃d̃c̃as treugas sigill̃ cū
divš sigill̃ ||rubie cere. ♣

“ Libant̃ *xxvii* die *Aug̃* anno *xii^o Dño Principi* p̃
“ m^o *J. Burg̃h.* ”

2 M^d qđ unū instrumentū f̃c̃m sup̃ recogniçõe
f̃c̃a p̃ [patronos t̃] mercatores triū galeaž de *Venecia*

Treug̃ iñit̃
iñt̃ Reg̃
Angl' t̃
Franč p̃
Magr̃m
Joħem
Catrik' t̃
Hugonē
Mortimer.

in portu *London* a^o x^o Regis *Henr̃ quarti* existenciū. de c̃ta forisf̃cūra Regi p̃ eosd̃m patronos ⁊ m̃catores p̃ concellamento custumaz Reġ fac̃t pp̃t̃ quod iidē patroni ⁊ m̃catores Regi ⁊ gracie sue se submiserunt ⁊ fecerunt finem Dño Regi de .m^l m^l li. libat̃. ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} p̃ *Henricū Somer* ⁊ ponit̃ in ||quodam pixide ad tale signū



⁊ ponit̃ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} cum tribz seruris.

(p. 41.) 3 Ponderē ad tronandū lanas in portu *London* de novo fac̃t videēt menš *Marcii* anno x^o Reġ *Henr̃ quarti*. *T. Tiptot* Theš *Angl̃* existent̃.

viii. ponderē voč q ^{arto} iū quodl̃t ponderē	xiii. cł
iii ponderē quodl̃t ponderē	viii. cł
iii ponderē quodl̃t ponderē	iiii cł
iii ponderē quodl̃t ponderē	ii cł
iiii ponderē quodl̃t ponderē	i cł
i pondē	đi cł

Sm ^a {	peč	xxii. pondē
	ponderē	c xlviii. cł đi

Que quidm̃ ponderē libant̃ viii^o die *Marcii* anno r̃ & *Henr̃ quarti* x^o Ričo *Whityngton* ⁊ *Johi* ||*Heud* custumaz & in portu *London* unde iidē debent respondeĩ.

(p. 41 b.) 4 Cont̃ in quadam pixide unam cartam p̃ quam *Rogerus Yve* de *Leeton* Rector Capelle *S̃ci Johis* *Bap̃te* de *Adbrygton* *Husee* in Com̃ *Salop̃*. dedit Dño Regi *Henr̃* post conquest̃ q^{arto} quandam placeam tre cū om̃ibz edificiis supedificatis inf^a Dñium de *Adbrygton* *Husee* juxta *Salop̃* jacentē in campo qui vocat̃ *Hateleyfeld* in quo campo bellū int̃ ip̃m

¶ capella de novo construend̃ juxta *Salop̃*

divina p
aīabz iēm
mortuoꝝ
imp̃pm
celebrand.

Regem ⁊ *Henr̃ de Percy* ||defuncti ||existit ⁊c ad edifi-
cand ⁊ construend sup eandem placeam ⁊re quandam
Capellam in honore *Sce Marie Magdalene* divina
singlis diebz in capella p̃dca p salubr̃ statu dci Dñi
Regis ⁊ bñfcoꝝ dce Capelle ⁊ aīabz illoꝝ in dco bello
inf̃fectoꝝ ⁊existinc̃ ⁊c.

Et eciam conť aī lras patent̃ sub sigillo Dñi Regis
direct̃ *Witto Walford* Chivaler ad deliband̃ seisinam
de p̃dca placea ⁊re p̃dco *Rogero* Magro sive Custodi
Capelle p̃dce ||quequadam pixis ponit̃ in cista sup^a
R'ceptam ad tale signū



5 M^r qđ quoddam coffinū continens diṽsas in-
dentur̃ diṽsoꝝ bonoꝝ ⁊ jocaliū Regi *Henr̃ qarto*
forisfcoꝝ anno regni sui p^{mo} una cum indentur̃
Johis Elvet tunc custod̃ jocaliū dci Dñi Regis de
jocalibz sibi p *Theſ Angl* libat̃ ponit̃ in quadam
cista cum tribz seruris sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} juxta cistas
pgameni ad tale signū

{ Remembraunces des biens forfaitz }
au Roy Henry . I an primer.

1-5-11-12-13-14 Hen. IV. &c.

1 M^r qđ ||quadam ⁊pixidis continens diṽs cartas
⁊ munimenta tangenč Etas lras ⁊ teñ in *Langeley*
⁊ alibi in Com̃ *Kanč* ext^{ahit} de quadam magna
cista existente in capella jux^a Receptam Sc^{acii} l^{cio}
die *Februañ* anno *xiii*^o Regis *Henr̃ iii*^{ti} ⁊ ponit̃

eodem die in quadam cista ad gradū Came sup^a
dēam Re^{tam} ad tale signū

{ Franc' Langle. }

(p. 42.)

{ Angl' Franc' Flandr'. }

2 M^d qđ *Nichus Rixston* utriusq₃ juris pfessor
libavit p indenturam v₃ *xiii.* die *Octobr* anno regni
Regis *Henr quarti quinto* in Theš Dñi Regis duos
coffinos cont indentur cōmissiones ⁊ alias evidencias
fact apud *Leulyngham* int Ambassiatores p pte
Angl ⁊ Ambassiatores p ptib₃ *Franč* ⁊ *Flandr*
sigillis ⁊ subscripcōib₃ iṑo₃ Ambassiato₃ pđco₃ ro-
borat ⁊ ponunt in quod grosso coffino ad tale signū
ut patet in capite

✚ “ Inde libant^r “ *Dño*” *Cancella^r Angl* p m^o
“ *Magri Johis* || *Oudeby vi* die *Maii* ✚ anno *xi*^o Re^g
“ *H. quarti* una indent^a ⁊ i. instrumentū ” ✚
“ q₃ restituunt^r p m^o *Joh Skelton xi* die *Maii* p^x
“ seqñ.”

3 M^d qđ *xvii* die *Junii* anno *xi*^o Regis *Henr*
quarti libat fuit in Thesaur^r Re^g p manus *Henr Som*
quedam l^{ra} patens sub sigillo Ducis *Alban* dat
apud || *Fawland vi*^{to}. die *Maii* anno Dñi mⁱ cccc *x*^o.
ab iṑo Duce Gubernatore *Scocie* Dño Regi direct de
Scocia. hendo treugas int || regnū *Angl* ⁊ *Scocie* a *xx*^o die
Maii ult elap^s usq₃ eundem diem anni futu^r [ad
placitū Re^g] Et ponit^r in quodam cofino in cista
sup Receptam ad tale signū



Alligancie
Ducis
Gelrie.

4 “ M^d qđ xxvii^o die *Octobr̃* anno *primo* Regē
“ *Henr̃ quarti* liḃať fuerunt ext^a †Theserať Dñi
“ Regis alligancie f̃ce int̃ Regē *Angl̃* t̃ Ducē *Gelrie*
“ *Henrico* Comiti *Northumb̃* t̃ *Witlo Styrkland* Ẽpo
“ *Karlioli* p̃ man^o ||*Jenico Dartasso.*” “ ext^a.”

(p. 42. b.)

Bulle.



5 M^d qđ vii^o die *Junii* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči s̃di s̃do*
Johes Fordh^m [tunc] C̃licus Privati Sigilli liḃavit
Theš t̃ Cam̃ať tres bullas quaz una est de elec̃cōibz
p̃latoz *Angl̃*, s̃da concessa Archiep̃is t̃ Ep̃is *Angl̃*
qđ liḃe possint confer̃ b̃nficia ad eoꝝ collac̃oem
spectant̃, t̃cia concessa patronis *Angl̃* qđ liceat eis
p̃sentare ad eccl̃ias suas cū vacaṽint t̃ ponūt̃ in
quod hanapio sup^a Re^{tam} ad tale signū



“ Que quidem bulle liḃant̃ *Johi Wakeryng* C̃lico
“ Roťloz Cancellar̃ Regis p̃ m^o Mag̃ri *Johis* ||*Oudeby*
“ *xxii* die *Nov'* anno *xii^o* Regē *H quarti.*”

“ Et postmodū bulle p̃d̃ce restituunt̃ *xxv^{to}* die
“ *Maii* anno p̃d̃co p̃ manus *Robti Watton* C̃lici
“ Cancellar̃ Regē de mandato p̃d̃ci *Johis Wakeryng.*”

6 M^d qđ xxviii^o die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti*
xii^o *Johes Wakeryng* C̃licus Roťloz Regis liḃavit in
Theš salvo custodiend̃ quand^m l̃ram patent̃ sigillo
F̃ris *Henr̃ de* ||*Plalvo* ordinis *B̃te Marie* dom^o
Theutonice Ir̃mitanoz Mag̃ri Geñal̃ signat̃, conti-
nent̃ treugas int̃ Dñm Regem *Angl̃* t̃ p̃tes *Prucie*
capť p̃ *Ričm* ||*Merlowe* Majorē tunc *Londoñ* t̃ *Johem*
Kyngtoñ cuj^o dať est ap^d ||*Maienburg̃* *xx* die
Decembr̃ anno Dñi *miłlmo cccc^{mo} x^{mo}*. Et ponit̃ in
quad^m [“pixide”] ♣hanapio♣ ad tale signū in cista
sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast̃*

Prucia.

p̃ *Kyngtoñ.*



“ Et postea *xxvi* die *April* anno *ŕ* *R Henr̃ sexti*
 “ *xv*^o eadem l̃ra patens *Prucie* lĩbať [fuit] Ẽpo
 “ *Lincoln.*”

“ Postea videt̃ *xiii*^o. die *Junii* p̃x seq̃n idem Ẽpus
 “ restituit eandem l̃ram ʔ remañ ut sup^a.”

“ De istis
 “ evidenciis
 “ plenius fit
 “ mencio in
 “ memorand
 “ de anno
 “ *xxix*^o. *R.*
 “ *H. vi*^{ti}. ”

7 “ †Postodum vero videt̃ . *ultimo* die *Julii* . anno
 “ *ŕ* *R Henr̃ vi*^{ti}. *xxviii*^o. de man^{to} Dñož de Consilio .
 “ d̃ca l̃ra patens unde supra fit meñco lĩbať fuit et
 “ tradita Mag̃ro *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii Dñi ñri
 “ Regis et *Johi Stocker* m̃catori missis in ambas-
 “ siata in partes [*Prucie*] cujus quidem l̃re p̃fate
 “ transcriptũ sub sigillo reṽ^{mi} in X^o p̃ris Dñi
 “ *Cantuãr* Archiepi ac † sigillo † signo et sub-
 “ scripc̃oe Mag̃ri *Robti Kent* notarii pu^{ci}. , tradiť
 “ fuit dicť Theš et Camar̃ . p̃ *Ricm Langport vi*^{to}.
 “ die *Maii* . anno *xxix*^o. ʔc̃.”

(p. 43.)

8 M^d qđ quoddam hanapiũ in quo continent̃
 diṽse indentuř facte inť *Ricm Merlawe* nup Theš
 ville *Cales* ʔ coff subš lanaz [coriož] ʔ pelliũ lanuť in
 singulis portubz *Angl* de međ ejusdem subš lanaz
 in portubz p̃d̃cis p̃ d̃ca villa [*Cales*] ʔ m̃ch ejus-
 dem . annis *ix*^o. ʔ . *x*^o. *R*^{is}. *H. quarti* assignata re-
 manet in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} Scacii inť alias
 evidencias ejusdem Regis ʔ hoc nōine scribit̃ in
 dica ejusđ hanapii

{ *R. Merlawe.* }

9 M^d qđ *viii*^o die *Junii* anno *xiii*^o Reğ *Henr̃*
quarti Theš ʔ †Camaraii lĩbaverunt ex^a Theš Mag̃ro
Rico Courteney diṽš munimenta tangeñc alliganciã
 inť Regē *Angl* ʔ Regem *Scocie* , “ ac eciã ” diṽš ať
 tangeñc *Flandr̃* , videt̃ ex^a quandam coffram ob-
 longã intitulat̃ s^c *Hic continent̃ obligac̃oes sup̃*

“ ex^a p
“ Courte-
“ nay.”

delibacoe tē. existent in cista sup quam solet ludere ad Sc^acm x. lras patentes sigill variis signat t duo instra pu^{ca}. ac unū quatnū de pgameno t aliud de papiro put in quodam folio papiri inde ptičlariit scripto reñi in eadē coffr continet. Itē ex^a aliam coffr existent in eadē cista signat cū . **℥** . xiiii al lras patentes sigill variis signat Itē ex^a al coffr [||sinat cū **℥**] existent ut sup^a vi al lras patentes t unū instrm pu^{cū}. t al rotlm longū de pgameno tē. put ||patet in quadam indentuř sigillař p dēm Magřm Ričm reñi inf^a istū librū plenius ||apparet.

“ ex^a.”

10 M^d qđ xxv die Maii anno xii^o Regis Henř quarti Joħes Wakeryng Clicus Ro^{lor} Cancellar Regis libavit in Receptam Sc^acii ad salvo custodiend iħm p manus Robti Watton unam lřam treugaz int Regem Angl t Ducem Bretañ p duob annis sup^a mare duratur tangentem incipient vi^o die Julii anno xii^o pđčo que quidem lřa reñi in quodam cofino sup^a eandem Receptam int alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo



“ libat^r ex^a Magřo Thome Felde p m^o Johis Skelton
“ ultimo die Oct. anno ř R. H. iii^{ti}. xiii^o.

“ Postea restituit v3 xii^o die Febř pñ seqñ.”

“ Libat^r postea Dño Regi p m^o Karoli de Holand
“ valetē Came sue v3 vii^o die Oct anno p^{mo} Regis
“ H. quinti.”

(p. 43 b.) 11 Memorand qđ vicesimo die Julii anno xiii^o Regis Henř quarti Nichus Wymbush clicus Johis

Joñes Dux Biturie *Wakeryng Custodis Rotulož de Cancellar̃ Reğ libavit*
Karolus Dux Aurelianẽ *hic quatuor sc̃pta de ctis appunctamentis iñ Dñm*
Joñes Dux Alverñ *nřm Regem ex una pte t̃ Joñem Ducem Biturie t̃*
Burboñ t̃ Karolũ Ducem Aureliẽ Joñem Ducem
Joñes Comes Burboñ t̃ Joñem Comitem de Alencoñ tangẽt here-
Alencoñ. *ditatem Reğ de Ducatu Acquitaniẽ Et ponunt̃ in*
 ||quod̃ pixide signato tali signo



||qui quid̃ pixis pōit̃ inf^a [q^andam] cistam sup^a Re-
cept̃ Sc^acii ☞

“ Ext^a Magřo *Thome Feld* x^{mo} die *Maii* anno *lcio*
“ R^{is} *Henř quinti*.”

“ Et postea v₃ eodem die dic̃t ||pixidis libat̃ p
“ eundem Magřm *Thomam Venabili* při Eřo *Norwič*
“ apud *Lambheth* in Camera Regis.”

Successio
Corone
Regis *Angt*.



12 Memorand̃ qđ xx^{mo} die *Maii* [anno viii^o]
Regis *Henř quarti Joñes Rome* Clicus Pliamenti Reğ
libavit Theš t̃ Camar̃ “duas” magnas lřas patentes
sigillař sigillo magno Regis t̃ sigillis tam Dñož
Sřualiũ q^m Temporalĩũ tocius Regni *Angt* tangẽt
successionẽ Corone *Angt* t̃ ponunt̃ in quadam magna
cista sup^a Receptam Sc^acii “——” in qua ponit̃
pgamenũ.

“ Et postea videt̃ xxii^{do}. die *Maii* anno p^{mo}
“ Regis *Henř quinti* libant̃ dčẽ liře patentes
“ *Thome Coñ Arundel̃* Theš *Angt* p manus *Joñis*
“ *Burgh*.”

“ Et postea dčus *Joñes* restiř dic̃t lřas xxi die

“ *Julii* anno “ *l̄cio* ” R̄ *Henr̄ quinti* ⁊ remanent in
 “ d̄ca cista ubi ponit^r pgamenū.”

“ Et postea sc̄do die *Junii* anno *xxxi*^o R̄ *H. vi*^{ti}
 “ *Joħes Comes Wygorn̄ Theš Angl̄* ħuit easd̄ l̄ras
 “ Dño Regi monstrand̄.”

“ Et postea v₃ *xxvi*^{to} die *Octob̄r* anno d̄ci Dñi
 “ R̄ *xxxii*^o idem Theš restituit d̄cas duas l̄ras.”

(p. 44.)

Bona Comit̄
Hun̄t.

13 Međ qđ *vicesimo sexto Januar̄ a^o r̄* R̄ *Henr̄
 quarti “primo”* Dña *Johanna Comitissa Hereford̄*
 libavit [coram] Consilio Dñi Regis pcellas subscript̄
 de bonis *Joħis Holand̄ Coñi Hun̄t* tanq^m Reḡ foris-
 fact̄ Et iħm p idem Consiliū cōmissa Theš ⁊ Cam̄ar̄
 salvo custodiend̄.

14 In primis unū par de trussyngecofres cordis
 ligat̄ ⁊ sigillať. Iħm unū besagiū cont̄ di^vsa vessel-
 lamenť arġ. Iħm duo salaria argentea ⁊ deaurat̄
 [||suar̄] cū coopculis arġ ⁊ deaurat̄ pounsenez de
 ||cheres de furment Iħm unū aquariū arġ ⁊ deaurat̄
 † .

15 { **Acquietancia Joh'is Norbury** }
de cccc. li.

Memorand̄ qđ *vicesimo l̄cio* die *Januar̄* anno
xiiii^o. Regis *Henrici quarti Henricus Somer* Cancellar̄
Sc^acii Dñi Regis libavit in Receptā ejusdem *Sc^acii*
 quandam acquietanciā p quam *Joħes Norbury Armig^o*
 cognovit se recepisse de d̄co Dño Rege *Henrico*
cccc. li. [sibi p d̄cm Dñm Regem debiť] Et ponit^r
 in quodam coffino signato tali signo ut patet in
 capite qui quidem cofinus ponit^r infra quandā cistam
 sup^a d̄cam Receptā existentem.

Vendom. 16 † Mđ qđ delibať est p manus *Witti Kyn-
welmsch* ad “——” *Robtum Frye* videťt *xxvii^{mo}*. die
Februar anno regni *H. quinti sexto* finanť Comiť de
Wendū. †

(p. 44 b.) 17 ¶ Fait a rembřĩ q̃ toutz les joalx desouz
escriptz remañ en la Tresoury desouz le g^{and} sale
deins le *Touř de Loundř* “queux feuř” s^rveyez p les
Tresorer t Chambleys de l Eschequer le *xxi^{me}* jo^r de
Jun lan nře S^r le Roy *Henry quart* puis le conq̃
xii^{me} assavoir.

¶ llū joust d argē enorrez sanz covcle

¶ Iťm i autre joust d argē enorrez ove les scochons
des divses armes ove botons de curall t cristall ove
un covcle rouge sur le sumet ¶ piš iiiĩ li xiii š

¶ Iť i autre joust sanz covcle

¶ Iť i longe pot de cristall ove le covcle d argent
enorrez le pee debrussez

¶ Iťm i longe cruskyn de cristall le * d argē
enorrez

Jocalia infra ¶ Iť i gobelet de cristall hernese d argē s^aunz *
Turrim. pee brusee

¶ Iťm i longe hanař d argent enorrez ove une
pee s^aunz covcle q̃ poyse xi. m^{ar}z đĩ v đ

¶ Iťm ii pees de hanařs d argent enorrez q̃ piš
xxxii š

¶ Iť ii petitz bareř de ¶ tamarye brussez l un s^aunz
stopiř ĩnesez en ptie d argent

¶ Iť iii cornettz d evye hernesez en ptie d argent

¶ Iť la *Rose* q̃ fuist * a Roy *Edward* fitz a Roy
Henry p le *Pape*

¶ Iťm i hanař de tamarye ove le pee d argē pois
vii š xi đ

¶ Iſm i pott de criſtaſt ove lez pee ⁊ covcle d arĝ
enorrez ove le bordur pamont [garnie] dez garnetz

¶ Iſ i cornaſt d arĝ enorrez plein q̃ pois xx ſ

¶ Iſ meyne p^r les tables ove i pair dys

¶ Iſ i ||eſpor enorrez ove le ||tiſſewe vert

¶ Iſ i pair ſendals roials rouge

¶ Iſ i pair ſabatons de meſme le ſuyt

¶ Iſ i pair ſendals roialx rouĝ

¶ Iſ i pair ſabatons de meſme le ſuyt

¶ Iſ i ſendaſt de rouge draþ de ſey

¶ Iſ i pair ſabatons de rouge draþ de ſey

¶ Iſ i pair ſandals de ♣rouge ♣ draþ blank de ſey

¶ Iſ i coyf de draþ rouge de ſey ove ribans d ore

¶ Iſ i camyſe i pair bracez ⁊ i coif en quele un
auncieñ Roy *d Engleſtre* fuiſt anoyntez

¶ Iſ i dalmatyk ⁊ i tunycle de blank draþ de ſey
ove mantell de rouge draþ de ſey ||rebanye entor^r
d ore p^r coronacioũ d un ancien Roy *d Engleſtre*

¶ Iſ i kirtill de ſatyn rouge furre de bys en quele
le Roy fuiſt anointe

¶ Iſm i furk de criſtaſt debruſſe

¶ Iſm i autre furk d arĝ

¶ Iſm i petit covcle d arĝ enorre

1 & 2 Hen. V.

Anno primo Reĝ Henr̃ quinti.

(p. 45.) 1 M^r qđ *Robtus Fry* Clicus in officio privati
ſigilli libavit *xix^o die Maii* anno primo Reĝ Henr̃
quinti p m^o *Johis Burgh* Theſ ⁊ Cañar̃ unam lram

Ispānia.

patentem Regis *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis Toleti* * sigillo
 ||plumbio sigillať de tractatu pacis int̃ ip̃m Regem
 ⁊ Dñm *H* nup Regem *Angl* p̃rem Dñi ñri Reg̃
 nunc. Et ponit̃ in quodam cofino ad tale signū



“ Ext^a Mag̃ro *Thome Felde* xxvii^o. die *Jun* a^o sc̃ão
 “ R̃ *H. quinti*.”

“ Et postea ♣ vil ♣ videłt x^o. die *Julii* p̃x seqñ
 “ ♣ idm̃ ♣ restituit̃ p̃ p̃dcm̃ Mag̃m̃ *Thomam Felde*.”

Acquietan-
cia Ducis
Eboz.

2 *Acquietancia Edwardi Ducis Eboz* Dño *H*
 Regi *Angl* quinto f̃ca in plenam soluč oĩm denař
 dco *Duci* p̃ dcm̃ Dñm Regem debĩt usq̃ festū
Pasche anno *ĩcio*. Ponit̃ in quad̃ cista sup^a Re^{tam}
Sc^acii cū tribz seruris in pixide ad tale signū

{ **Dux Ebor.** }

Portugalia.

Portugalia.

3 M^d qđ *decimo* die *Ocl* anno *primo* Regis *H*
quinti libať fuerunt Theš ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de *Sc^acio* videłt
 quedam cōmissio *Johis* Regis *Portugalie* fact̃ *Johi*
 ||*Valesci* de *Almadana* ⁊ *Johi Aluari* Decano ||*Viseñ*
 legum doctori t̃c. ad treugas ⁊ unionem int̃ Dñm
Ričm nup Regem *Angl* scđm ⁊ p̃fatū Regem *Por-*
tugalie anno dci nup Regis *Angl* nono captas ||stabi-
 liend̃ ⁊ firmand̃ cuj⁹ quidem cōmissionis dať est
 anno Dñi *mitto quadringentesimo ĩciodecimo* aceciam
 unus quartñus papiri in quo oĩes convenčoes ⁊
 circumstancie dcaz treugař ⁊ unionum plenius con-
 tinet̃ necnon una lřa creditoria dci Regis *Portugalie*

de papiro Dño *H. Regi Angt quinto* directa qui quidm cōmissio quatnus ⁊ lra simul ponunt in quodam cofino signato cū hoc verbo

{Portugalía.}

Et ponit in quadam cista sup^a Re^{am} Sc^{acii} [“Ducat Lanč”] custodiend^r ⁊c.

4 “Itm *xvi^o* die *Maii* a^o *xviii^o* R^r *Henr̃ sexti*
“*Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Theš *Angt* libavit in Theš
“*R* ||quēdam lram *Alfonsi* Regis *Portugal* de data
“anno Dñi *mittmo* *iiii^o* *xxxix^o*, et remañ in cista
“cum p̃dca cōmissione R^r *Portugalie* ut sup^a.”

5 M^d [qđ] sup^{ad}co *x^{mo}* die *Octobr̃* anno *primo*
libata fuit eisdm Theš ⁊ Camar̃ p *Johem Burg̃h*
quedam indentura continens diṽsa bona ⁊ catalla
Johis Oldecastell Militis Dñi de *Cobham* existent^r in-
fra manlia sua de ||*Covelynḡ* ⁊ *Cobham*. ⁊ ponit^r
in quadam pixide signata cum hoc verbo

{Oldecastell'.

Et dic^t pixis ponit^r “in viridi cofino de officio camar̃
“infra Receptam R^{is} iŃm custodiend^r.”

(p. 46.)

6 M^d qđ *decimo* die *Octobr̃* anno *p^{imo}* Regis
H. quinti libat^r fuit Dño Theš ⁊ Camar̃ de Scacio
videŃt quedam cōmissio *Robti* Regis *Scocie* filii Ducis
Albanie Comit^{is} de *Fife* ⁊ de *Menteth* ac Regni
Scocie guŃnatoris fca *Patricio* de *Dunbar* de ||*Bele*
Witto de *Hay* de ||*Lochorwart* ⁊ *Witto* de *Borthwyk*
Militibz ad tractand^r ⁊ concordand^r cū cōmissariis
Regis *Angt* sup treugis geŃalibz p mare ⁊ p^ticularibz
p t^ram in^t Regna *Angt* ⁊ *Scocie* capiend^r ⁊ firmand^r
cuj^o quidm cōmissionis dat^r est *vii^o*. die mensis

Indentura
bonoꝝ *Johis*
Oldecastell.

Scocia.

Augusti anno Dñi millio quadringentesimo icio decimo
 ⁊ guñnaçois ipius *Robti octavo* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam
 pixide signat^r cū hoc verbo ☞

{ Scoría. }

Et dic^t pixis ponit^r in quadam cista sup Receptam
 Regis conservand^r tē.

Recordum
 cujusdam
 assise de teñ
 in Yeuele.

7 Med^o qđ libat^r fuit virtute bñs Regis de magno
 sigillo suo dat^r *xiiii^o* die *Febr^o* anno *p^{mo}* Rⁱ *H.*
quinti The^s ⁊ Camar^o *xviii^o* die *eiusdem mensis* tunc
 p^x seqñ. recordum ⁊ pcessus assise nove disseie
 que int^r *Henr^o* || *Nansumer Clicum Joñem Lannoy* ⁊
 a^l sūmonita fuit ⁊ capta coram *Joñe Colepeper* ⁊ soč
 suis Justiciar^o Regis ad assisas in Coñ *Som^o* capiend^r
 assignatis. apud *Yeuelchestre* de teñ in *Yeuele* ad
 custodiend^r infra Thesaur^o “*R^{is}.*” Qui quidem recor-
 dum ⁊ pcessus unacum bñbz dčam assisam tangen^t
 ponunt^r in quadam бага canabi remanente in viridi
 cista infra eandem Re^{tam} iñm custodiend^r.

(p. 46
 Sched.)

8 *Henricus* Dei grā Rex *Angl^o* ⁊ *Franč* ⁊ Dñs
Hibñ The^s ⁊ Camar^o suis sal^om. Recordum ⁊ pces-
 sum assise nove disseie que int^r *Henr^o* *Nansumer*
Clicum Ričm Wyche Clicum ⁊ *Joñem Lannoy* et
Joñem Botreaux ⁊ *Elizabeth* uñem ejus *Henr^o* *He-*
myrford *Henr^o* *Belman Nichm Taillour* de *Yeuele* ⁊
Emmam uñem ejus ⁊ *Johannam* filiam eoꝝdem *Nichi*
 ⁊ *Emme* ⁊ *Witñm Napper* ⁊ *Luciam* uñem ejus
 sūmonita fuit ⁊ capta coram dilčo ⁊ fideli nño *Joñe*
Colepeper ⁊ sociis suis Justič nñis ad assisas in Coñ
Som^o capiend^r assign^o apud *Yeuelchestre* p bñe nñm
 de teñ in *Yeuele* cum omibz ea tangentibz que coram
 noñ in Cancellar^o nñra etis de causis venire fecimus
 voñ mittim^o pñsentibz int^rclusa ut ea in Thesaur^o

nra poni fač de recordo ibidem remansuř T. me
iŕo apud *Westm̃* *xiiii* die *Februař* anno ř ñ *primo*.

Mapiltoñ.

(p. 46 b.)

9 M^d qđ *xxiii*^o die *Januař* anno *primo* Regis
Henř *quinti* libať fuit in magnam Theš p manus
Johis Burgh magnū sigillū argenti [“*Cancellař*”] dci
Dñi Regis sigillať in una бага de corio sub sigillo
“*Thome Comitis Arundell* Theš *Angl*” iřm salvo
custodiendť videlt in quadam cista in qua ponit̃
Thesaurus Regis iřm.

Magnū
Sigillū Dñi
Regis.

10 M^d qđ libať fuerunt Theš ř *Canlař* p *Johem*
Burgh Clicum Theš *xxix*^o die *April* anno *scđo* Regis
Henř *quinti* due lře videlt una in Latino ř alia in
Gallico continentes treugas genales tam p řam qam
p mare int̃ dcm Regem *Angl* ř adřsarium suū
Frañč [“*captas*”] p eoř řris ř dñiis subditis alligatis
ř confederatis citra ř ult^a mare p uno a^o duraturas
videlt ab ortu solis diei *Puř* *Blissime* ř *Gliose Vir-*
ginis a^o dci *R^{is} Angl* *primo* usq; ad occasum solis
diei ejusdem *Puř* anno revoluto. quaz quidem lřaz
dať est *Londoñ* *xxiii*^o die *Januař* anno Dñi *miłmo*
cccc^{mo} *xiii*^o et regni dci Regis *Angl* *primo* Et po-
nunt̃ in quodam cofino ||lignio signať cū hiis řbis.
Treuge [“*genales*”] int̃ Reges *Angl* *Frañč* [“ř *Cas-*
telle ac *Ducē Britannie*”] anno *p^{mo}* *R^{is} H.* *quinti*
capte residente in quadam nova cista in capella
juxta Re^{tam} existente.

Treuge
[“*genat*”]
int̃ Reges
Angl ř
Frañč a^o
p^{mo} *R^{is}*
H. *quinti*
capte.

(p. 47.)

11 M^d qđ libata fuit eisdem Theš ř *Canlař* p
manus *Johis Burgh* die ř anno *sup^adčis* una lřa conf
consiles treugas genales int̃ dcm Regem *Angl* ř
Johem Regem *Castelle* ř *Legionis* [captas] p tempore
řdčo duratuř cuj^o dať est *Londoñ* *xxviii*^o die menš
Januař anno Dñi *miłmo* *cccc*^{mo} *xiii*^o et regni dci

Treuge int̃
Regem *Angl*
ř Regem
Castelle
ř anno dčo
anno *p^{mo}*
capte.

Ispannia. Regis *Angl'* p^{imo} que quidem l^{ra} simul ponit^r cum l^{ris} sup^{ad}c^{is} in sup^{ad}c^o cofino salvo custodiend^ũ.

(p.47 b.) 12 M^d qđ libat^r fuit Theš 7 Camar p *Joħem Burgñ* Cl^{icum} Theš *xix*^o die *April'* a^o ||s^{do} Regis *Henř* *quinti* una l^{ra} continens treugas gen^{ales}ales tam p 7ram q^m p mare int^ũ d^{cm} Regem *Angl'* 7 *Joħem Ducem Britannie* captas 7 a 7cio die *Januar'* anno p^{imo} d^{ci} Regis [*Angl'*] in x annos tunc p^x seqñ duraturas. et ponit^r in quodam cofino ||lineo simul cum a^l treugis int^ũ Regem *Franč* 7 Regem *Castelle 7 Legionis* ac [d^{cm}] Regem *Angl'* signato cum hiis 7bis

Treuge
gen^{ales} int^ũ
Regem *Angl'*
7 Ducē *Britannie* a^o
p^{imo} R^{is} *H.*
quinti capte.

{ Treuge gen^{ales} int^ũ Reges *Angl'*
Franc' 7 *Castelle* ac *Ducem*
Britannie anno primo capte. }

In quadam nova cista juxta Capellam Re^{te} remañ salvo custodiend^ũ.

“ Libat^r E^po *Dunolm* 7 aliis Dñis Consilii. *xxvii.*
“ die *Novēbr'* anno 7cio Re^g. *H.* *quinti* p manus
“ *Joħis Skelton.*”

“ Postea. *xxii.* die *Januar'* libant^r p^dc^e l^{re} in
“ Recept^ũ Sc^{acii} Theš 7 Camar p *Robtūm Frye* Cl^{icu}
“ 7 ||ponūt^r in p^dc^a cista salvo custodiend^ũ.”

13 { L^{ra} reformac' attempt^r treug' int^ũ
Reges *Angl'* 7 *Ducem Britannie*
nup' captar'.

M^d qđ *xxi*^{mo} die *Maii* sup^{ad}c^o anno ||p^{rimo} libat^r fuit eisdem Theš 7 Camar p manus ejusdem *Joħis* quedam l^{ra} 7 de 7 de reforma^{coe} attemptato^z cont^a formam 7 effectum d^{iv}sa^z treuga^z tam int^ũ *H.* *quartũ* p^{rem} Regis nunc 7 d^{cm} Regem nunc ac Ducem *Britannie* ante 7ciũ diem *Januar'* a^o p^{imo} d^{ci} Regis

nunc initaz ⁊ captaꝝ Et ♣ in ♣ ponit' in ⁊quodo cofino ligneo ♣ lineo ♣ signato cū v̄bis ut in capite huj⁹ pcelle in cista sup^adčā salvo remansuñ.

“ Et libat' eciam ext^a dčis Eṑo ⁊ Dñis eođm die “ *xxvii^o die Novembr̃* p manus dči *Joh̃is Skeltoñ.*”

“ Postea *xxii^o die Januār* libant' p̄dče lre in “ Recept' Sc^acii Theṣ ⁊ Cañar̃ p *Robtū Frye* Clicum “ ⁊ ponūtur in p̄dčā cista salvo custodiend̃.”

3 Hen. V.

(p. 48.) 1 M^o qđ Theṣ ⁊ Cañar̃ delibaverunt Magrō *Thome Feld̃* unam lram tangentem alleganč [int'] ♣ Regem de *Hispannia* ♣ *Edwardū* Regem *Angl̃* ⁊ *Petrum* Regem *Castelle* v₃ *iiii^{to} die Maii* anno regni Regis *H.* v^{ti} post ♣ cō ♣ conquestū *lacio*. sigillať sub sigillo ||aurio [⁊] posiť in quod^am hanapio ad tale signū



Ispania.

“ Et postea videt' *viii^o die Maii* p̄x seqñ ||restituit' “ p p̄dčm Magr̃m *Thomā Feld̃.*”

“ Et postea *x^{mo} die ejusdem mensis* libat' eidem “ *Thome* p *Robtum Weltoñ.*”

2 “ Postea v₃ *xvii^o die mensis Junii* anno *lacio* Reḡ “ *H quinti* restituūt' p dčm Magr̃m *Thomam.*”

“ Postea libata fuit *xix^o die Octobr̃* anno *ix^o R̃* “ *Henr̃ sexti* Magrō *Ričo* ||*Cawedre* Clico in magna “ Cañā Consilii de mandato Dñoꝝ de Consilio in “ p̄senč Dñi Ducis *Glouč* ad t^anscribend̃.”

[“ Postea restituunt' v₃ *xxi^o die Octobr̃* p̄x seqñ.”]

3 “ Iťm libat' iťm eidem Magrō *Ričo* una alia

“ alligancia † Regē † *Alfonsi* Regē *Castelle* sigillo aureo
 “ sigillū eodē die ad t^anscribendū.”

“ Iste bulle sup^adce cū aliis bullis [sigillať sigillis
 “ aureis] remañ in una бага de canabo sup^a Receptū
 “ Ducatus *Lancast̃r* ad tale signū ”



4 Meth qđ viii. die *Octobr̃* anno *Henr̃* Regis *quinti*
tercio libat̃ fuit Theſ̃ t̃ Cam̃ar̃ p manus Magr̃i *Thome*
 Confirmacio Felde quoddam hanapiū in quo continentur quatuor
 t̃ progacio lre de confirmaōe t̃ progacōe treugať in Regna
 treugať in regna *Anglie* t̃ *Castelle*, quať lrať due sigillate sunt sub
 t̃ *Castelle*. plumbo t̃ due cū cera ||rubia. t̃ ||ponūtur in quad^am
 cista existente in cam̃a sup^a Receptū Ducatus *Lan-*
cast̃r ad tale signū



5 Meth qđ xx die *Decembr̃* anno *lcio* Regis
Henrici quinti libant̃ ext^a Receptū Regis p manus
Johis Burg̃h unū hanapiū conť unam cartam feoffa-
 menti †

6 Exemplificať alligancie *Alfonsi* Regis *Ispannie*
 facte *Henr̃* Regi *Angl̃* *lcio* heređ t̃ successorib; suis
 ponit̃ in quod hanapio residente in quad̃ sista sup^a
 Re^{am} Ducatus *Lancast̃r* ad tale signū

{ *Ispannia.* }

“ Postea v; xvii “ die ” *Januař* libat̃ Magr̃o *Johi*
 “ *Stokes* legū doctori p m^o *Witli White* ſvientis sui
 Stokes “ mth de quad̃ alliganč ejusđ *Alfonsi* exemplific
 Colvytt. “ anno xxxvi & E. *lcii* Libat̃ *Johi Colvytt* Militi
 “ xiiii die *Febr̃* anno vii Regē *H quinti*.”

(p. 48 b.)

7 Me^o qđ *xx* die *Decembr̃*. anno *lcio* Regis
Henr̃ quinti libat̃ fuit Dño nřo [Regi] p Dñm Theš
 ⁊ Camar̃ p manus *Robti Mortoñ* scutiferi quoddam
 hanapiū cont̃ unam cartam feoffamenti fčam Dño
 Regi p *Hugonem Burnett* Militem Dñm de *Holgot*
 cū una lřa fča *Ričo Fox* ad liband̃ seisinam dco Dño
 Regi de Maniō de *Hāme upp Kyngeston* in Coñ *Surř*
 cū ptiñ suis.

Maniū de
Hāme up
Kyngeston in
 Coñ *Surř*.

4 & 5 Hen. V.

1 Me^o qđ *xxvi* die *Junii* anno *iiii^{to}* Reġ. *H.*
quinti libat̃ fuerunt Dño Theš ⁊ Camar̃ in Recept̃
 Sc^acii due lře sigillate cū sigillis Ambassatoř Ducis
Burgundie quaz̃ quidē lřaz̃ una est de abstinentia
 guerrař p ptibus *Flandr̃* int̃ dcm Dñm Regem et
 dcos Ambassatores tractat̃ ⁊ concordat̃ a *xxiiii^o* die
Junii anno Dñi *millimo cccc xvi^o*. usq; festū *Sđi Michis*
 quod erit a^o Dñi *m^o cccc xvii^o* duratur̃. alia autem lřa
 continet diřsas mat̃ias int̃ dcm Reġe ⁊ dcos Amba-
 satores coīcatas ⁊ eisdem Ambassatorib; p dcm Dñm
 Regem dat̃ in mandatis dco Duci *Burg̃* dicend̃ ⁊ sub
 sigillo dci Ducis cū oī festinaçoe Capitaneo *Ville*
Caleš mittend̃, et ponūtur dce due lře in una pixide
 sup quam scripta sūt hec vřba

Abstinentia
 guerrař
Flandr̃ anno
iiii^o R. H.
quinti t^atař.

{ Abstinentia guerrar' Flandr'. }

ad tale signū Et ponit̃ pđča pixis cū dcis lřis in
 quadā cista sup^a Recept̃ Ducatus *Lancast̃* salvo
 custodiend̃.

2 “ Postea scđo die *Junii* anno *septimo* Regis
 “ *Henrici quinti* libant̃ dicte due lře Magřo *Johi*
 “ *Estcourt* Clico ⁊ Magřo *Johi Bray* Clico.”

Financia
Coñ de
Vandoñ.

3 Me^d qđ xii die *Junii* anno *quinto* Regis *Henrici quinti* Theš ʔ Cañar de Sc^acio receperunt in recept Sc^acii unā indentuř p quam *Lodewicus de Burboñ* Comes de *Vandoñ* recognoscebat se esse fidelem prisonariū dēi Dñi Regis ʔ obligabat se solvend dco Dño Regi centū milia scutoz p financia sua Et quoddam scriptū Ducis *Burboñ* p quod idem Dux p majori securitate solucois pđce obligabat se ad solucoem dce sūme in defectu dēi Comitis ||consanguinii sui.

Vandoñ.

4 “ Que quidem indentura ʔ scriptū ante dca
“ liřabant^r extra dcam Recept p Theš ʔ Cañar xvi^o
“ die *Decembr̃* anno scđo Reğ *Henrici sexti* Dñis
“ Magni Consilii Dñi Reğ [ad instanciam] *Joñis*
“ *Cornewayle* militis.”

(p. 49.)

5 M^d qđ vii^o die *Maii* anno *quinto* Reğ *Henrici quinti* *Wills Kynwolmersh* liřavit in Thesaurar Regis unam litřam de financia *Lodewici* Comitis de *Vendoñ* et unam aliam lřam de securiř Ducis *Burbonne* p eodem Comite ac quatuor obligač fčas p *Joñem Victory* ʔ *Gerardū Davy* ʔ alios Mercatores de *Florenzia* ʔ ponūt^r in quodam hanapio residente in quadam ||sista cū tribz seruris existente in alta Cañia computatoz sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancastrie* ad tale signū ♂

Vendoñ.

{ Comes de Vendon. }

“ Iřm unam lřam testimonialem [de] capcoē ejusdem Comitis apud *Agyncourt* ʔ in ptibz de *Franč*.”

“ D quibz dicť quatuor obligačoibz una obligačo
“ de .xx^{ml}. [ʔ] i. scuť liřať dco *Joñi Victory septimo*
“ die *Junii* přo sequenti.” ♂

Anglia.
Scocia.
Flandria.

et Camarii receperunt "in Receptā Scacii" unū longū cophinū ligni in quo continent^r divsi evidencie tractatus et convenções tangentes Reges Anglie et Scocie et Comitem Flandr^r "et remanet in magna cista in " Camā compōz ubi pargamenū ponit^r."

15 Med^r qđ xvi die Julii anno regni Regē Henrici sexti "p^{mo} [Witts Kynwolm^{sshe}]" Theš ["Angl^r"] libavit in Receptā Scacii unū scriptū relaxacōis prioris ecclie Ederose juxta Parcū de Claryngdon indentatū fēm Dño Regi de uno hoīe vocat^r Stikker colligent^r ligna infra dēm Parcū ad opus dicti Prioris p ecclia de Upham cū capella de Cherlton eiđ ecclie annex^r p^{bend} ecclie cathed^r Sar^r p ipm Dñm Regem p^{fa} Priori et Conventui concedend^r et remanet in cophino ad tale signū



in cista cū tribz ceruris ad capud gradus domus ||coputatoz.

16 Scriptū Scabium et pboz hoīm de Duaco fēm Johi quondam Regi Angl^r et regno suo de fidelitate et securitate ||amisicie int^r eosdem et ponit^r in quadam pixide in quad^r cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus Wallie ad tale signū

{Duaco Prucia}

2 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 63.)

P Merston.

1 Med^r qđ Magister Johes Stafford Theš Angl^r libavit ext^a Thesaurā Regis xiii^o die Augusti anno

Murra libať *scđo Regē Henr̃ sexti Joħi Merstoň* Clico jocaliũ
Joħi Merstoň Regis unā pvam murrām cooptam ad modũ uni⁹
 clico jocať olle garnisať cum argenť deauť ponderē ii unč
 Regis. iii q^artř.
 “ n¹ ”

Cornu libať 2 Iťm idem Theš libavit *Joħi Hotoft* eodem die
Joħi Hotoft unũ pvũ cornu garniř cũ argenť deauť ad delibandť
Theš Hořp Dño Regi, quod quidť cornu nup fuit *Thome* nup
 Regis. Duč *Glouč*.

“ *Scroř p* 3 “ M^d qđ *xv*^o die *Decembř* anno *xii*^o R̃ *Henrici*
 “ *Stokdale*.” “ *sexti Thom^as Stokdale* lib ||Teš ĩ Camariis noĩe
 “ *Riči Scroř* Miliť defuncti vi; † xiii discos de
 “ argento ĩ deaurať cũ uno salsario de argento de-
 “ aurato pondť xxx li v unč pondť troge. Iťm xv
 “ discos cavos cũ uno salsario de argenť “ siť ” pon-
 “ derantť řť xxx li p pondus troge † ĩ postea lib in
 “ magnā Tesauť řť.”

4 “ Iťm unā ymaginē de *Sđo Georgio* existentť
 “ sup uno ||veridi řragio cũ una puella genuflectante
 “ cũ xiiii baleys viii saphers xvi troches quať iii
 “ perlys ponderantť lii unč ĩ postea lib in magnā
 “ Tesauť.”

“Les esquils 5 “ Memorandť qđ disci supius specificati cũ
 “ de argent “ pđcis salsariis ||dilibať fuerũť *Joħi Merstoň* Cus-
 “ dorres.” “ todi jocaliũ Dñi Regis vidť *xviii*^o die *Ap'lis* anno
 “ *xii*^o R̃ *Henrici sexti* p indenturā intť dčm *Joħem*
 “ ĩ *Rađm* Dñm de *Cromwell* factam [“p”] quam
 “ indentť magn⁹ discus [elemosinaria], vocať *gret*
 “ *ship* de argenť deaurať libať fuit eidem *Joħi* & que
 “ quidť indentť ponitť in ||quodam pixide remanēte in
 “ ||veredi cista.”

(p. 63 b.) 6 M^d qđ anno ř R̃ *Henr̃ sexti* “ *scđo* ” quedam
 indentuť facť fueř intť Magřm *Joħem Stafford* Theš

Angl ⁊ *Caſa* de *Scacio* ex una pte ⁊ Et *Henr* Ep̄m
Wynton ex alia pte ⁊ p diuſ jocał dci Regis p pdcos
Theſ ⁊ *Caſa* eidem Ep̄o invadiał ⁊ illa ps inden-
 tuř que debuiſſet remaneř in custođ dict *Theſ* ⁊
Caſa libał fuit eidem Ep̄o p eundem Maḡm
Joħem Theſ ⁊ anno ſup^a dco.

(p. 64.)

Brestwyk?

7 Memorand qđ *xxiii* die *Decembr* anno scđo
 Regis *Henrici sexti* Dñs *Theſ* libavit in Receptam
Scacii unam cartam indentał p quam *Radus Cromwell*
Miles Joħes Colvyle Miles Wills Bowes Miles Joħes
Martyñ Henricus Merston Clicus ⁊ *Jacobus Strang-*
ways t^adiderunt ⁊ dimiserunt *Robto* Dño de *Wy-*
lughby Thome Erpyngham Witto Bonevile Witto
Crumwell Militibz *Thome Burges* Armig^o ⁊ *Witto*
Thirwall mañiũ ⁊ dñium de *Brustwyk* ⁊ castrum ⁊
 mañiũ de *Skipse* ⁊ al dñia ⁊ mañia ⁊ hend eidem
 Dño de *Wylughby* ⁊ al t^c usq ad finē quadraginta
 annoz p^x seqñ post dał dce carte post quem t^miũ
 revsio õniũ dcoz dñioz ad dñm Regem specť hend
 ⁊ ponit in quadam pixide reñ in cista sup^a capud
 g^adus domus computatoz ad tale signũ



{ **Holdirnesse.** }

8 † “ M^a qđ *Humfrus* Dux *Glouc* libavit in
 “ Thesaur Dñi Regis *xxiii* die *Februař* anno *vii*
 “ Reğ *Henr sexti* unam lřam de elargacoe ⁊ deliba-
 “ coe *Joħis* Ducis *Burbon* cũ una lřa Ducis *Bedford*
 “ de delibacoe ejusđ Ducis *Burbon* ⁊ ponunt in quo-
 “ dam hanapio in una cista sup^a Receptam Princi-
 “ patus *Wallie* ad tale signũ & ” †

{ **Burbon.** }

Burboñ.

“ ||q₃ postea v₃ xii^o die *Novemb̃r* anno *viii^o*.
 “ dēi Regē dēe lre libate fueŕ Dñis de Consilio
 “ ad sectam Magr̃ *Riči* ||*Leyot* Cancellar̃ dēi Dñi
 “ Ducis *Bedford̃* eo qđ dēus Dux *Borboñ* relibat^r ⁊
 “ restituit^r.”

(p. 64 b.) 9 Me^o qđ xvi die *Januar̃* anno regni Regis *Hen-*
 Oleū sēm. *rici vi^{ti} scđo* Dñs Theš ⁊ ||Camañ receperunt salvo
 custod̃ in magnā ||Thesaurariam dēi Dñi Regis unam
 tecam in qua continet^r [una alia teca in qua] *oleū*
sēm [||contenet^r] quo ungunt^r Reges in coronačōib₃
 suis ⁊ duo paria armillaž ⁊ unū ceptrū [in una
 teca correa] ⁊ unā tecam auri vocat̃ *le case p^r le*
treyfoyle ⁊ ||ponūt^r in quadam cista infra Theš
 pđčam ubi jocalia regia poni solebant. que quedam
 teca cū reliquiis ⁊ jocalib₃ pđčis ⁊ septrū deliba-
 bant^r † *eodem* † *eisdem die* ⁊ *anno* p indenturā in
 dčos Theš ⁊ Camañ ⁊ *Joñem Meerstoñ* Clicum
 jocal̃ dēi Dñi Regis factam que quidem indentura
 ponit^r in quadam pixide ad tale signū



⁊ remanet in quadam cista sup^a capud gradus Comp̃.

“ Postea videt^r ult^a die *Feb̃r* anno quinto dict^r Regis
 “ ext^aunt^r de dict^r teca p Ducē *Bedford̃* in *Cam̃sa*
 “ *Stellat̃* in p̃sencia Dñož de Consilio *Amputt̃ cū*
 “ ||*olio bñdicto* ⁊ *Virga Aroñ* ⁊ ponunt^r in cophino in
 “ quo continet^r magna corona Regis ut plenius patet
 “ in ꝑcio folio p̃x sequeñ.”

[“ Jocalia pđča libant^r *Joñi Merstoñ* die corona-

“ Cōis dēi Reġ p bře de priŭ siġ inġ mandē de t̃mīo
 “ *Mich* anno *viii*°.]

“ Inde reċ 10 Me^d qđ “ Maġr” [“ *Joħes Stafford*”] Theš
 “ t̃mīo *Pascħ* [“ *Angl*”] liĥavit extra magnā Thesauř Dñi Reġ
 “ a^o *viii*°. “ *l*cio die *Marcii* [anno] *scđo*”. R̃ H. “ *vi*ti” venġabili
 “ ix^c *viii* fi [in Xpō] při Eġo *Wynton* jocalia subscriptē p̃ *iiii*^{ml} fi
 “ ii^s i^d q^a.” a dċo Eġo mutuať p Consiliū Regis invadiať vidġt
 “ *p*mo” die “ *Marċ*” anno “ *scđo* [ejusđ]” Reġ *Henř*
sexti.

Aurū. 11 Un grand tabulet d ore q̃ } xli lř viii unċ pċ
 fuit a le Duc de *Lancastř* garnise } en tout vi^c lxxvi
 de xvi baleys iii rubies ii saphires } fi xiii. š iiiii đ.
 liiii perles poiš }

12 Iřm un tabulet d ore t̃ ar- }
 gent enorrez de la salutaċ de *nře* }
Dame esteant sur un pee le quel } xlv lř pċ en tout
 fuit a le Duc de *Burgoyne* gar- } . cc. x. fi.
 nise de xxvi baleys xxii saphers }
 cxxxviii perles poiš de troy }

13 Iřm ii paxbredes d ore lun } xv unċ iii q^arť le
 de *nře Dame* l autre enameľľ de } unċ a xx š.
 crucifix *Mary* t̃ *Joħn* poiš en- } xv fi x^s.
 sembľ de troy }

14 Iřm i tabulet cheyne d ore }
 ivec un ymage *Seint Kařine* gar- }
 nise de viii baľ i. sapher i petit } xi unċ i q^arť le
 diamand xvi. perles grosez t̃ ix. } unċ a xx š.
 petitx entour le corouñ poiš de } xi fi v š.
 troy }

(p. 65.) 15 Iřm i hanap d ore covē del } ii lř x unċ iii.
 ovage d un ||kyrymyry t̃ iii sco- } q^arť le unċ a
 chons dez armes d *Engleľre* t̃ de } xxv š xliii fi.
Fraunce en le sumet poiš de troy } viii š. ix đ.

Aurū. 16 Iſm i croyse d ore esteant
 sur un pee d ore enameſt dez cerfz
 blankez en un vert terage garnise } vi lb ii unĉ dī
 de ii petitiz diamandez en trochez } le unĉ a xx ſ
 sur le pee t aillours de diversez } lxxiiii li x ſ.
 petit pers t perles de diverse sortez
 poiſ

17 Iſm i hanap d ore fait
 d ameſt lapplice garnise de iii
 diamandez sur le pee vii baſ t } iii lb iii unĉ pĉ
 de xxvii perles sur le pee t le } en tout xx li.
 covcle poiſ de troy

Sm^a auri pĉ m^l xli li xii ſ i d

Argentū deaurā. 18 Iſm i hault tabulet enorrez
 de nre Dame ovec Seint John Bapt } xxix lb viii unĉ.
 en t sumet poiſ de troy

19 Iſm i esqueſt dalmoign del
 faision d un nief veil t debruse } xx lb ii unĉ i q^art.
 ovec ii. facons t argent bruse poiſ

20 Iſm i payr basyns enorrez
 lez lfouncez enameſt dez cerfez
 blank d ore l ore esteme a iii unĉ } xxi lb ii unĉ dī.
 du poise poiſ en tout

21 Iſm xiiii esquelx i saucer } xxxviii lb viii
 enorrez poiſ ensemble } unĉ.

22 Iſm iii esquelx enorrez
 pfondez ovec i saucer poiſ en- } vii lb dī unĉ.
 sembī

23 Iſm i veil potte poteller } iii. lb v. unĉ dī.
 enorrez poiſ de troy

Argentū 24 Iſm i payr basyns ||suisorrez } xiiii lſ x unĉ.
deaurā. dez armez de *Lancast̃r* poiſ

25 Iſm i veil ||pece coṽe ovec } ii lſ ix unĉ.
un ewer enorrez poiſ ensembł

26 Iſm iiii saucers suisorrez } xix lſ iiii unĉ.
de diṽse sortes poiſ ensembł

27 Iſm ii. chaundelers remua- } xxvi lſ.
blez p gemews poiſ

28 Iſm i crucifix del veil fai- } xii li ii unĉ.
sioñ esteant sur un grand pee
tout enorrez poiſ

(p. 65 b.) 29 Iſm i espiceplate veil ʔ de- }
Argentū bruse enamełł p tout de rosez } xvi lſ xi unĉ.
deaurā. poiſ

30 Iſm v ymagez enorrez i de }
ñre Dame i de *Seint Thomas* i de
Seint George ii de *xi^{ml} virgin* } xix lſ v unĉ.
poiſ ensembł

31 Iſm i ymage de *Seint Ed-* }
ward i petit crucifix tout enorrez } ii lſ v unĉ dī.
poiſ ensembł

32 Iſm i saler enorre saunce }
covercle ʔ i coṽcle g^ave ʔ enorre } ii lſ vii unĉ.
ovec i sengle pece tout blank
saunz coṽcle poiſ ensemble

Argentū. 33 Iſm xv esquelx d'argent }
marchiez dez cigneiz poiſ en- } xxiiii lſ i unĉ.
sembł ̄

34 Iſm iiii esquelx ⁊ v saucers }
 d argent marchiez d armes d Engt } viii. lb. iii. unĉ.
 ⁊ de France poiſ ensemble }

Sm^a argenti deaurati ⁊ argenti in lb de
 troy cclxix lb le lb a xxx ſ iiii^c iii li
 xi ſ x. d. oſ.

Sm^a utriusq₃ [pĉ] conjunct mⁱ iiii^c xlv li.
 iii ſ xi d oſ.

2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 66.) 1 Medⁱ qđ xvi die Maii anno scđo Reĝ Henrici
 sexti Dñs Theſ libavit in Receptā Scēarii “divſ”
 memorand ⁊ obligacōes [Jacobi] Reĝ Scottoꝝ ⁊
 divsaꝝ villaꝝ regni sui Scocie ac tractatus “treugaꝝ”
 ⁊ abstinencē guerraꝝ int̃ Cōmissar̃ Regis Anglie ⁊
 dēm Regem Scottoꝝ habiſ ⁊ “alia acta” ⁊ appunctua-
 menta sup delibacōe dēi “Regis” Scottoꝝ ⁊ obsidum
 suoꝝ cū una indentura int̃ dēos Cōmissarios ⁊ Magr̃m
 Johem Stafford Theſ Angt sup delibacōe dēoꝝ memo-
 rand ⁊ appunctuament dēo Theſ Angt ⁊ ponunt^r
 simul in “uno [grosso] cophino” ad hoc signū



rem̃ in una cista cū tribꝫ ceruris sup^a domū Consilii
 principatus Wallie.

2 “M^d qđ Wills Epus Norwiĉ libavit in Re^{tam}
 “Sc^acii xviij die Januař anno ix^o Regis H. sexti
 “unam indentuř de t^actatu pacis int̃ ipm Regem ⁊

“ *Jacobū Reġ Scocie* cuj⁹ dať est *xv^o* die *Decemb^r*.
 “ *a^o* Dñi *millio quadringentesimo tricesimo* et unam
 “ *lram* de potestať *Cōmissař dñi Regis Scocie* sigillať
 “ sigillo suo magno Et ponunt^r in quađ quadrante
 “ pixide remanent^r in quađ cista sup^a Ret^{am} Prin-
 “ cipatus *Wallie* ad tale signū



“ 7 postea die 7 *M^o curie* p^x ante festum *Apłoz Phⁱ*
 “ 7 *Jacobi* anno *xvii^o* dicti [R] ||idem pixis libať fuit
 “ venabili in Xpo patri Archiepo *Cantuarⁱ*. 7 postea
 “ restituit^r videť die *Venⁱis* p^x sequet^r 7 ponit^r in
 “ cista sup^a dicť.”

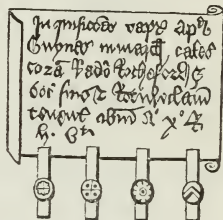
(p. 66 b.)
 Bulle tan-
 genť ||pre-
 vilegiis
 “ ecclie
 “ *Anglicane.*”

3 Me^d qđ *xxviii.* die *Maii* anno *scđo* Regis *Hen-
 rici sexti* Dñs Theť 7 Camarii liberaverunt ext^a
 Receptā Sc^{acii} Magro *Johi Alnewyk* Custodi privati
 sigilli quinq; bullas papales [“in uno hanapio”] quaz
 una qđ Patroni ||eccliaſti libe possint conferre bñficia
 ad eoř donađem spectancia sine aliq^a contradicđe
 Et al qđ P^roni tempať eodem modo possint conferre
 bñficia sua It al cū carta *Johis* quondam Regis
Anglⁱ de liba electōe prelatoř Itm al de confirmađe
 juriū 7 usus Regis in eccl^{iis} Itm al de confirmađe
 p^rvilegioř 7 indulgenciař Regis in *Anglⁱ* 7 *Hibⁿ* videť
 p manus *Robti Fry*.

“ Restituūt^r in dčam Receptⁱ p manus ejusdem
 “ *Robti xxx* die *Octob^r* anno *lcio* ejusđ Regis 7 remⁱ
 “ in una cista sup^a cap^d g^adus dom⁹ compoť “ in
 “ [uno] hanapio ” ad tale signū ”



4 ♣ M^d qđ *xii* die *Julii* anno regni Reĝ *Henrici sexti scđo* Dñs Theš libavit in Receptā Sc^{ac}ii [p man^o *Riči Bukland* Theš *Caleš* unā cōmissionē t] sex inquisiçōes captas apud *Guynes* in *March Caleš* [“virtute ejusđ cōmissionis”] anno *decimo* Reĝ *Henrici quinti* coram *Radō Rocheford* t soč suis t duos rotulos de clañi tenenciū iĥm in uno cophino ad tale signū



remanent in una cista sup^a domū Consilii principatus *Wallie*. †

“Postea vidlt *xxviii Junii* *px* seqⁿ libant^r de
“mand Maĝri *Joñ Staff*” Epi *Bathoñ* Theš *Angl*
“*Witto Warde* reñi ex pte Reĝ p m^o *Th* || *Leuesham*
“corā Baroñ de Sc^{ac}io.”

3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.

Ducať auri
cuj^ođ mca-
toris de
Vinicia.

1 Me^d qđ *xx*. ducať auri libať hic in curia *xvii*^o die *Febr* anno *lcio* Regis *H sexti* de bonis cujusdam mcatoris de *Venicia* p custum t subš divsať mcandiš suaz non custumatať libať p *Bartim Goldbeter* Maĝm monete infra *Turrim Londoñ* ponderať hic in cuř eodem die ponderant p pondus standardi *Turris Londoñ* ult^a cunaĝ t seignoraĝ *lxxvii* š ii đ.

2 Me^d qđ *ultimo* die *Februar* a^o v^{to} Regis *Henr sexti* *Joñes Dux Bedford* t alii Dñi de Consil Dñi

Magna
Corona.

Regis libaverunt Dño *Wallo Hungerford* Theſ *Angl*
 ⁊ Camar de Sc^acio *Magnam Coronam* Regis nup
 existenť in custodē Venabil p̄ris Ep̄i *Wynton* ad
 salvē ⁊ secuř custodē “ que ” quidē Corona residet in
 quadam cista cū tribꝫ ceruris infra magnam Thesauř
 Regis apud *Westm* in quodam cophino de corio ferro
 ligato ⁊ sigillať cum signeto dñi *Dñi Ducis* Et
 [ponit^r] ♣ ponunt^r ♣ in eođ cophino ♣ aquila cū ||olio
 benedcō ⁊ virga *Aron* ♣ Et dicť cophanus cerat^r cū
 tribꝫ ceruris unde una clavis remanet penes dicť
 Dñm Theſ in custodia *Johis* ||*Pontrett* ⁊ ceťe due
 claves penes Camar.

[♣ “ Libat^r *Johi Merston* die coronačōis Reğ
 “ *Henř sexti.* ” ♣]

“ q̄ rest̄ postea eisđ Theſ ⁊ Camar.”

3 M^d qđ vii^o die *Februar* a^o v^{to} Regis *Henř*
sext *Wallus Hungerford* Theſ *Angl* libavit quandam
 lřam sub sigill^r Dñi Ducis *Bedford* sigillať in Re-
 ceptam Sc^acii custodē facienť menčōem de t^adicōne
 concessione reličacōne ⁊ sursumreddicōe custodie
 Castri de *Berewico sup Twedam* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam
 pixiđ remanentē in cista camē ||computoꝝ juxta gradū
 ejusđm camē ad tale signū

{ **Dux Bedford.** }

(p. 67 b.)

Tabula
 tunice in-
 consutilis.

4 M^d qđ xii die *Decembř* anno *quarto* Reğ
Henrici sexti “ Mağr *Johes* [*Stafford*] Theſ *Angl* ”
 libavit in Receptā Sc^acii p manus *Robti Popyngeay*
 executoris testī *Kaline Lardener* unā tabuľ auri cū
Trinitate in sumitate ejusdem ⁊ decess̄ gliose *Virğis*
Marie subt^o peđ *Triniť* ⁊ iii Reğ *Colonie* in pede
 ejusdem tabule garnisať cū xxvii gross̄ peruľ quaz
 [||qualbt de] vii ||appreciant^r ad v m^arē ⁊ xx ad

xxx solidū que quidem tabula quondam invadiat fuit
Thome Dutton Chr̄ t̄ reñ in magna Theſ Dñi Regis
 t̄ ponderat p pondus troge v lb i unĉ.

5 Me^d qđ dĉa tabula libat̄ [fuit] dĉo Dño Theſ
 de mandato suo *ult̄ die Decembr̄* dĉo anno *quarto*
 p̄^o ii perule ejusdem tabule que reñ in una pixide
 in cista monete in cañna computatoꝝ ad tale signū



“ Que quidem tabula postea restituit̄ in dĉam
 “ Thesaurariam p dĉm Theſ ac postea dĉa tabula
 “ libata fuit p Dñm *Hungerford* Theſ *Angl̄ Abbi*
 “ *Westm̄ xxi die Aprilis* anno *viii^o* Reġ *Henr̄ sexti*
 “ custodienda p una corona que nup fuit *Riĉi* nup
 “ Reġ *Angl̄ scđi* ab eođm Abbe recepta.”

Jocalia
 restit̄.

6 Me^d qđ *xxix^o* die *Januarii* anno regni Reġ
Henrici vi^{ti} quarto “ Maġr [*Joħes Stafford*]” Theſ
Angl̄ libavit in Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} unā pva pelvim de ar-
 gento deauratā cū xviii bosis rotundis t̄ uno pvo
 anulo unū candelabrū argenti unū ewer t̄ unā
 pelvim argenti cū *Sĉo David* in fundo que quondam
 invadiat fuerunt *Johi Chenduyt* Armig^o t̄ p eundem
 in Sc^{acim} p̄dĉm dĉo die restit̄. Et reñ infra magnā
 Thesaur̄ Dñi Regis infra Abbiām *Westm̄* in una cista
 ubi jocalia Reġ reponi solent.

7 “ M^d qđ dĉa pva pelvis deauř cū xviii bosis
 “ libat̄ fuit Dño [*“ Walfo ”*] ♣ *Galfřo* † || *Hunger-*
 “ *gord* Theſ *Angl̄* p Cañar̄ p man^o *Witti Darel*
 “ Sub Theſ p pceptū ip̄ius Theſ *xiii die April̄*
 “ anno “*quarto*” Reġ *Henrici vi^{ti}* ad portand̄ usq̄
 “ *Leicestr̄* t̄ iħm liband̄ Dño Regi.”

(p. 68.)
Baga cū
divs sigillis.

8 Me^d qđ *primo* die *Maii* anno *iiii*^{to} Reĝ *Henrici sexti* Dñs *Hungyrford* Theš *Angl* cepit ex^a Re^{ta} Scēii unā bagam continēt “unū magnū sigillū “ argenti Cancellarie Regis *Rīci scđi*” ⁊ aī pva sigill ad ||different usq, *Leycestr* ⁊ iīm frangend corā Consil Dñi Regis.

9 Que quidem dampnant' iīm coram dco Consilio ⁊ postea libant' p man^o *Robti Burtoñ* Camā de Scacio salṽ custodiend ⁊ ponunt' in magna cista infra magnā Theserauī Dñi Regis ubi jocalia dci Dñi “Regis” resident custodiend.

10 Et postea vidlt *xviii* die *Julii* anno p^odco libant' ext^a dcam Thesaur p manus *Witti Darelt* Sub Theš *Johi Merstoñ* Clico jocaliū Regis ad faciend divsos ciphos ad usum dci Dñi Regis ponderant in toto p pondus de troye x lb vii unc ⁊ iii q^{ar}t.

11 M^d qđ Dñs de *Hungerford* Theš *Angl* libavit in Recept Scacii custodiend *xxvi* die *Feb̃r* anno quinto Regis *Henr̃ sexti* unū rotl̃m de valore pfič Senescalciaꝝ Principatus *Aquitanie* Domino *Edwardo* nup Principi *Walt* ptinent ⁊ ponit' in quadam cista existente in camā sup^a domū Consilii Principatus *Walt* ad tale signū

{ Vasconia. }

(p. 68 b.)

12 † Me^d qđ *xviii* die *Julii* anno quarto Regis *Henrici sexti* *Wallus* Dñs *Hungerford* Theš *Angl* libavit in Re^{tam} Scacii salṽ custodiend cta jocalia nup invadiať *Johi Durwarde* Armig^o de Coñ *Essex* p unā indenturā inť *Thomam* ||*Chyttern* [nup] Clicum jocaliū Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ dcm *Johem Durwarde* fčam vidlt un tabernacle d ore de *Nre Dame* seant sur un vert tarage ovec *Adam* ⁊ *Eve* ⁊ *iiii* angels

John
Durward.

a les iiii corners ⁊ i crucifix [le ymage esmaile de blank] sur la dit tabernacle ⁊ un eygle blank [le quel ||saut] en [le] sumet garnise de ii rubies iii diamandz iiii balyse iii saphirz lxxvii grose perles ⁊ xliiii petitz perles [pois de troy v m^{ar}z ⁊ i unĉ ||t d or] Iſm un hanapp^e de byreſſ avec un covcle d ore [garnise] ♣ d ore ♣ de xi. grosez perles ⁊ de l petitz perles [poisant xxii unces ⁊ dī] que quidem jocalia ponūt^r in magna [cista] infra magnā Thesaurar^e Regⁱ ubi jocalia Regis reponi solent in Abb^{ia} Westm. ♣

[“ q^e libant^r *Johi Merston* virtute b^ris de pri^v “ sigillo re^m int^r mand^e de t^mio *S^ci Michis* anno “ viii^o.”]

13 Me^d q^d xxvi^o die *Julii* anno iii^o Regis *Hen^r sext* *Jo^hes Shadworthe Robtus Teye ⁊ Jo^hes Basset* execu^t testi *Jo^his* ||*Heende* nup^r Civis ⁊ Aldermani *London* li^{ta}v^r ad Re^{tam} Sc^acii c^{ta} jocalia nup^r d^{co} *Jo^hi* ||*Heende* invadia^t p^r d marc^z ab eo mutua^t p^r via^g Regis v^{sus} p^r ext^{as} videlt un palet appell^t l *Palet de Spayne* garniz d ore de xxxv baliz ⁊ rubiez bastardz iiii saphires xv gros esmeraudez ⁊ de ciii ||tspitz esmeraudez ⁊ de ccc petitz plez le pois de mesme le palet viii l^b vi unĉ de pois de troy le pris de mesme l palet cc. li Iſm un coronaſſ d ore garnise de x flours ||doore faitz al maⁿ de flourez de lice garniz dez baliz saphirez ⁊ esmeraudez ⁊ plez ovesq^e x o^vaignez square ||shoscun garniz d un baliz en mye lieu xii plez enviroⁿ poⁱs de troy xvii unĉ i q^ar^t ⁊ xx d^r ||door tout entierment garniz q est de la value de c m^{ar}cz.

(p. 69.)

Iſt un haut tabⁿacle ove iiii berillz p^r le sacrement ovesq^e iii angelz esteauntz sur trois corners sur le pee dount d un aungeſſ faut i wyng^e poⁱs de

troy x. liḡ ii unĉ dī ♣ pus ♣ pris ī liḡ xl. ṡ. sm^a
xx. li vi. ṡ viii đ.

Iṡm i tablet d or garnie en mye lieu d un g^aunt
saphir gravez d un ymage de la *Trinite* et enviroū
la bordure de iiij balisez xi plez pendantz p i.
cheine de wyre d or poiṡ de troy iii unĉ ʔ v ṡ de or
pris xx marz.

Iṡ ii novelz sensurez d argent enorrez poiṡ en-
semble vii liḡ vi unĉ ʔ iii quartz pris de la liḡ
xlvi ṡ viii đ Sm^a xvii. li x ṡ. Iṡ ii chaundelerz
d argent pceṡ enorrez dount de l un faut “le” bolle
ʔ le pike ʔ de l aut^e i pike poiṡ ensemble xiii. liḡ
ix unĉ pⁱs de la liḡ xxx ṡ Sm^a xx. li xii ṡ vi đ
que quidm jocaṡ ponūt^r in magna cista infra magñ
Thesaurar⁹ Regis ubi jocaṡ Regis reponi solent in
Abbia *Westm.*

14 M^d qđ xxviii die *Maii* anno quinto R⁹ Hen^r
sexti Wilt^s Talbot Chr liḡavit Dño *Wallo Hunger-*
ford Theṡ *Angl* ʔta jocalia nup sibi invadiata p
unā indent^ram int⁹ iṡm ʔ *Riĉm Courteney* nup Eṡm
Norwiceñ tunc Theṡ *Camē R⁹ H.* “pⁱris Reġ [nūc]”
fĉam videṡt ♣ ii bolles de auro ponderant^r xxxi
unĉ i q^arṡ ♣ [liḡant^r *Johi Merston* p indent^r] pĉ
unĉ xxviii ṡ. iiij. đ. Sm^a xliiii li v ṡ Iṡm ii cerfs
Talbot. d argent enorrez poiṡ ensemble iiij. li i unĉ i q^arṡ
pĉ de liḡ xxx ṡ Et p^r le dorrure xx. ṡ Sm^a vii. li
iii ṡ i đ oḡ Iṡm i tablet d argent enorres ovesq⁹
i. bereṡt ovesq⁹ i esglise pamount poisaunt xix unĉ
iii q^arṡ pĉ la liḡ xxxiii ṡ. iiij đ. Sm^a liiii ṡ vi đ
oḡ q^a Iṡm i petit burse d ore garnise d un balise
i safire ʔ de iiij perles pĉ de tout c ṡ.

15 ¶ Iṡm i broche d ore fait al mañe de deux
bracez al mañ d un ||tronĉ coronez garnes d un

(p. 69 b.) emeraude ⁊ de xxi plez poiſ de trois iii q^{ar}t d'un
unç ⁊ dī Sm^a xl. ſ. les queux joialx ſount misez
in ī Tresorie n^{re} S^r le Roy en un g^aunt ciste ovesq₃
autre joialx ♣ de ♣ p le dit Tresorer d'Engle^{te} lan
⁊ jo^r suisditz.

6 Hen. VI.

1 M^d q^d "*Wallus*" Dñs *Hungreford* Theſ *Angl*
delibavit in Thesaurariam Regis i^mm custodiend^ũ xxv
die *Novemb^r* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti vi^{to}*
ēta jocalia nup invadiata *Thome Chaworth* Militi
put in quadam indentura inde in² *Ri^{ch}m* nup E^pm
Norwiceⁿ ⁊ d^cm *Thomam* f^ca continet^r ⁊ que p^ti-
culariter "||sequitur" vide^ũt. In pⁱnⁱ i tabⁿacle d'ar-
gent ennorrez ovec un bery^{ll} "dedeinz" enmilieu
ovec i. crucifix en la somet poiſ de troye .v. l^b. dī l^b
ad xlvi ſ viii đ Sm^a xii li xvi ſ viii đ. I^m i coupe
d'argent ennozez debrusez ovec i ber^{ill} en mie lieu
⁊ i angel pamont ovec i. g^aunt cheyne poiſ v l^b
iiii unç. p^c unç ut sup^a Sm^a x li xiii ſ. iii đ ♣ I^t
i graunde almesdich pee d'argent [pcelles] ennorrez
ovecq₃ les armes de S^r de *Lovell* en le somite achatez
dez executours [del] l'Erchevesq₃ de *Cauntbury* poiſ
xxii l^b iii unç ♣ l^b ad xxx ſ. Sm^a xxxiii li. vii ſ.
vi đ I^t i. petit flaket de bery^{ll} garniſ d'or ⁊ [de]
vi deamaundes de ix. balez ⁊ xxiii ples p^c de
tout xvi li ♣ I^m i petit paxbrede d'or ["poisant
v unç iii q^{ar}t"] debrusez ovec ii coclers d'or [poiſ
iii unç i q₃ ⁊ i^d d'or I^m i chaundeler tout
d'or debrusez ♣ poiſ ensemble [poisant iii unç
i q^{ar}t] xiii unç dī p^c unç xxvi ſ viii đ Sm^a xviii
li ♣ I^t i braselet d'or fait de ii dames enamelez de
blank chescuⁿ tenaunt en sa main un flour de

"q₃ libant^r
"Jo^h Merstonⁿ
"p inden^t.

".... i flour
"qui p^d... in
"cama R."

6 ♣ M^d qđ octavo die *Feb̃r* anno Regis *Heñr*
 D panno R. *quinti quinto Wills Kynuolmarch̃* [“libavit in Theſ
 “Dñi Regis”] unū trapper de panno auri in duabz
 peciis itm custodiend̃. p̃ salva custodia ∞. ♣

P Dñm de
la Spar̃r
 Dño Regi
Angt.

“||Qui postea v₃ *xiii* die *Feb̃r* anno *vii*^o ejusđ R
 “libatũ fuit *Robto ||Relleston* Clico magne garde-
 “robe Reġ ad opus Reġ custodiend̃.”

6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 49 b.) 1 M^d qđ libat̃ est *Witto Kynuolmarch̃* una in-
Vendom̃. dentuř Comiř de *Vendom* conř tresdecim milia .ccc.
 triginta ĩ tres scuř boni ĩ puri auri vidlit *decimo* die
Maii anno *sexto* * *H. quinti* ĩc̃.

2 M^d. qđ. *xvi*^{to} die *Novembr̃* anno *sexto* Reġ *H.*
quinti libati fuerunt quinq, libri in Theſ Dñi Regis
 p̃ *Wit̃m Kynwolmarch̃* locũ tenentem Dñi *Heñr*
Fitzhugh Theſ *Anglie* custodiendi videłt i. ||*Biblea*
 ĩ unus liber [voč] *Paralipomenon* ĩ alius liber de
Concepcoe B'e Marie ĩ alius liber voč *Compendiũ*
Theologice Veritat̃ ĩ alius liber vocat̃ *Libellus de*
emendacoe vite. Qui quidem libri fuerunt †

Et ponũr in quadam cista [ĩ] in quad^am бага de
 canabo remanent̃ in quadam cista cũ tribz ceruř sup^a
 Recepř ad tale signũ



“Postea v₃ *xvi.* die *Nov'* a^o *vii*^o ||libate fueř d̃ci
 “quinq, libri domui *S̃ci Salvatoris* jux^a *Shene* p̃ m^o
 “*Heñr Chatertoñ* de mandato d̃ci *W Kynwolm̃sh̃.*”

3 M^d qđ *Wills Kynwolmerssh̃* libavit in Re^{am}
Scacii ĩcio die *Maii* anno *septimo* Reġ *H. quinti* duo
 instrumenta f̃ca videłt unũ p̃ *Arthurũ de Britania*

filiiū quondam Ducis *Britañ* ⁊ aliud p̄ *Carolū de Artoys* Comitem de *Augo* de passag̃ suis maris versus Dñm nřm Regem in *Normanñ* p̄ p̄visione redemp-
 cōnū suaz Et ponunt̃ in ||quodam pixide de salice remañ in quadam cista sup^a Receptam Principatus
Walt ad tale signū

{Britannia.}

(p. 50.) 4 M^d qđ vi^o die *Maii* anno *septimo* Regē *H quinti* libant̃ Dño Regi in ptib; extis existenti p manus *Riči Flenmyng* Clici in p̄sencia Dñi Ducis *Bedford* ⁊ alioz Dñoz in domo Consilii Regē existent̃ tres lře patentes extra unū longū coferū pictatū armis *Franč* in quo continet̃ magna pax int̃ Regem *Edwardum* nup Regem *Angl̃* *İciū* ⁊ *Johem* nup Regem *Franč* videłt una lřa patens p quam dčus *Johes* nup Rex *Franč* confirmavit tractatū magne pacis fact̃ apud *Brettigny* jux^a *Chartres* p *Karolum* primogenitū dči *Johis* Dať apud *Calais* *xxiiii^o* die *Octobř* anno Dñi *m^{mo} ccc^{mo} lx^o*,

Franč.

5 Iřm alia lřa patens p quam dčus *Johes* quondam Rex *Franč* recitavit dčm tractatū in parte ⁊ adjecit ||clasulam *cestassavoir*.

6 Iřm alia lřa patens p quam dčus *Johes* quondam Rex *Franč* mandavit subditis suis de *Rupella* qđ obedirent Regi *Edwardo* ⁊ successorib; suis imp̄pm Dať *xxiiii die sup^adčo*.

7 “ Me^d qđ Dñs Ep̄us *Norwič* libavit in Re^{tam}
 “ Sc^acii *xvi die Novembr̃* anno ř *R̃ Henř sexti nono*
 “ duas lřas de treugis captis int̃ Regem *Angl̃* ⁊
 “ *Johem* Regem *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis* anno Dñi *miłlmo*
 “ *cccc xxx^o* et ponūt̃ in ||quod̃ q^adrant̃ pixide cū

“ aliis evidenč in quađ sista sup^a Re^{tam} Principat⁹
 “ *Wallie* ad tale signū ”

{ *Isppannia.* }

(p. 50 b.) 8 M^d qđ recepte sunt quatuor lře †

3 & 7 Hen. V.

(p. 51 b.) “ Anno *vii^o.* ”

Abstinen-
cia
guerĩ
Flandr.

1 M^d qđ *x^{mo}.* die *Octobr* anno regni Regis
Henr̃ quinti licio recepte fuerunt in Recept̃ Sc^{acii}
 “ quatuor lře unā lřam ” pacis Ducis *Burgundie* si-
 gillať cū sigillo suo t̃ aliam lřam *Caroli* Regis *Franč*
 sigill̃ suo sigill̃ Et unū tractat̃ guerĩ int̃ Regem
Angl̃ t̃ quatuor memb^a *Flandr̃* Et unā lřam Dñi
 Regis *Angl̃* t̃ ponūt̃ in uno ||cofano sup^a Receptā
 ad tale signū



† “ Liř Dño
 “ Cancellar̃
 “ *v^{io}* die
 “ *Feb̃r* a^o
 “ *xxx^o.* ” †
 “ restituit̃. ”

2 “ Postea liřat̃ est unū tractatū scđo die *Junii*
 “ anno *septio* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* Magistro *Johi Est-*
 “ *court* t̃ Magistro *Witlo Bray* qui incipit. *A tous*
 “ t̃c. t̃ t̃minat̃ *cccc* ||hinc.”

3 M^d qđ *Witlms Kynxvolmersh* Clicus liřavit in
 Recept̃ Sc^{acii} *xii^o.* die *Octobr* anno *septimo* Regis
Henr̃ quinti unam indent̃am fčam *Caleš xiiii^o* die
Julii anno Dñi *m^lccc xix^o.* p̃ *Witlm Bardolf* Militem
 t̃ alios Ambassadors Regis de t̃ctatu pacis int̃
 regnū *Angl̃* et partes *Flandrie* Et ponit̃ in quodam
 ||cofono infra cistam sup^a Recept̃ Principat⁹ *Wallie* ad
 tale signū ∞

{ *Angl̃ Flandrie.* }

“ Postea videlicet *xxii*^o die ejusdem mensis dēa
“ indent^a libata fuit Mag^{ro} *Witto Bray* p pcept

♣ “ Lib Dño “ Theš.”

“ Canē *vi*^o.

“ die *Feb*^r “ Et postea v; *xxiii* die *Januar*^r p^x seqñ idem

“ a^o *xxxi*^o” ♣ “ Mag^r *Witts* restituit dēam indenturā Theš ⁊
“ restituit^r.” “ Cama^r.”

(p. 52.) 4 M^d qđ carta p quam *Bernardus* Dñs *de la Sparre* dedit Dño *Henr*^r Dei grā Regi *Angl* quinto villam castrū dñium baroniam ⁊ castellaniam *de la Sparre* ⁊ *de la Sparrays*, ponit^r in cista cū trib; seruris sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^acii ad tale signū

{ Sparre. }

5 M^d de di^vsis cartis ⁊ muniment^r *Johis de Warrenna* Comitis *Surr*^r fact^r Regi *Edwardo* l^{cio} ⁊ existeñ in uno hanapio reñi in cista sup^a Receptam R^y juxta gradus compu^t ad tale signū

{ Comes Surr. }

“ In eodem hanapio con^t vi script^r ⁊ unā
“ copiam ” †

(p. 54 b.)

Jocalia restituta.

6 M^d qđ *ultimo* die *Octobr*^r anno l^{cio} Regis *Henrici quinti*. executores *Johis Attilbrigg* restituerunt in magnam Thesauriam Regis unū gipsere de velvet de colore purpu^r hernasā cū auro cū uno anulo magno de auro in quo scribitur

en un sans plus

Restitucio
cujusdam
gipse^r cū
quodā anulo
⁊ uno pa^r
de pa^r n^res
pexecutores
Johis Attil-
brigg.

⁊ unū pa^r de pater n^res de auro puro continent^r
in toto. xii. knoppes quodquidem gipsere cū anulo
⁊ pa^r n^res ♣ p^dict^r ♣ p^dcus *Johes* huit p va^r suis in
itinere suo in viagio in comitiva Regis v^{sus} *Hare-*
flete. et ponuntur in quadam cista magna, ferro

ligata in dċa magna Thesauria salvo custodiend
 “ quodquidem gipser *Joĥes* || *Rotheuale* Miles Theš
 “ *Angt* recepit in suam custodiam . 7 pċdċos paċ
 “ nřes . *xix* . die *Decembř* anno pċdċo liĥavit *Thome*
 “ *Chitterne* Clico jocaliũ 7ċ.

Restitutio
 ejusdā
 tablet p
Joĥem Irby.

7 Iřm . *xxvi*^{to} . die *Novembř* eodem anno restituit
 7 liĥař fuit Theš 7 Cařař in Receptċ Regċ p *Joĥem*
Irby . i . tablet de auro řneš cũ . iiii . bař . xi . gross
 ples cũ . i . magno saphire de ymagine Dñi *Jhu Xpi* .
 quodquidē tablet pċdċus *Joĥes* ĥuit p securitate vař
 unius lanċ 7 . ii . sagitř . p viagio pċdċo 7 pōit in
 pċdċa cista magna ferro circũligata in dċa The-
 sauria salvo custodiend.

“ Quod quidem tablet liĥař fuit p dċm Theš
 “ pċdċo *Thome* eodem [*xix*] die *Decembř* anno sup^a .
 “ dċo .”

Trappour.

8 Memorandċ qđ *Wills Kynwolmersshe* Deputatus
 Theš *Angt* deliĥavit *xii* die *Maii* anno *vii*^o Regis
Henř quinti in Thesaurariam Regis custodiend , unũ
 trappour , de panno taurio continend i . mantyl 7
 i . testyr .

Postea videt *xxiiii*^o die *Febr* pċ seqñ dċm trap-
 pour libatum fuit p pċceptũ dċi *Witti Robto Rolles-*
ton Clico magne garderobe Dñi Regis in eadem
 garderoba custodiend ad opus Regis 7ċ.

(p. 55.)

9 Hen. V.



Jocař liĥař
 in Theš R.

1 7 Me^d qđ Dñs Thesauriř 7 Barones de Sc^acio
 libavunt in Receptā ejusdem *xxiiii*^{to} *April* anno *ix*^o
 Regis *Henrici quinti* unā ollam de beralle garnisař 7
 ligař cũ auro puro.

2 It̃ *eodem die* unū ciphū de jasp̃yr auro inclusum cū coopculo qui quidem ciphus ⁊ olla pōiti fuerunt p Cam̃ar̃ ix^o die *Maii eodem anno* in Thesaur̃ Dñi Regis ⁊ ibm reñ int̃ alia jocał dñi Dñi Regis. †

Lollardus
Lollardož.

3 Me^d qđ Dñs Thesaurar̃ libavit in Receptā Sc^acii viii^o die *Maii anno ix^o Regis Henrici quinti* unam acquietanciā fcam p illos qui ceperunt *Johem Oldecastell* Lollardum ⁊ ponit̃ in pixide hente tale signū

{ Acquiet' eor' qui ceperunt }
{ Joh'em Oldecastell. }

Que ponit̃ int̃ alias rememorações in ||veridi cista.

4 It̃ libavit in eadem Rece^{am} xvi^o die *Maii eod̃ anno* unā aliā acquietanč dcož hoīm remanent̃ in eadem pixide.

(p. 55 b.)
Jocał libaž
Thome
Chytterñ.

5 Me^d qđ Dñs Thesaurarius libavit in Receptā Sc^acii xii^o die *Octobr̃* ["anno ix^o Reg̃ *H. quinti*"] ||unum pelvim duos discos ⁊ unū ciphum argenteos hentes tale signū



reñ in una cista [in] domo compōž.

Postea viz̃ xxviii^o die *ejusdem mensis* p̃x seqñ libant̃ *Thome Chytterñ* p manus *Rog̃i Kestoñ*.

n^l

Radclyf.

Radclyf.

6 Me^d qđ xxi die *Novembr̃ anno ix^o Regis Henrici quinti* *Johes Radclyf* Miles libavit in Recept̃ Sc^acii p manus *Alexandri Lasynghby* taylor unū discū elimosinar̃ ad modū navis ibm custodiend̃.

[“ Delibat̃ *Robto Felton* Cllico unus discus elemo-
sinar̃ Elimosinar̃ *Kaline Re^{ne} Angl.*”]

Postea viz *xxiii*^o die *ejusdem mensis eodem anno* libat^r *Robto Felton* Clico “*elimosinario Kaline* Re-
gine *Angl*” p^r Thesaur^r t^r Camarios dñi Sc^acii.

Tractat^o t^r
concord^a in^t
Re^g Ang^t
t^r Ducē
Januens.

7 Me^d qđ “*Wills [Kynwolmersshe]*” Thesaurarius
“*Anglie*” libavit in Receptā Sc^acii *xii*^o die *Decembr*
anno *nono* Regis *Henrici quinti* unum quat^unum con-
tinent^r tractatum t^r concordiam hñt in^t *Regem Angl*
t^r Ducē *Januens* sigilla^t sub sigillo dicti Ducis t^r cōi
sigillo Civitatis “*Januens*” inclusis in quadam pixide
t^r ponit^r in quadam pixide habente tale signū

Januens.



reñ in una cista sup^a Receptā Principatus *Wallie*.

[“ Li^b Custodi pⁱvatⁱ sigilli p^r The^s *Angl* *iiii*^o die
“ *Jul* a^o *ii*^{do} R^e *E. iii*^{ti} Et postea *vii*^o die *Julii*
“ *eođ* a^o idem Custos pⁱvati sigilli libavit quat^unū
“ p^rđcēm in Thesaurā^r R^e.”]

(p. 56.)

8 Me^d qđ “*Wills [Kynwolmersshe]*” The^s
[“*Angl*”] t^r Camarii receperunt in Thesaurariam
Dñi Regis *vii* die *Novembr* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici*
[*quinti*] unū ciphū auri garni^s cū foliis de hathorne
circa coopclm t^r pedem ejusdem Et unū aliū ciphū
auri chaced cū una perula in sūmitate ejusdem Et
unū par pelviū argenti t^r deaurat^r chaced cū uno
sole t^r cū cervis in fundo eo^zdem garni^s cū xix
parvis perulis Et unā ollam potella^r veterē deaurat^r
qui remanent in The^s in^t alⁱ jocalia Dñi Regis que
quidem jocal [nup] invadia^t fuerunt *Witto Haryng-*
ton Militi.

Jocal quon-
dā invad^t
Witto Har-
yington Chr.

(p. 56 b.)

9 Me^d qđ The^s t^r Camarii receperunt in Thesaur^r
Dñi Regis *iiii*^{to} die *Febr* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici*

Jocał quon-
dā invadiat
Joħi Philip
Armig^o
restit p *Wilt*
Redeston.

quinti unū ciphū argenti [cū coopculo] deaurat
chaced ⁊ ||stampes. Et unū parvū ewer argenti de-
aurat cū una alba ||aquilia in sūmitate ejusdem. Et
quatuor discos ⁊ unū salsariū argenti sub ||cigno
armoꝝ *Anglie* restitūt p manus *Witti Redeston* reñ
iħm int̃ alia jocał Dñi Regis que quidem jocał nup
invadiat fuerunt *Joħi Philip* Armig^o.

Unū ||haus-
lyn Reĝ
Henr quinti.

10 Med^r qđ Theš ⁊ Cañarii receperunt in The-
sauř Dñi Regis *xvii*^o die *Febř* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici*
quinti unum ||hauslyñ dēi Dñi Regis enbroudet ⁊
couchet cum pre ⁊ ał petris vocat safers ⁊ balise
restit eisđ “die ⁊ . . . p *Joħem Skydmore* Chr sibi
“libat p *Joħem* “*Broune*” nup garcionem came
“Dñi Regis.”

Jocał quon-
dam in cus-
todia *Riči*
Courtney
nup Epi
Norwič
exist restit
p *Walvā*
Beauch Chr.

11 Med^r qđ Theš ⁊ Cañar receperunt in Thesauř
Dñi Regis *vi*^o die *Marcii* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici*
quinti unū ciphū auri cū armis de ||*Naverñ* garniš
sup^a cū ix pvis baleys iii pvis saphyres ⁊ xxx perles
⁊ unū paxbređ auri ||amelat de blođ cū una ymagine
B'e Marie alb que quidem jocalia fuerunt in cus-
todia *Riči Courtney* nup Epi *Norwič* nup Custodis
jocaliū dēi Dñi Reĝ [⁊] hic restituunt^r p *Walvum*
Beauchamp Chr.

10 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 57.)

Acquiť Ambassiatoꝝ Comit̃ *Fuxi*
Comes de *Foitz*.

1 Med^r qđ Dñs Theš libavit in Re^{ta} Sc^{cii} *x*^o die
Junii anno *decimo* Reĝ *Henrici quinti* unā acquie-
tanč “Ambassiatoꝝ Comit̃ *Fuxi* fča Theš *Anglie*
“de čta sūma dēis ābassiatorib; p iħm Theš soluť
“de quodā appuncť int̃ Reĝ *Franč* ⁊ dēm [Comi-

“ tem et]” unū instrumentū eandem soluċōem testificans ⁊ affirmans que quidem acq̃ ⁊ instr̃m ponūt in quandam pixidem ad tale signū



remanent in quadam cista sup^a Re^{ta} Ducat^o *Lancast^r*.

2 [“ M^d qđ xiii^o die *Marcii* a^o xx^o R^y *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*
“ E^pus *Lincoln* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} dēi Dñi R^y
“ p m^o *Henr̃ Benet* duas l^{ras} de tractatu ⁊ con-
“ cordia fċa in^t Dñm *H* nup Regē *Angl̃ quintū*
“ ⁊ *Joñem* Com̃ de *Foitz* de da^t xvi^o die *Marcii*
“ a^o. Dñi miltmo iii^o xxi^o et reñ in una pixide cū
“ aliis evidenċ ejusdⁱ Com̃ ut sup^a.”]

Muniment^ũ
Comit^ũ *Hunt^r*.

3 Me^d qđ Dñs Theš libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} xxi^o die *Julii* anno decimo Regē *Henr̃ quinti* quamdam bagam de canabo continent^r cartas ⁊ monimenta *Johis* Comitis *Hunt* sigill^r sigillo *Witti Yerde* nup Locumtenent^r *Tur^r London* ⁊ ponit^r in cista ad capud građ canie computatoz ad tale signū



4 [“ Postea v3 xii die *Junii* anno quarto Regē
“ *Henr̃ sexti* virtute b^{ris} huic folio consu^t dċa
“ бага cum cartis ⁊ aliis munimentis in eadem con-
“ tent^r libata fuit dċo Comiti p manus † .”]

(p. 57 b.) 5 Me^d qđ Dñs Theš ⁊ Camarii receperunt in Theserau^r Dñi Regis penultio die *Maii* anno x^o Regis *Henrici quinti* certa jocalia [dċi] Dñi Regis vidz unū paxbrede auri enamelet cū albo ⁊ crucifixo cū ymagē *B'e Marie* ⁊ *Johis Evangeliste* ⁊ unam p^{vā}

tabulam auream factā ad modū spectaculi garnisať cū tribz bať ix perulis pendent p unam cathenā auri ex una pte ||amelať cū salutaťoe *B'e Marie* 7 ex alťa pte spectacuť vitri 7 alia plura jocalia put continet in quadam indentura huic folio consuta que quidem jocal restituit fuerunt *eisdem die* 7 *anno p Radm Shyrley* in uno calathu reñi int alia jocalia dñi Dñi Reġ infra Thesarauř in *Abbia Westm.*

(In sched
p. 58.)

6 ✚ Cest endenture faite pentre *Richard Courtenay* l'Evesq de *Norwicz* Tresorer del Chambre du Roy nře S'vaigne S' 7 gardein de ces joialx d un part 7 mon S' *Rauf de Schirley* Chr retenu avec nře dit S' le Roy p' luy řvir en ceo řsent voiage es ptes d outre la mer p un an entier avec vi launcez luy mesmes acompte 7 xviii arch d autre pt tesmoigne q le dit *Richard* p vertu 7 comandement des lřes patentes du Roy seales de soun g^aunde seal avec un bille seale du signet 7 signe p les mains du Tresorer *dEngleřre* sur ceo a luy adrecez ad delive au dit řdit Monř *Rauf* primerment un paxbred d or esmaile blanc d un crucifix *Marie* 7 *Jořn* poiř de troie v uncz p's del unce xxvi ř viii ř la somme vi li vi ř viii ř Iťm un tablet d or fait al manle d un merour garniz de iii bať ix ples pendantz p un cheyne d or dount en l un coste esmaile de la salutaťon de *nře Dame* 7 en l autre coste un mirour poiř vi uncz ři 7 ři q^artř p's de tout xii li Iťm un corone d or garniz de iiij bať vi saph 7 de xiiij ples poiř ii uncz ři xx ř p's de unce xl ř la somme c ř Iťm iiij gros sonettes d or p' faukenes avec ii vertucles 7 i ||warrek d or 7 xxxi autres sonettes d un ||shař d or poiř ensemble xii uncz xx ř p's le unce xxvi. ř viii ř la somme xvi li xx ř Iťm un corn

garniz d argent enorrez le tussu de soy noier poiš ensemble ii lb v uncē đĩ p's c š Iłm ii colers d or dount le corps del un vert t de l autre noier poisantz ensemble xviii uncz đĩ q^{artř} dount abatez p^r les tussuez ii uncz đĩ q^{artř} p's de unce xxvi š viii đ la somme xxi li vi š viii đ Iłm ii cruettes de berill garniz d or pois ensemble xi uncz v š dount abatez p^r le berill iii uncz v š p's le unce xxvi š viii đ la somme x li xiii š iiiii đ Iłm un petit maser de jasp garniz d or t d un saph^h iii ples s^r le somet pisauntz ensemble xxi uncē i q^{artř} p's de or t pe xv li xiii š iiiii đ p^r la surte de iii^{xx} vi li ii š viii đ la quele somme il doit p^{ndre} t recevoir p^r le seconde q^{artř} entier de l an susdit solonc la forme t porport de les endentures sur ceo faitz pentre le Roy n^{re} Sovaigne S^r susdit t le dit Mons^r Rauf dount le jo^r de paiment a quele le Roy veolt t doit lez joialx av^{ant} ditz p ces deputees t assignez ses heires ou executours serra le jo^r de *Circumcision* q^u šra l an du grace mⁱ iii^c xvi solonk le course t computacion de l'Esglise d'Engle^{tre} purveu toutfoiz q^u le dit Mons^r Rauf soit tenu de bien t loialment garder les joialx av^{ant} ditz saunz debrusement ou empeirement d icelles en aucun ma^{ñe} tanq^u au dit jo^r sicome il voelt ent respondre vers mesme n^{re} S^r le Roy ses heires ou execut^r En tesmoignance de quele chose a ycestes endentures les pties av^{ant} ditz entrechaungeablement ont mys lour seales Doñ a *Wyncest^r* le vi jo^r de *Julet* l an du regne n^{re} dit S^r le Roy *Henry quinte* puis le conquest tierce. †

(p. 58.)

Indentura *Randolf*.

7 Med^r qđ Dñs Theš libavit in Recept^r Sc^acii
sexto die Julii anno x^o Regis *Henrici quinti* unam

indentuř de bonis t jocalibz Fřis *Johis Randolf* inventuř infra Domu *Fratru Minoř* in *Villa Salop* t ponit in una pixide ad tale signu



reim in viridi cista infra Recepta pdcam.

“ Jocalia infra dcam “indentura” content libant
 “ exta dcam Theš p Dnm [Epm *Bathon*] Theš *Angl*
 “ t Camarios executoribz testi Reğ *Henrici quinti*
 “ p lram de privato sigillo “t de” mandato Magni
 “ Consilii vidlt xix die *Julii* anno primo Regis
 “ *Henrici sexti*.”

(p. 59 b.) s [Liřačo bağ p Scacio Dni R tmo *Mich*.
 a°. xv°. ř R *Riči scđi*.

p offō Clici ad	}	i. bağ. de .viii.
extract		i. bağ. de .vi.
		iii. bağ. q. de .iiii.

p offō Pipe iii. bağ. q. de .iii.

p. Privař sig .iii. bağ. q. de .vi.

p. *Johe Stavton* .i. bağ. de .ii. duodeñ.

p. offō Clici ad .i. bağ. de .xii.

plita

p offiço *J. Stavton* i. bağ. conř ii. duodeñ libař
 řio *Hitt* a° s°dco.]

9 M^d qđ xxvii die *Octobr* anno ř. R. H. ||*quarti*.
 ||*decimo* [“libař fuit Theš t Camar”] unu bre de řti-
Bewemoūt. orari p *Henř Bewemoūt* t aliis p expediće cujusda
 scrutinii p [quoda] teñ inf^a Civitatem *Londoñ* in
 parochia *O’im Sčoř* parva sup solariu in *Temestrete*.

1 Hen. VI.

(p. 60.)

Acquietanč
Barnardi de
Lesparre.

1 Me^d qđ Dñs Theš lišavit in Recept̃ Sc^acii
viii^o die Octobr̃ anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti*
primo unam acquietanč fčam Dño Regi patri Dñi
Regis nunc p *Barnardum de Lesparre* Dñm *de la*
Barda cū una carta duobz sigill̃ sigillať t signať cū
signeto uni^o moletť que quidem acquieť t carta
ponunt^r in quad^am pixide ad tale signū



reñ in cista ad capud gradus domus computatoz.

|| Conclucio
pacis in^l
Reges *Angl*
Henr̃ quintū
t *Karolū*
Francie.

2 M^d “ qđ Magist^r *Joñes Stafford* Custos p^vati
“ sigilli lišavit in Re^{tā} Sc^acii xvii^o die Novēb^r anno
“ *primo* Regē *Henrici sexti* tractatū t conclusionē
“ pacis [in Gallico] in^l *Henricū quintū* Regē *Angl*
“ t *Karolū* Regē ” *Francie* fact̃ Dať xxi^o die Maii
anno Dñi mⁱ cccc^o xx^o t regni Regis “ *Franč* ” x^o
que reñ in una pixide ad tale signū



in magna cista cum tribz ||ceruñ sup^a Consiliū Prin-
cipat^o *Wallie.*

“ Conclusio
“ pacis in^l
“ regna
“ p^dčā.”

3 “ Idem Magist^r *Joñes* Cancellar̃ *Angl* lišvit in
“ Re^{tā} p^dčam xxi^o die Maii anno x^o dēm tractatū
“ pacis in Latinis cuj^o sigillū includit^r in ||quodam
“ ||rotundo pixide existente in uno quadrato cofino
“ ad tale signū



“ in cista sup^a domū Consilii Principatus p^dčē.”

(p. 60 b.) 4 “ M^d qđ Dux *Glouc* libavit in Receptā Sc^acii
 “ *xxi^o* die *Novēbr* anno *primo* & *Henrici sexti* [p m^o
 Sigillū aureū Can- “ *Nichi Dixoñ*] magnū sigillū aureū Cancellarie Dñi
 cellar. “ Regis [“ *H. quinti*”] quod quidem sigillū ponitur
 “ p Camar in una cista ferro ligata ubi moneta poni
 “ solet infra Thesaurar Dñi Regē infra Abbiam *Westm*
 “ in una бага de corř sub sigillo dēi *Ducis* sigillať.”

5 “ Dicť sigillū libať fuit Magřo *Joñi Staff*” Theš
 “ *Angl* p Camar Sc^acii dēi Dñi Regis p pceptū
 “ ipius Theš *xxviii* die *Januarii* anno *q^{arto}* Regis
 “ pđēi sigillať sub sigill Ducis *Glouc* t alioz Dñoz
 “ de Consilio Regē ad deferend usq, *Seint Albones* t
 “ ibidē deliband Duci *Bedford* t aliis Dñis Magni
 “ Consilii dēi Dñi Regis.”

n’
 “ Jocat
 “ libať
 “ *Ričo*
 “ *Rystoñ.*”
 6 Fait a reñbř q̃ *William Kynwolmss* Tresorer
dEngleŕe lessa en la g^aunde Tresory ||de Roy .
 Çteyens joialx p luy rescieux de *Thomas Rokes* au
 temps q̃ la *Roigne* deptist vs le Roy en *F^aunce*
 cest assavoir iii. salers d argent ennorrez l un covēe
 i pair basyns d argent ennorez t .ii. spiceplates
 d argent lez queux joialx fuerent lyvēz le *xxii* jo^r de
Janver l an p^{mer} le Roy *Henř* le sisme p Maister
John Stafford Tresorer *dEngleŕe* a *Rič Rystoñ* .
 Clerk assigne p^r l ostell dez Embassito^rs du Counsell
 “ *Merstoñ.*” de *F^ance* . les queles joalx suisdčez fuerunt delivēz
 p [le] dit *Richard* [a] *Thomas Rokes* [le] *xv.* jour
 de *Maii* pchein ensuaunt a le use le Roy.

(p. 61.) 7 ✚ Memorand qđ “ *Joñ* [Eřus *Bathoñ*]” Thesaur
 t Camarii receperunt in magnā Theš Dñi Regē *xxii*
 die *Aprilis* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* duos
 cophinos corrii t unū ligni in quibz continent certa
 jocalia nup *Walfo Hungerford* Militi “invadiata” t p

Jocalia nup
invadiata
Walt'o Hun-
gerford.

eundem *dēis die* ⁊ *anno* in dēam “Thesauř” restituta
⁊ remanent in magna cista int̃ alia jocalia Dñi Regis
quoř pcelle put in quadam indētura int̃ *Riēm Cour-*
teney Ep̃m *Norwiceñ* ⁊ “dēm *Walterū*” fact̃ continet̃
pticulari⁹ sequnt̃. En pīmez un tablet d ore de *Nrē*
Dame esmaillez d asuer pendant p un cheyne d ore
ovec un anell d ore ⁊ d argent ovec un dyamande
flatte de iii corners ⁊ de iiiii rubies ii safires xx
perles poysant de troye lviii unč dī p̃č de tout
iiii^{xxxi}. li. vi. š. viii đ. Iť un haute tabernacle d argent
enorres. ovec vi. aungels sur le pee ovec un ymage de
Nrē Dame en my lieu ⁊ sur la dit ymage un ymage
de *Seint Joħn Bapt* ⁊ pamont un crucifix *Mary*
⁊ *Joħn* poiš xxx lb de troye p̃č le lb xlvi š viii đ
lxx li.

8 Iťm un tabernacle d ore d un ||pice a deu^{ant}
⁊ ♣ a derer ♣ ⁊ a derer de *Seint Joħn Bapt* ⁊
pamont d un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *Joħn* esteant sur un
pee d ore ovec un vert tarege ⁊ de vi. cerfz blankz
garniz de . ii. diamandez un baloys un esmeraude
ii safirez ⁊ la croyse desuz de ii. baloys ii. safirez ⁊
a derer de iiiii groz ples ⁊ de plusořz autrez petitiz
plez assavoir entment garniz pois vi lb ii. unč p̃č
del unč xxvi š viii đ p̃č de tout iii^{xxviii} li. xiii. š.
iiii đ Iťm iii holowe esqueles d argent enorrez ovec
un saucer d argent enorrez poisant ensemble vii. lb
p̃č le lb xlviii š lx. li. xvi. š.

“ Et med^o qđ dēa disci ⁊ salsariū reñ ext^a dēos
“ cophinos ⁊ ponūt^r in uno panno lineo in dēa cista
“ signato sub sigillo Subthesauř ” ♣

(p. 61 b.)

Impatoř.

Rex Roma-
noř.

9 M^d qđ omēs alligancie ⁊ tractat^o hiť ⁊ fact̃
int̃ Reges *Angl* et diu^s Impatores *Alemañ* tem-

Impatoř. pibꝫ Regum *Henrici quarti quinti ⁊ sexti* reman
insimul in uno coffro pictato in una magna cista sup^a
Re^{tam} ubi ponit^r pgamenū.

Frater *Joħes Randolph*. 10 M^d qđ “*xxvii.*” die *Maii* anno *primo* Regis
Henrici sexti Dñs Theš lišavit ext^a Theserauř Dñi
de prestito Regis *Robto Babthorp* Militi ex precepto Dñi Ducis
Exoñ de prestito unū pvū missale cooptū in panno
auri quod quondam fuit Frīs *Joħis Randolph*.

(p. 62.) 11 M^d qđ *xxv.* die *Junii* anno *primo* Reğ *Hen-*
Acquitanč *rici sexti* “*Wills [Kynwolmersshe]*” Thesauř *Angt*
Xpofori lišavit in Receptam Sc^acii unā acquietanč *Xpofori*
Prestoñ Armig^{ři} fčam Dño Regi nūc ⁊ executoribꝫ
testamenti Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam
pixide reñ in viridi cista infra dčam Receptam ad
tale signū



“Jocař lišař [Angt] lišavit in magnā Thesauř Dñi Regis *ic*io
“in The- die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* unū ciphū
“sauř Reğ.” cooptū argenti ⁊ deauratū ext^a “⁊ infra” albū ⁊
unū aňulū pontificař argenti ⁊ deaurat qui reñ in
magna cista infra dčam Theš int^o ař jocař Dñi Regis.



Delibačō 13 “M^d qđ *Petrus Pole* lišavit in Re^{tam} Sc^acii
gaole *Derb.* “*p*imo die *Maii* anno *ix*o dicť Regis unū recordū de
“delibačōe gaole apud *Derby* pro *Robto Eyre* de
“*Padeley* ⁊ ponit^r int^o alia record infra magnā Theš
“Dñi Reğ.”

(p. 62 b.) 14 M^d qđ *xii* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Hen-*
rici sexti primo “*Wills [Kynwolmersshe]*” Theš *Angt*

iiii ||damaunt [ovesq₃] i nouche pamount lour tes-
tez garnisez d'un rubie i graund damaund poynted
t iii graundez ples t de soubz les pees du ditz
dames sont ||assez ii saphiers ♣ pois de troie vi un^e.
♣ di q^{ar}t ♣ p^c en tout xxiiii li. que ||quedam jocalia
ponunt^r in q^adam cista cū iii seruris “infra ||Thesē
“ Regis cū a^l jocalib₃.”

♣ Postea vidlt p¹mo die *Novembr̃* p^x seqñ d^{cm}
almesdyčⁿ libat^r de mandato d^{ci} Dñi The^s *Jo^hi*
Marstoñ Clico jocaliū Dñi Re^g ad deaurand^l ♣

2 ♣ Postea restituit^r v₃ vi die *Decembr̃* anno vii
ejusdⁱ R^y ♣

“ Et postea v₃ xiii die *Juñ* anno ||vii^o d^{ci} R^y
“ [libatur] *Jo^hi fitz Rob^t* aurifabro ad faciend^l unū
“ scutū cū armis Re^g in fundo ejusdⁱ.”

(p.70.)

Merstoñ.

3 “ Postea videlt xxi jour d'*Octobr̃* l'an viii^e
“ *Hen^r* le ♣ vi^e ♣ Roy vi^e. dez joalx susditz sont li^vez
“ a *Jo^hn Merstoñ* lez joalx ensuantz cest assavoir
“ i gr^aunde almoigne disshⁿ pee d'argent pcell^l en-
“ norres ovesq₃ les armes de *S^r de Lowell* It i petit
“ paxbrede d'or ii cuclers d'or t i chaundeller d'or
“ i braselet d'or ” “ fait de deux dames.”

“ Itm le dit almusdisshⁿ fuist deli^ve p le Sire
“ *Hungerford* The^s d'*Engle^l* a *Jo^hn Hotoft* Threso^r
“ del hostiel n^{re} S^r le Roy le xx^e jo^r de *Jul* l'an
“ vii^e.”

4 ♣ “ M^d q^d “ *Wal^lus* ” *Hungreford* The^s *Ang^l*
“ delibavit in ||Thesauriam Regis itm custodiend^l
“ xxv die *Novembr̃* anno regni Regis *Hen^r sexti* vi^{to}
“ un graunde coler d'or de *Iclyn^gtoñ* que fuist a
“ Roy le pere le Roy suisd^e quaunt il fuist Prince
“ le dit coler garniz de iiii rubes iiii grossez saphiers
“ xxxii graundez perles t liii aut^s perles d'autre

Le coler
appel^l *Ik-*
lyn^gtoñ.



“ sort meyns poisaunt xxxvi unĉ. ⁊ iii quartōñ
 “ nadgayrs livē p le Erchesvesq̃ de *Canterbers*. ⁊
 “ *John Wakerhynḡ* Gardein du prive seal p autorite
 “ *g* libāt^r “ [poair] ⁊ maundeñt du dit nadgayrs Roy a
 “ *Johi Mers-* “ *Thomas Peverett* le Evesq̃ de *Wycest̃r* ||a “ *Riĉ*
 “ toñ p in- “ [Crosby]” Priour de *Coventre* ⁊ lez Maier ⁊
 “ dentuñ.” “ Comunaltee de la Cite de *Covent̃r* ⁊ *Witt Wal-*
 “ tam Clerk p^r suertee de la repaieñt de cynk centz
 “ livers de eux criansez al oepe du dit nadgayrs
 “ Roy.” †

(p. 70 b.) 5 Memorand qđ *Waltus Dominus* “ *Hungforđ*
 Theš *Angl* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} *xxii*^{do} die *Octobr̃*
 anno *sexto* Regis *Heñr sexti* quatuor indentuñ iñm
 custodiend̃ videñt unam fĉam inñ *Jacobum* Comiñ
Hibnia. d *Ormoñ* locum tenentem Dñi Regis ðre *Hibnie* *
 ||*Euvegeniũ* *Oneyt̃* *Hibniĉ*.

Iñ aliam indent̃ fĉam inñ eundem Comitem ⁊
Bernardum M'maghoñ ĩĉ.

Iñ aliam indenturam fĉam inñ eundm Comiñ ⁊
Dermoiñ O *Tothitt* ĩĉ.

Iñ aliam indēñ fĉam inñ eund̃ Comiñ ⁊ *Donatũ*
O Bryñ ĩĉ. Que ||quedem indentuñ posite sunt in
 quodam longo ||ligni cophano in quadam cista existeñ
 ad capud g^{adus} *Camē* computatoz ad tale signũ

{ **Dormond.** }

6 Memorand qđ *Waltus* [Dñs] *Hungirforđ* Theš
Angl libavit in Thesaur̃ Regis iñm custodiend̃ “ *xxiii*”
 die “ *Januar̃*” a^o ã ð *Heñr vi*^{ti} *vi*^{to} viñt † i hanape
Ascowe. d argent dorrez fait a la m̃ de “ i ||notte” poissant de
 troye iii l̃b iiij unz q^aĉ le l̃b *xlviij*. s † viij li † Iñ
 “ Libant^r “ *Johi Ho-* i esquel ⁊ iiij sausers d argent poisant ensemble
 “ toft.” iiij l̃b i unz p̃ĉ le l̃b *xxx* s † vi li ii. s vi đ que

quedam jocalia delibať fuerunt p *Ričm* nup Eřm *Norwič* p indent *Joři Aske* Armig^o p vaď suis pfectuř cū Dño Reğ vsus ptes *Franč*.

“ Quia libant^r *Joři Hotoft* Theš Hospit^r Reğ p
“ m^o *Joři Merstoň* ad inde facienď unū chaufyng-
“ dyssh p Dño Rege.”

(p. 71.)

Corbet.

7 ||Soit a remembre q̃ *Walter* S^r de *Hungyrford*
||Treserer d *Engleŕre* ad delivere en le Tresorye du
Roy en mesme le Tresory a garder le ix jour de
Februař l an du reigne de nře ŕssořaigne S^r le Roy
Henř vi^e apřs le conquest vi^e. i esqueller d argent
dorrez poissant ii lb viii unč. pč le lb xlviii š. la
sm^a vi. li viii š. “ nadgairs en gages a *Thoň Corbet*
“ Esquier p le * *Rič Courteney* lEsvesq de *Norwič*.”

Roulandus
Lentall.

“ q̃ libant^r
“ *Joři Mers-*
“ *toň* p in-
“ dent ř bře
“ de priř
“ sigillo.”

8 ř Fait a remembrer q̃ *Walter* S^r de *Hungir-*
ford Tresorer d *Engleřr* ad delive en le Tresory
nře S^r le Roy le xii jour de *Maye* l an sisme le Roy
Henř le sisme ♣ ii crowettes ř i petit sonet d or ♣
poissant ||emsemble xxiiii unz ř dī pč le unz [xxvi š
viii đ. Sm^a xxxii li xiii š iiii đ] queux fuerent liřez
p *Richard* nadgares Esvesq de *Norwič* a *Reynald*
Lental Čhr sur cez gages de guerre řs les pties de
Fraunce.

“ q̃ libant^r
“ *Joři Mers-*
“ *toň*.”

7 & 8 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *Wallus* Dñs *Hungreford* Theš *Angl*
libavit in Thesauř Dñi Regis “ ěcio” die “ *Decembř*”
anno regni Reğ *Henř sexti* [viii^o] unū magnū florem
voč *Floure de lys* cujusdam Corone garnizatū de una
magna baleia ř una řminora baleia uno rube trib;
magnis saphirs decem magnis perlis et duodecī mi-
norib; perlis nup vadiatū *Thome* nup Duci *Clarencie*

Flos. ⁊ p tidem nup Ducem *Johi Colvytt* Militi libatū
sup vadiis guerre Et ponitur in quadam “baga de
Colvytt. “ canabo cū uno alio pvo flore ejusdem corone ut
“ sequit^r.”

“ Istud pinacīm ponit^r in quod hanapio voč ||cop-
“ cas in magna cista infra Thesaur̃ & *Westm̃.*”

Pudsey. 2 Iīm idem Dñs Theſ libavit in eandem Thesaur̃
vi^{to} die *Julii* dco anno *viii*^o unū “pinacīm” dce corone
||garniztū cū duob; saphiris ⁊ uno square baleys ⁊
vi ples nup vadiatū dco Duci ⁊ p tidem Ducem
libatū *Johi Pudsey* Armig^o p vad̃ suis guerre ⁊
ponit^r in quad̃ pixide cū dco magno flore in quad̃
baga de canabo residentē in quad̃ magna cista inf^a
Thesaur̃ Reg̃.

“ Istud pinacīm mittit^r in p̃dco hanapio ut sup^a.”

(p. 71 b.) 3 ♣ M^d qđ *Wallus* Dñs *Hungerford* libavit in
Thesaurar̃ Dñi Regis p m^o *Johis Wodehous* *xxiii*
die *Aprilis* anno *vii*^o Regis *Heñ sexti* unū *Magnū*
“*Circulū*” de auro garnisať de quinquaginta ⁊ qua-
tuor balys quadraginta saphuris octo dyamand̃ ⁊
Magnū quadraginta ⁊ septem magnis ||perls ponderis de
Circm. troye iiii lb ♣ except̃ ♣ app̃ciať ad *viii*^e li nup in-
vadiať p revend^m in Xp̃o p̃rem *Heñ Cantuar̃*
Archiep̃m ⁊ *Johem Wakeryng̃* Custod̃ p̃vati sigilli
Majorib; ⁊ Cōitatib; Civitatū *Norwici* ⁊ *Lenne* ac
aliis diṽs psonis [p m^l m^ar̃ uñ remiserūt Regi l m^ar̃]
put in quadam indentura plenius continet^r remanent̃
in hanapio de t̃m̃io [*Pasche*] dco anno *vii*^o. ♣

[“ q̃ libatr̃ *Joh̃ Merstoñ* p indentuř ||vertute b̃ris
“ de p̃vať sigillo int̃ mand̃ de t̃m̃io *Mich̃* anno *viii*
“ *R. H. sexti.*”]

4 M^d qđ Dñs Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* libavit *ic*^{io} die

Junii anno vii^o Regē Henr̃ sexti in Receptam Sc^acii unam indenturam i^m custodiend^ā sigillatam sub sigillo secreto *Jacobi* Regis *Scotoz* sup treugis gen^l-alibz p^r terram t^r p^r mare duratur^r p^r septenniū concordat^r int^r i^m Regem *Scotoz* t^r Cōmissarios Regē *Angl̃* t^rc. t^r ponit^r in t^rquo^d pixide in quad^r cista sup^a “ Receptam Principatus *Wall̃*” ad tale signū

{ *Scotia.* }

“ Postea v³ *xvii* die *Juñ* p^x seqⁿ libat^r Dño
“ Cancellar^r *Angl̃* [“ in q^adam pixide ”] in domo
“ Dñi Ducis *Glouc̃* ad deliband^r Magr̃o *Joñi Stokes.*”

“ Postea vi³ *xiii*^o die *Decembr̃* anno *viii*^o dñi
“ Regē idem Magr̃ *Joñ Stokes* restituit dñam in-
“ denturam cū duabz indentur^r Cōmiss^r Regē que
“ quid^r ||pixidis ponit^r in alia magna pixide cū a^r
“ evidenc^r tan^g Regē *Angl̃* t^r *Scocie.*”

8 Hen. VI.

(p. 72.)

1 Fait a ||remenb^r q̃ *Reynald̃ Kentewode* Dene de *Seint Poule* de *Londres*. executour des teste^mitz de *John Chitterne* t^r *Walter Cook* clerkys ad deliv^e le “*s̃cde*” jour de *Novembr̃* 1 an. ||oepisme le Roy *Henry* le vi^e. a *Wall̃* S^r de *Hung^lford̃* t^r Tresorer d^e*Engle^t* t^r as Chamerleins des Cheker. i pair basou^s d^e or chazez al maner de une rose t^r ||ponsez ovesq^z bosselett^e en les fou^zsez garnesez des [di^vs̃]
♣ armes ♣ armes assavoir en my lieu de *Saint George* t^r assuz de *Sainte Edward* t^r *Saint Edmūde* et en l^e un cost del ||*Empour* t^r l^e autre cost de *Engle^t* t^r *France* depties. et de soulz les [armes] del Princip^altee de *Gales* t^r del Duchy de *Guyeñ* pois en-

Decano
S^ci Pauli
Lond^on.

Pelves
de auro.

semble del poise de troy xxviii lb viii unĉ. nadgairs mys en gage p *Thoñ Chitlne* Gardein des joualx le Roy *Henry* “pere a Roy qu or est as † dite † ditz “*John* t *Walter* p^r repaieñt de vi^c m^{ar}z a dit “nadgaire Roy [p eux] aprestez pur son passage “oultre le meer le queñt basoūs sont mys en un “gr^aunde cofer dedeins le graund Tresory.”

“Postea delibant^r ||dĉi pelv^o Dño *Walfo Hungir-*
“*ford* ex^a magnam Theš p m^o *Johis* ||*Pouterelt* xxi
“die *Decembr* anno viii^o R^e *Henr* sext.”

“Postea ||dĉi pelves ||restituūt in dĉam Theš p
“m^o *Johis* ||*Pouterelt* xix^o die *Januar* p^x seqñ.”

“rest.”

“Postea videlt scđo die *Maii* anno x^o dĉe pelves
“libant^r *Johi Merston* de mandato Dñi Theš p
“indentuñ.”

“Et postea videlt xvi^o die *Maii* p^x seqñ p^dĉus
“*Johes Merston* delibavit [dĉis] Theš t *Camā*
“dĉas pelves in *Thesaurā* Reg^e salvo custodiend.”

“Postea s³ iiii die *Febr* a^o xi^o ||p^dĉi pelves ||libati
“fuerūt *Johi Merston* Armig^o p b^re de pⁱvato
“sigillo quarto folio sequēti tconsuetū.”

rest^r.

“Postea v³ ĩcio die *Junii* anno xii^o dĉi Regis
“idem *Johes Merston* delibavit Theš t *Camā* de
“Sc^acio p^dĉas pelves de auro in dĉa Theš Regis
“salvo custodiend.”

ex^a.

“Et postea quarto die *Junii* [“tūc p^x sequēte”]
“||p^dĉi pelves cū a^l jocal lib fueñ *Johi Rus* auri-
“fabro *London* ad invadianĉ Dño Cardinali.”

(p. 72 b.)
Lentale

“Libat^r Dño
“Cardinali

2 M^d * *Rolandus Lentale* Miles libavit *Walfo* Dño
Hungerford Theš *Angl* t *Camā* Sc^acii Dñi Regis
viii^o die *Novembr* anno viii^o Reg^e *Henrici sexti* un
tabetet d or del salutaĉon de n^re *Dame* garnez dez

“ *xxx* die v bales v saphers ⁊ de xxv gros ples ♣ dount i re-
 “ *Marč* a° maint en les mains ||du dit *Rouland* ♣ pois ensemble
 “ *xvii*°.” ii lb . xi. unċ i. q^{ar}t.

“ Postea v³ *xiii* die *Decembr* p^x seqñ idem Ro-
 “ *landus* restit̃ ||dċm ||perle ad Re^{tam} Sc^acii.”

Meryng.



3 M^d qđ *Wills Meryng* Miles restituit “ *ix*°. die
 “ *Decembr* ” anno *viii*° Regē *Henr sexti Wallo* Dño
Hungerford Theſ *Angl* ⁊ Cañia^r Sc^acii ||unū calicem
 cū pateno de argento deaurat̃ ponderant̃ p pondus
 de troy ii lb iiii unċ ⁊ quatuor discos de argento
 insimul pond̃ p pondus p^dċm v lb xi unċ nup
 libat̃ dċo *Willo* p vad̃ suis guerre vsus ptes *Francie*
 p *Riċm* nup Epm *Norwiċ* ⁊ libant̃ in magnam The-
 sau^r Regē infra *Westm* iċm custodiend̃.

4 M^d qđ *Wills* † “ *ex*°.”

M^d



Porter.

5 M^d qđ *Wills Porter* Chr restituit *Wallo* Dño
Hungerford [Theſ *Angl*] ⁊ Cañiis ||Sc^aci Dñi Regis
xxvi° die *Feb̃* anno *viii*° Regis *Henr vi*^{ti} unū ciphū
 auri ponder̃ p pond̃ de troy xxxi uncz. ⁊. dñ pċ
 “ *cuj*⁹lib ” unċ xxvi s̃ viii. dñ. tempe [nup] Regē *Henr*
vi^{ti} dċo *Willo* una cū a^l jocalib³ sup vad̃ guerre
 [libat̃] ⁊ ponit̃ in quad̃ cista exist̃ in magna Theſ
 Regē infra *Westm*.

“ Postea *iiii*^{to} die *Feb̃* a° *xi*° R̃ *Henrici sexti* libat̃
 “ *Johi Merston* Armig^o ||vertute bñs de pⁱvato si-
 “ gillo *iiii*^{to} folio seqñ consuti.”

(p. 73.)



6 Memorand̃ qđ *Wallus* Dñs *Hungerford* Theſ
Angl posuit in custodiam Abbis *Westm* *xxi* die
Aprilis anno *viii*° Regē *Henr sexti* unū circūm auri
 ad modum unius corone ⁊ tabulā cū tunica in-
 consutili p securit̃ uni⁹ Corone que nup fuit *Riċi*

nup Reġ *Angl* *sēdi* eidm Dño Theš p dēm Abbem liḃaṭ.

7 M^d de una pixide [“in qua”] continet^r una carta p quam Rex *Franč* concessit ducatū *Aquitañ* pⁱmogenito Regis *Angl* ⁊ ponit^r in una sista “sup^a” “Receptam Principatus *Walt* ad tale signū”



8 M^d qđ *Moricus Brune* liḃavit in Receptam Sc^acii Dñi Regis *xii*^o die *Novembr* anno *ix*^o Reġ *Henr sexti Wallo* Dño *Hungforđ* [“Theš *Angl*”] ⁊ Caṃaṛ unū pinacīm cujusdām corone vocate *Crown Harry* ||carnizaṭ cū ii sapheris uno baleys ⁊ sex plis ponderanṭ unam unč ⁊ dimid^t ⁊ unū denaṛ de pondere [troy] ⁊ ponit^r in quadām бага de canabo cū aliis floris ⁊ pinacīs ejusdēm corone residente in quadām cista infra Thesaurāṛ Regis *Westm*.

Pinnacīa
Corone.

“Istud pinacīm ponit^r cū ii aliis pinacīs in quod^t hanapio voč ||cupcas infra magnā cistam in The-
sauṛ R^e *Westm*.”

Iṃ *Joħes Caundysħ* liḃavit [“*xvi*^o die *Nov* eodⁱ” “*a*^o”] in dčam Recept^t dčis Theš ⁊ Caṃaṛ †dčis die ⁊ anno † unū pinacīm dče corone garnizaṭ cū ii sapheris una baleis ⁊ vi plis ponderanṭ unā unč iii q^art^r min^o i. đ. q^a de pondere.

(p. 73 b.)

9 Be yt had in mynde þat *Herry* [Byschoṡ of *Wynchestre* and] Cardynal of *Yngeland* hath restored [by þe handes of S^r *John Burtoñ* Clerķ] to *Walter* Lord *Hungurford* Tresorer of *Yngeland* and to þe Chamerleins of þe Cheker þe *xvii* day of *May* þe zere of Kyng *Herry* þe *vi*^{te} after þe conquest þe *viii*. þat ys to sayne .i pesane [other-

þe gret
pesane y^t
ye Carde-
nall hade.



visse cleped a coler] of gold enchased besaunde
wyth viii antilopes garnised wyth xx gret perles
and garnysed in þe myddes of þe puisane wyth v.
bales wherof iiii bien of entaille ||sware. and i bales
of vi ||sware. It̃ ii gret ples standyng ||abowen þe
floures be twix þe saide bales also viii crownes of
gold in yche of þe saide crownes. wreten *un sanz
plus*. And in i of þe saide crownes ys set ii
grete dyamaundes poynted It̃ x nouches garnised
w^t x gret “bales” of which bien vii bales þat bien
of entaille ||sware and iiii bien ronde ragged and
yche of þe nouches is garnised wyth vi gret ples
of di^uses sortes. It̃ i litille nouches garnised wyth
i bales of viii suare of entaille and v ples of smaller
sort It̃ litel bagge of canvas in which is i gret
longe ple 7 ix other ples rounde It̃ xiiii smale
floures of gold.

Tabula cū
tunica in-
consutili.

Radclif.

“Liþ Car-
“dinali xxx^o
“die Marcii
“a^o xvii^o.”

10 ||Soit a rememb^r que le *xxix* jour de *Maii*
[*an oeptisme* le Roy *Hen^r* le *sisme*] Sire *John fit*
Jacobi de *Radcliff*. ad deli^uve a *Walt Hungirford*
Sr Hungirford ♣ en le g^aunde Tresory ♣ [“7 as
Chambleins dEscheke^r”] i tabelet d or ovecq. i.
pece de ||tunuca inconsuti^l garniz de vi bales vi
saphiers xii groos ples 7 xii autres meins poiš de
troie ii l^{ib} v un^ç p^{is} de tout xlvii li pur la suerte de
iiii^{xx} i li xvi š. vii đ ob. le quele tabellet est mise le
mesme jour en le g^aunde Tresory a *Westm.*

9 & 10 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ Dñi de Consilio libaverunt *quinto* die
Octobr anno *ix^o* Regis *Hen^r* *sexti* Theš 7 Cam^a
unam l^{ra}m alligancie f^{ce} in^l Dñm *Hen^r* nup Regem

“Alligancia
“Reġ Ro-
“manoż.”

*Angl̃ quintū ⁊ Sigismūdum Regem Roma^{or} semp
August̃ que ponit̃ in ||quod̃ quadrant̃ pixide resi-
dente int̃ alia memoranda in quad̃ sista sup^a Re-
ceptam Principatus Wallie ad tale signū*



(p. 74.) 2 M^d qđ “*Petrus ||Mavañ*” ⁊ “*Joh̃ Landoñ*”
exeċ [“testi”] *Edwardi* nup̃ Ducis *Eboz* restitueñ
in [“magnam”] Thesauř Dñi Reġ *Wallo* Dño
Hungerford̃ Theš *Angl̃* ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ *xvii* die *Octobr̃*
anno *ix^o* Regis *Henř sexti* unū discū elemosinař de
auro ad modū uni^o navis voċ *le Tygre* situať sup̃
unū ursum ponderē *xxii lb̃* i unce ⁊ đ ⁊ caret uno
baleis i grosso ple ⁊ duobz p̃vis ples ⁊ ponit̃ in
cista cū aliis jocalibz infra Thesauř Reġ *Westm̃*.

Le tygre.

“Postea videť *xvi* die *Maii* a^o *decimo* dñi Reġ
“dñs disċ libat̃ *Joh̃i Merstoñ* Custodi jocaliū dñi
“Reġ virtute bñis de p̃vato sigillo remanent̃ int̃
“bñia de t̃io *Pasche* dño anno *decimo*.”

“Iťm idem *Joh̃es* restituit *eisdem die* ⁊ anno dñis
“Theš ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ duo turribula de auro insimul pon-
“derant̃ *ix lb̃ vii unc̃* ⁊ *iii q^a* et ponūt̃ cū dñā nave
“in cista p̃dñā” “ovesqz *xii* homes d armes com-
“batauntz.”

3 Me^d qđ *Richard Alred* Esquyer un de les
Exeċ *Thom̃as* nadgairs Count de *Saresbriš* ad resti-
tuit as ditz Threš ⁊ Chaumb̃leyens le *prim̃* jo^r de
May l an *ix^e* le Roy *Henř* le *sisme* le g^aunt nyef
d argent ennorrez ovesqz *xii* homes d armes com-
batauntz en toures ⁊ a chescun fyne du dit nyef
un chastell saunz fanes pois^aunt tout la nyef ove

le pee le jour du lyvere du dit nyef au dit nadgaire *Count* lxx lb iii unces p^s le lb xlviii s̄ la sume clxvi li xii s̄ de quel nyef le pee poise p soy xx lb vi unces de troy Et le dite nyef p soy ove les homes d armes ⁊ les deux chastels saunz le pee poise ore ovesq̄ ii lb vii unces d encres fait p le dit nadgairs *Count* xlvii lb iiiii unces pris del unce iiiii s̄ Sm^a to^l del poys de tout l entier nyef ove l encres suisdit lxxvii lb x unces dount la sume to^l en ||valoire clxii li xvi s̄.

Iłm deux chaundelours d ore chescun poisant p soy xiiii lb vii unces i q^{ar}tr̄ pris del unce xxvi s̄ viii d̄ sm^a cccc lxxvii li vi s̄ viii d̄ p^r un g^aund chaundelour ovesq̄ un pee d une autre chaundelo^r d ore faitz de corious overage poisantz ensemble xix lb x unces pris del unce xxvi s̄. viii d̄ la sume ccc xvii li vi s̄ viii d̄ jadys lyvez au dit nadgairs *Count* ovesq̄ autres joalx en temps le Roy *Henry* le quynt q̄ Dieu assoille sur ses gages de guerre.

“ Et ponūt^r in quad̄ magna cista cū aliis jocalibꝫ
“ infra magnā Thesaur̄ Regis.”

“ ¶ Postea libāt^r *Johi Merston* p indētū^r s̄cdo die
“ *Maii* a^o x^o R̄ nunc.”

“ Postea videt^r xvi^o die *Maii* d̄co a^o x^o p̄d̄cūs
“ *Johes* restituit d̄cū discū eis̄d̄ Theš ⁊ Cam̄a^r
“ in Thesaur̄ Reġ custodiend̄ ” † “ ⁊
“ postea xviii^o die *Ap̄l* anno xii^o li^b *Johi Merton*
“ Custodi jocal̄ p indenturā siml̄ cū di^vs̄ discis de
“ argento deauratis.”

(p. 74 b.) 4 M^d qđ *Johes Skelton* libavit ext^a Ret^{am} Sc̄cii
||xvii die *Feb̄r* anno ix^o R̄ *H. vi*^{ti} de mandato *Wal̄li*
Dñi *Hungerford* Theš *Angt Makeney Walweyñ*

||scutifere Dñi *Typtot* unū colare de argento deaurat̃
 ⁊ duo alia colaria de argento et unū remañ in cista
 cū moneta computatoꝝ sup^a Re^{tam} p̃dčam.

5 M^d qđ p^{imo} die *Maii* anno ix^o Rⁱ *Henrici sexti*
Joñes ||*Bayous* executor testī *Thome Hauley* Chr
 restituit *Walſo* Dño de *Hungerford* ||Teš *Anglie* ⁊
 Camariis de Scacio p xii li viii š ob p vađ suis guerre
 dicto *Thome* debiť unū par calcariū de auro cū
 rubiis ||*tysseus*. pond̃ p pondus troge vii. unč ⁊ dī
 ⁊ i q^{art} deduct inde p dict̃ ||*tusseus* dī unč p̃č unč
 xxvi š viii đ. Sm^a ix li xiii š iii đ Iťm unu aquariū
 de byreľ garnizat̃ cū argenť deaurat̃ pond̃ p pond̃
 troye xxix unč p̃č unč xx đ Sm^a xlviij š iii đ.
 Iťm unū gladiū garnizat̃ cū plumis de ostrige de
 auro quond̃ gladiū Dñi *E.* nup Principis *Wallie*
 [“p̃cii”] xxii li Sm^a to^l vať xxxiiii^{li} xx^d de quibꝫ
 quid̃ xii li viii š ob id̃ *Joñes* p mediacoem dēi
 ||Teš remisit Regi xlviij š ob p soluč hend̃ de sūma
 seqñ x li.

Hawley.

“ Et ponūt^r int̃ alia jocalia in magna Theš Reğ.”

6 M^d qđ *Joñes Pilkynghon* ⁊ *Witts Bradshawe*
 restituerunt p m^o *Oliveri Chorley* ĩcio die *Decembr̃*
 anno x^o dēi Reğ *Henr̃ sexti* dēis Dño Theš ⁊ Camar̃
 unū pvū tabelettū de auro cum armis *Angl̃* ⁊ *Franč*
 ⁊ cum una catena de auro fča de lřis † ⁊
 coronis ac unū bracelet cum una pva serura de
 auro insimul ponderancia p pondus troge viii unč ⁊
 dī ⁊ i q^a auri p̃cii unč xxviii š. Sm^a x li xix š
 viii đ dēis *Joñi* ⁊ *Witto* p *Ričm Courtenay* nup
 cłicum jocaliū Dñi *Henr̃* nup Reğ *Angl̃ quinti* ⁊
 p̃ris dēi dñi Reğ nunc libata p securitate vadioꝝ
 suoꝝ guerre Et ponunt^r in “quad̃ pixide re-
 “manente” in magna cista int̃ alia jocalia infra

magnam Thesaurā Regē *Westm* in claustro ad tale signū



7 “ Iſm *Wallus* Dñs *Hungrford* Theſ *Angt*
“ liſavit in Theſauri R̄ *xxv^{to}* die *Feb̄r* anno *x^o* R̄
“ *Henr̄ vi* duos calices cū duabz patenis de arḡ
“ deaur̄ iſm custođ de bonis *Normannoꝝ* Regi foꝝ.”

8 M^d qđ *Joħes Longevile* liſavit Dño *Joħi le Scrop* Theſ *Angt* ⁊ Camar̄ de Sc^acio *xii die Julii* anno *x^o* Regē *Henr̄ sexti* unā pvā campanā de auro ponder̄ *xx* uncias p̄c̄ unč *xxvi s viii d̄* ⁊ unū cocliare de auro ponder̄ *i* unč d̄ ⁊ d̄ q^ar̄t ⁊ ponūt^r in una бага de canabo inſ alia jocalia infra magnā Theſ Dñi Regē infra *Westm*.

Flescetes.

9 M^d quod *Joħes Carpenter* liſavit in Receptam Sc^acii *decimo * Decemb̄* anno *xi^o* R̄ *Henrici sexti* duas obbas vocatas flascetez de argento deaurat̄ fact̄ ad modū scaloppes insimul pond̄ p pondus ||trge *lxv lb ii* unč.

Postea vidlt *iiii^{to}* die *Feb̄r* p̄x seqñ liſant^r *Joħi Merston* clico jocal̄ Regis p b̄re de pⁱvato sigillo p̄x folio seqñ consuť.

(p. 75 b.)

10 “ M^d *Joħ Darrell* r̄ ex^a Re^{ta}m Regē sup g^adus
“ [d̄ce] Re^{te} *ii* olla de gyngebo *i. ii* lb ⁊ *ii* lb *xviii*
“ die ♣ octo ♣ *Novembr̄ a^o viii^o* R̄ nunc.”

Franč.

11 M^d qđ *Joħes Skelton* liſavit ext^a cistam nup existent̄ in garderoſ Dñi *Henr̄* nup Regis *Angt quinti xxviii^o* die *Feb̄r* anno *x^o* R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* Maḡro *Willo Hayton* clico de mandato Dñi *le Scrop* Theſ *Angt* i pee de gre in papiro de “ ||Regibz *Francie*.”

(In sched^t
p. 75.)

12 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d'Engleterre* et de *Fraunce* et Seignur *d'Irlande* As Tresorer et Chamberleins de n^{re} Eschequier saluz, Nous volons de l'avis et assent de n^{re} counsail et vous mandons qⁱ au tresrevent Pier en Dieu n^{re} tresch et tresame Cousin *Henri* Cardinal *d'Engleterre* Evesq^s de *Wyncest^r* facez deliverer hors de n^{re} Tresore les "joyalx" especifiez en une cedula quelle nous vous envoions closee dedeinz ycest pur remaindr^e et demorrer en sa garde pur sa seuretee jusques a ce qil soit plainement paie^e et contentez de nous, de la s^ome de dys mill et troys mill marcs nadgaires p^o luy a nous en ceste n^{re} graunde necessitee app^ostez et aussi de la s^ome de sys mill livres nadgairs p^o luy, a nous et a n^{re} oeps, sur certaine inten^on condi^on ou covenant deliv^eez et bailliez pur la deliv^eance a luy de c^etaines ses joialx nadgairs par noz ministres arrestuz a *Sandewich* de qⁱ exp^sse men^on est fait [en] noz autres l^{es} dessouz n^{re} prive seal a vous adreesees de la date le quinszisme jo^r de *Juyn* darrein passez, pur deliv^eer a mesme n^{re} Cousin les ditz joialx en gage pur la s^ome de quat^r mill noef centz vynt et quat^r livres sys souldz et oyt deniers p^ocell^e de la d^ee s^ome de dys mill marcs et d'icelle s^ome de faire assignement a mesme n^{re} Cousin, et qⁱ ap^s ce qil soit plainement paie^e et agreez d'icelle s^ome de quatre mill noef centz vynt et quat^r livres sys souldz et oyt deniers dess^editz qil face plainement et entierement redeliv^eer et bailler a vous mesmes noz joyalx nient countreestantz. Doñ souz n^{re} prive seal a *Westm^e* le xx. jo^r de *Juyn* l'an de n^{re} regne douszisme.

Benet.

13 Here ensuen þe juelx þat þe Tresorer and

Chambleins of þe Eschequier shal deliue unto þe *Cardinal* for money borrowed of him .

14 First a pusañ of gold called þe *rich coler* conteynynge xvi. culpoñs or peces upon þe which are viii. anteloþs garnised with xx^{ti}. greet peerles. And upon þe same coler are v. baleys whereof ii. are of entaille square and þe v^{the}. is vi. quartred. and upon þe same coler are ii. greet peerles joynynge untoo þe baleys. Also upon þe same coler are viii corones of gold ech of hem anameled wyth a resoū of *une sanz plus* . and upon ooñ of þe same corones are ii. grete diamandes square and poynted. Also upon þe same coler are x. owches eche of hem wyth double floures of gold garnysed . and on eche of þe same owches is a grete baleys and vi grete peerles of whych baleys vii are of entaille square and iii of hem are rounde and ragged. Also upon þe same coler is an oother litel owche . wythe double floures of gold garnysed with a balays of entaille square . and v. peerles Also þr is yñ a litel bagge of canwas wyth þe same coler a grete longe peerle and ix op⁷ peerles rounde . Also þere are in þe same bagge xiiii litil floures of gold weying in alle lx unces and a half . and a half quarton of troy þe prys . m^l m^l m^l m^l . cc m^{ar} k yñ money.

15 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal deliue unto þe same *Cardynal* a grete owch of *Seynt George* armes . yn þe whiche owche are sette viii balays vi saphurs . xiiii. diamandes and ii cont-fait diamand . iii^{xx}. xi. peerles. And upon þe same owche are viii troches vii. of hem conteynynge xxviii. peerles and þe viiith troche conteynynge iii peerles And in þe same owche is a crosse of *Seynt George*

conteynyng̃ xiii baleys smale weyñg̃ in alle xxx. unces of troy þe prys cc li in money.

16 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal deliue to þe said *Cardynal* a sweerd of goold̃ called þe *Sweerd of Spayne* garnysed̃ wyth̃ v greet balays vi greet saphurs. iiii^{xx}. xix greete ples, upoñ þe skaberð and þe hilt is garnysed̃ with iii. balays ii. saphurs * xvi. greete peerles. And þe pomel of þe same sweerd̃ is garnysed with a balays a saphur and x peerles weyñg̃ yñ alle x. mark̃ and an half and an half unce of troy þe prys D marc̃ yñ money.

17 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal deliue unto þe said *Cardynal* a tablet of goold̃ of þe passiõ of *Cryst* mað̃ in þe mañe of a booke garnysed̃ withe xliii diamandes xx. balays xx saphurs. wythynne which̃ tablet are xl troches ech̃ troch̃ conteynyng̃ iiii peerles. and withoute þe same tablet are xviii troches ech̃ troche conteynyng̃ iiii. peerles. and yñ þe same tabulet is a rubye and xxxv garnerd̃ which̃ tablet weyth̃ lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li. yñ money.

18 Also þe said Tresorer & Chamberleins shal deliue unto þe said *Cardynal* a tabernacle of gold̃. wythynne þe whyche is an ymage of *Oure Lady*. sette upoñ a grene tarage wyth̃ þe figurs of *Adam* and *Eve* and iiii aungeļ̃ at þe iiii corners of þe same taßnacle and a crucifixe of gold̃ white enameld̃ upoñ þe same taßnacle and upoñ þe same taßnacle is a chirche þe whiche taßnacle is garnysed̃ withe ii rubyes iii dyamand̃ iiii balays iii saphurs lxxvii greet peerles. and xliii lital peerles which̃ taßnacle weythe xlii. unces of troye þe pris lx. li. yñ money.

19 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleyns shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed with iiij. saphurs . iiij. balays . and iiij. emeraudes and xxv ples ⁊ which chaundlers weyeñ to gedres xliiii mark troy save ii unces prys of þe unce xxvi. s. viii. d þe p's of þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi li. xiii s. iiij. d yñ money.

20 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal a paire basyns of gold chaced of þe maner of roses ⁊ pounsed with grete boselett garnysed with diu'se scocheons þat is to saie in þe myddes of þe said basyns þ armes of *Seynt George* . and aboute þeim þ armes of *Seynt Edward Seynt Edmond* þ armes of þe *Empor* þ armes of *Englond* and *Fraunce* deptyd þ armes of þe Principaltee and þ armes of þe Duchee of *Guyeñ* Which basyns weye togedres . xliii mark of troy p's þe unce xxvi. s. viii d þe p's of þe said basyns cccc. lviii. li xiii. s. iiij. d.

21 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal a grete shiþ called þe *Tygre* garnysed with xix baleys xii grete ples and xiiii oþ' smale ples þe which weythe xxxiii. mark iii unces of troy p's þe unce xxvi. s. viii. d. þe p's of þe said shippe cccxxxii. li yñ money.

22 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal a peire of sensures of golde þe which weyeñ xliii. mark . iii unces . i. quartern of troy þe p's of þe unce xxvi. s. viii. d. þe p's of þe said senseurs . cliii. li. xiii. s. iiij d yñ money.

(p. 75 b.) 23 Memorandū qđ jocalia specificata in quadam cedula huic folio consuť libať ||fuit *Henrico* Dño

Cardinali ⁊ Eþo *Wynſ* virtute cujusdam pīvati sigilli
 ||Tesaũr ⁊ Camāñ directũ cuj^o datũ est *xx*^o die *Jun̄*
 anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ vi^{ti} xii^o*. que quidā jocalia sūt hec
 subsequencia

24 In pīmis a pusan vocat̄ *the Riche Coler of*
Gold ||contenēt̄ xvi peč garniř cū antelopsis ⁊ perles
 ⁊ aliis lapidibz p̄ciosis put in dēa cedula exp̄ssant̄r.

Iťm unū broche de armis *Sč̄i Georgii* garniř cū
 baleys ⁊ aľ lapidibz p̄cioř put in dēa ceduľ.

Iťm unū ensem *Espanie* garniř cū lapidibz p̄cioř
 put in dēa cedula řč.

Iťm unā tabulā auri de passione *Jhu Xi* garniř cū
 lapidibz p̄cioř put in dēa ceduľ řč.

Iťm unū taľnacľm auri cū ymagine de *Sč̄a Maria*
 ||inf^a cū figuř de *Adam* ⁊ *Eva* put řč.

Iťm duo candelabra aurea garniř cū sapheres ⁊
 emeradis ⁊ aliis lapidibz p̄cioř put řč.

Iťm ||duo pelves de auro chaceat̄ ⁊ garnezať cū
 armis *Sč̄i Georgii* in medio ⁊ aľ put řč.

Iťm i. magnū discū elemosinař vocat̄ *a Tygur* de
 auro garnizať put in dēa ceduľ řč.

Iťm ii turribilia de auro pond̄ xiiii mark̄ iii unč
 i q^ařt de troy p̄č unč xxvi ř viii put *.

(In sched
 consuť
 p. 75.)

Furst a pusan of gold called þe *Riche Coler* con-
 teynyng xvi culpons or peces upon þe which are
 viii antelořs garnysed (&c. as in pp. 142—145, Nos.
 14 to 22.)

(p. 76.)

25 M^o qđ *Joħes Stafford* Cancellar̄ *Angľ* libavit in
 Receptam Sc^acii *xxi*^o die *Julii* anno *x*^o Regis *Henr̄*
sexti unam rotundam pixidem cū cartis litterē ⁊
 articulis tangentibz Regnū *Scocie* “ ⁊ ponit̄ in qua-

“ dam cista sup^a domū Consilii Principatus *Wallie*
 “ ad tale signū ”

{ Memorand' tangencia
 Regnu' Scocie. }

11, 12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. &c.

1 M^o qđ *ix^o* die *Octobr̃* anno *xiiii^o* R̃ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*
Radus Dñs de *Cromwell* Theſ *Angl̃* ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ Recepte
 Dñi R̃ receper̃ de *David Breknoke* custod̃ garderoſ
 excellentiſſi P̃ncipis *Johis* nup̃ Ducis *Bedford* p
 indent^aam unam cistam de mearemeo in qua sunt
 diſſi libri facient̃ mēciones de diſſ̃ ||appūctumētis
 f̃cis int̃ Reges *Angl̃* ⁊ *F^anc̃* ⁊ eciam sac̃m ⁊ jura-
 mētū f̃cm p̃ Ducē *Burgundie* ad pimplend̃ ⁊ obſ-
 vand̃ concord̃ f̃cam int̃ *Carolū* Regē *F^anc̃* ⁊ *Henr̃*
quitū nup̃ Regem *Angl̃* que quid̃ cista ponit̃ in
 magna cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

Franč.

{ Sac̃m Duc' Burgundie. }

“ Et dēa indent^a ponit̃ in ead̃ cista.”

2 “ Postea *xxv^o* die *Febr̃* a^o ī R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
 “ *xv^o* ||libat̃ Archiep̃o *Eboz* p̃ m^o *Johis Stopynndon*
 “ in quadam pixide ||l̃ras patent̃ Duc̃ *Burgund̃* de
 “ jurament̃ [suo] ⁊ al̃ appunctuament̃ int̃ Dñm *H*
 “ *v^{ti}*. ⁊ dēm Ducem. ⁊ postea *xxvi.* die *Febr̃* p̃x
 “ seqñ idem Archiep̃us restituit in Re^{tam} Scacii
 “ p̃dēas l̃ras patent̃ ejusd̃ Ducis ⁊ t̃c.”

“ Liſ Dño
 “ Theſ *xiii^o*

“ Postea *xvi^o*. die *Januar̃* anno *xxx^o* ī *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*

“die *Juni*
“a° *xxi*°.”

“ [dčm juramētū] libat^r Archō *Ebož* Cardinal Can-
“ cellař *Angl* mandato Consilii R.” “ et postea
“ restiř.”

3 “ M^d qđ *ix*° die *Novēbr* a° *xxxiii*° R *H. vi*^{ti}
“ dčm juramentū restituebat^r in Theš Dñi R p m^o
“ Epi *Londoñ* exeč dči *Cardinal* in *Camla Stellat*
“ což *Consil* Dñi R iřm.”

(p. 76 b.)



4 ♣ M^d qđ *Thom^{as} Sholden* Armig^o Dñi Epi
|| *Denolm* ♣ t *Joħes Carpenter* ♣ lib in Recept Sc^{acii}
octavo die *Decembr* anno *xi* R *Henrici sexti* unā
crucē “ cū passione ” Dñi de argento deaurat^r ponde-
rant^r de pondere troge xii li. xi unč iii q^{ar}t t đĩ.
Iřm unū magnū siphum || dergent^r deaurat^r t en-
namilat^r de assuř ponderant^r viii li. ix unč Iřm iii
magnas ollas uni^o secte cū uno leone sup coopor-
torio cujuslt olle simul ponderant^r ponderis troge
xl. lib ix unč Et postea *quarto* die *Febr* p^x se-
quēte dčca jocalia lib *Joħi Merston* Armig^o p bře
de privato sigillo huic folio consuř. ♣

(Sched
p. 76.)

5 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy d *Engleterre*
t de *France* t Seigneur d *Irlande* . As Tresorer t
Chamberleins de nře Eschequier saluz. Nous vo-
lons de lavis t assent de nře conseil t vous man-
dons q̃ a nře ame Esquier *Johan Merston* Gardein
de noz joialx facez deliverer les parcelles dessouz
escriptes cestassavoir deux grandes flaskettes d ar-
gent dorrez faitz al mañe de scalopes poisantz
du troie . lxxv lb. iii. unč. Iřm trois grandes pottes
d une sort d argent dorrez t chacez t cħun avec
un lyoñ sur les covercles t les ||hancers faitz al
mañe de wrethes poisantz ensemble du troye . xl.
lb. ix. unč Iřm une croys d argent dorrez este-
aunt sur un bas pee amaillez de la passioñ nře S^r

Jhu Crist poisant du troye . xii. lb. xi. unĉ iii quart. dī. Iĉm un grand coupe d argent enorrez ĉ amaillez d asure poisant viii lb ix. unĉ. Iĉm une coupe d or martillez jadys del doun del *Conte de Marche* poisant xxxi unĉ dī ĉ un paire basines d or chacez pounsonez ĉ amaillez en les founces de diĉses armes poisantz xxviii lb ĉ viii. unĉ. Douñ souz nĉre prive seal a *Westm* le quart jour de *Feĉber* lan du nĉre regne *unzisme*.

(p. 76 b.)

Flemynġ.

6 M^d qđ xv^o die *April* a^o ř R^y *Henr* vi^{ti} xii^o [Theſ *Angl* ĉ *Caſar* de Sc^acio] receperunt unam acquietanciam Dño nĉro Regi fact^o p *Thomam Bredoñ* administratorem bonoġ *Riĉi Flemynġ* nup *Lincolñ* Epi de sūma dcxix li xix ſ viii. đ. reñ in viridi cista infra Receptam.

Bryd crux
viridis cū
Maria ĉ
Johe.

7 M^d qđ xv^o die *Febř* anno xiii^o R^y *H* vi^{ti} quidam Armig^o vocaĉ † *Brydde* liĉavit in Receptam Sc^acii quandam c^ucem ennamilaĉ cum ||viredi ģenĉ sup xxxii ples cū pede de auro que quedā crux nup invadiaĉ fuit eiđm † *Bryt* ĉ cuidā alio Armig^o vocaĉ *Witt Braunsepath* cū uno cippo ĉ ciphus nōdū restituit^r ĉ ponit^r in cista sup^a Recept^o in ||quodam pixide cū tali signo



(p. 77.)

8 “M^d qđ quidam *Magnus liber* vocaĉ *Registrum* “*Ducatus Lancastř* liĉaĉ [fuit] *Johi Leventhorp*” Armig^o [Señ] in *Caſa* voĉ *Sterre Chamb* coram *Consilio* Dñi Regis die *Sabbi* p^x ante festum *Naſ Sĉi Johis Baĉpte* anno ř R^y *Henr* sexti xii^o virtute bĉris de pⁱvato sigillo huic folio consuĉ cuġ^o daĉ est xxvi^o die *April* a^o sup^adĉo.

(Sched
p. 77.)

9 *Henr* par la grace de Dieu Roy *dEngleterre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* ⁊ Seigneur *dIrlande*. As Tresourer ⁊ Chamberleins de nre Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de lavis ⁊ assent de nre conseil ⁊ vous mandons q̃ a nre bñ ame Esquier, *Johan Leventhorp* Gardein des Recordes ⁊ immunitees de nre Duchie de *Lancastre*. facez liverer *ung registre* garde en nre Tresourie touchant les immunitees ⁊ privileges de mesme nre *Duchie*. pur yceñ registre saufement ⁊ seurement garder a nre oeps Douñ soubz nre prive seal a *Westmonstier* le *xxvi^e* jour d'*Avillt* l'an de nre regne *douszisme*.

(p. 77 b.)

10 M^d qđ Dñi de *Consilio* Dñi Regis *xxvii^o* die *Januar* anno r̃ R̃ *Henrici sexti duodecimo* delibaverunt Theš ⁊ Camāñ infra Receptam Sc^acii dñi Dñi R̃ quandam pixidem continentē sigill̃ † Ducis de *Burboyñ* que quidē pixis sigillať est cū ||duob; sigill̃ dcoz Dñoz de *Consilio* que remanet in quad cista sup^a Recept̃ Sc^acii dñi Reg̃ ad tale signū



11 M^d qđ v die *Februar* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr sexti duodecimo* Executores *Johis Clyff* nup uni^o mynstrañ Dñi R̃ *Henr quinti* delibaverunt Theš ⁊ Camāñ infra Receptam dñi Dñi Regis diṽs jocalia † sibi invadiať † p eundem Dñm *H quintū* p vad̃ suis guer̃ in ptib; Franč anno ||r̃ ||R̃ regni dñi R̃ *H v icio* eiđ *Johi Clyff* invadiať ut pať p quand̃ indenturam † videlt̃ unam lectrinā de argento deaurat̃ cū uno pede ad modū tañnacli ||stantē sup̃ quatuor pedes, duo aquaria de argento deaurat̃ unū † cū † enamulat̃ cū arm̃ *Angl* ⁊ *Franč* ⁊ aliud cū ||cervis argent̃ Iñm unā taññ cū diṽs reliquis in

Clyff.

eađ content̃ stantē sup duos leones ⁊ simiľ ponderant
p pondus troge xxvi lb̃ vi. unč p̃š lib̃ xl š Iťm
unā magnā craterā cū tribꝫ candelabris cū tribꝫ
pykes unū cocliar̃ magnū de argento ⁊ unū scumar̃
⁊ unā peciam ||dune ||byde libať Comiť *March* *Marescall* ⁊ unū spiceplate de argento simiľ pon-
derant̃ xix lĩ p'č lib̃ xxx š. Iťm une cofre petit de
argento deaurat̃ ⁊ unū chauffr̃ de argento deaurat̃
fact̃ ad modū pile simiľ pond̃ ii lb̃ ii unč. “ ⁊
“ libant̃ in magnā Teš xii^o die *Feb̃r* *px'* seq'ñ ⁊
“ defeč in ponder̃ ii unč iii q'rt̃ unč.”

12 “ M^d qđ xⁱ^o die *Feb̃r* a^o ř *R* *H* vi^{ti} xv^o libať
“ fueř ext^a Theš *R* *Rad̃o Cromwell* Theš *Angl* unā
“ Ext^a.” “ crateram de argento unū magnū cocliar̃ de argento
“ ⁊ unū scumar̃ de argento de jocať sup^adčis.”

13 [“ Que quid̃ cratera de argento magnū coc-
“ liar de argento ⁊ unū scumar de argento de
“ jocalibꝫ sup^adčis ⁊ idem Theš *Angl* p m^o *Riči*
“ *Alred* delibavit *Joħi Penycok'* valečť robaž *R*
“ videťt xv^o die *Feb̃r* anno xv^o *R* *Heñr sexti*.”]

14 M^d qđ decimo die *Maii* anno ř *R* *Heñr sexti*
duodecimo Dñs *Rad̃us Cromwell* Theš *Angl* delibavit
in Thesaur̃ *R* unam acquieť Dño Reğ p *Thoñ*
Bredoñ administrať bonož *Riči Flemynğ* nup̃ Epi
Lincolñ fact̃ de sūma dcxix lĩ xix š. viii đ que
reñ in [quad̃ cista] sup^a Receptam Sc^acii ad tale
signū



15 M^d qđ xviii die *Ap̃l* anno xii^o Regis *Heñr*
Merstoñ. *sexti* *Joħes M'stoñ* Clicus jocaliū Regis delibavit in
magnā Theš Regis unū almudyss̃ de auro voč le

Tygre stanť sup unū ursum de auro garnisať cū xix
baleis 7 xxvi ples ponderanť xxii lb i unč dĩ.

(p. 78.)

“ Indentra.”



M^d * ||quidam pixis in quo * una indent^{ra} anno
xii^o R^y *H vi*^{ti} facta in^l *Rađm Dñm de Cromwell*
Theš Angl 7 *Joñem Leventhorp* juñ Gen^lalem Re-
ceptorem dñioz Ducat *Lancastrie* fact de solucoe
m^l li p m^o *Johis Chirch* ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a
Recept^r ad tale signū



Sigilla aurea
R^y *Sicilie*.

16 M^d qđ ||quidam pixis ||cooptus cū nigro corio
7 ferro ||ligatus in quo sūt xx sigilla aurea Dñi
Edmūdi Regis *Sicilie* filii Dñi *Henrici* Regis *Angl*
[quibusdam confirmacoeibz annexa] ponit^r in magna
cista sup^a Recet^{am} † Sc^acii ad caput gradus sup^a
dictam † Rece videťt *xviii*^o die *Junii* anno *xii*^o R^y
H vi^{ti} † [Duč *Lanč* in una бага de canabo ad tale
signū]



[de “ quibz ii. sigill^r abstrahunt^r p Epm *Karliot* Theš
“ *Angl.*”]

Indent^{ra}
Ducis *Bede-*
ford.

17 M^d qđ ||quid^r pixis in qua * una indent^{ra} de
m^l m^l m^{ar}z fact in^l *Rađm Dñm de Cromwell* Theš
Angl 7 *Joñem* Ducem *Bed* ad deliband Cancell^r
Franč ponit^r in viridi cista.

18 M^d qđ *xi*^o die *Julii* anno *xii*^o ejusđ Regis
Theš *Angl* 7 Cam^{ar} de Sc^acio delibaverūt *Witto*
Toly Secretario Dñi Cardinal^r *Angl*, duos libros
videťt ||unus ||liber vocat *Egesippus* incipient scđo
fol^r *suis nactus* 7 “ ||alť ||liber” voč *Lib de*
obs^r*vanč Pape*, incip scđo fō *Cardinalis qui s*^r*vit*

¶qui quidē ||libr. p̄d̄cūs *Wills* tenet^r restitue^r *xxi*^o
die *Octobr̄ px' seq' n̄* .

“ Qui quidem libri restituunt^r p̄ p̄d̄cū *Witlm*
“ *Toly xxv*^o die *Janua^r* anno *xiii*^o ejusdem Regis .
“ et remañ sup^a *Ret^{am}* cum a^l lib^r. ”

¶ “ Et postea *xvii*^o die *Feb^r* a^o *xiii*^o ejusd^e Regis
“ iidem libri delib^at fue^r eidem *Witlo Toly* p̄ m^o
“ *Johis Patesle* ad custodiend^e p̄ unū annū integrū
“ ⁊ dimid^e “ de ” mandato *The^s Ang^l*. ”

“ q_b in a^l
“ loco. ”
✠ M^o qđ *xvi*^o die *Feb^r* anno *ṛ R^e H vi^{ti} xiii*^o li^{ta}
p̄cu^r [*Ducis*] *Bauar̄* ac acquietan^e d^ecī Du^c de
m^b m^ar^e ac acquietan^e *P^{hi}* Du^c *Burgund^e* de vi-
ginti quīq_b millib₃ nobil^e ponūt^r simul in q^adam
pixide tali^e signat^e

{ Burgoyne Bayr }

⁊ ||d̄cūs ||pixid^e ponit^r in ||viredi cista. †

13 Hen. VI.

(p. 78 b.) 1 M^o qđ *xx*^o die *Februa^r* anno *ṛ R^e Hen^r sexti*
lciodecimo Ri^cus Sellyn^g Armig^e exce^e testī *Johanne*
nup ux^{is} ac executricis testī *Witⁱ Bardolf* Militis
delibavit The^s ⁊ Can^al^ar Re^{te} Sc^acii unā acquietan^e
RS sūmam ccc li continent^e in plenam solu^e dcc xlvi li
vii. đ ob^e q^a eidem *Witlo* de vad^e suis apud *Cale^s* p̄
Dñm Regē †rem^e † debi^t ut p̄ ii billas de debent^e
Ri^co Bukland^e libat^e apparet ⁊c^e que remañ in quad^e
pixide ad tale signū

RS

in quadam cista sup^a *Receptā Sc^acii*.

2 M^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Feb̃r* anno ř *R̃ Heñr vi^{ti} tercio-*
decimo delibať fuit Theš Ɣ Cañiis de Sc^acio p m^o
Witti Alređ ||unā ||pixidem cū una acquieť *Bened̃ci*
 ||*Bouremei* p Cancell̃ *Franč* Ɣ lřa pcur̃ p dco *Bene-*
dicto p *Johem Sak'* Ɣ lřa Cancell̃ *Franč* missa Dño
 Theš *Angł* p.viii^c xxxiii li. vi š viii đ. It lřa pcur̃
 Ducis *Bavar̃* Ɣ acquieť pcur̃ dicti Ducis de m^b
 mar; It unam acquieť Ducis *Burgund̃* que quid̃
 pixis remañ in quadam cista sup^a Ret^a Sc^acii ad tale
 signū

{Burgūd' D' Babar'.}

3 M^d qđ *quarto* die *Junii* anno ř *R̃ Heñr sexti*
xiii^o delibať fueť Theš Ɣ Cañar̃ de Sc^acio “quinq̃”
 ||acquietancias Epi de *Tyr̃cyñ* Cancellar̃ *Franč* de
 diŷsis solucoib; eidem Cancellar̃ fact̃, que quidem
 acquietanč remañ in una pixide in viridi cista infra
 Receptam Sc^acii ad tale signū



Itm in eadem pixide continet^r una alia acquie-
 tancia *Johis Lusshingbourñ* de clxvi li xiii š iii đ.

Cardinal.

4 Mđ. qđ acquieť Dñi *Henrici* Cardinal̃ *Angł*
 Ɣ *Wynton* Epi cuj^o dať *xxix*^o die *Novemb̃r* a^o *xiii*^o
R̃ Henrici sexti que quid̃ acquieť est de sm^a m^b m^b
 m^b Ɣ quingent̃ marč Ɣ ponit^r in q^adam pixide in
 ||veridi cista cū acquieť Epi de *Tir̃cyñ* Ɣ al acquieť
 ad tale signū



Cronycles.

5 M^d qđ *iii*^o die *Julii* anno ř *R̃ Heñr sexti xiii*^o.
Radus Dñs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angł* cepit ext^a The-
 saur̃ Regis *duos libros cronicoz* qui nup fueť Dñi
H. nup Regis *Angł quinti* post conq̃m p m^o *Witti*

Constable. “Postea libant^r *Riço Caudrey* p dēm
“*Theš Angl.*”

(p. 79.) 6 M^d qđ *xv* die *Julii* , anno ř *R Henr̃ sexti*
xiii^o *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* *Theš Angl* ⁊ *Cañar*
de Sc^acio de consensu ⁊ assensu Dñož de Consilio
dçi Dñi Regis deliberaverunt *Riço Caudrey* Mağro
Collegii pđçi Dñi Regis in Uni^vsitate sua *Cantebr*
Caudrey. di^vsos libros juris civilis ⁊ aliož librož custodiend^t
in eodem *Collegio* , q^amdiu dčo *Dño Regi* placuit ,
ut patz p indentuř de delibacoe dcož librož factⁱ in^t
dcos *Theš* ⁊ *Cañar* , ⁊ dēm *Ričm* , que quidem in-
dentuř remañ in hanapio de ĩmĩo *Pasche* anno *xiii*^o
pđčo.

“ Qui quid libri virtute bñs de pⁱvato sigillo
“ eisdem *Theš* ⁊ *Cañar* directⁱ de dať *scđo* die
“ *Julii* a^o *xviii*^o libant^r eidem *Collegio* , ĩbm imp^pm
“ remansuř ut patz p idem bñe de privato sigillo
“ remañ in hanapio de ĩmĩo *Sđi Michis* a^o *xix*
“ dçi *R.*”

7 Iťm in eodem hanapio continet^r una alia in-
dentura ex antiquo fča de pđcis libris “ et eciam
“ de di^vsis jocalibz dçi Dñi Regis capť apud *Meux*
“ p Dñm *H* nup Regem *Angl* přem Regis nũc ,
“ cuj^o quidem indentuř dať est *vi*^o die *Octobr* ,
“ anno ř *R Henr̃* ||*sexti* pđçi , *sexto.*”

14 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Novembr* , anno ř *R Henr̃*
sexti post conq̃m *xiii*^o. *Wiltñs* Comes *Suff* delibavit
Theš ⁊ *Cañar* de Sc^acio illud *Magnũ Sigillũ* ar-

Sigill de
argento
H quinti.

genti quod Dñs *Henr* nup Rex *Angl* patⁱ. dñi Dñi
Regis nūc delibavit *Johi* nup Duci *Bedeford* in ptibz
Franç custodiend^t ⁊ exccend^t iñm noie ejusdem Dñi
Regis, quod quid^t sigillū ponit^r in una bursa de
corio in magna cista infra Abbiā *B'i Petri Westm*,
salvo custodiend^t.

“ Et postea *ultimo* die *Januar* a^o *xxviii*^o ejusdⁱ R^e
“ *Henr* vi^{ti} idem Magnū Sigillū libat^r ad man^o dñi
“ Dñi R^e in Plamento suo apud *Westm* ten^t exis-
“ ten^t p^o m^o Dñi de *Say* The^s *Angl* ⁊ Cam^a de
“ Sc^acio, virtute cujusdⁱ acti in eod^e Plamento ex
“ mandato R^e ⁊ dⁱ assensu Dñoz spūaliū ⁊ tempaliū
“ iñm existentⁱ editi.”

Burgond.

2 M^d qđ *xxv*^o die *Novembr* anno *xiii*^o pđčo
Dñs Cancellarⁱ *Angl* delibavit The^s ⁊ Cam^a de
Sc^acio l^ras Dñi Regis patentes sub magno sigillo
facientⁱ mençoem de l^ris Dñi Regis missis *Scissimo*
Pri Pape, et de ejus responsione tangentⁱ abso-
lucōem juramēti Ducis *Burgund* et ponit^r in ||quo-
dam pixide ||rotundo in una cista sup^a Re^{tam}
Ducat^o *Lancast* ad tale signū



“ It^e reñ in ||eod^e pixide unā bullā *Pape* tanğ
“ Ducē *Burgundie*.”

It^em *eodem* die deliba^t fue^r eisdem The^s ⁊ Cam^a
vii. ||l^ras ⁊ bullⁱ tangentⁱ composiçoēs ⁊ tractatⁱ in
ptibz *Franç*. ⁊ ponūt^r in ||quodā pixide ||rotundo in
cista pđča.

(p. 79. b.) 3 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Novembr* anno *ĩ* R^e *Henr*
vi^{ti} *xiii*^o Rob^{tus} *Darcy* delibavit The^s ⁊ Cam^a de

Chyrk'.

Scacio tres pixides in quibz cont̃ diṽs script̃ t̃ muniment̃ tangent̃ maner̃ de *Chirk'* t̃ *Chirklandes* in *Wall* t̃ ponūt̃ in cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast̃r*.

“ Et postea *xii^o* die *Junii* a. *xvii^o* libant̃ *Dño*
 “ *Cardinali* virtute b̃ris de p̃vato sigillo ut p̃z in
 “ fine istius libri.”

4 M^d qđ *xix^o* die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
xiiii^o Theſ̃ t̃ Cam̃ar̃ de Scacio in p̃sencia Dñi Regis
 t̃ ||alioz̃ Dñoz̃ de Consilio delibaverunt *Custodi*
p̃vati sigilli dñi Dñi Regis duos libros ligno ligat̃ t̃
 corio rubio coop̃t̃, vocat̃ *Libros de Remembrances*
 tangent̃ diṽs bull̃ pap̃ t̃ l̃ras ac cart̃ diṽs dñioz̃
 ter̃ t̃ teñ tam in ptibz *Angl̃ Franč* t̃ *Scoč*, q^{am}
 alibi, put in eisdem libris continet̃. It̃m *eodem die*
 t̃ anno [t̃ in eadem p̃sencia] delibaverunt eidem
Custodi p̃vati sigilli unū aliū *Librum de Remem-*
brance coop̃t̃ cum uno albo suppello cont̃ tractat̃
 p̃vileg̃ t̃ al̃ muniment̃ Ducat̃ *Aquitāñ*.

“ Qui quidem libri restituunt̃ p̃ eundem *Custo-*
 “ *dem p̃vati sigilli* *xvi^o* die *Januar̃* p̃x̃ seqñ.”

5 M^d qđ *xi^o* die *Feb̃r* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi^{ti} xiiii^o*,
Henricus Wylughby tenens t̃raz̃ t̃ teñ que fuerunt
Thome Mapurley delibavit Theſ̃ t̃ Cam̃ar̃ de Scacio
 unam zonam ħnisať cum auro cuj^o corpus de nigro
 satyñ embroudat̃ ponder̃ in toto v. unc̃ p̃č̃ in toto
lxxiii s̃ *iiii* đ̃ et rem̃ in magna cista cum aliis jocalibz
 in Thesaur̃ Regis.

(p. 80.)

6 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Marcii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*
xiiii^o *Robtus Audemer* nup̃ Scrutator Regis in portu
 ville *Sandewici* t̃ in singlis locis t̃ portubz eidem
 portui adjacent̃ libavit Theſ̃ t̃ Cam̃ar̃ de Scacio *xx*

pvos ples iiii bereſſ ꝛ xxiiii lapides de diſſis ſortibꝫ
p iꝑm *Robtum* areſtať ꝛ Regi forisfacť qui quidem
ples ꝛ lapides reñi in una pva pixide in Theſauř
Regis cum aliis jocalibꝫ ad tale ſignũ



7 M^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Marcii* anno *xiii*^o pđčo
Theſ *Angl* ꝛ Cañar de Sc^acio receperunt quandam
indentuř facť int̃ *Joñem Throkmarťoñ* Clicum Theſ
ꝛ *Witlm Baroñ* ex una pte ꝛ et *Joñem Roos* Armig^u
de *Chirburgh* ex pte alťa ꝛ in qua quid̃ indentuř
ſpecificant^r diſſ^s eſtuffament̃ miſſ^s vſus villam ꝛ
caſtru de *Chirburgh* pđicť p ſalva custođ eoꝝdem ꝛ
que quid̃ indentuř reñi in hanapio de t̃mĩo *Sđi*
Michis anno *xiii*^o ejusdem Regis.

8 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Julii* anno ř *Ry Henř ſexti* *xiii*^o
Theſ *Angl* ꝛ Cañar de Sc^acio receperunt quand̃
relaxačoem dčo Dño Regi p *Witlm de la Pole* nũc
Comitem *Suff'* facť ꝛ de diſſis pecuniaꝫ ſũmis eidem
Dño Regi relaxať ꝛ et reñi in una pixid̃ in magna
ciſta ſup^a Re^{tam} Sc^acii ad tale ſignũ



(p. 80 b.) 9 M^d de una lřa *Majoris Stapule* ville *Caleſ* de
x^{ml} lĩ de p'ima vendicōe lanaꝫ ꝛ pelliũ lanutaꝫ iꝑm ꝛ
que quidem lřa reñi in una pva pixide in viridi
ciſta ad tale ſignũ



15 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xxix*^o. die *Octobr̃* anno ř *R̃ Henr̃ sexti* *xv*^o delibať fuit Theš 7 Camāř de Scacio ||unam ||acquietanciam Epi de *Tirwyñ* Cancellar̃ *Franč* conť *xix*^{ml} *iii*^c *xvi* nobles v š *iiii* đ p ipm Epm recept de *Rađo* Dño *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* p solucoe faciend cc hoim ad arma 7 vi^c sagitt cū dco Dño Rege retenť in ptib; *Franč* videlt p Imis *Sđi Johis Baptē* 7 *Sđi Michis* anno Dñi *milto cccc xxxv*^{to}, que quidem acquietanč recitat duas alias acquietancias de diuisis sūmis eidem Dño Theš, p ipm Epm fact sigillať 7 delibať, que quidem acquietancia de *xix*^{ml} *iii*^c *xvi* nobles v š *iiii* đ remañ in uno coffino in viridi cista infra eandem Receptam cum aliis acquietanč ejusdem Epi de *Tirwyñ* ad tale signū



2 Fait * remembrer q̃ le *iiii*^e jour de *Novemb*, lan du regne le Roy *Henry sisme* puis le conquest *xv*^o, *Thomas Carrewe* Chr ad deliue as Tresourer 7 Chamberleyns del Escheqner une ewer d'argent enorrez fait al maner d'un coundyt avec un foneil d'argẽ blanč poiš de troie xv lb x. unč pris de la lb xlviij š la some 7 xxxviii li, le quele ewer fuist mys en gage a dit *Thomas Carrewe* lan tierce du Roy *Henr̃ quinte*, 7 le dit ewer remaigne en le g^aunde Tresoury du dit Roy deyns *Westmynstre*.

Thomas
Carewe
Chivaler.

(p. 81.)

3 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Novembr̃*, anno ř *R̃ Henr̃ sexti* *xv*^o delibať fuit quedam lra patens *Edwardi* Regis *Portugal* sigillo plumbio sigillať de armis ejusdem Regis, recitans pacem 7 concordiam inť pdcm Dñm nr̃m Regem 7 ipm Regem *Portugal* cuj⁹ dať est

Portugat.

apud villam de *Sintre viii^o* die mensis *Augusti* anno
Dñi *miſſmo ccccxvi^{to}*, et ponit^r in quadam pixide
rotund^ſ existent^r infra ciſtam ſup^a Re^{ta}m Ducat^o *Lan-*
caſtr^o, ad tale ſignū



Dux
Lancaſtr^o.

4 M^d qđ pⁱmo die mensis *Marcii*, anno r̄ R̄
Henr^o ſexti xv^o, *Robtus Rodes* delibavit Theſ^r t̄ Cam^añ
de Sc^acio di^vſ munimenta tangenč Ducem *Lancaſtr^o*
t̄ Ducatū ejusđ que quidem munimenta remañ in
uno coffino in una ciſta ſup^a Receptam Ducatus
Lancaſtr^o p̄dict^r ad tale ſignū



“*Flete.*

“*Assia*
“*ſp^alis.*”

5 “ M^d qđ libat^r in Theſ^r R̄ quedam ſp^alis aſſia
“ in^o *Wit^m Flete Jo^hem Hotoft Wit^m Alyngton*
“ *Nich^m Dixon^o t̄ Jo^hem Cokayn^o t̄ alios de a^o vi^{to} R̄*
“ *Henr^o vi^{ti} v³ de teñ in Watford^o in Co^m Her^o t̄*
“ ponit^r in quad^a бага in^o alias aſſias de tempore
“ p̄dci Regis *H. vi^{ti}.*”

(p. 81 b.)

Sp^alis
aſſia.

6 M^d qđ *xiii^o* die *Novembr^o* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr^o ſexti*
xv^o Wit^m Cheyne Capⁱſlis Juſtič dci Dñi Regis de
Banco un^o execut^r teſti *Jo^his Hals* nup^o uni^o Juſtič
ejusdem Dñi Regis de eodem Banco delibavit Theſ^r
t̄ Cam^añ de Sc^acio in una бага de corio unam ſp^alem
aſſiam cap^t apud *Eroñ*, coram dco *Jo^he Hals* t̄ a^o
anno r̄ R̄ *Henr^o ſexti* p̄dci *xii*, in^o *Robtum Burtoñ t̄*
Elizabeth^o u^xem ejus quer^r t̄ *Marga^o Bykebury Thomā*
Arundell^o militem t̄ alios de teñ in *Bykebury*, que
quid^a бага reñi in magna ciſta in una alia бага de

canabo cum aliis s^palib³ assi^s de tempe Regis *Hen^r sexti*.

S^palis
assi^a.

7 I^tm eodem die *Johes Wydeslade* delibavit d^cis The^s tⁱ Cam^añ unam aliam s^palem assi^am cap^t apud *Chepyngtortoytoñ* coram *Willo* || *Hankeforð* tⁱ aliis , a^o r̃ R^x *Hen^r quinti* pⁱmo , in^t *Gilb^tm Bysshop* quer^t tⁱ *Wal^tum Suthcote* de teñ in || *Boueleg^h* , que quidⁱ assi^a reñ in eadem magna cista in “una alia” бага de canabo cum aliis s^palib³ assi^s , de tempe Regis *Hen^r “quinti.”*

(p. 82.)

8 M^d qđ *viii^o* die *Febr^r* anno r̃ R^x *Hen^r sexti xv^o* The^s *Ang^t* tⁱ Cam^añ de Sc^acio receperunt unam acquietanciam Dñi Cardinalis *Ang^t* de m^l *viii^o* l^xi x li xii s̃ *iiii^o* d̃ obⁱ , factⁱ eidem Dño Regi , et p^r manus custumañ de *Suth^t* eidem Dño Cardinali solu^t in ptem solu^t *ix^{ml}* m^ar³ eidem Dño Cardinali debi^t p^r dena^r ab eo mutua^t p^r recussu ville *Cale^s* , que quidⁱ acquietan^t remañ in hanapio de t^mio *S^ci Michⁱs* * d^co anno *xv^o*.

Dux *Orlieñ*.

9 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Febr^r* anno r̃ R^x *Hen^r vi^{ti} xv^o*. *Rob^tus Rodes* delibavit The^s tⁱ Cam^añ de Sc^acio di^vsa appunctuamenta Ducis *Orlieñ* factⁱ p^dcō Dño Regi *H.* || *sexti*.

10 I^tm unū foliū papiri con^t di^vs articu^t de jura-mento i^pius Ducis *Orlieñ*.

[“Istud foliū reñ in mañ Ducis *Glou^t* v³ in Qua-“ *dragesima a^o xv. H. vi^{ti}.*”]

Rex *Ro-*
mano^z.

11 I^tm l^ras patentes Regis .*H. quinti* con^t ju-ramen^t in^t i^pm Regem tⁱ *Sigismundū Romano^z* Regem , a^o *iiii^{to}* p^dcō Regis *Hen^r quinti* factⁱ , reñ

Impator. in uno coffino sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast̃r* ad
tał sigñ

{Rer Romanor'.}

(p. 82 b.)

Pannū
lineū.

12 M^d qđ *iiii^{to}* die mensis *Marcii* , anno r̃ R̃
Henr̃ sexti xv^o , *Ričus Dewe* un^o hostiař de Sc^acio dċi
Dñi Regis delibavit Theš 7 Camar̃ de Sc^acio quinq₃
pecias panni linei , que nup fuerūt *Barthi || Lumlyne* ,
7 p *Joħem Haukesworth* contar̃ scrutinii Regis in
portu *London* eidem Dño Regi forisfact̃ , 7 in Sc^acio
dċi Dñi Regis delibať , videłt unam peciam de me-
liori sorte cont̃ xliii ulnas , aliam peciam de eadem
sorte cont̃ xlii ulnas , 7 aliā peciam cont̃ xli ulnas ,
appċiať ad xii li xii š videłt quełt ulna inde ad
ii š. et unā peciam de sċda sorte cont̃ xliiii ulnas
7 dimiđ appċiať ad xl š. *iiii^d* ob̃ videłt quełt ulna
ad xi đ 7 aliam peciam de eadem sorte cont̃ xxii
ulnas appċiať ad xviii. š. *iiii. đ* , videłt [“quełt”]
ulna inde ad x đ appċiať ad lviii š. viii. đ Sm^a
to^l v^e peč appċiať xv li xi. š i. đ ob̃ que quid̃ v^e
pecie remañ in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Scċii.

Libať eiđ
Robto de
p̃stito sup
offiċ suo.

Et postea *quinto* die *Marcii* p̃x seqñ , iidem Theš
7 Camar̃ delibaverunt *Robto Rolleston* Clico magne
garderobe dċi Dñi Regis in p̃cio x li x š. *iiii đ* ob̃ ,
tres pecias de p̃dċis quinq₃ peciis , videłt uni^o
pecie de meliori sorte cont̃ xliii ulnas 7 alťius
pecie de eadem sorte cont̃ xlii ulnas 7 t̃cie pecie
de sċda sorte cont̃ xliiii. ulñ 7 dimiđ. Sm^a x li x š
ix đ ob̃.

Libať *Radō*
Dño de
Cromwett
Theš *Angt*

13 Iťm *eodem die* idem Theš *Angt* ex libaċoe
dċoř Camar̃ ĥuit duas pecias residuas de p̃dċis quinq₃
peciis videłt uni^o pecie de meliori sorte cont̃ xli ulnas ,
videłt quełt ulna inde appċiať ad ii š 7 alťius pecie

de p̄stito
sup officio
suo.

de s̄da sorte cont̄ xxii ulnas ⁊ app̄ciat̄ quel̄t ulna
inde ad x d̄ ⁊ p man^o *Georgii Swalclyve* s̄vient̄ d̄ci
Theſ ⁊ in precio c s̄ iii d̄.

(p. 83.)

*Fran̄c ⁊
Normān.*

14 M^d qđ *xx^o die Aprilis* ⁊ anno r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ sexti
xv^o Henr̄ Cardinalis Angl̄* delibavit Theſ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄
de Sc^acio unū pvū librū papiri in quatuor quat̄nis
cont̄ div̄s̄ visus tam de reven̄cōibz ⁊ cōmoditatibz
eidem Dño Regi infra Ducatum suū *Normān* spec-
tantibz ⁊ q^am div̄s̄ viſ de solūcōibz fact̄ div̄s̄ Con-
siliā de Consilio ip̄ius Dñi Regis in ptibz *Fran̄c ⁊
Normān* ac de solūcōibz f̄cis div̄sis hoībz ad arma
⁊ sagittā in ptibz *Fran̄c ⁊ Normān* p̄dict̄ existeñ
qui quidem liber remañ in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam}
Ducatus *Lancast̄r*.

{Liber.}

15 M^d qđ * quedam relaxacio gen̄alis *Robti
Wylughby* Militis f̄ca Dño Regi cuj^o dat̄ est *decimo
die Maii* anno *xv^o Regis Henrici sexti* ⁊ et ponit^r in
||quodam pixide in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lancast̄r ad tale signū

{Wylughby R.}

D m^ar̄z.

16 M^d qđ * quedam acquietancia *Henrici Borrat
nūcii Dñi Pauli Rusderf* Ordinis *B^e Marie Teutho-
nicoz* Maḡri gen̄alis de *Prucia* de quingentis marcis
p ip̄m *Henr̄* recept̄ ⁊ anno *xv^o Regis Henr̄ sexti* ⁊ et
ponit^r in pixide cum acquietancia *Robti Wylughby*
ut sup^a.

{Prucia.}

“ infra.”

(p. 83 b.)

17 Fait remembrance q̄ le p̄mer jour de *Juyll* ⁊

lan du regne le Roy *Henry vi^{me}* puis le conquest
xv^e q̄ le t̄srevent pier en Dieu *Henry* Cardynall
d Englelre ad delivē as Tresourer t̄ Chamberleyns
del Eschequer c̄teyñ jewell ensuantz cestassavoir.

“ Libant ^r “ <i>Dño Car-</i> “ <i>dinali p</i> “ indent “ <i>xxx^o</i> die “ <i>Merç a^o</i> “ <i>xvii.</i> ”	18 En p ⁱ mez une tabulet de <i>Seint George</i> d or garniz d un ruß viii diamand t̄ a une coste une “ angeñ ” ten ^a nt son healme garniz d un ruß t̄ petit3 ples t̄ a l autre coste une pucelle genul- ant ovec une brebis garniz d un rubie. Et la tabulet tout entier garniz de xxv. bañ [“ xxv ”] ♣ xxiiii ♣ sapñ. iii esmeraudes lv. grose ples iii ^{xx} ix ples d autre sort t̄ beaucoupe d autres ples del doune du la reigne <i>Katine</i> poisant	} lxxix unč dī.
---	---	-----------------

19 Iñm une tabulet d or ovec i pece de <i>Tunica inconsutili</i> gar- niz de xxv gros ples poiñ	} lxi unč.
---	------------

“ Libant ^r “ <i>Dño Car-</i> “ <i>dinali xxx</i> “ die <i>Març</i> “ a ^o <i>xvii.</i> ”	20 Iñm ii salers d or dount une hōme t̄ l autre fēme ten ^a ntz les salers entre leur maines t̄ le hōme garniz de vii ruß vii troch chescun de iii ples t̄ sur le topet i. sapñ t̄ le pee du dit hōme est garniz de vi ruß vi sapñ t̄ xlviii ples poiñ xlv unč dī i. quartñ t̄ la fēme ten ^a nt une autre saler garniz de vii ruß vii troches chun de iii. ples t̄ sur le topet i. sapñ	} iii ^{xx} xiiii unč dī.
---	--	-----------------------------------

¶ le pee est garniz de vi ruß vi
saph̃ ¶ xlviij ples poiß xlviij unĉ
dĩ i. fer̃ dor del doune de Duc
de *Gloucestr* poiß ensemble

21 Iĥm i. peitreĥ dor q̃ fuist
fait d un coler apelle *Iklyngton*
Coler garniz de iiij. ruß iiij gros
saph̃ xxxii graundes ples ¶ liii
auts ples de meindre sort poiß

xxxvi unĉ i
quart̃n.

22 Iĥm une cercle dor [“wt
x pynacles”] garniz de [“cviii”]
garnades saph̃ [“t”] esmeraudes
¶ “clxvi” ples poisant

xvii unĉ i. quart̃.

23 Iĥm une chalis dor ¶ ii
cruett̃ dor del doune du l Er-
chevesq̃ de *Caunterbury* poiß

xxix unĉ.

24 Iĥm ii cruett̃ dor ¶ i.
petit sonet dor poiß ensemble

xxiiii unĉ i. quart̃.

“Liĥant”
“Dño Car-
“dinali p
“indentur
“xxx die
“Marcii a°
“xvii°.”

25 Iĥm ii. petitz pottes dor
del doune de Duchesse de *Clarence*
poiß ensemble

xxxiiii unĉ dĩ.

26 Iĥm i. haute coupe dor
garniz de ples ¶ faut i. ¶ sur le
topet i. saph̃. Et une eger̃ dor
de mesme la suyte donne au Roy
p la Roigne *Johan* poiß ensemble

lxvi unĉ iii quart̃.

(p. 84.)

27 Iĥm une grande almes-
dissh̃ d arg̃ dorrez fait a la maner
d un nief plein des hōmes darmez
combatantz entour les costes poi-
santz ensemble avec la pee

lxvii li ix unĉ.

28 Iſm vi chargeours ⁊ xii. }
 saucers d arġ dorrez ⁊ dehors les } xl lſ xi unċ.
 bordures markes avec lez armes }
 du Roy poiſ ensemble }

29 Iſm ii g^aundes chargeours }
 d arġ dorrez poisantz } x lſ ix. unċ.

30 Iſm xiii esquelx d argent }
 dorrez avec i. saucer poiſ en- } xxx lſ viii unċ.
 semble }

31 Iſm xv holowe diſshés avec }
 i saucer d arġ dorrez poiſ } xxix lſ xi unċ.

“Libant^r 32 Iſm xii esquels avec trois } xxxiiii lſ iii unċ.
 “*Dño Car-* saucers d arġ dorrez poiſ }
 “*dinali p*

“indent^t 33 Iſm vi. saucers d argent } vi lſ vi unċ.
 “*xx^o die* dorrez poiſ ensemble }
 “*Marċ a^o*
 “*xviii^o.*”

34 Iſm i peire basyns d arġ }
 dorrez chacez ⁊ pounsonez en } xx lſ viii unċ.
 lez founcez faitz de kermery de }
 doune du Roigne *Johan* poiſ }

“¶P ¶Duce 35 Iſm une tabuler d arġ dor- }
 “*Eboz.*” rez enameille bloy ⁊ vermeille } xvii lſ vi unċ di.
 “p^r” jewer as tables poiſ }

36 Iſm une autre tabuler d arġ }
 dorrez enameille bloy ⁊ vermeille } xix lſ viii unċ.
 p^r jewer as eschees poiſ }

37 Iſm lez table meigne d arġ }
 dorrez ⁊ enameillez bloy ⁊ ver- } ix unċ di.
 meille poisant }

38 Iſm xxxii chessh meigne }
d arġ dorrez poiſ ensemble } iii lb iii unċ.

39 Iſm ii. ||haignez t xlvi }
||scheynes p^r jewer as mereillez } viii unċ i quart.
poisantz }

40 Iſm i croise d arġ dorrez }
enameillez ovec ||de di^vs ymages }
estuant sur une pee jadys resceux } xii lb xi unċ di.
del *S^r de Scrop^h Tresourer d En-*
gleire poiſ }

41 Iſm i. g^aunde coupe d arġ }
dorrez t enameillez t sur le topet } viii lb viii unċ.
i. lyoū poisant }

42 Les queux jewelx remayn^aūt ||in la g^aunde
Tresory n^re t^s Sovayne S^r le Roy deins *West-*
mynstre.

“ infra.”

(p. 84 b.) 43 This makeþ mynde þ^t þe *xiiii^e* day of þe
moneth of *Juyll* þe yeer of þ^e regne of Kyng *Herry*
þe *sext* þe *xv^e*, Wytnesseth þat my *Lord Cardynall*
by the handes of *William Port* hath deliv^ed to þe
Tresourer of *Ingland* and to þe Chamberleyns of
þe Eschequer ||t^eeyns jewelx, as yt aperith her after
in writyng.

“ Li^b D^{ño} 44 ¶ Furst a swerd of gold callyd þe *Swerd of*
“ *Cardinali* *Spayne* garnysed w^t v grete balays vi grete saphurs
“ p indent^t iii^{xx} xix grete peerles up on þe skaberd, &c. (see
“ *xxx^e* die p. 144, No. 22.) þe pris . d. mark in money.
“ *Marcii*
“ a^o *xvii^o*.”

45 Also ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed
w^t iii saphurs &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.) þe pris of

þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi li xiii s̄ iiiii d̄ in money.

46 Also a grete shipþ called þe *Tygre* garnysed w^t xix. balays &c. (*see p. 145, No. 21.*) þe pris of þe seid shipþ ccc xxxii li.

47 Also a peir basyns of gold chaced of þe maner of roses pounsed w^t grete boselett &c. (*see p. 145, No. 20.*) pris of þe seyð basyns cccc lviii li xiii s̄ iiiii d̄.

48 All þe whiche jewelx above seid, except þe seid basyns, remayne in þe Kynges Tresory w^t in *Westmynstre*.

49 [♣ “ The which peiř basyns of gold remayne “ in þe handes of þe Tresorer of *Ingland* to hym “ delivēd by þe handes of þe seid *Witt^am Port*, “ now beyng in þe handes of *Witt Estfeld*.” ♣

“ And þe whiche ii basyns wer restored ageyn “ in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe handes of þe “ seide *Witt^am Estfeld* þe *xix* day of *Juylt* þe *xvii^e* “ yeer of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext*.”]

[“ Ex^a.”

50 “ oon of þe seide basyns to þe seide *Witt* “ and *Robt Large* by endentuř for cc li by hem “ lent to þe Kyng þe *xrv* day of *August* þe *yere* “ *aforesayd* by þe hondes of *Pounde*.”]

51 “ And þe whiche basyn þe seid *Th Pounce* “ restored in to þe Kynges Tresory þe *xviii* day of “ *Octob* next aft.”

16 Hen. VI.

(p. 85.)

1 M^o qđ xxx^o die *Novembr̃* anno ř R̃ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*
xvi^o Gervasius de ||Vulre Secretarius † t Procurator †
 dci Dñi nři Regis infra *Angliam* delibavit Theš t
 Camāř de Scacio unam acquietanciam Epi de *Tir-*
wyn Cancellar̃ *Franč* de dñi recept de eisdem Theš
 t Camāř de exiit pficuis t revenčõib; Epatus *Elieñ*
 que quidem acquietanč reñi in uno coffino in viridi
 cista infra eandem Re^{tam} cum aliis acquietanciis ejus-
 dem Epi de *Tirwyn* ad tale signū



2 M^o qđ vii^o die *Decembr̃* anno ř R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
xvi^o Johes Stepyngdon delibavit Theš t Camāř de
 Scacio “unā cartam” fact p *Wittm Eyston* de *Is-*
telworth, illustrissimo Principi t Dño nřo Dño
Edwardo Dei grā Regi *Angl* t *Franč*, anno regni
 sui *xlix^o*, que quid cartā reñi in ||uno pixide in cista
 sup^a Re^{tam} juxta gradus computat ad tale signū

{ Carta de Istelworth'. }

(p. 85 b.)

3 This maketh mynde þt þe *xvi^e* day of *Feſer*
 the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xvi^e*
 Wytnesseth þat my *Lorde Cardynall* by the handes
 of *Willam Port* hath delyvered to the Tresourer of
Inglonđ and to þe Chamberleins of the Eschequer
 this jewell undir write.

“Libant^r
 “Duci
 “Eboz.”

A peire of sensures of gold the whiche weyen
 xiiii. mark iii unces i quartõ of troye pris þe unce
 xxvi. s̃ viii d̃, the pris of þe seid sensures cliii li
 xiii. s̃ iii d̃.

4 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Marcii* , anno ř *R Henř sexti xvi^o* , Mağr *Wiltms Lynwode* Custos pⁱvati sigilli Regis delibavit in Thesaurarⁱ Regis , unam indentu^r sigilla^t di^vsis sigillis cont^r treugas int^r p^dc^m Dⁿm n^rm Regem *Angl* et ptes *Prucie* , cap^t p *Wiltm* E^pm *Lincoln* Dⁿm de *Tiptot* t al ex pte p^dcⁱ *Dñi Regis* , cuj⁹ da^t est *Londoñ xxi^o* die *Marcii* , a^o. ř *R Henř sexti xv^o*.

5 Itm *eodem die* , idem Mağr *Wiltms Lynwode* delibavit eisdem The^s t Cam^aar unū instrumentū cont^r treugas int^r ptes p^dc^{as} , sigilla^t sigillo Civitatis *Lubiceñ* , cuj⁹ da^t est in eadem civitate *Lubiceñ* anno a Nativitate Dⁿi *millmo cccc xxxvii^o* , die *vicesima* mensis *Augusti*. Et ponū^r in quadam quadrante pixide reñi in cista sup^a Receptam Ducatus *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ Prucia & Hans. }

(p. 86.)

“ ext^a.”

6 This maketh mynde p^t pe *xiiii^o* day of *Marche* the yeer of pe regne of Kyng *Herry* pe *vi^e*. the *xvi^o*. Witnesseth p^t the Tresourer of *Ingelond* , and the Chambleyns of pe Eschequer have delyv^d by endentre unto pe hyg^h and myghty Prynce *Richard* Du^k of *York* , by pe handes of Maister *Robt Beaumont* Cler^k , and *Joñ Wygmore* by vertu of a pryve seal of our seið *Sovlain Lorde* late directe to pe seið Tresourer t Chambleyns cteynes juelx of our seyde *Sovlain Lorde* to plegge for pe sōme of m^l cl. mark^ç by pe seið *Duke* lente to oure seið *Sovlain Lord* , the whiche juelx apperen herafter in writyng.

7 First a shippe of golde called
þe *Tygre* garnysed w^t xix baleys
xii grete ples ⁊ xiiii small perles
þe which weyeth xxxiii mark
iii unces of troy pris þe unce
xxx s̄ sm^a

cccc li x s̄.

8 Also ii. sensures of golde
þ^t weyeth to gydres xiiii mark iii.
unces of troy pris þe unce xxx s̄.
sm^a

clxxii li x. s̄.

9 Also ii. crewettes [“ of
gold”] on of whiche hath a gret
perle in þ^e topet and i. litil belle
of golde þ^t weyeth xxiiii unces ⁊
i quart^r troy pris þe unce xxvi s̄
viii d̄ sm^a

xxxii li vi. s̄
viii d̄.

*Ricus Dux
Eboꝝ.*

10 Also a sercle of golde w^t
x. pynacles garnysed w^t c viii.
saphirs garnades ⁊ emeraudes and
clxvi. perles þ^t weyeth xvii unces
troy pris þ^e unce xxv s̄.

xxi li v. s̄.

11 Also a crosse of silver oꝝ-
gilt and enamaled þ^t weyeth xii
l̄b xi unce ⁊ di unce troy pris þe
unce xl d̄

xxv li xviii s̄
iiii d̄.

12 Also a chalys of sylver and
oꝝgylt þ^t weyeth xxviii unce troy
pris þe unce xl d̄.

iiii li xiii s̄ iiii d̄.

13 Also a tabler of silver and
oꝝgilt enameled blewe ⁊ rede to
pley w^t atte þ^e tables þ^t weyeth
xvii l̄b vi unce

14 Also xxxii table meyne of silver oʒegilt enameled blewe and rede þ^t weyeth to gyder ix unċ ʒ dñ unċ

15 Also a tabler of silver ʒ oʒegilt enameled blewe ʒ rede to play w^t at þe chesse þat weyeth xix lb viii unċ troye

16 Also xxxii chessemayny of silver ʒ overgilt þ^t weyeth to-gydr̄es iii lb iiiii unċ troye

17 Also ii foxes ʒ xlvi houndes of silver oʒegilt to play atte þe marelles þ^t weyeth to gidres viii unċ i quart troye

The which weiet̄h in all xlii lb ʒ a quart troye pryce of þe lb liii s̄. iiiii d̄ Sm^a cxii li xiiii d̄.

(p. 86 b.) 18 M^o qđ *xx^o* die *Junii* anno ř R^y *Henr̄ sexti xvi^o*, Radus Dñs de *Cromwell* Thesaur̄ *Angl* libavit in Thesaur̄ Regis treugas captas p̄ *Henricū Percy Comitē Northumb̄r Johem Dñm de Tiptot* ʒ ał̄ inť p̄dċm Dñm nřm Regem, et *Jacobum Regem Scottoꝝ*, unacum cōmissione ejusdem *Jacobi*. Que quidem treuge remañ in ||uno pixide in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ Angl' Scotia. }

19 † This maketh mynde þ^t the *xv^e* day of the moneth of *Juyll* þe yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* after þe conquest the *xvi^o*, Wytnesseth þ^t *Constantyn̄ Wylughby* hat̄h deliʒed by þe handes of *Will^m Milrede* of *London̄*, in to þe Kynges Tresory ʒteyns jewelx and godes, whiche weř long-

ynȝ to *Oweñ app̃ Mereduth* as they apere herafter
in writyng.

20 First a douszein gilt cuppes
chased writhen weyng xvi lb i
unċ of troy pris þe lb xl ſ } xxxii li iii s iii d.
Sm^a

“q ven-
“dunt^r.”

21 Also an olde lowe gilt
cuppe covēd weyng xxi unċ ʔ dī } lvii ſ iii d.
pris þe unċ ii ſ viii d Sa

22 Also a gilt chalice weyng
xxi unċ ʔ dī pris the unce iii ſ } lxiiii. ſ vi. d.
Sm^a

23 Also vi salt salers of silve
grene enameled ʔ brokyn w^t oon
covcle ʔ w^t a peerle theron / the
cuppes of cokyle weyng iii lb
iiii unċ ʔ dī pris þe lb xxiiii ſ } iii. li. xii d.
Sa

24 Also a paxbrede of silve
ʔ gilt w^t an ymage of *Seynt Cris-
tofre* weyng v. unċ ʔ dī pris þe
unċ xl d Sa } xviii ſ. iii d.

(p. 87.) 25 Also an ewer of silve pceſt
gilt chased ʔ writhen weyng xiii
unċ i quarter pris þe unce ii ſ } xxxv ſ iii d.
viii d Sa

26 Also vi. course cuppes of
silve Parys werķ þe bordures gilt
weyng v lb xi unċ ʔ dī pris þe
lb xxxi ſ Sa } ix li iii ſ viii d.

27 Also a standyng cuppe of
silver cove^d pce^l gilt lakkyng þe
vyce weyng xv unċ ʒ dī pris þe
unċ ii. ʒ x. d. S^a } xliii ʒ xi d.

28 Also a peir flacoūs of silve
writhen w^t cheynes of silve weyng
xi lb ii. unċ pris þe lb xxxii ʒ
S^a } xvii li xvii ʒ
iiii d.

29 Also another peir of fla-
coūs of silve pleyñ weyng x lb
v unċ pris þe lb xxxi ʒ S^a } xvi. li ii. ʒ xi d.

30 Also a peir of candilstikkes
of silve double w^t vices ʒ pce^l
gilt weyng iiiii lb iiiii unċ iii q^{ar}
pris þe lb xxxvi ʒ S^a } vii li xviii ʒ iii d.

31 ✚ Also a peir of basyns w^t
ii. ewers of silve writhen pce^l
gilt weyng x lb viii unċ ʒ dī pris
þe lb xxxiiii ʒ S^m^a } xviii li iiiii ʒ i. d.

32 Also another peir of basyns
pleyñ cove^d w^t a rose in þe
||botme and armes ʒ þe rose ʒ þe
bordures gilt weyng vii lb v. unċ
ʒ dī pris þe lb xxxii ʒ S^a } xi li xviii ʒ viii d.

33 Also ii spiceplates of silve
writhen ʒ pce^l gilt weyng v. lb.
v. unċ ʒ iii quart^r pris þe lb
xxxii ʒ S^a } viii li xv. ʒ iiiii d.

34 Also an hond kandilstikke
of silve weyng iiiii unċ pris þe
unċ ii. ʒ vii. d. S^a } x ʒ iiiii d.

35 Also a brokyn flouſ gilt }
 weyng i quartſ ʒ dī ʒ a peny } xii d. †
 weyght pris }

“ S^a cxxxvii^{li}. x^s. iiiii^d.”

36 All þe whiche jewelx above reherſed þe *xvi*. day of *Juyll* next aft^r the ſeyd Chambleyns have delyv^d by comaundement of þe Tresorer of *Englonð* to “*Will^m Estfeld*” of *London* “_____” for money borwed of hym þ^t ys to ſey & cxxxvii^{li} x^s iiiii^d and ſo nowe þe ſeyd jewelx remayne in þe handes of þe ſeid *Will^m Estfeld* as yt ys aforeſeyd.

“ q. vend.” 37 ¶ “ And nowe all þe ſeide jewelx by vertu
 “ of a pryve ſeal directed to þe ſeid Tresorer ʒ
 “ Chambleyns be ſold to þe ſeyd *Will^m Estfeld*
 “ for þ^e ſeid ſōme of cxxxvii^{li} x^s iiiii^d þe whiche
 “ pryve ſeal remayneth in þe filace of *Migheltmes*
 “ *Ime* the *xvii^e* yeer of þe ſeid Kyng.”

16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.

(p. 88.) 1 This maketh mynde þ^t the *xv^e* day of the moneth of *Juyll* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry the Sext* the *xvi^e*. Witnesseth þat *my Lord Cardynall* by the handes of *Will^m Port* hath deliv^d to the Tresorer of *Englonð* and to þe Chamberleyns of þ^e Eschequer theſe jewelx undir write.

2 Fuſt a puſaſ of gold called the *riche Coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces up on þe whiche are viii antelops garnyſed &c. (ſee p. 143, No. 14.) þe pris m^l m^l m^l m^l cc mark^l in money.

“ Libant^r
 “ *Dño Car-*
 “ *dinali p*
 “ indent^r
 “ *xxx^o die*
 “ *Marcii a^o*
 “ *xvii^o R.*
 “ *H vi^{ti}.*”

“ Libat^r 3 Also a gret ouche of *Seynt George* armes in
 “ Archiepo þe which ouche are sette viii balays &c. (see p. 143,
 “ Cantuar^r No. 15.) þe pris cc li in money.
 “ p indent^r.”

4 “ þe which is deliueð to þe Archebysshoþ of
 “ *Cauntbury* by endenture for cc li by hym lent to
 “ þe Kyng þe xxv day of *August* þe xviith yere of
 “ þe Kyng þ^t nowe ys by þe hondes of *Pounde*.”

5 “ And þe ix day of *Novemb* next aft^r þe seið
 “ ouche was restored in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe
 “ handes of *Thomas Pounde*.”

(p. 88 b.)
 “ Libant^r
 “ Dño Car-
 “ dinali
 “ xxx^o die
 “ Marcii a^o
 “ xvii^o.”

6 Also a tablet of gold of þe passion of *Crist*
 made in þe maner of a booke garnysed w^t xliii dia-
 mand^r &c. (see p. 144, No. 17.) whiche tablet weyeth
 lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li.

7 And as touching to þe tabernacle of gold, w^t
 yn the whiche ys a ymage of *Our Lady* sette up on
 a grene tarage w^t þe figurs of *Adam* & *Eve*, and
 iiii aungeth atte þe iiii corners of þe same tabernacle
 and a crucifixe of gold white enameled up on þe same
 taþnacle. And up on þe same taþnacle ys a chirche,
 the whiche taþnacle ys garnysed w^t iii. rubies iii dya-
 mand^r iiii balays iii saphirs lxxvii grete peerles and
 xliii lital peerles, whiche taþnacle weyeth xlii unces
 of Troy the pris lx li, the seið *Lord Cardynatt* ys
 discharged ayens þe *Kyng* of þe relive þerof, and
 þe said Tresourer and Chaumberleyns of þe Resseyt
 be discharged of the taþnacle above seyð by þe
 vertue of a pryve seal remaynyng of record in þe
Resseyt, beryng date, þe xv^e day of *Juyll* above
 seið.

8 All þe whiche jewelx above seyð, except þe

seid tabnacle ⁊ remayne in þe *Kynges Tresory* w^t yn *Westmynster*.

(p. 89.)

“ ext^a. ”

9 This maketh mynde þ^t þe *xxiii* day of þe moneth of *Novemb* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *Sext* after þe conquest þe *xvii*^e, wytneseth þ^t my *Lorde Cardynall* by þe handes of *Will^am Port* hath resseyved by endenture of þe Tresorer of *Ing- lonð* and of þe Chambleyns of the Eschequer þise jewelx undirwryte.

10 Furst a grete ouche of *Seynt George* armes in þe whiche ouche are sette viii balays &c. (see p. 143, No. 15.) weyng in all xxx unces of troy.

11 Also ii. grete chaundlers of gold garnysed w^t iiii saphurs iiii balays and iiii emeraudes & xxv peerles whiche chaundlers weyen to gydres xliiii mark of troy ⁊ save ii. unces.

12 The whiche .ii. jewelx wer restored by þe handes of þe seid *Will^am Port* in to þe Kynges Tre- sory þe *xi*^e day of *Maii* þe *xvii*^e yeer aboveseid ⁊ by endenture.

13 M^o qđ *xx* die *Marcii* anno *xvii*^o pđci R̄ *Joħes* Dux *Norff* libavit Theſ t̄ Cam̄ar de Scacio unam lram attorn̄ ac unā aliam lram ejusd̄ Ducis p̄ *Joħe* Dux *Norff* Middelton Armig^o ⁊ ad recipiend̄ de d̄cis Theſ t̄ Cam̄ar noīe ejusdem Ducis cclxxi. li viii đ q^a, que quidem lre reñ in ¶uno pixide in hanapio de t̄m̄io S̄ci Michis d̄co anno *xvii*^o.

(p. 89 b.)

14 M^o qđ *xxviii*^o die *Januar̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* *xvii*^o *Wills Westbury* unus Justic̄ de Banco Re- gis delibavit Theſ t̄ Cam̄ar de Scacio unam spēalem aſſiam cap̄t apud *Welles* in Coñ Som̄s coram *Willo*

Sþealis
assĩa.

Cheyne ⁊ aī anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvi*^o, int̃
Witlm Paulet Militem *Witlm Halswell* ⁊ aī queŕ ⁊
Walŕum Hungerford Militem ⁊ aī de teñ * *Gotehurst*
Briggewat *Munketon* *Abbis* ⁊ *Stoke Cursy*, que quid̃
assĩa reñi in una бага de canabo in una magna cista
infra *Re*^{tam} cum aliis spēalibꝫ assið de tempe Regis
Henr̃ sexti p̃dçi.

Sþalis
assĩa.

15 M^d qđ *iiii*^{to} die *Februar̃* a^o r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
xvii^o *Johes Cottesmere* unus Justiç Dñi R̃ de Cōi
Banco delibavit Theð ⁊ Cañar̃ suis de Scacio
unam spālem assĩa cap̃t apud *Coventr̃* in Coñi
War̃ corā p̃fato *Johe* ||*Cottesmore* anno p̃dçi int̃
Witlm Byrmyngelham Armig^{um} ⁊ *Phm Chetewynd*
Militē ⁊ *Elenam* ux̃em ejus de teñ in *Byrmyngelham*
que quid̃ assĩa reñi in una бага de ||coreo
int̃ alias spēales assĩa de tempe R̃ p̃dçi in magna
cista.

16 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Feb̃r*, anno *xvii*^o dçi Regis.
Mağr *Walŕus Colles* Constabular̃ *Burdegat* delibavit
Theð ⁊ Cañar̃ de Scacio unū certicatoriū sigillať
sigillo Senescalsie *Burdegat*, ⁊ sigillo Judicis *Vascoñ*,
continens pcellas ⁊ noĩa eoꝝ quibꝫ *B. Angevyñ*
delibavit p̃ avisamētū consilii dçi Dñi R̃ *Burdegat*
exist̃ pcillatim m^l li quas ||dçus *B.* ⁊ *Walŕus Colles*
recepunt *icio* die *Feb̃r* a^o *xvi*^o dçi R̃ ad distribuend̃
in Ducatu *Aquitañ* scđm vim formā ⁊ effçm quaz-
dam lřaz pateñ dçi c̃ticator̃ annex̃, et reñi in
“ magna cista ” sup^a *Re*^{tam} jux^a gradus computať ad
tale signū

{Walt'us Colles Burdegat'.}

(p. 90.)

17 Me^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Maii* anno *xviii*^o R̃ *Henr̃*
sexti libant^r ext^a *Thesaur̃* R̃ v lře de delibacōe

Johis nup & *Franç* Magro *Ade Molineux* Cllico de Consilio & ad portand Archiepo *Eboz* in Coñi *Kanç*.

¶ Que quid v^e lre postea xi^o die *Junii* p^x seqñ reportant^r & libant^r p p^dc^m Magr^m *Adam Molyns* in Thesaur^e & et reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r*.

Brytte.

18 M^d qđ xiii^o die *Marcii* a^o xx^o Regis *Hen^r* *sexti* Ep^{us} *Lincolñ* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} d^{ci} Dñi & p m^o *Hen^r Benet* duas lras de tractatu & concordia factⁱ intⁱ Dñm *H.* nup Regem *Angl^t quintū* & et *Karolū* Dñm de *la Brytte* de datⁱ xvi^o die *Januarⁱ* anno Dñi mil^{lmo} iiii^c xx^o & que quid lre remañ in una pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ D'n's +le la Brytte. }

“*Johes* nup
“*Dux Bur-*
“*gund.*”

19 “ M^d qđ vii^o die *Julii* a^o xxi^o & *Hen^r sext*
“ *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* The^s *Angl^t* libavit in The-
“ saurañ & salvo custodiendⁱ & unam sentenç dandⁱ
“ sup omes illos murdrañ & culpabiles de morte
“ *Johis* nup Ducis *Burgundⁱ* & et reñi in cista sup^a
“ Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r*.”

(p. 90 b.)

20 M^d qđ xxviii^o die *Aprilⁱ* anno ã & *Hen^r* *sexti* xviii^o Dñi de Consilio Regis libaverunt The^s & Camarⁱ de Sc^{acio} unā lram alligancie fce intⁱ Dñm *Hen^r* nup Regem *Angl^t quintū* et *Sigismūdū* Regem *Romanoz semp Augustⁱ* sigillañ cū vii sigillis & de datⁱ anno Dñi mil^{lmo} iiii^c xvii^o.

Sigismundus
Rex Ro-
manoꝝ.

21 Itm aliam lram alligancie factⁱ intⁱ p^dc^m Dñm *Hen^r* nup Regem *Angl^t* & et p^dc^m *Sigismūdum* & sigillañ cum sigillo d^{ci} Regis *Hen^r quinti* & de datⁱ anno Dñi mil^{lmo} iiii^c xvi^o.

22 Itē ||quedam ||cōmissio dēi Regis *Henr̃ quinti* fact̃ veñabilibz p̃ribz *Nicho Bathoñ* ⁊ *Welleñ* Ep̃o *Robto Saḡ Johi* Dño de *Tiptot* ||*Hertauk* *Van Clux* ⁊ al̃ ad tractand̃ cum Principibz eccl̃iastic̃ ⁊ secularibz Ducibz Marchionibz eciam *Sacri Romani impii* Electoribz ⁊ cuj⁹ quidem cōmissionis ⁊ dañ est scđo die *Decemb̃r* ⁊ anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quinti quarto* ⁊ que remañ in uno cofino signať.

“nūc ponūt
“in uno cof-
“fro pictato
“in cista
“ubi ponit̃
“pgamenū
“||iō ⁊c.”

{ Sigismu'dus Rex Romanor' . }

Et ponūt̃ in quadam cista sup̃a Receptam Prin-
cipatus *Wallie*.

23 ♣ “M^d qđ iste iii lre libant̃ Magr̃o *Ade*
“*ex^a.*” “*Moleneux xi^o*. die *Maii* a^o *xviii^o* * p̃sencia Dñi
“*Theš* in *Cañna* Re^{no} *Westm̃.*”

“Postea p̃mo die *Junii* p̃x seqñ ||iidem tres lre
“libant̃ in Thesaur̃ R̃ p m^o dēi Magri *Ade.*” †

“It̃ iii script̃ unū de appunctuament̃ ligaḡ ⁊
“||confiderať int̃ oratores Regū *Romanoḡ* ⁊ [*Riēm*
“Regem] *Anglie*. aliud de confirmaçõe appunctua-
“ment̃ ligaḡ ⁊c tēpe dēi R̃ *Riçi* ⁊ terciū scriptū de
“confirmaçõe *Sygysmundi* Imp̃atoris f̃cā cū Rege
“*H. v^{to}*. ⁊c. ⁊ ponūt̃ cū script̃ sup̃ius specificať in
“cofino p̃dco remañ ut sup̃a.”

(p. 91.) 24 This maketh mynde p^t þe *ferst* day of *Septemb*
þe *xix^o* yeer of Kynḡ *Herry* þe *sext* ther wer takyñ
oute of þe Kynges Tresory . by þe comaundement of
þe Kyng and certeyñ Lordes of hys Counseill ⁊
certeyñ jewelx for to borwe upon hem a mⁱ li ⁊ p^t
ys to sey a peir basyns of gold̃ and ii grete chaund-
lers of gold̃ ⁊ the whiche jewelx weř leyde to
plegge ⁊ by *Thomas Pounce* and *Johñ* ||*Poutrett* ⁊ un
[to] *George Luke* and hys felawes ⁊ as yt aperith

by endenture made by twene þe seid *Thomas Pounce* and *John ||Poutrett* , and þe seid *George t̃c*.

25 “ Et postea *xxx^o* die *Januar̃* anno *xix^o* p̃d̃c̃i
“ R̃ p̃d̃c̃us *Georgius* restituit in Thesaur̃ Regis ,
“ salvo custodiend̃ , om̃ia p̃d̃c̃a jocalia.”

26 This makeþ mynde þt þe *xxiiii* day of *Jane* þe
þe *xix* yeer of þe seid *Kyng* by comaundement of
aʃ þe Lordes of þe Kynges Counseil̃ *Waul̃ Stokker*
delyṽed to Maister *Adam Molyns* v. l̃res of þe ||Dukes
of *Orliaunce* enselyd w̃t hys owne seal , of diʋs
appoyntement̃ made bytwene our seyð *Sor̃dayñ Lord̃*
and þe seyð *Duke* , the whiche v. l̃res þe seid
Maist̃ *Adam* shaft restore ageyñ in to þe Kynges
Tresory in aʃ hast possible.

“ The whiche v. l̃res aʃt̃ þe *iii* day of *Feʋer* next
“ aʃt̃ weʃ deliʋed ageyne in to þe seyð Tresory.”

27 M̃d̃ qđ *vii^o* die *Novembr̃* anno *xix^o* d̃c̃i R̃
Radus Dñs de *Cromwell̃* Thesaur̃ *Angl̃* libavit in
Thesaur̃ R̃ salvo custodiend̃ quendam indenturam
int̃ p̃d̃c̃m Dñm ñrm *Regem* , et Avūc̃lm suū *Humfr̃m*
Ducem Gloucestr̃ de diʋsis castris t̃ dñiis in p̃tibz
Aquitañ que nup fuerūt Dñi *Bernardi de la Sparre* ,
que quid̃ indent̃ra remañ in una pixide , remañ
sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast̃r* , ad tale signū

{Dux Gloucestr̃ Guyen.}

(p. 91 b.) 28 M̃d̃ qđ *iiii^{to}* die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xviii^o* ,
Radus Dñs *Cromwell̃* Thẽs *Angl̃* libavit in Thesaur̃ R̃
duas l̃ras alligañc̃ , de data *ultimo die* mensis *Febr̃* ,
anno Dñi *mittmo iiii^c xxxvi^o* , cap̃t̃ p̃ reverendū in
Xp̃o p̃rem Dñm *Wil̃m* nup̃ Ẽp̃m *Norwiceñ* nūc̃ Ẽp̃m
Lincolñ , necnon *Joñem Lescroñ* t̃ *Joñem Tiptot*

*Gerardus
de Clyvis
Comes de
Marcha.*

Milites, ac Magr̃m *Joñem* ||*Storthwayt* utriusq; juris baculañ pcurat̃ t̃ ||amicos ex pte Xp̃ianissimi Principis et Dñi ||Dñi *Henr̃* Dei gr̃a *Anglie* t̃ *Franç* Regis, et *Joñem* ||*Upme* ||*Graue* p̃positū eccl̃ie *Sçi Andree* *Coloñ Arnoldū* de ||*Breympt* Armig̃ū t̃ *Joñem* de ||*Ooeffeldia* decretoꝝ doctorem pcuratores t̃ ||amicos ex pte *Gerardi de Clyvis* Comitis de *Marka* de ptib; *Alemañ*.

29 It̃m duas l̃ras indentatas de data *xiiº* die mensis *Decembr̃* anno Dñi *miłmo ccccº xxxixº*, cap̃t p̃ *Joñem* Dñm *Lescroþ* Militem *Wit̃m Lyndewode* utriusq; juris doctorem Custodē p̃vati sigilli Regis t̃ *Joñem* ||*Strothwayt* in utroq; jure bacallariū, pcuratores t̃ nūcios ex pte dñi Dñi ñri *R̃*, et *Isbrandū* de *Merwyck*, Cañcū collegiate eccl̃ie *Sçi Ludgeri Monasterieñ*
* *Illustris Domicelli Gerardi de Clyvis* Comitis de *Marcha*, ex alt̃a pte p̃ ligis t̃ amiciciis iñt̃ ip̃os Dñm Regem, et Domicellū Comitē tractand̃ paciscend̃ t̃ concordand̃ t̃ aliis negociis factū amiciciaꝝ hujº conñentib; ac de homagio t̃ juramento ip̃ius Comitis, et que quid̃ l̃re reñi in uno coffino remañ in cista sup̃a *Re^{tam} Ducatus Lancast̃r*, ad tale signū



(p. 92.) 30 This makeþ mynde þt þe *xxx* day of *Marche* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* the *sext* the *xviiº*, Witnesseth þt *Rauf* Lord *Cromwell* Tresorer of *Inglond̃* and þe Chambleyns of þe Eschequer by vertu of a pryve seal directed unto þe seyð Tresorer t̃ Chambleyns remaynyng̃ in þe filace amonge oþer warantes in *Mighelmesse* t̃me þe *xviiº* yeer aforesaid, in þ̃sence of *Robt Rolleston* Warderober, and *John Merston* Keper of þe jewelx, have deliṽed to þe

right wurshipfull and revent Fader in God *Herry* Cardynall of *Inglond* and Bisshoꝑ of *Wynchestre* for vii^m marke of money borwed of hym thise jewelx next folwyng after þe fourme & tenur of the Kynges lres patentz ther upon made beryng date þe xxx day of *Marche* þe xvii^e yeer abovesaid, the whiche vii^m mark shal wel & truly be repayed unto þe seid Cardynal hys executo's or assignez at þe feste of *Estre* þt sha'll be in þe mⁱ iiii^e al yere of our Lord, and in faute of repaiement of þe seid vii^m mark hyt shalbe lawfull to þe seid Cardynal hys executo's & assignes to have to hys owne use or selle þe said jewelx as hym best semeth and lyketh.

31	First a Pusan of gold called þe <i>riche coler</i> conteynyng xvi culpons or peces upon þe whiche beth viii antelopes garnysshed wt xx grete ples &c. (see p. 143. No. 14.) weyng in all lx unces & ði quartir of troy þe pris	} m ⁱ m ⁱ dccc li
----	--	---

(p. 92 b.)	32	¶ Also a swerd of gold called þe <i>Sword of Spayne</i> garnysshed wt v. grete balys &c. (see p. 143. No. 16.) weyng in all x mark and an half and half an unce of troye þe prys	} cccxxxiii li vi. s viii d
------------	----	---	--------------------------------

	33	¶ Also a tablet of gold of þe <i>Passion of Crist</i> made in þe maner of a boke garnysshed &c. (see p. 143. No. 17.) & whiche tablet weyeth lx unces of troye the prys	} cx li.
--	----	---	------------

	34	¶ Also a tablet of <i>Seynt</i> <i>George</i> of gold garnysshed wt a	
--	----	--	--

rubee viii. dyamandes and in þ^t
oon þtie ys an aungeſſ holdyng an
helme garnysshed w^t a rubee and
litol ples, and in þat oþer þtie ys
a puseſſ knelyng w^t a lambe gar-
nysshed w^t a rubee, and þe tablet al
aboute ys garnysshed w^t xxv balys
xxv. saphurs iii. emeraudes lv grete
ples ʔ iii^{xx} ix ples of anoþer sorte,
and a grete company of oþer ples
weyng lxxix unces ʔ ði þe pris

ciii^{xx} iiii li.

35 ʃ Also a pusañ of gold called
Iklyngton Coler garnysshed w^t
iiii rubees iii grete saphurs xxxii
grete ples ʔ liii other ples, the
pris

ccc li

36 ʃ Also ii. salers of gold wher-
of þ^t oon ys a mañ, and þ^t oþer
a womañ, holdyng þe salers in
her hondes, and þe mañ ys gar-
nysshed w^t vii rubees, and vii
troches evy troche of iii ples, and
upon þe topet ys a saphur, and
þe fote of þe same mañ ys gar-
nysshed w^t vi. rubees vi. saphurs
ʔ xlviii ples, and þe womañ hold-
yng an oþer saler garnysshed w^t
vii rubees, and vii troches evy
troche w^t iii ples, and upon þe
topet ys a saphur, and þe fote ys
garnysshed w^t vi rubees vi saphers
ʔ xlviii ples weyng all to gider
iiii^{xx} xiiii unces the prys of all

cxli li.

37 ¶ Also ii pottes of gold
weyng xxxiii unces ⁊ di þe pris
of evy unce xxiii s̄ iii d̄ sm^a } xxxix li xx^d

38 ¶ Also a chalys ⁊ ii cruettes
of gold weyng to gider xxix unċ
the pris of evy unce xxiii s̄ iii d̄
sm^a } xxxiii li xvi. s̄
viii d̄

(p. 93.) 39 ¶ Also a tablet of gold of
þe *Salutacion of Our Lady* gar-
nysshed w^t v. balys v. saphers ⁊
xxv grete ples weyng xxxv unċ
þe p^{is} } lx li

40 ¶ Also an image of *Seynt*
George beyng upon a grene tarage
w^t a damasei knelyng garnysshed
w^t xiiii balys viii saphers xvi tro-
ches evy troche conteynyng iii
ples weyng li unces ⁊ di the pris } lxxviii li xiii s̄ iii d̄

41 ¶ Also a pair basyns of
silve ⁊ ov̄gilt chaced w^t double
roses and pounsed þe burseil of
keremery weyng xx lb viii unċ } The sōme totaill
of þe weyzt of

42 ¶ Also a grete almes disshe
of silve ⁊ ov̄gilt made in maner of
a shippe full of meñ of armes
feyghtyng upon þe shippe syde
weyng in aill lxxvii lb ix unċ of
troye } þe seið basyns
almes disshe and
vessell cometh
to ccxli lb vi
unces the prys
of evy lb xxxiii
s̄ iii d̄ sm^a

43 ¶ Also ii. grete chargeo^rs
vi. lasse chargeo^rs xl disshes of
dyv^s sortes and xxiii sausers gilt
pois̄ cliii lb i unce } cccii li x s̄

44 Also a standyng tablet of
gold w^t a pece of *Tunica inconsutit*,
garnysshed w^t vi. balys vi. saphers
xii grete ples ⁊ xii. other lasse
ples, w^t an image of *Oure Lady* } xxxiii li x s x d
whyte enameld in þ^e toppe, and
on evy syde an aungell weyng
xxviii unċ iii quart^r pris evy unce
xxiii s iii d sm^a

45 ¶ Also a standyng cuppe
of gold garnysshed w^t xlv. ples
and upon þe topet ys a sapher,
and an ewer of gold garnysshed } lxxvii li.
w^t xxix ples weyng all to gider
lxvi unces of troye pris of evy
unċ xxiii. s iii d s^a

46 ¶ Also a flat tablet of gold
w^t a pece of *Tunica inconsutit*,
garnysshed w^t xxv grete ples
weyng lxi. unce pris of evy unce } iiⁱⁱxxiiii li xiiii s
xxiii s iii d sm^a lxxi li iii s iii d
and þe pris of þe perrey xiii li x s
x d, the hole sōme of the tablet
comeþ to } ii d

47 All þe whiche jewelx above rehersed whiche
we^r in þe keping of þe seyð *Cardynal*, þe xxx day of
Janever the xix^e yeer of þe seyð Kyng by þe handes
of *Will^m Port* were delyvered ageyne unto þe seyð
Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns, and bothe endentures of
þe delyvaunce oute of the Kynges jewelx aforeseyd
cancellyd.

(p. 93 b.) 48 ¶ Hec indent^a fċa xii^o die mensis *Junii* anno
rⁱ Rⁱ *Hen^r sexti* post conq^m xvii^o int^r reverendissimū

in Xpō p̄rem *Henricū* Cardinalem *Angl̄* ⁊ Ēpm *Wynton̄* ex pte una, et *Radm̄* Dñm *Cromwell̄* Thēs *Angl̄* ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ de Sc̄acio ex pte alt̄a testat̄r qđ p̄d̄ci Thēs ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ virtute cujusdam b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo cuj⁹ data est xº die *Junii*, anno regni ejusdem Regis *xviiº*, remañ in filač de t̄m̄io *Pasche* d̄co anno *xviiº*, libaverūt eidem Dño Cardinali ⁊ ad p̄priū usum ejusdem p man⁹ *Willi Port* diṽs cartas ⁊ evidenč tangenč castrū man̄lia t̄ras ⁊ teñ de *Chyrk* ⁊ *Chirkeslonđ* cum suis p̄tiñ put patēt inferius, transcriptū cuj⁹ quid̄ b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo sequit̄r in hec verba.

49 ¶ *Henricus* Dei gr̄a Rex *Angl̄* ⁊ *Franč* ⁊ Dñs *Hibnie* Thēs ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ de Sc̄acio n̄ro salutem, De avisamento ⁊ assensu Consilii n̄ri vobis mandam⁹ qđ om̄ia munimenta ⁊ evidencias in custodia v̄ra remanencia de t̄ris ⁊ teñ cū p̄tiñ, que quidem t̄re vulgarit̄ dici solent *Chyrkesland̄* deliberetis ⁊ tradatis seu deliberari ⁊ tradi faciatis rev̄endissimo in Xpō p̄ri *Henrico* Cardinali *Angl̄* avunclo n̄ro carissimo, ut ipe de p̄d̄cis munimentis ⁊ evidenciis disponat put sibi melius videbit̄r expedire. Dať sub p̄vato sigillo n̄ro apud *Prioratū S̄ce Marie de Oṽley* xº die *Junii*, anno r̄i n̄i *xviiº*.

50 ¶ In p̄mis unam cartam cuj⁹ data est p̄mo die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Henr̄ quinti* post conq̄m *Angl̄ sexto*, p quā *Thomas fitz Nicholl* Miles *Robtus Pobelewē* C̄licus *David Holbache* ⁊ *Thomas Harlyng* C̄licus dimiserunt tradiderunt ⁊ confirmaverunt castrum man̄lia t̄ras ⁊ teñ p̄d̄ca cum p̄tiñ ven̄abilibz in Xpō p̄ribz *Thome* Ēpo *Dunolm̄* *Johi* Ēpo *Norwič* *Johanne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford* *Witmo Kynwolm̄ss̄h* C̄lico *Gerardo Braybrok*

Militi *Witlo* ||*Haukeford* Militi *Riço Norton* *Simoni* ||*Gauustede* Cllico *Joñi Wodehous* *Joñi Leventhorp* *Robto Darcy* *Robto Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Witlo Ryman* hereditibꝫ ⁊ assign suis impꝑm ⁊c̃.

51 ¶ Itē unam lram attorñ cujꝫ data est p^{mo} die *Julii* anno regni ejusdem Regis *Henr̃ quinti sexto* fcam p pfatos *Thomam fitz Nicholl* Militem ⁊ soẽ suos ⁊c̃ *Joñi* ||*Heen* Cllico *Witlo Paynour* *Riço Irton* ⁊ *Edwardo ap David* ad deliband seiam cō-junctim ⁊ divisim pfatis *Thome* Ep̃o *Dunolm̃* *Joñi* Ep̃o *Norwiç* *Joñe de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford* *Witlo Kynwolm̃ss̃h* Cllico *Gerardo Braybrok* Militi ⁊ aliis ut patꝫ in eadem lra attorñ de castro manñis tris ⁊ teñ p̃dc̃is.

(p. 94.)

52 ¶ Item unam lram attorñ cujꝫ data est p^{mo} die *Augusti* anno vi^{to} p̃dc̃o fcam p *Thomā* Ep̃m *Dunolm̃* *Joñem* Ep̃m *Norwiç* *Johannam de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford* *Witlm̃ Kynwolm̃ss̃h* Cllicum *Gerardum Braybrok* Militem ⁊ alios ut patꝫ in eadem lra attorñ *Edwardo de Cherlton* Dño de *Powys* ⁊ *Witmo Ludlowe* conjunctim ⁊ divisim ad recipiend seisinam de eisdem castro manñis tris ⁊ teñ ⁊c̃. noie suo.

53 ¶ Itē quoddam scriptū indentatū cujꝫ dat est xxii^o die *Octobr̃* anno vi^{to} p̃dc̃o fact int̃ *Johannā de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford* *Joñem* Ep̃m *Norwiç* *Gerardū Braybrok* Militem *Robtum Darcy* *Robtum Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Witlm̃ Ryman* Armig̃os ex una pte ⁊ *Thomam* Ep̃m *Dunolm̃* *Witlm̃ Kynwolm̃ss̃h* Cllicum *Witlm̃* ||*Haukeford* Militem *Ricm Norton* *Simone* ||*Gauustede* Cllicum *Joñem Wodehous* ⁊ *Joñem Leventhorp* ex pte alia faciens mençoem de diṽsis

condiçõibz ʔ convençõibz intʔ ptes p̃dças factʔ put
in eodem scripto plenius apparet.

54 ʃ Item quandam indentuř de datʔ *xxii*^o die
Novembř anno *vi*^{to} p̃dçõ fçam intʔ *Witlm Kynwol-*
m̃ssñ Deputatʔ Theš *Angl* ex una pte ʔ *Witlm Ryman*
attorñ *Robti Pobelew* ʔ *Thome Harlyng* Clicoz ex
alta pte facientem mençõem de diṽs condiçõibz ʔ
convenç put patet p eandem indenturam.

55 ʃ Item unā acquietanciam de data *viii*^o die
Decembř anno *vi*^{to} p̃dçõ fçam p *Robtum Pobelew* ʔ
Thomā Harlyng Clicos de *D li* de *Witlo Kynwol-*
m̃ssñ Deputatʔ Theš *Angl* p manus *Witli Ryman*
Attorñ p̃dçož *Robti* ʔ *Thome* receptis.

56 ʃ Iťm unā aliam acquietanciam de data *iii*^o.
die *Febr̃* anno *vi*^o p̃dçõ fçam p *Thomā Harlyng*
Clicum de *ccciiii^{xx} xvii li ix š ii đ* de *Witlo Kyn-*
wolm̃ssñ Clico Deputatʔ Theš *Angl* p man^o *Witlmi*
Ryman attorñ p̃dçi *Thome* receptʔ.

57 Iťm quandam p̃vam cedulam facient̃ mençõem
de attornaçõibz ʔ fidelitatibz cap̃t de tenentibz ʔ
nõibz eozdem de castro mañiis *İris* ʔ teñ p̃dçis.

58 ʃ Item *iiii*^{or} cartas de datʔ *xxii*^o die *Novembř*
anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̃m *Anglie*
xiiii^o p quas *Thomas* Ẽpus *Dunolm̃* ʔ *Robto Darcy* ʔ
Witlms Ryman Armig̃i sepatim tradiderunt dimise-
(p. 94 b.) runt libaverunt feoffaverunt ʔ confirmaverunt p̃dça
castrum mañia *İras* ʔ teñ excellentissimo Principi ʔ
Dño suo, Dño *Henrico* Regi *Angl* post conq̃m *Angl*
sexto sibi heredibz ʔ successoribz suis imp̃pm,
“que quidem indentura remañ in hanapio de t̃m̃io
“*Pasch̃* p̃dçõ anno *xvii*^o.”

19 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xxv*^o die *Januař* anno *xix*^o regni Regis
 Acquietanč *Henř sexti Rađus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl*
 Ducis libavit in Thesauř dčĭ Dñi R̃ salvo custodiend
Bavarř “ř quinque acquietanč † Ducis *Bavarř* ř pcurař
 “ař munt- suoř de m^l m^l m^l m^l viii^c m^{ar}ř eidem Duci “p dčm
 “menř řč.” “Dñm nřm” Regem ř soluř ř que quidđ acquietanč
Bavarř. remañ in una pixide in cista sup^a Re^{tam} ♣ ubi ponit^r
 pgamenũ ♣ [“Ducat^o *Lanč*.”]

2 M^d qđ *xxvi*^o die *Januař* eodem anno *xix*^o ř
 Mağr *Adam Molyns* Clicus Consilii dčĭ Dñi Regis
 libavit in Thesauř Regis salvo custodiend unam lřam
Theoderici Colonieñ Archieři [Sacri *Romani* Imperii
 p *Italiam* Archicanceř *Westfalie* ř *Angarie* Ducis]
 cont̃ řtos punctus cujusdam tractat^o concordie ř
 pacis inř ř inř řdčm Dñm nřm Regem *Henř sextũ* ř
 et řdčm Archieřm ř capř p Dñm *Jořem Tiptot*
 Lřa Archi- Militem *Jořem* ||*Stopyndoñ* řdčm Mağřm *Adam*
 eři *Colonieñ.* *Molyns* ř alios Cōmissarios ex pte dčĭ Dñi nři
 Regis ř et venřabil̃ *Tilmannũ* de *Lynsz* decretoř doc-
 torem řpositũ ecclie *Sđi Florini Conflueñ* Consiliař
 dčĭ Archieři ř cuř^o quidđ lře ř dař in Civitate *Colonieñ*
 anno Dñi *milřmo iiii^c xl^o* ř *ultima die* mensis *Septembř* ř
 que quidđ lřa ponit^r in uno hanapio cum aliis divřš
 lřis homağ Archieři *Colonieñ* ř capř tempe Regis
Riči sđdi ř sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lanč* in una pva бага
 de canabo.

(p. 95.)

3 M^d qđ *xxvi*^o die *Januař* řdčo anno *xix*^o ř idem
 Mağr *Adam Molyns* libavit Theš ř Camař de Scacio
 salvo custodiend ||quendam lřam in Gallicum ř de trac-
 Lřa Ducis tatu pacis inř dčm Dñm nřm Regē ř et *Jořem* Ducem
Britanñ. *Britanñ* ř capř p Comitē *Somřs* tunc locumtenēř

dēi *Dñi Regis* in ptibz *Franç* ⁊ *Norman*, cūq⁹ quid⁹ lre, dat⁹ *xiii*^o die *Octobr*, anno Dñi *millmo iii^o xl^o*, que quid⁹ lra ponit^r in una бага de canabo cum aliis di⁹sis evidenciis Ducis *Britann* cap^t tempibz di⁹soz *Regū*, “et remⁱ in cista sup^a *Re^{tam} Ducat⁹* “ *Lanç.*”

4 M^d qđ *xxvi*^o die *Julii* a^o *xix*^o dēi R⁹ *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* libavit in *Re^{tam} Sc^{acii}* dēi Dñi R⁹ unū quatnū papiri, “⁊” unā bagā de canabo cum di⁹s rotul, que nup fuer^t Mağri *Rog⁹i Bolyngbrok* et remanent in una cista ferrea in magna Thesaur⁹ R⁹ infra Westmⁱ i⁹bm salvo custodiend⁹.

“Et postea *x*^o die *Octobr* anno *xx*^o pđēi R⁹ iidem “ quatnus ⁊ бага de canabo cū rotul pđēis libant^r “ eidem *Radō Cromwell* Theš *Angl.*”

“Et postea *xi*^o die *Octobr* p⁹x seqñ pđēus Dñs “ Theš libavit in Thesaur⁹ R⁹ p m⁹ *Robti Burtoñ* “ pđēm quatnū.”

20 & 21 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Octobr* anno *xx*^o pđēi R⁹ *Hen^r sexti* *Petrus Bowman* libavit in Thesaur⁹ R⁹ in ||uno ||longo pixide, unū rotulū continentē totam retinenč illustris Principis *Riçi* Ducis *Eboz* vsus ptes *Norman* anno *xix*^o pđēi R⁹ *Hen^r sexti* t⁹nsmiss⁹, qui quid⁹ pixis remⁱ in magna cista sup^a *Re^{tam}* [Duč *Lanç*] ♣ ubi ponit^r pgamenū. ♣

(p.95 b.) 2 M^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Octobr*, anno r⁹ R⁹ *Hen^r sexti* *xx*^o, *Joħna* nup u⁹x *Riçi Bukland* nup Theš ville *Cales* libavit in Thesaur⁹ R⁹ salvo custodiend⁹ quoddam

*Johna nup
uſ Riči
Bukland.*

scriptum relaxaçois p eandem *Johnam* eidem Dño Regi fact tam p soluçoẽ facienđ eidem *Johnne* de m^lm^lvii^c lx li. iiii s̄ ix^d q̄ eidem *Johnne* debiſ, q^{am} p mille marč eidem *Johnne* debiſ, et p eandē *Johnnam* eidem Dño R̄ remiss p soluçoẽ ħenđ de dict m^lm^lvii^c lx li iiii s̄ ix d̄ q̄, quod quid scriptū remañ in hanapio de ĩm̃o *S̄ci Michis* dco a^o. *xx^o*.

3 M^d qđ vi^{to} die *Maii* anno *xx^o* R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* delibant^r Dño Cardinali *Eboz* tres lre quaz due lre sigillant^r sigillo magno Dñi Regis t̄ fcia cū diſs̄ sigill^r rub̄ t̄ virid̄ tangenč maritağ diſs̄ Reginaz *Angl* v₃ *Isabelt* t̄ *Margaretam*.

¶ “ Et postea *ix^o* die *Maii* p̄x seqñ idem *Dñs* “ *Cardynal* restituit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} easdem tres lras, “ quaz q^{id}em triū lraz una libat^r Dño R̄ *E* iiii^{to} “ p m^o Mri *Willi Hatclyff* xiii^o die *Oct* a^o xiii^o dci “ R̄ nūc.”

*Treuge
Flandr.*

4 M^d qđ *x* die *Marcii* anno *xxi^o* R̄ *Henr̄ vi^d* *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* delibavit in Thesaurar̄ Dñi R̄ quandam treugam capť int̄ regnū *Angl* t̄ ĩram *Flandr* ac pť *Picardie* p mediacoẽm Ducisse *Burgond* Et ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} ♣ Principat^o ♣ Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

¶

“ Lib *Tħ*
“ *Kent*.”

“ Vač hic q̄ ponit^r in ať pixide int̄ alia script p
“ M̄rm *Tħ Kente* hic lib put p₃ in iiii^{to} folio seqñ.”

(p. 96.)

*Stoke under
Hampdoñ.*

5 M^d qđ s̄cdo die *Marcii* anno *xxi^o*. Regis *Henr̄ sexti* *Rogus Hunte* delibavit Theš t̄ Camar̄ Re^{te} Sc^{acii} duas cartas sigillo suo sigillať fčas eidem Dño nro R̄ de manliis de *Stoke under Hampdoñ* *Cory Malel* t̄ aliis manliis diſs̄ in aliis comi que *Johnes* Dñs de *Tiptot* nup tenuit ad ĩm̃i vite sue Et poñ

in ||quodam pixide infra cistam sup^a Receptā int^l
alias evidencias t̃c̃.

Hans̃.
Prucia. 6 M^d qđ *xiiii*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xxi*^o R̃ *H sexti*
Radus Dñs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* delibavit Cam̃ar̃
Re^{te} Sc^acii duas l̃ras de tractatu cap̃t int^l Dñm ñm
Regē t̃ hoies de *Prucia* voč *Hance* Et ponit^r in
quad̃ cista int^l ał tractatus sup^a Re^{am} ♣ Principat^o
Watt ♣ “Ducat^o *Lancast̃r*.”

(p. 96 b.) 7 M^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Novemb̃r* anno *xx*^o Regis
Heñr vi^{ti} delibāt fueř hic in Re^{ta} Sc^acii Dñi Regis
Ričo Duci *Ebož* v. m^l l̃i in ptem solučōis *xx*^m l̃i
p scđo anno retinencie sue videlt p m^o *Petri Bow-*
Dux Ebož. *man* q^{am} quid̃ sūmam v^m l̃i p̃fatus *Petrus* delibavit
p̃dčo *Dño Duci* *xxi*^o die *Januar̃* p̃dčo anno *xx*^o,
apud *Rothomagū* put patz p acquietanč p̃fati *Dñi*
Ducis sub sigillo suo sigillať t̃ signo suo manuali
signať, recepčōem sūme p̃dče testificanť t̃ hic in
Petrus
Bowman. Re^{tam} p p̃fatū *Petrū* libať videlt *xi*^o die *Maii* dčo
anno *xx*^o, que quid̃ acquietanč remañ in hanapio de
tm̃io *Pasche* p̃dčo anno *xx*^o.

Dux Ebož. 8 Itm p^{imo} die mensis *Junii* p̃dčo anno *xx*^o
Thomas Hoo Miles t̃ *Joħes Stanlowe* Armiger Theš
Normañ deputať *Riči* Ducis *Ebož* libaveř in Re^{tam}
Sc^acii unā aliam acquietanč p̃fati *Dñi Ducis* sub
sigillo suo sigillať cont̃ xv m^l l̃i, in plenā solučōem
xx^m l̃i. p scđo anno retinencie sue, rem̃ in hanapio
de tm̃io *Pasche* p̃dčo anno *xx*^o.

Mağr Adam
Molyns. 9 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Octob̃r*, anno ř R̃ *Heñr sexti*
xxi^o *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* libavit in
Thesaur̃ Regis salvo custodiend̃ duo instrumenta
notaria p que Mağr *Adam Molyns* retinuit ex pte
dči Dñi ñri Regis in Curia *Romana* čtos consiliař

⁊ pcuratores ⁊ remañ in una pixide in magna cista
sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ De c'tis conciliariis ⁊ p'curat' p' Rege }
retent' in Tur' Romana.

(p. 97.) 10 M^d qđ *xxii^o* die *Novemb^r* anno *xxi^o* Regis
Hen^r sexti Radus Dñs *Cromwell* The^s *Angl* p man^o
Johis Lenton libavit in Thesaur^e Regis salvo cus-
todienđ unā acquietanč *Witti Elmedeñ* Militis nup
Witti^s
Elmedeñ
Miles. Geñal Recept^e dči Dñi Regis castri ⁊ dñii suoꝝ de
Bamburgh ⁊ de cciiii^{xx} xvi li ix s i. đ eidem *Witto*
debit^e de quodam supplus^e tč ⁊ eidem Dño nño Regi
relaxat^e reñi in una pva pixide in coffro sup^a Re^{tam}
Ducatus *Lancast^r*.

22, 23 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *vii^o* die mensis *Novemb^r* anno ř R^e
Hen^r sexti xxii^o diſ^e Dñi de *Consilio* Dñi R^e tunc
existeñ in ||*Cam^lar^e Stellata* apud *Westm* libaveř in
Thesaurar^e R^e salvo custođ unū coffinū de maheremio
in quo continent^r xviii script^e seu munimenta tan-
genč diſ^e appunctuamenta fact^e int^e *Hen^r* nup
Regem *Angl^e quintū* ⁊ *Karolū* nup Regem *Franč* ⁊
ac Comitem de *Foitz* ⁊ quod quid^e coffinū reñi in
magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r* ⁊ ad tale
signū

{ Angl' Franc' Comes de Foitz. }

2 M^d qđ *īcio* die *Feb^r* anno ř R^e *Hen^r sexti*
xxii^o *Robtus Rolleston* Clicus magne garderobe Dñi
R^e libavit in Thesaur^e R^e unā acquietanciam execuť
Acquietan-
cia *Thome*
nup Comiť
Saz. testi *Thome* nup Comitis *Saz* fact^e ["tā"] pđco

“ Dño ” nřo Regi nřc q^{am} Dño *H* nup Regi
Angl quinto et reñi in uno pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat⁹
Lancastř.

(p. 97 b.) 3 M^d qđ *xxiiii*^{to} die *Aprilis* anno *xxiii*^o Reğ *Henř*
sexti Radus Dñs de *Sudeley* Theš *Angl* ř Camar
de Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} delibaveř veñabili při *Joři* Cardinali
Ebož p m⁹ Magři *Riči* || *Tone* Clici unā pixidem.
cont duos tractatus int⁹ Reges *Angl* ř *Franč* ř instrm
sup eisdem.

ř Iřm unam aliam pixidem tangent conclud pacis
tempe R^y *Henř quinti*.

ř Iřm unam aliam pixidem cont⁹ *iiii*^{or} scripta
conçnenř treugas int⁹ Reğ *Ang* ř Ducē *Britañ* ac
int⁹ R^y *Angl* ř *Castell*.

ř Iřm aliam pixidem cont⁹ ♣ duo ♣ [tria] script
conçnenč treugas *Franč* tempe *Henř quarti*.

ř Iřm aliam pixidem tangeñ tractatū pacis int⁹
Ričm nup Regē *Angl scđm* řč ř Ducem *Britañ* cū
† aliis ||scriptis in eađ.

ř Iřm aliam pixidem cont⁹ quemdam ař tractatū
pacis int⁹ nup Regē *Angl* ř Ducem *Britann*.

“ Et postea *xxx*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xxviii*^o ♣ ř ♣ pđči R^y
“ *Henř vi*^{ti}, idem Dñs Cardinal *Ebož* p man⁹ pđči
“ Magři [*Riči*] || *Tone* restituit in Thesaur⁹ dči Dñi
“ R^y muniment⁹ pđict.”

24 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xvi*^o die *Nov*^o anno ř R^y *Henř sexti*
xxiii^o, Dñi de Consilio Regis libaveř in Thesaur⁹
dči Dñi Regis tres lřas de treuğ capř int⁹ pđčm

Dñm nřm Regem, et Regem *Franč*, et ponūt^r in
 ||quadam pixide reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lancastř ad tale signū

{ *Angl' Franc'.* }

(p. 98.) 2 M^d qđ *xxiii*^o die *Januār* anno ř *Ř Henř sexti*
 post conq̄m *xxiii*^{to} Dñi de *Consilio* dči *Ř* libaveř
 in *Thesaur* ejusdem Dñi *Ř* *iiii*^{or} script de progač
 treugaž capť inť Cōmissarios Regis *Angl*, et Cōmis-
 sarios Regis *Franč*, a p^{mo} die *April* anno *xxii*^o dči
Ř Angl usq, p^{mū} diem *Novembr* anno *xxv*^{to} et
 ponūt^r in quodam hanapio reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam}
 Ducat^o *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{ *Angl' Franc'.* }

25 Hen. VI.

Dñs *Egidius*
 frař Duč
Britanř.
 1 M^d qđ *xx*^o die *Octobr* anno ř *Ř Henř sexti*
xxv^o *Robtus Rolleston* Clicus libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{ccii}
 unam acquietanč Dñi *Egidii* fr̄is Ducis *Britanř* de
 ccl marcẽ eidem Dño *Egidio* soluť ut patz p eandem
 acquietanč reñi in ||uno pixide in viridi cista.

2 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Febr* anno ř *Ř Henř sexti* *xxv*^o,
Robtus Mansfeld Armig libavit in 'Thesaurāř *Ř* unam
 indent^{am} inť pđčm Dñm Regem ex una pte, et dčm
Robtum Mansfeld Magřm ř Supvisorem monete infra
Turř Londoň ř alibi de supvisu auri ř argenti cu-
 nand ěm, que quid indentura remañ in cista sup^a
 Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancastř*, ad tale signū

{ *Indentura monete.* }

(p. 98 b.)

3 M^d qđ *xx*^o die *Maii* anno ī R̄ *Henr̄ sexti xxv*^o
 Maḡr *Thomas Kent* Clīcus Consilii dēi Dñi Regis
 libavit in Thesaurā Regis munimenta subscript
 videlt lras progacionū treuḡ capť *Turoñ*, Iťm lras
 pmissionis convenčoi 7 passagio attendenč *Avūčli*,
 Iťm ||cōmissio ||originalis Cōmissarioḡ *Francie*, Iťm
 appunctu^{ta} fčā *London* p Ambassh^{es} *Francie* 7
 Cōmissarios Regis sup libačoe fructuū bñfīčōḡ script
 in foliis papiri 7 signat 7čē, Iťm quoddam appunc-
 tu^{ta} fčm *Turoñ* inť Ambassh^{es} Regis 7 Bursariū
Hispan p navib; 7 mcandisis p subditos hincinde
 capť restituend 7čē que quid munimenta remañ in
 uno coffino in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} [“ ubi pga-
 “ menū poni consuevit ”] ♣ Ducatus *Lancast̄* ♣ ad
 tale signū

{ Angl' Franc' a^o xxv^o. }

Duo cornua
 p venand
 libata Dño
Sudeley.

4 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Julii* anno *xxv*^{to} R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
 Theš *Angl* 7 Cañar de Scacio virtute bñis Dñi Regis
 de p'vato sigillo suo reñi in filač de 7mō *Sči Michis*
 dčō anno *xxv*^{to}, eisdem Theš 7 Cañar direct, libaver
 Dño de *Sudeley* nup Cañario dēi Dñi R̄ duo cornua
 p venand videlt unū cornu nigrū 7 aliud magis
 nigrū.

26 Hen. VI.

Major Sta-
 pile *Caleš*.

1 M^d qđ *xxvi*^o die *Octobr* anno *xxvi*^o R̄ *Henr̄*
sexti Major Stapule *Caleš* delibavit Theš 7 Cañar
 unam obligaçōem de sm^a 7 x^{mi} mar; solvend 7čē in fō
Oĩm Sčōḡ extunc p̄x seqñ que ponit^r in cista ubi
 moneta infra Re^{am} custodit^r iťm salvo custodiend.

“ Et postea *xx*^o die *Febr̃* p̃d̃c̃o anno *xxvi*^{to} Theš
 “ *Angl̃* ⁊ *Caṃaṃ* de Sc^acio virtute b̃ris de p̃vato
 “ sigillo eisdem Theš ⁊ *Caṃaṃ* direct̃ in^l mand̃ de
 “ t̃m̃io *S̃ci Michis* anno sup^ad̃c̃o remanent̃ libaver̃
 “ p̃d̃c̃o Theš *Angl̃* p̃ m^o *Thome Brouñ* Cl̃ici ejusd̃
 “ Theš p̃d̃c̃am obligaçoem de x^{ml} m^ar₃. ”

(p. 99.) 2 M^d qđ *x*^o die *Decemb̃r* , anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
xxvi^{to} , *Thomas Brouñ* Cl̃icus Theš libavit in Thesau-
 rar̃ R̃ salvo custodiend̃ iiii^{or} muniment̃ de progac̃oe
 treug̃ *Frañ* , vidlet tria muniment̃ inde sigillať cū
 iiii^{or} sigillis di^os̃ Cōmissar̃ ex pte Advūcl̃i ñri Regis
Frañ , de data *xxvii*^o die *Julii* anno *xxv*^o Regis
Henr̃ sexti , et quart̃ muniment̃ sigillať cū sigillo
 p̃d̃c̃i Advūcl̃i Regis *Frañ* de data *xiii*^o die *April*
 anno Dñi *mittmo cccc xlvii*^o , et ponūt̃ in quodam
 coffino reṃ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} † Ducatus *Lancast̃r* †
 [“ ubi pgamenū poni consuevit ”] ad tale signū

{ Co'missar' Reg' Franc'. }

“ Et postea *xxviii*^o die *Januar̃* d̃c̃o a^o *xxvi*^o , libant̃
 “ in Re^{tam} Sc^acii p̃ Custodem p̃vati sigilli ⁊ alios
 “ *Dños de Consilio* R̃ p̃ m^o *Johis Brouñ* uni^o *Caṃaṃ*
 “ de Sc^acio due carte de confirmaçoē treugaž p̃dicť
 “ in^l Reğ̃ *Angl̃* ⁊ *Frañ* sigillať * *Karol* de *Frañ*
 “ Advūcl̃i d̃c̃i Dñi ñri Regis * viridi cera sigillať ,
 “ et reṃ in coffino p̃d̃c̃o. ”

3 M^d qđ *xviii*^o die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi*^{ti} *xxvi*^o
 [“ Mağr ”] *Thomas Kent* Cl̃icus Consilii d̃c̃i Dñi
 Regis libavit in Thesau^r R̃ x indenturas factas in^l
Johem Comitem *Salop̃* Dñm de *Talbot* ⁊ c̃ , nup
 Locumtenent̃ p̃d̃c̃i Dñi Regis in t̃ra Regis *Hibnie*
 ex una pte , et *Onett Macmurghe* ⁊ alios de *Hibnia*

ex alia pte, de essendo fidel tliges dñi Dñi nři
Regis t de aliis appunctuament in eisdem indentur
content, rem in una pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lanç ad tale signū

{Hib'nia.}

“ Et ||rē patē Dñi R de exemplific de terr
“ *Gilbert de Clař* i *Hibnia* Et ||alia ||lra de diſs
“ petiç i *Hibern* Et ponūt in cista sup^adicť ad
“ tle signū ” †

4 M^d qđ *sexto* die *Junii* anno ř R *H vi*^{ti}
[“*xxvi*”] Mağr *Tho^s Kent* Clicus Consilii dñi
Dñi R libavit in Thesaur R unam lřam sigillať cū
iiii sigill conç treuğ inť pđçm Dñm nřm Regem
Angl et Regē de *Denmark* de dať a^o Dñi *millmo*
cccc xxxii^{do} capť p *Robm Shotesbrok* Militem t
Magřm *Witlm* ||*Spreber* nuncios t pcuratores ex
pte dñi Dñi nři Regē *Angl* et ponit in quodam co-
fino rotundo cū uno aľ recordo de eodm Rege de
Denmark in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lanç* “ ad
“ tale signū ”

{Denmark.}

“ Lřa pđça [cū recordo pđço] lib Eņo *Ciç* Cus-
“ řstaurat^r. ” “ todi pıvať sigill R *xiii*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xxvii*^o apđ
“ *Westm* tç.”

(p. 99 b.)

5 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Junii* anno ř R *Henř vi*^{ti} *xxvi*^o.
venabilis in Xņo pať *Thomas Bathon* t *Welleñ* Eņus
in *Camſa Stellať* apud *Westm* in pſencia Dñi Can-
cellař *Anglie* t Mağri *Thome Kent* Clici Consilii
dñi Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurā R salvo cus-
todienť in ||uno pixide ||rotundo quandam lřam si-
gillať cū diſsis sigill inť Dñm *Edwardū* nup Regem

Angl p^{imū} et Florenciū Coñi de Holand Robtum de Brus Dñm de Vale dAnande t aī de ptibꝫ Scocie cū una līa attornī sigillať sub sigillo regimīs regni Scocie deputať de dať anno Dñi milmo cc lxxxi reñ in una бага cū aī evidenciis Reġ Scocie in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o Lancast^r ad tale signū

{ Scotia E p^{imū}. }

6 M^d qđ viii^o die *Julii* anno ř R Hen^r vi^{ti} xxvi^o Maġr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dēi Dñi Regis libavit in Thesau^r R x script^o de treuġ ac de progaċoe treuġ capť inť pđċm Dñm nřm Regem ex una pte, et Płm Ducem *Burgund* t aī, et ponūt in quadam pixide quadrať reñi “in cista sup^a” Receptam Ducatus *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

⊕ { Flandr' treuġ. }

[“Lib Consilio Dñi R p^{imo} die *Sept* a^o xxix^o et “postea reliť Theš t Camā^r viii^o die dēi menš.”]

7 ♣ “M^d qđ xvii^o die *Octobr* a^o xxvii^o R Hen^r vi^{ti} libať fueř mandať Dñož de Consil ii. script^o de “pđċis ix script Magro *Riċo* || *Wetton* [misš in] am- “bassiať R vs^o *Caleš*” † “q. restauř”

27 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ xviii^o die *Octobr* anno xxvii^o Reġ Hen^r vi^{ti} Magist^r *Thomas Kent* Clic^o Consilii R libavit in Thesau^r R quinq. lřas t munimenta subscripta scilicet lřas treuġ capť *Lavardyn* xi^o die *Marcii* a^o millo cccc^o xvii^o. It lřas potestať Ambassiatož Avunċli š ad

capiend̃ illas treugas . It̃ l̃ras p̃ recōpensaçõe eoꝝ
qui dimiserūt t̃ras ⁊ hereditamēta p̃ deliberaçõem
Mans. It̃ l̃ras sup̃ convençõe Ambassiat̃ R̃ ⁊ sui
avunçli ad limitand̃ passagiū R̃ ⁊ attēdenç̃ avunçli
p̃ convençõe t̃c̃ It̃ l̃ras de protestaçõe f̃c̃a tēpe deli-
baçõis *Mans* t̃c̃ que quid̃ ponūt̃ in ||uno pixide in
cista sup̃ Re^{ta} Ducat^o *Lancast̃r* ad tale signū

{ *Angl' Franc' Labardyn.* }

(p. 100.) 2 M^d de ii script̃ de treug̃ cap̃t̃ in^t Dñm ñrm
Regem ⁊ *Jacobū* Regem *Scottoꝝ* [ap^d *Wyntoñ*] de
da^t anno [regni] d̃ci Dñi ñri R̃ *xxvii*^o libat̃ hic ad
Receptā Sc^{acii} *xxv*^o die *Julii* a^o sup^ad̃cō ♣ p ♣ salvo
custodiend̃ in ||uno pixide sub ♣ ad ♣ ||tale signo in
cista sup̃ Re^{ta} Ducat^o *Lancast̃r*

{ *Angl' Scotia Winton'.* }

3 M^d qđ *xxii*^{do} die *Augusti* anno *xxvii*^o R̃ *Henr̃*
vi^{ti} veñabilis in Xp̃o pater *Marmaduc^o Karliot* Ep̃s
The^s *Angl'* ⁊ Cam̃arii de Sc^{acio} virtute b̃ris d̃ci Dñi
R̃ sub p̃va^t sigillo s̃ eisđ nup̃ direc^t recepe^r de *Witto*
Porte uno exe^c test̃i *Henr̃* nup̃ Cardinalis *Angl'* Ep̃i
Wintoñ noĩb; oĩm c̃toꝝ exe^c ejusđ test̃i certa jocalia
subscripta eiđ nup̃ *Cardinali* p̃ dena^r ab eo mutua^t
in vita sua invadia^t p̃ quib; quid̃ jocal̃ d̃c̃us Dñs
Rex p̃ b̃re suū p̃d̃c̃m libare mandavit eisđ execu^t
m^lm^l xliii li viii s̃ ix đ in assigna^c sup̃ col̃l p̃ma međ
uni^o x^e eiđ Regi a *Clero* in ult̃ia Convocaçõe concess̃
fiend̃ Et sili^o mandavit idem Dñs Rex eisđ The^s ⁊
Cam̃ar̃ tā p̃ b̃re p̃d̃c̃m q̃am p̃ aliud b̃re sub magno
sigillo suo cuj^o da^t est *xxi*^o die *Augusti* a^o sup^ad̃cō
qđ jocalia p̃d̃c̃a libent̃ Abbi *Gloucest̃r Th Mauncett̃*
⁊ *Johi Chirche* aut uni eoꝝ ut ip̃i seu eoꝝ un^o ad opus

Jocal̃ p̃ exe^c
Henr̃ nup̃
Ep̃i *Wintoñ*
Cardinalis
Angl' resti^t
⁊ postea
videt̃ eod̃
die *Th*
Mauncel ⁊
Johi Chirche
libat̃.

R̄ ead̄ jocalia invadianr̄ p̄ tāta sūma pecunie ut ip̄i
 p̄ illis jocal̄ optinere t̄ recipe poſint aut un^o eoꝝ
 recipe poſit̄ Que quid̄ jocal̄ virtute bñū p̄dic̄ libant̄
 p̄fať *Thome Mauncell* t̄ *Joħi Chirche* put p̄3 p̄ inden-
 tuŕ int̄ p̄fať Theſ t̄ Cañar̄ ac p̄d̄coſ *Thomā* t̄ *Joħem*
 p̄d̄co *xxii^o* die *Augusti a^o* p̄d̄co remanent̄ in uno
 [magno hanapio] †p̄ixide† ad Re^{ta} Sc^{cii} in quad̄
 cista voč̄ *le green cofer* [“int̄ alias indentuŕ de div̄sis
 “ jocalib̄3 Reḡ”] † sub tali signo †



“ Henr̄ Eps
 “ Winton̄
 “ Cardinal̄
 “ Angl̄.”

4 Furst . i tablet of gold̄ called *pe tablet of Lan-*
castre garnished with̄ . xvi. balaiz iii. rubiz . liiii. ples
 t̄ ii saphirez . weying altogedere . lxii. m^{ar}c̄ . iiiii unč̄
 of troye. Iťm . ii. basins of gold̄ weying . xliii. m^{ar}c̄.
 Iťm i cuppe of gold̄ covēd̄ of kerimery werk with̄ .
 iii scuchons of p̄e Kingez armez in p̄e toppe . weying
 . iiiii. m^{ar}c̄ . ii. unč̄ . dī. Iťm i. tablet of gold̄ called
pe tablet of Burgoigne garnished w^t. xxvi. balaiz .
 xxii. saphires cxlii. ples . weying in aľ . lxx. m^{ar}c̄.
 Iťm . i. ymage of *Seint George* garnished with̄ viii
 baleis . clxxviii ples weiyng altogeder . viii. ľb. x. unč̄.
 Iťm . i. tablet of *Seint George* bought by p̄e Kinge of
Estfeld̄ for . m^lm^l m^{ar}c̄ . garnished with̄ . xxx. dia-
 mant̄ . cxxxii. baleis . xxxii. saphirez . xxxvi. rubiz
 v^c. lxii. ples . t̄ . iii. emeraudes . weiyng altogedres
 lii. m^{ar}c̄ . iii. unč̄ Iťm . i. ymage of *Seint Michael*
 garnished with̄ . clii. ples . iiiii. saphirez . xxiii. baleis.
 weiyng altogedres . xi. ľb. v unč̄.

5 Med^o qđ̄ *xxix^o* die *Octobr̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
xxviii^o Radus Dñs *Cromwell* unus Cañar̄ de Sc^{cio}
 libavit in Thesaurar̄ Regis iiiio^r rotulos continent̄
 div̄s̄ *acta fact̄ p̄ Consiliū* dēi Dñi R̄ vidēlt Unū rotul̄

de annis *ix*^o ⁊ *x*^o R̄ *Henr̄ quinti* ⁊ *p*^{mo} *sēdo licio* ⁊ *quarto Regis Henr̄ sexti* ⁊ Scđm rotul̄ de annis *v*^{to} *vi*^o ⁊ *vii*^o R̄ *Henr̄ vi*^{ti} T'ciū rotul̄ de annis *viii*^o *ix*^o . *x* ⁊ *xi*^o dēi R̄ ⁊ Quartū rotul̄ de a^{is} *xii*^o ⁊ *xiii*^o dēi R̄ *Henr̄ vi*^{ti} qui quid̄ rotul̄ remañ in quadam бага de canabo reñ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ Acta de Consilio. }

27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.

1 M^d qđ *ultio* die *Octobr̄* anno *xxviii*^o R̄ *Henr̄ vi*^{ti} *Witlm̄ Yelwtoñ* un^o *Justic̄* de Banco R̄ delibavit Theš ⁊ Camariis de Sc^acio unam assiam specialē ap^d *Hadleḡh* [in Coñi *Suff*^r] corā p̄fať *Witlo* ⁊ ať *capť* ↓ die *Jovis* in septia *Pentecost* a^o dēi Dñi R̄ *xxvi*^{to} capť inť *Witlm̄ Pecche* Armig^{um} ⁊ *Henricū Parke* de teñ in *Hyntylsham* *Hadleḡh* *Reydoñ* *Chatesham* *Wasshbroke* ⁊ *Aldham* que quid̄ assia remañ in una бага de canabo cū ať di^vs̄ special̄ assiš de tēpe R̄ p̄dēi in una magna cista infra *Receptā*.

S̄palis
assia.

(p. 101.) 2 M^d qđ *xx*^o die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* *xxvii*^o *Thomas Brouñ* Armiger Clicus Theš *Angl̄* libavit hic in cuñ ad Re^{tam} Sc^acii quoddam scriptū *Isabelle* Ducisse *Burgund̄* ⁊ sigillo ip̄ius Ducisse sigillať ⁊ script̄ apud *Bruges* *xix*^o die *Januar̄* ⁊ anno Dñi *miſmo cccc xlviii*^o ⁊ et ponit^r in quađ pixide cū *ix* ať script̄ capť de treuḡ *Flandr̄* put patz [antea] in sēdo folio istius libri ad tale signū

{ Flandr' treug. }

3 “ Me^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Junii* a^o v^{to} R^y *Edwardi quarti*
 “ *Hugo Fenne* Sbteš libavit hic in cuř ad Recep^{am}
 “ Sc^{acii} quodđ scriptū *Philipp* Duč *Burgund* sigiř
 “ ipius Duč sigillař script̃ ap^d *Lille* tle *xxviii* die
 “ menš *Octobr* a^o Dñi m^{lcccc} *lxiii*^{to} et ponit^r in quad̃
 “ pixiđ reñ in cista sup^a Recep̃ Ducař *Lanč* ad
 “ tle signū ”

{ Flandr' ent' cours. }

(p. 101 b.) 4 Hec indent^a fča *xxvii*^o die *Novemb* anno ř
 R^y *Henř sexti* *xxviii*^o inř *Jacobum* Dñm de *Say* Theš
Angl ř Cařař Sc^{acii} Regis *Westm* ex una pte et
Johem Merston Armig^lū Theš Came Regis ř Cust
 jocaliū suož ex alřa pte testat^r qđ dčus *Johes Merston*
 virtute lřaž sub pⁱvař sigillo Regis sibi direct̃ deli-
 bavⁱt pfař Theš *Angl* ř Cařař Sc^{acii} jocalia Regis
 subscript̃ ponder̃ ut patz inferius p libros *Johis*
Merston ut dicit

5 In pⁱmis unā tabuleř auri
 cū imagine *Sči Georgii* garnizař
 cū uno rubeo ř viii. diamand̃, et
 ex [una] pte imagis est un^o *Angls*
 tenens i helme garnizař cū i rube
 ř pⁱvis pulis, et ex alř pte una
 puella genuflect̃ cū uno agno gar-
 nizař cū i ruř, et dic̃ tabuleř
 ult^a imagiñ garñ cum *xxii* bař
xxv saph̃ iii esmeraud̃ lv gross̃
 pul ř *iiii^{xxix}* pul de minori sorte
 et cū pluř alř pⁱvis pul ponderant̃

} lxxix unč i q^art̃

6 Iřm i salař auri coopř ř
 opař cū floribz de lič garnizař cū

D jocat.

xiiii bał xv saph̃ xxiiii troch̃ quełt
de iii puł et cū pluř ał puł pvis
et in medio adinfra dicť salař est
una lingua ſpenť ƚ i pecia unicorñ
ponder̃ p pondus trojañ

iiii lb̃ vii unĉ
iii q^{arť}

Joħes
Merstoñ.

7 Iłm i magnū ciph̃ auri
coopť ƚ chaceať garnizať cū ix
saph̃ ix peretoť xviii trochis quełt
de iiii puł. Et sup̃ topetť una
geñlosa genulans, et in medio ad-
infra dicť ciphū est una lingua
ſpenť ƚ i pecia unicorñ ponder̃

iiii^{xx} xiii unĉ

8 Iłm i aliū ciphū auri coopť
ƚ garñ cū l. rułb̃ xliiii puł et
topetť garnizať cū ii saph̃ ƚ viii
puł ponder̃

xlix unĉ i q^{arť}

9 Iłm iii ołł argent̃ deaurat̃
ex una sorte cū handel̃ fact̃ ad
modū de wrethis ponder̃ p pondus
trojañ

xxxix lb̃ xi
unĉ dī.

10 Iłm ii ał ołł argenti de-
aurat̃ chaceať pleniť cū armis
Dñi de *Audeley* sup̃ coopćla pon-
der̃

xix lb̃ iiii unĉ

11 Iłm iii chargeours argenti
deaur̃ ƚ signat̃ cū i quartfoiłł ƚ
capite leopardi ponder̃

xi lb̃ i unĉ iii.
q^{arť}.

12 Ił v charġ argenti deaur̃
signat̃ cū armis de *Courtenay*
ponder̃

xvi lb̃ iii unĉ iii
q^{arť}

- | | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| 13 | Iſm iiii charġ argenti deauſ
unde i ſignat ^r cum uno quat ^o foiſſ
t iiii non ſignant ^r ponder | } xiiii lb vii unċ
iii q ^a rt |
| 14 | Iſm viii charġ argenti de-
auſ t ſignat cū armis R ^r pond | } xl lb xi unċ i
q ^a rt |
| 15 | Iſm iiii diſc argenti deauſ t
non ſignat pond | } vi lb viii unċ |
| 16 | Iſm iiii diſc argenti deauſ t
gravaſ cū band in i ſcochoſ
pond | } v lb viii unċ i.
q ^a rt |
| 17 | Iſm ii diſc argenti deauſ ſig-
nat cū i quat ^o foiſſ pond | } iii. lb |
| 18 | Iſm ii diſc argenti deauſ unde
i ſignat cū capite leopardi t al ^o
cum i cressant pond | } ii lb ix. unċ |
| 19 | Iſm ii diſc argenti deauſ
unde i ſignat cū capite leopardi
t al cum quat ^o foiſſ t i lozenġ in
fundo diſci pond | } iii lb |
| (p.102.) 20 | Iſm xiii diſc argenti deauſ
ſignat cū armis R ^r ponder | } xxix lb v unċ
iii. q ^a rt |
| 21 | Iſm vii hollow diſc argenti
deauſ t ſignat cū armis R ^r pond | } xiii lb iii unċ
iii. q ^a rt |
| 22 | Iſm viii diſc argenti deauſ
de eaſ ſect pond | } xv li viii unċ
iii. q ^a rt |
| 23 | Iſm xvi diſc argenti deauſ
t non ſignat ponder | } xxviii lb x unċ
iii q ^a rt |

24. Iſm vi diſc argenſ deaur } xviii m^{ar}c i.
ponder } unc

25 Iſm xii diſc argenſ deaur } xviii m^{ar}c iii
de minori ſorte pond } unc

26 Iſm xxiiii ſalē argenſ de- } xv lb iii unc
aur ⁊ ſignaſ cū armis de *Here-* } iii. q^{ar}t.
ford ponder }

27 Iſm unū ciph auri coopſ ⁊ }
esmaeliſ cū diſſs imagiñ ⁊ gar- }
nizaſ cū ii bales iii ſaph ⁊ lxxvi } lxxiii unc iii q^{ar}t
puſ pond }

*Joheſ
Merſtoñ.*

28 In cui⁹ rei testiōiū uni parti huj⁹ indentuſ
remanenſ cū dēis Theſ ⁊ Camāſ p^{fat}⁹ *Joheſ Merſtoñ*
ſigillū suū apposuit alii v^o parti ejusdem indentuſ
remañ cū dēo *Johe Merſtoñ* ſigillū officii Recept
p^{dict} est appensū Dat die ⁊ anno *sup^a dict.*

29 “ Que quid indent^a xvi^o die *Decembr* a^o
“ xxviii^o Regis *Henr sexti* libat fuit Dño de *Say*
“ Theſ *Angl* p m^o *Stephi Slegge* ad pquirend lras
“ patentes dēi Dñi R ad eadem jocalia invadiend ⁊
“ reliband.”

“ Et postea xix^o die *Decembr* p^x seqñ idem
“ “ Dñs ” Theſ *Angl* p m^o dēi *Stephi Slegge* resti-
“ tuit indenturam p^dcām ⁊ et reñ in hanapio cum
“ aī indentuſ || diſſs jocal R.”

(p. 102. b.)

30 M^d qđ xvii^o die *Decembr* a^o xxviii^o Reg
Henrici sexti certa jocalia subscripta fuer delibat
⁊ restituit Theſ ⁊ Camāſ de Sc^acio p *Johe Wenlok*
Milite unū exeč testi *Johis* nup Dñi *Fawnhop* put
patet p indentuſ inde in^l ptes p^dcās die ⁊ anno
p^{dict} fact cujus tenor sequit^r in hec verba.

31 This endenture made bitwene *James Fynes* Knyzt Lorde *Say* Tresourer of *England* and the Chambleins of þe Eschequier on þe oon pt .
 [“and ”] *John Wenlok* Knyzt Chamblein to þe *Quene* oure soveine *Lady* oon of þe executours of
 þ^e testament of *John* late Lorde *Faunhop* on þ^e oþ^re
 part Witnessith þ^t where þe Kynges jewelx under
 writen þat is to say

32 ii grete chaundeler of gold^ḏ
 garnissheḏ wt. ii.iii. saphirs &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.) pris þe unce .
 xxvi š viii ^d Sm^a } cccclxvi li xiii š
 iii ḏ.

33 Iṡm a swerd of gold^ḏ callid
 þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed
 wt. v. greet baleys &c. (see p. 144, No. 16.) weynge in aḡ x marč
 and an half and half an unč of
 troy þe pris } cccxxxiii li. vi š
 viii ḏ.

34 Also a greet ouche of *Seynt*
George armes &c. (see p. 143, No. 15.) In þe same ouche is a
 crosse of *Seint George* &c. þe
 pris } cc li.

35 Also ii. newe sensurs of
 sylver ʔ oṡgilt weynge to giders
 vii lḡ vi. unces ʔ iii q^art^r pⁱs every
 lḡ xl š } xv. li ii. š vi ḏ

36 Also a cuppe of sylver of
 þe olde makynge enameliḏ the
 covercle is garnysshed wt lyons
 and þ^e topet of þe same covercle
 is broke of and lietḡ in þe same } xiiii li ix š

D jocal.
Johnes Wen-
lok Miles.

cuppe weyng viii lb viii unċ pris
every lb xxxiii s̄ iii d̄ Sm^a

37 Also a litel coffre of sylver
t̄ ov̄gylt and a ||chaufer of silve
made in mañ of a rounde balle
weyng ii lb. ii unces p's þe lb
xxxvi s̄ viii d̄ Sm^a } lxxix s̄ vi^d.

38 Wyth a pusan of gold cal-
leð *Ikelyngtoñ Coleŕ* garnysshed
wt. iiiii. rubyes iiiii greet saphires
xxxii. greet ples t̄ liii. lesse ples
pris of } ccc. li

were late delyvered by *Rauf* Lord *Sudeley* late Tre-
surer of *England* and þe Chamberleyns of þe
Eschequier thenne beyng unto þe most worshipfull
Fadŕ in God *John* Archiebisshoþ of *Caunterbury*
and *Rauf* Lorde *Cromwell* coexecutours wt þe said
John Wenlok of þe testament abovesaid fore þe sōme
of m^l m^l. marċ of þe goodes of þe said Lorde
Faunhoþ borghed of hē to þe use of oure *Sov̄aigne*
Lorde þe Kyng, the whiche pusan of gold was
late delyvered t̄ restored into þe Resceipt of þe said
Eschequer by þe said *Archiebisshoþ* and Lorde
Cromwell upon þe repaiement of ccc li pceſt of þe
said m^l m^l. marċ. The said *John Wenlok* fore as-
moche as he hap^e resceyved of þe Kyng^e assignemēt
by his lŕes patentz undre his greet seal fore þe
repaiement of þe sōme of m^l xxxiii. li. vi^s. viii^d
residue of þe said m^l m^l. marċ beyng behynde ||due
unpaid for þe said jewelx. the same *John Wenlok*
habe delyvered and restored into þe said Resceyte
to þe said nowe Tresurer and Chambleyns the
abovesaid jewelx not delyvered byfore as above is

reherſed of þe which jewelx above rehercid þe ſaid Treſourer ⁊ Chambleins the ſaid *John Wenlok'* and all oþre executours to þe ſaid Lorde *Faunhoþ* fully acqute ⁊ in þt in theym is utterly diſcharge In witnes wherof to oon pť of þis endenture remaynyng toward þe ſaid *John Wenlok'* the ſaid Treſourer and Chamberleyns have put þe ſeaľ of þe office of þe ſaid Reſceyte and to þe oþre pt of þis endentuř remaynyng toward þe ſaid Treſourer ⁊ Chambleyns þe ſaid *John Wenlok'* haþe ſette his ſeaľ. Written at *Westm* þe. *xvii.* day of *Decembř* þe yere of þe reigne of þe Kynge oure Soʒaigne Lorde þe. *xxviii*^{ti}.

(p. 103.) 39 M^d qđ *xxiii*^o die *Decembř* anno *xxviii*^o Regis *Henrici vi*^{ti} Theſ ⁊ Camāř de Scacio virtute cujusdam bñs sub privato sigillo dñi Dñi Regis eisđm Theſ ⁊ Camāř nup direct̃ cujus dať est *xxii*^o die *Decembř* anno sup^adco in filacio de ĩmĭo *Michis* eodem anno infra Recept̃ Scacii pđci remanent̃. libaver̃ *Thome Maunſett* Armig^oo certa jocalia subscript̃ put p; p indenturam inť pfať Theſ ⁊ Camāř ex una pte ⁊ pđcm *Thomam Maunſett* ex alťa pte nup confect̃ cuj^o tenor sequit̃ in hec verba.

40 This endenture made þe *xxiii* daie of *Decembř* þe yere of the regne of our Soʒaigne Lorde Kinge *Herri* þe *sext* the *xxviii*. Witnessith that *Jamys Fenys* Knyght Lorde *Saye* Tresorer of *Englond* and þe Chaumbleyns of þe Eschequer by vertu of a prive seal to hem direct bering date the *xxii* daie of *Decembř* þe ſaid *xxviii* yere remainyng in þe Reſceit in þe filace of *Michelmasse* terme þe same yere have deliʒed to *Thomas Maunſett* Squier “ þe jewelx underwriten ”

41 First ii grete chaundelers
 &c. garnished with .iiii. saphires
 &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.) price &c.
 Sm^a } cccclxvi^{li}. xiii^s.
 iii ġ

“D jocal.”
 “*Joñes Wen-*
lok Miles.”
 “*Thom^s*
Maunseſt.”
 42 Also a swerde of golde
 called þe *Sword of Spayne* &c.
 (see p. 144, No. 16.) the price } cccxxxiii^{li}. vi ſ
 viii ġ

43 Also a grete ouche of *Seint*
Georges armes &c. (see p. 143,
 No. 15.) þe price } cc. li.

44 Also ii newe sensours of
 silver &c. (see p. 208, No. 35.) } xv. li. ii. ſ. vi ġ
 Sm^a

45 Also a cupp of silver of
 þe old making &c. (see p. 208,
 No. 36.) Sm^a } xiiii li. ix. ſ

(p. 103 b.)
 “*Thomas*
 “*Maunsel.*”
 “*Joñes*
 “*Wenlok*
 “*Miles.*”
 46 Also a litell coffre of silver
 and ov̄gilt &c. (see p. 209, No.
 37.) price þe lb xxxvi ſ viii ġ
 Sm^a } lxxix^s. vi ġ

47 In witnessing of þe which to þat oon part of
 þis endenture remaynyng with þe said *Thomas*
Maunsel, the seal of þe office of the Resceit is put
 to and to þ^t oþer pt of þis endenture remainyng
 w^t þe said Tresorer ⁊ Chamberleins þe forsaide *Tho-*
mas Maunsel hath put to his seal þe *daie and þe*
yere abovesaid.

48 “Que quid̄ indentura ꝑ ac bře p̄d̄cm̄ re-
 “manet in uno hanapio remanēt in viridi cista inf^a
 “Receptā Sc^acii p̄d̄ci int̄ alias indenturas de diṽsis
 “jocalibz in eođ hanapio existeñ.”

D jocat.

*Jacobus
Fenys Miles
Dñs de Say
Theš.*

49 Hec indent'a fċa *xix*^o die *Januar* , anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* post conq̄m *xxviii*^o testat' qđ *Camār* de Sc^acio dċi Dñi Regis virtute b̄ris Dñi Regis sub p'vato sigillo suo eisdem *Camār* direct' libaverūt ext^a *The-saurar* Regis ad man^o *Jacobi Fenys* Militis Dñi de *Say* Theš *Angl* jocalia dċi Dñi Regis subscript' , cuj^o quid' b̄ris p̄dict' dat' est apud *Westm̄* *xxii*^o die *Decemb* anno sup^adċo , et reñi in Re^{ta} Sc^acii p̄dċi in quodam hanapio in viridi cista int' div's indentuř ||ař jocaliũ Regis.

50 In p'imis unā tabuletċ auri cū imagine *Sċi Georgii* garnizař cū uno rubeo t̄ viii diamand' , et ex una pte imaĝis est unus anĝlus &c. (see p. 204—207, Nos. 5 to 27.)

(p. 104.)

51 In cuj^o rei testiōiũ uni pti huj^o indentuř remanent' cum dċis *Camār* p̄dċus Dñs Theš sigillũ suũ apposuit ||alio vero pti ejusd' indentuř remañ cum dċo Dño Theš sigillũ officii Recept' p̄dict' est appensum. Dař die t̄ anno sup^adicċ.

Que quid' indentura ac b̄re p̄dċm remanēt in uno hanapio remanent' in viridi cista infra Re^{tam} Sc^acii p̄dċi int' alias indentuř de div's jocalibz in eodem hanapio existent'.

(p. 104 b.)

“ M' de si-
“ gillo ex^a
“ Thesaurar
“ R̄ Dño
“ Regi in
“ Pliamēto
“ s̄ libat'.”

52 M^d qđ *ultio* die *Januar* anno *xxviii* R̄ *Henr̄ vi* illud magnũ sigillũ argenti quod *Witm*^o Comes *Suff* *xxi*^o die *Novēbr* a^o ejusd' R̄ *xiii*^o libavit Theš t̄ *Camār* de Sc^acio , libatũ fuit ad man^o dċi Dñi Regē in Pliamento suo ap^d *Westm̄* tũc tenť sedente put pleni^o apparet in folio *xxv*^{to} huj^o libri ||psedent'.

53 M^d qđ *xiii*^{to} die *Marcii* anno *xxviii* R̄ *Henr̄ vi* libatũ fuit p *Eřm Elien* ad Re^{ta} Sc^acii Theš t̄ *Camār* ibm in *Thesaurar* R̄ custodiend' quoddā

scriptū in Latinis verbis sub sigillo *Karot* nup *R Francoz* sigillať de appūctuamēto 7 concluť pacē int̃ *Henr* nup Regē *Angl* [*v^{ta}*] 7 p̃fať Regē *Francoz* capť de dať *xxi^o* diei mensis *Maii* a^o Dñi *mⁱ iiii^e xx^{mo}* et regni dēi *R Karot xl^{mo}* Et reñi in q^ad^am pixide cū uno ať scripto in Galliť scripto sub eođ sigillo sigillať de dať scripti sup^adēi sub tať signo



(p. 105.) 54 M^d qđ *xxvii^o* die *Junii* anno *xxviii^o* Regis *Henr vi^{ti}* Mağr *Thomas Kent* Clicos Consilii dēi Dñi Regis delibavit Theť 7 Camar̃ de Scacio Regis salvo 7 secuř custodiend̃ lras confirmačois *Jacobi R Scottoz* sup treuğ̃ ||inhiť int̃ *Dñm nřm Regem* 7 p̃fať Reğ *Scottoz* de dať apud *Strivelin ix^o* die mensis *Junii* anno Dñi *millmo cccc l^{mo}* et regni dēi Reğ *Scottoz xiiii^o* et reñi in quod hanapio in cista sup^a Recept̃ Ducat^o *Lancastř* ad tať signū

{ *Scroia Strivelin.* }

55 M^d q *ultimo* * *Junii* anno *xxviii^o*. Regis *Henrici sexti*. Dñs Cancell *Anglie* ceteriq̃ Consilarii Dñi nři Regis mandarunt Theť 7 Camar̃ ad deliband̃ Mağro *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii ituro in ambassiať Regis in ptes *Prucie*. tria script̃ tangent̃ appunctua^{ta} illağ̃ pciū cū *Angliť* 7č.

“ Que quidm̃ scripta p̃fat^o Magist^o *Thomas* recepit
“ de p̃fať Theť 7 Camar̃ die 7 anno sup^adēis.”

56 M^d qđ *vi^{to}* die *Maii* anno *xxix^o* R p̃dēi

libatū fuit p̄fať Theš 7 Cam̄ar p “*Ričm Langport*”
quoddam transumptū p̄dicť triū script sup appunc-
tuat^{is} p̄dčis facť sub sigillo Archi *Cantuar*. “7 sub
“ signo *Robti Kent* Notarii et reñ in uno hanapio
“ posiť in una cista sup^a Receptā Ducat^o *Lancastř*
“ ad tale signū”

{ Sprucia. }

(p. 106.) 57 Hec indentra fča *xxiii*^o die *Marcii* anno ř *R*
Henř sexti xxviii^o inť *Jacobū* Dñm *Say* Theš *Angl*
et Cam̄ar Recepte Sc^acii Regis *Westm* ex pte una,
et *Joñem Merstoñ* Armig^{um} Theš Cam̄e Regis 7
Custođ jocal suoz ex pte alťa, testat^r qđ p̄fatus
Joñes Merstoñ virtute lřaž sub p̄vato sigillo ejus-
dem Dñi *R* sibi directť delibavit p̄fať Theš *Angl*
7 Cam̄ar jocalia Regis subscript

58 In p̄mis unū ciphum auri coopť 7 esmaeliť appliť 7 topetť garnizať de i bales 7 iii puť dať <i>Dño Regi</i> p <i>Radm Butiller</i> Mili- tem ponderanť	}	xlvi unč
---	---	----------

D jocal. 59 Iťm unū ciphum auri plaň coopť dať <i>Dño Regi</i> p Cardinalem <i>Angl</i> pond	}	lxv unč
--	---	---------

60 Iťm unū aliū ciphū auri coopť chaceať 7 garnizať cū xv troch qualt de iii ruť xv troch queť de iii puť, et sup topetť una generosa cū i dđ plaň in fronte sua dať <i>Dño R</i> p Ducē <i>Glouc</i> pond	}	xlii unč đř
--	---	-------------

61 Iťm unū [cipħ] auri ʔ
 de calcidoñ garnizať cum xix ruť
 i pvo esmeť una gross pul xxv
 pul de uno sorte ʔ xxiiii minorib;
 pul ʔ cum iiii antiloť auri sup
 coopclm, dať Dño Regē p dcm
 Ducem *Glouc* ponderť

xlili unc

*Joħes
 Merstoñ.*

62 Iťm unū aquať auri es-
 maeliť viriď ʔ cum cervis ʔ aľ
 bestiis dať Dño Regi p dcm Car-
 dinalem *Angť* pondť

xxix unc iii q^arť

63 Iťm unū salať auri coopť
 esmaeliť cū armis Regē ʔ florib;
 vocať *Margaretez* ʔ topetť garñ
 cum uno baľ, dať Dño Regi p
Margať Reginam *Angť* ponderť

liiii unc i q^arť

64 Iťm unū aľ salať auri co-
 optť ʔ factť ad silitudinem hois
 garñ cū ix baľ ix sapħ i ruť ʔ
 xxxvii pul de diťs sortť, dať Dño
 Regi p Ducem *Eboť* ponderť

xxxi unc đ

65 Iťm unū aľ salať auri factť
 ad modū uni^o Moresse garñ cum
 iiii baľ i. sapħ i ruť ʔ xvii pul,
 dať Dño Regē p dcm Duť *Eboť*
 pondť

xix unc iii q^arť

66 Iťm unā tabuletť auri cum
 una pecia de *Tunica inconsutili*
 incluť garñ cū vi baľ vi sapħ xii
 gross pul ʔ xii pul minorib; pondť

xxviii unc iii
q^arť

67 Iſm unū ciphū auri plañ
coopſt 7 garñ ſup topeſt cum uno
ſaph 7 vi puł dať Dño Regi
p Reginam *Margaretam* pđčam
pond } xxxix unč

68 Iſm unū ał ciphū auri
fracť coopſt eſmaeliť appliť 7
garñ cum v bał iii dđ 7 xxv puł
dať Dño Reğ p dčm Ducē *Ebož*
pond } xxxix unč

69 Iſm unā crucem auri que
fuit *Sđi Lodowici de Francia* garñ
cum uno groſſ bał 7 viii bał
minoř viii ſaph 7 xii eſmeř unde
i. fracť pond } xlv unč i q^{re}

70 In cui⁹ rei teſtiđiū uni pti huj⁹ indenture
remanenť cū dicť Theſ 7 Cañar pđčus *Joħes*
Merstoñ ſigillū ſuū appoſuit, alťi vero pti ejusđ
indentuř reñi penes dicť *Joħem Merstoñ* ſigillū
officii Recepte pđicť eſt appenſū dať *die 7 anno*
ſup^adicť.

(p. 106 b.) 71 Hec indentura fča *xxiiii^o* die *Marcii* anno
regni Regis *Henř ſexti xxviii^o*, inť *Jacobū* Dñm
Say Theſ *Angł* 7 Cañar de Scacio ex una pte,
et *Ričm Joynour* civem 7 grocerum *Londoñ* ex alťa
pte, teſtat^r qđ iidem Theſ 7 Cañar virtute břiſ
de p^vato ſigillo eiſdem Theſ 7 Cañar direct^r de dať
xxii^o die *Marcii* dčo anno *xxviii^o* remanenť in filač
de ĩmĭo *Sđi Michis* pđčo anno *xxviii^o*. libaverūt
eidem *Ričo* jocalia Regis ſubſcript^r p ſecuritate d ĩ
ab eo mutuať, videłt

72 In pⁱmis unū ciphū auri }
 coopť t esmaeliť appliť t topetť }
 garň de i. bať t iii puť dať Dño } xlvi unč
 Regi p *Rađm Butiller* Militem }
 ponderanť }

73 Iťm unū ciphū auri plaň }
 coopť dať Dño Regē p Cardinalē } lxv unč.
Angť pondť &c. (see p. 214—216,
 Nos. 59 to 69.) }

(p. 107.)

“*Rič*
 “*Joyno*.”

74 In cuj⁹ rei testioniū uni pti huj⁹ indenture
 remañ cum dēis Theš t Caňaň pđčus *Ričus Joyn-*
our sigillum suū apposuit, alťi vero pti ejusdem
 indenture remañ penes dēm *Ričm* sigillum officii
 Recepte Sc^acii est appensum, Dať *die* t *anno sup^a-*
dicť.

75 “M^d qđ mandato Dñi Theš *xvii^o* die *Octobris*
 “anno *xxxⁱ^o* & *Henř vi^{ti}* indentura pđča liš *Witto*
 “*Essex*” †Rememorati Regē in Sc^acio p psecucoe
 “inde p Rege iťm fiēđ.”

Charles.

76 M^d qđ sđdo die *Augusti* anno ř & *Henř vi^{ti}*
 post conq̃m *xxviii^o* *Thomas Rothewel* Clic⁹ Theš
Angť lišavit ad Receptā Sc^acii in Thesaurāň & cus-
 todieđ quoddam scriptū tangens treugas capť inť
Angť t *Franciam* de dať *ulť* die *Apľis* anno g^acie
mⁱ iiii^c xlviii et ponit^r in ||quod^am pixide quadrante
 sup^a Receptam Ducat⁹ *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{ Charles. }

(p. 107 b.)

77 Hec indentura facta *vicesimo pⁱmo* die *Julii*
 anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̃m *vicesimo*
octavo inť Theš *Angť* et Caňaň Sc^acii Dñi Regis ex
 una pte et *Thomam* ||*Tirelt* Militem t *Ričm Waller*

Armig^um ex alⁱa pte testat^r qđ cum idem Dñs Rex p l^{it}as suas patent^r dať *duodecimo* die menš pđče anno *sup^adčo* assigna^vit pđict^r *Thomam Tiret^t* *Ričm Waller* 7 alios cōjunctim 7 divisim ad omīa 7 singula bona 7 catalla jocalia 7 pecuniaž sūmas que quidam se noīans *Joħem Mortymer* p se 7 sibi adherentes in Co^mi *Kanč* secum detulit 7 asportavit in quozcumq^z manib^z adtunc extiterunt seu extūc invenī^r possent tam infra libtates q^am ext^a p Rege 7 noīe suo arestand^r 7 capierend^r 7 ea omīa 7 singula sub salva 7 segura custodia ad opus Regis jux^a sanas discreciones pđčo^z *Thome* 7 *Riči* ponend^r et quo eis melius videret^r ducend^r 7 t^{ra}nsferend^r 7 tales 7 tantas sūmas inde talib^z psonis de quib^z eis visum foret ad utilitatem Regis 7 Regni sui presertim circa capcōem pđči *Johis Mortymer* 7 sibi adherenciū exponend^r put in l^{it}is pđcis plenius continet^r. quibusdam tamen certis de causis specialit^r ip̄m Dñm Regem moventib^z idem Dñs Rex p b^{re}e suū sub magno sigillo suo p^{re}fať *Thome* 7 *Ričo* directū cujus dať est *decimo octavo* die menš *Julii* ultimo p^{re}rito mandavit eosdem *Thomam* 7 *Ričm* qđ omīa hujusmodi bona 7 catalla jocalia 7 pecuniaž sūmas p ip̄os 7 alios in l^{it}is pđict^r specificať arrestať Theš 7 Ca^mar^u suis pđict^r aut uni eo^z vel eo^z aut alicujus eo^z deputatis sive deputato p indenturas inde int^r ip̄os *Thomam* 7 *Ričm*. necnon Theš 7 Ca^mar^u pđčos aut eo^z deputatos vel alicuj^o eo^z deputatū debīť conficiend^r q^amcicius pot^uint delibarent put in pđčo b^{ri} plenius apparet virtute cuj^o quidm b^{ri}s p^{re}fať *Thomas Tiret^t* Miles 7 *Ričus Waller* Armig^u tradiderunt 7 delibaverūt p^{re}fať Theš 7 Ca^mar^u pđict^r ad Receptā Sc^acii die confec^{ti}o^{is} p^{re}senč certa bona jocalia 7 pecuniaž sūmas subscript^r que pđčus *Johes Mor-*

D bonis
Johis Cade
ať dicti
Mortymer
pđitoris.

tymer p se ⁊ sibi adherentes in Coñm *Kanč* secū
detulit ⁊ asportavit p pfať *Thomam Tirelt* ⁊ *Ričm*
arrestať ⁊ capť put p bre pđicť eis pđipitr videť

78 In primis in pecunia nummata cv li xv š

79 Iťm in a round boxe of lether .vi. parysh
cuppes of sylv. ix spones of sylv. i. purs wroght
in the stole with xlvii countis of sylv. i. stone of
bireť i. gerdiff of purple not harneysid a ||bitores
clee harneyseđ i muske bať .i. stone of berať har-
neysid ii. laces of sylke.

(p. 108.) 80 Iťm in two trussing cofers ⁊ in two gar-
deuyances i. salt saler of silve ⁊ gilt casteľ wyse wť
iii smale salt salers in iii corners and the iiii lakkitň
i. chalyce of golde garnysheđ wť peerls and i. pateň
therto. ii. chargeours ⁊ xii. litetť disshes of silve.
ii. bolles of silv. i. nutte covyđ. iii. chaced cuppes.
i. covcle of a salt saler viii sponys of silv. iii. knoppes
of cuppes a coler of sylv. i. paire of knyves. ii. purses
a diaľ of silv. iii. salers of silver wť a covcle of a
cuppe i. chalys of gold wť a pateň i. horn harneyseđ
wť silver ⁊ gilt. i. saler of gold covyd garnysheđ
wť saphires ⁊ perlys i ewer of silver. ii. potetť pottet
gilt i. spice plate of silver ⁊ gilt. ii. stondyng cuppes
of oň sute. covyđ swaged ⁊ pounced i. stondyng
bolle ||pote covyđ gilt wťout i. peyre tabetť knyves.
iii. in a shethe wť gilt haftes. i. ewer of silver with-
oute knoppe i. pece i. crewet i. paxbrede of silver ⁊
gilt i. nose of aň kandelstyķ of silver. i. girdiff of the
olde faccyoň harneysid wť silver. i. scalop of sylver
i. litetť pece of reed tarteroň i. pawkener wrought in
the stole i. potte of silver of a galoň withoute a lidde
i. potte contenyng a potetť gilt. i. quart potte of
sylver i. gobelet of the olde faccioň i. ymage of silver

ʔ gilt i cuppe covyð stondyng gilt withoute pomell
i flatte cuppe covyð gilt i salt saler covyð of silver
i litell gobelet of sylv covyð .i. chafure of silver .
i blak remenant of velewet fugury i olde vestement
i pimer with clapses of silver i peire of shetys .v.
smale pecys of llvre .ix peces and remenant of
baudekyñ cloth of golde i stondyng cuppe covyð
ʔ gilt i flatte cuppe of silver covyð.

81 In cujus rei testiōiū p̄dicti Theſ ʔ Camarii
sigillum officii sui uni p̄ti huj⁹ indentuŕ penes p̄fañ
Thomā ʔ Riçm remanenti apposuerūt Et p̄fati *Tho-*
mas ʔ Riçus alt̄i vero p̄ti huj⁹ indentuŕ penes p̄fañ
Theſ ʔ Camar̄ remanenti sigilla sua apposuerūt Dañ
die ʔ anno sup̄d̄cis.

82 Que quid̄ jocal ʔ p̄cell sup̄d̄ca virtute b̄ris
Dñi Regis sub magno sigillo suo Theſ ʔ Camar̄ de
Scacio direct̄ inñ mandata de ðm̄io *Pascñ* anno
*xxviii*º d̄ci Dñi Regis remañ p̄ *Thomam Rothewell*
Clicum Theſ *Angl* vice ʔ noĩb̄z dic̄t Theſ ʔ Camar̄
vendebant̄r div̄s p̄sonis p̄ llsm̄a

83 D̄ quib̄z responsum est Regi in p̄ell Re^{te} de
ðm̄io *Pascñ* eodem anno *xxviii*º “v₃” *xxix*º die
Augusti ut plenius ðbm̄ apparet in forma seqñ v₃ D̄
P̄ho Malpas de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade* cxiii li ix š
iiii đ D̄ *Riço Joyno* de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade* xx li
D̄ *Thoma Rothewell* de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade* cxxxi li
ix š iii đ D̄ *Thoma Stokdale* de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade*
viii li ix š x đ.

Et reñ in llquodam pixide lligneo in virid̄ cista
sub tali signo

{ **Cade alias d'ct' Mortem'.** }

29 Hen. VI.

(p. 110.)

Anno *xxix*^o Regē *Henr*^{vi}^{ti}.

(p. 109 b.)

1 M^d qđ *sexto* die *Maii* anno *xxix*^o Regis *Henr*^{vi}^{ti} *sexti Ricus Lamport* Clicus in officio p^vati sigilli dēi Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurarⁱ Regis salvo custodiendⁱ, transumptū sup appunctuamentⁱ intⁱ Dñm [“*Henr*^{vi}^{ti} nup”] Regem *Angl quartū*, et ptes *Prucie* quoz originalⁱ Mağr *Thomas Kent* ⁊ *Joñes Stokker* nup missi in Ambassiata Regis ad ptes *Prucie*, detulerūt secū versus easdē ptes de mandato Dñi Regis in suo Consilio, cuj^o quidⁱ ||transumptū data est anno Dñi *mitto cccc l^o*. Et reñi in uno hanapio in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ Transumptu' Prucie. }

(p. 110.)

2 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Octobr*, anno *xxix*^o R^e *Henr*^{vi}^{ti} *sexti*, Mağr *Ricus Andrewe* Secretarius dēi Dñi Regis libavit The^s ⁊ Cam^ar de Sc^acio unam pixidem quadrantem continentⁱ quinq^s scriptⁱ evidenⁱ concernenⁱ treugas factⁱ intⁱ p^fatⁱ Dñm Regem ⁊ consanguineū suū Regem *Scottoz*, p Dñm Ep^m *Dunelmⁱ Joñem Vič* de *Beaumont* ⁊ a^l Cōmissionarⁱ ejusdem Dñi Regis quoz quidⁱ scriptoz unū sigillat^r cum *iiii^{or}* sigillis de cera ru^b de datⁱ *xv^o* die *Novemb^r* anno Dñi *mitlmo iii^c xlix^o*, et aliud scriptū sigillat^r cum *viii^o* sigillis de cera ru^b de datⁱ *xxviii^o* die *Augusti* anno Dñi *mitlmo iii^c xlix^o*, et a^l duo scriptⁱ sunt instrumenta sup eisdem factⁱ vide^lt unū de liberⁱ usu t^raz ppe villam de *Berewylk* ⁊ castrum de *Rokesburg^h* vocatⁱ vulgaritⁱ *Batable londⁱ*, ⁊ aliud instrumentū ptestaⁱcōis t^c, una cum l^ris patentⁱ Regis *Scottoz* continentⁱ potestatem datⁱ Ambassiatⁱ suis t^c.

que quid̃ pixis reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lancast̃r ad tañ signū

{Scocia Berewyk'}

3 Be yt remembred þ^t þe *vi* day of *Octob* þe
xxix yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Henry* þe *sext* ⁊ the
 Lorde *Beauchamp* Tresorer of *Englond* delyv^d in
 to þe Resseyt of the Eschequer an obligacioñ in þe
 whiche *Philipp fitz Lowes* of *Essex* Squyer ⁊ and
John Aps of *Essex* Gentilmañ ar bounde to oure
 seyð Sovayne Lorde and to þe seyð Tresorer in
 cc m^{ar}z stlinges to be payd in þe fest of *Cristmasse*
 next comyng ⁊ þe seyð obligacioñ beryng date þe
iii day of þe seid moneth in þe yeer aforseid ⁊ þer
 to be kept in þe Kyng^e Tresory ⁊ to suche entent
 ⁊ condicioñ as folweth ⁊ þ^t if þe seid *Philip* ⁊ *John*
 at þe fest of *Allhatwes* next comyng bringe un to
 þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns an obligacioñ in þe
 whiche they ⁊ oþer *iiii* sufficeant psones shall be
 bounde un to our seyð Sovayne Lord þe Kyng ⁊
 to hys Tresorer in þe same sōme of cc m^{ar}z to be
 payd at þe seid feest of *Cristemesse* [or elles] restore
 un to prysoñ in to þe *Tour of London* nowe beyng
 þer in prisoñ þe psone of oon *John Lowes* þ^t þan þe
 seid first obligacioñ be delyv^d ageyñ un to þe
 forseid *Philip fitz Lowes* ⁊ *John Aps* or to oon of
 theym ⁊ the whiche obligacioñ ys in a box remaynyng
 in þe grene coffer in þe Resseyt.

Obligacio
Phi fitz
Lowes de
 cc m^{ar}z.

(p. 110. b.) 4 Hec indentura fact^o *xviii*^o die *Julii* anno regni
 Reg^e *Henrici sexti vicesimo nono* in^o *Joñem* Dñm
 de *Beauchamp* The^s *Angl* ⁊ *Cañar Sc^acii* Reg^e ex
 pte una et *Joñem Merston* Armigerū Cust^o jocaliū
 Reg^e ex pte ¶altra testatur q^d idem *Joñes Merston*

virtute lřaz sub p'vať sigillo Reĝ sibi directť quaŝ
dať est *xxii^{do}*. die *Julii* anno p'dictť delibavť p'fatť
Theš ř Camariis jocale Regis subscriptť viz

Merston.

5 Unū magnñ spiceplatť auri coopť et sup topetť
coopťli est una aquila &c. (*see below, No. 8.*) Et
infra in medio ejusđm spiceplatť existť una aquila garñ
cū baleš ř iiii pulť ř i saph.

6 Postea liš *Joyno* ut ♣ inf♣ sequitť p indentuť
cuj^o tenor sequitť in hec verba

*Ričus
Joyno.*

7 Hec indentura fća *xxiii^{to}* die *Julii* anno regni
Reĝ *Henř vi^{ti}* post conq̃m *xxix^o* intť *Joħem Dñm*
[de] *Beauchamp* Theš *Anglie* ř Camar de Scacio
Dñi R ex una pte ř *Ričm Joynour* de *London*
grocer ex pte alťa testatť qđ iidem Theš ř Camar
virtute lřaz sub privato sigillo Reĝ eisđ Theš ř
Camar directť [de dať] *xxii^{do}* die *Julii* eodť a^o reñi in
filacio de řmĩo *Pasche* dćo anno *xxix^o* lišaveř eidť
Ričo jocale Reĝ subscriptũ videtť

8 Unū magnū spyceplate auri
coopť et sup topetť coopťli est
una aquila cū una baleč pendentť
in suo beek ř circa dćm topetť
sunt x balť ř saphiř ř vi pulť ac
eciam formantť quatuor aquile
sup dćm coopťm ř in quołť beek
eazđ aquil existť unū pulť ř ult^a
hoc circa idm coopťm sunt ccxx
pulť xxi balť ř saphiř ř xxiiii } xx lb dĩ unč.
trochť quełť de iiii pulť ř in quołť
trochť ♣ est♣ i dyamonđ Et infra
in medio ejusđ spiceplate existit
una aquila garñ cū iiii^{or} bales ř

iiii^{or} puł 7 i saphiř pendent in le
 beek de eađ aquila Et pes ejusđ
 spiceplate garñ cū iiii bał iii saph
 7 cxii. puł pondđ ||piř p pondus
 trojañ

9 In cui⁹ rei testiđiū uni pti huj⁹ indenture reñ
 penes pđđm *Ričm* sigillū officii Re^{te} Sc^{acii} est ap-
 pensum al^{ti} vero pti ejusđ indentuř reñ penes
 † dđm † dicť Theš 7 Camāř dčus *Ričus* sigillū suū
 apposuit die 7 anno *sup^adčis*.

10 M^d qđ mandato Dñi Theš *xvii^o* die ["*Oc-
 tobr*"] † *Novēbr* † a^o *xxxi^o*. R. *H vi^{ti}* indentura
 pđča lib *Willo Essex* Rememoratori R. in Sc^{acio} p
 psecuđoe inde p Regē iřm fiēđ.

(p. 111.) 11 M^d qđ *xxv^{to}* die *Julii* anno *xxix^o* Reğ *Henř*
vi^{ti} Theš 7 Camāř de Scčio R. libaveř *Henrico Red-
 ford* Militi unam obligacionem *Witti de Harecourt*
Orleaaunse. Comiť de *Tankerville* de vi^{ml} salu³. de financia Duč
 ||*Orealensis* virtute cui⁹dām břiš sub p'vať sigillo
 † eiđ † eiđ Theš 7 Camāř *xxiii^{to}* die *menš p'dči*
Redford. a^o *sup^adicto* directť put p³ p indentuř inde int
 pfať Theš 7 Camāř ac pfať *Henř* confect re-
 manēť in q^odām cofino depictť int alias obligacōes
 diřš Dnož ac appūctuamenta dči Duč.

“ Quod quidť bře de p'vato sigillo reñ in flač de
 “ 7mō *Pasche* a^o *xxix^o* dči R.”

30 Hen. VI.

(p. 111 b.) Anno *xxx^o* regni Reğ *Henrici sexti*.

1 M^d qđ *xiii^o* die *Novembř* anno *xxx^o* R. *H vi^{ti}*
 libatť Theš 7 Camāř de Sc^{acio} p venābilem in Xpō

Quedam lra Přem *Jořem Cantuar* Archieřm quodđ scriptđ ad
Sigismondi modũ uni⁹ lře in papiro in Latinis verbis incipient
R. Romanoř. *Sigismũdus Dei gr̃a Romanoř Rex* , t̃ t̃minans ,
octavo , et ponit^r in quodđ cofro depicť inť ať evidenť
 dċi *Sigismũdi* tċ.

Scocia.

Due pixiđ
 rotundđ.
Blake.

“ D relax-
 “ aťoe regni
 “ *Scocie.*”

2 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Novembr* anno *xxx*^o dċi R
Jořes Blake un⁹ Clicoř Signeti dċi Dñi Regis man-
 dať ejusđ Dñi Regis liřavit ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} Theř t̃
 Camřař iřm duas pixides rotundđ de ligno sub sigillo
 Dñi *Cromwell* Camerař R sepatim sigillať , divř
 scripta secreta eisdem Theř t̃ Camřař ignota conti-
 nentes in magna Thesauraria Regis custodiendđ que
 quidđ pixides remanť in eadem Thesaurař in quadam
 cista ubi magna Corona R existit.

3 “ M^d qđ *xxiii*^{to} die *Maii* a^o *xxx*^o dċi Dñi R
 “ řdicte due pixides ut sup^a sigillať t̃ infra se
 “ cōtinť scripta sup^adċa mandato *Consilii* R ap^d
 “ *Westm* existeň ex^a dictā magnā Thesaurař R Dño
 “ Theř Comiti *Wigorn* liřať fueř ||differť Dño Regi
 “ usq, *Shene.*”

“ Et postea iđ Dñs Theř restituit pixides řdicť
 “ sub sigillo suo sigillať Et reň ♣ ut sup^a ♣ in
 “ cista ubi pargamenũ ponit^r sup^a Receptam cũ ať
 “ ii pixiđ postea hic liřať p † *Hardynę* put
 “ p₃ in v^{to} foť seqñ in una бага.”

4 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Novembr* anno *xxx*^o řdċi Dñi
 R liřať fueř in *Camřa Stellať* R Theř t̃ Camřař
 Sc^{acii} coram *Dñis de Consilio* Regis p Magřm *Riċ*
Andrewe Secretař R t̃ *Walřum Lucy* Militē nup
 Ambassiať Dñi Regis ad ptes *Scocie* misř lře t̃ muni-
 mentđ subscriptđ videť.

Angt }
Scocia }

Una lřa treuĝ int^o *Dñm nřm Regem* , et consanguineū suū *Regem Scocie* sigill^t Cōmissionar^o & *Scocie* sigillať.

Iřm instrument^o ptestačōis fact^o p dčos Ambassiať p homagio *Scocie* Dño nřo Regi debiť.

Iř instrument^o sup terř ||contensiosis voč *Batable Landes* ||p *Rokesburgh* & *Berwyk*.

Iřm due cōmissiones sub magno sigillo Regis *Scocie* virtute quaz dče treuĝ p Ambassiať suos p pte sua concludse fueř.

“ Iř in eađ pixide gtinēt^r lře confirmatoř & “ *Scottoz* de treug^e pđčis in Theš & p *Johē Wode* “ libať ut p₃ pleni^o in [dorš] fol^o p^x seq^o.”

“ Iř ||řas & *Scottoz* pateň de progač treugaž dať “ a^o Dñi m^l iiii^o c^o lvii^o p *Jořem Brouň* libať in p^lma “ pte dorsi sexti folii seq^oň.”

[♣ “ Liř Comiti *Wygorn* Theš *Angl* xxiii^{to} die “ *Maii* a^o xxx^o.” “ Postea rest^o.” ♣]

[♣ “ Liř ista vii scripta Custodi p^lvati sigilli p “ Theš *Angl* iii die *Jul* a^o sčdo & *E.* iii^{ti}.” ♣]

[“ Postea rest^o ix^o *Jul* eođ a^o.”]

A^o xxx^o.

(p. 112.) 5 M^d qđ xvi^o die *Marcii* anno xxx^{mo} & *Henř* vi^{ti} Dñs Rex libavit ad manus *Thome Rothewell* Armig^oi Clici Thesaurarii *Angl* ad salvū & secuř custodiēđ in Thesauraria ejusđ Dñi & tria scripta de forma juramenti eiđ Dño Regi p *Ričm* Ducē *Ebož Thomā* Comitē *Devoň* & *Edwardū* Dñm *Cobham* nup^o p^lstiť , manubz eožđ Duc^e Comit^{is} & Dñi subscript^o & suis sigillis sepatim sigillať , quequid^o scripta ponūt^r in ||uno pixide ||ligneo ||rotundo in

magna cista sup^a Receptā ubi pargamenū ponit' remañ ad tale signū

{ Jurame'tu' Duc' Ebor' Com'
Devon' & D'ni Cobham. }

sub custodia Theſ & Camar̃ t̃c.

(p. 112 b.)

Anno xxx^o.

6 M^d qđ x^o die Maii anno xxx^o R̃ Henr̃ vi^{ti}.
Johes Wode Clicus Theſ Angl̃ libavit ad Receptā
Sc^acii lras pateñ confirmatorias Regē Scottoz de treug̃
int̃ regna Angl̃ & Scocie ul̃i cap̃t̃ eid̃ Johi p̃ Dñm
Cancellar̃ & al̃ de Consilio R̃ in Cam̃a Stellata salvo
& secuř † cust̃ ‡ in Thesaurar̃ R̃ p̃ Theſ & Camar̃
custodiend̃ libat̃. & p̃ponit' in quad̃ pixide int̃ alias
evidenč easđ treugas cončnēt sub tali signo

{ Angl' Scotia. }

31 Hen. VI.

(p. 113.)

Anno xxxi^o.

1 M^d qđ xxviii^o die Junii a^o xxxi^o R̃ H vi^{ti}
Johes Comes Wygorñ Theſ Angl̃ libavit in Thesaur̃
R̃ ibm custodiend̃ bullam Sc̃ssimi Patris Dñi Eu-
genii Pape in Sinodo geñal̃ apud Florenciam de re-
ducčoe Grecoz sigillať cū plumbo & cum sigillo
aureo Grecoz, et rem̃ in una pixide quadrante, in
una cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^o Lancast̃ ad tale
signū

Bulla Dñi
Eugenii
Pape.



2 M^d qđ *İcio die Julii a^o xxxi^o R^e H vi^{ti}* Mağr *Ričus Andrewe* Secretarius dċi Dñi R^e libavit in Thesauř Dñi nři Regis iii. scriptġ de progaċõe treugaž capġ inġ Cōmissarios Regis *Scottož* et Cōmissarios pđċi Dñi nři Regis *Angl^e* p tribus annis duratuř videġt unū scriptġ sigillaġ cum sigillo *Jacobi* Comitis de *Douglas* ġ *Robti Liddale* Armig^ŕi ġ unā lřam patentġ de potestate Cōmissař dċi R^e *Scocie* sigillaġ cū magno sigillo dċi R^e *Scocie* , ac unū instrumentġ de confirmaċõe treuğ pđċaž , et reñi in una pixide quadrantġ in cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{ *Scocia Douglas.* }

3 “ *İt xv^o die Octobr^e p^x seqñ Theš Angl^e libavit*
“ in Thesauř R^e unā aliā lřam patentġ sub magno
“ sigillo Regis Scottož de progaċõe treugaž capġ inġ
“ pđċm Dñm nřm Regem Angl^e ġ dċm Regem Scot-
“ tož et remañ in pixide ut sup^a.”

“ *Et postea vii^o die Julii a^o sċdo R^e E quarti pđicġ*
“ iii^{or} scriptġ libaġ fuerunt Mağro Thome Kent Clico
“ Consilii dċi Dñi R^e.”

32, 33 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 114.)

Anno xxxii^{do}. Reğ *Henř vi^{ti}*.

1 M^d qđ *x^o die Septembr^e anno xxxii R^e H vi^{ti}* *Johes* Comes *Wigorñ* Theš *Angl^e* lib Camañ Sc^acii dċi Dñi Reğ in Thesauraria sua salvo custodiendġ unā pixidem ligneam p iřm Theš ||sigillatū ġ ||supscriptū vġbis sequētibz.

2 ¶ The p'myse made by Rycharð' Duke of
 Þorke under hys signet t' signe manuel in rati-
 fycacpon' of hys othe sealed with hys seal of
 hys armys.

¶ Que quid p'ixis ponitur in quadam magna cista
 lignea cū iii ceruñ cerata supra Receptam ubi pga-
 menū ponit^r ad tale signum

{ **Þorke.** }

Recorda
 gaol libat
 p Joñem
 Markham.

3 M^d qđ viii^o die *Februañ* anno ||xxxii^{do} Reġ *Henñ
 sexti Joñes Markham* unus Justiĉ R̄ de Banco deli-
 bavít Theš t' Camañ Sc^acii dñi Dñi R̄ p indentuñ
 quinq recorda de gaolis deliband coram iþo t' aliis
 nup capť in diŷs Coñi *Angt* v₃ unū in Coñi *Bed*
 anno xxv^{to} capť unū in Coñi *Norff* a^o xxix^o capť
 duo in Coñi *Cant* a^o xxix^o capť t' unū in Coñi
Lincolñ anno xxv^{to} R̄ nūc capť que quidem quinq
 recorda ponunt^r in quadam бага de canabo infra
 Thesaur̄ R̄ sub custodia eozdem Theš t' Camañ exist.

Recordū
 gaole p
 Litteltoñ.

4 M^d qđ xii^o die *Februañ* anno ||xxxiii^o R̄ *Henñ
 sexti Thom̄ Litteltoñ* unus ſvientū ad leges delibavit
 Theš t' Camañ Sc^acii Dñi R̄ unū recordū de gaola
 liband apud *Coventr̄* coram iþo *Thoma* t' aliis nup
 capť v₃ de anno *vicesimo nono*.

(p. 114 b.)

Anno ||xxx^o.

5 M^d qđ xxii^o die *Marcii* anno regni Regis *Hen-
 rici sexti* ||xxxii^{do} ||venabile in Xþo Patre *Joñe* p mis-
 sione divina titulo *Sçe Balbine* Eþo Cardinali
 Archieþo *Cantuañ* tocius *Anglie* ||P'mato t' ||Apposto-
 lice Sedis Legato Cancellario *Anglie* defuncto sigillū
 dñi Dñi Regis de Cancellaria sua nup in custodia
 iþius nup Cancellarii dum vixit existens unacū duob;

Sigillū
Cancellarie.

aliis sigillis videſt unū de auro ⁊ aſ de argento ejusdē
Dñi Regis in quad^am pva cista lignea positū ⁊ incluſ
sub sigillis *Riči* Ducē *Eboꝝ* instantē plamenti p̄si-
dentē ⁊ alioꝝ diſſ *Dñoꝝ de Consilio* Regis sigillaſ
p *Joheṁ* Comitē *Wigorñ Angl* Theſ *Ričm* Comitem
Warr ⁊ *Rađm Cromwell* Camarios de Sc^acio dēi Dñi
Regis ac *Joheṁ* Dñm *||Sto^rton* unū de Consilio Regis
ex avisamento ⁊ assensu Dñoꝝ tam sp̄ualiū q^am tem-
paliū in p̄senti plamento existeñ in magnā Thesau-
rariā Dñi R̄ ap^d *Westm̄ die* ⁊ anno p̄d̄cis iḃm salvo ⁊
secur̄ custodiend̄ libatū fuit.

Et postea videſt p¹mo die *Aprilis* anno sup^ad̄co
sigillū p̄d̄cm in cista p̄d̄ca unacū sigillis p̄d̄cis in
eadē cista incluſ ut sup^a sigillaſ avisamento et
assensu Consilii p̄d̄ci p p̄fatos Theſ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ in
Cam̄a plamenti Dñis sp̄ual et temp̄al iḃm existeñ
ex^a d̄cam Thesaurariā libatū fuit *Ričo* Comiti *Saz*
p Regem et suū Consiliū Cancellar̄ *Anglie* consti-
tuto iḃm liband̄.

33 Hen. VI.

(p. 115.)

Anno xxxiii^o R̄ H. vi^{ti}.

1 M^d qđ xviii^o die *Julii* ⁊ anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
xxxiii^o ven̄abil in Xp̄o Pat̄ † *Londoñ* Ep̄us
unus executoꝝ *Joḥis* nup Arch̄ *Cantuar̄* p̄sbi^{ti} Car-
dinal defuncti ⁊ libavit Theſ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ Sc^acii dēi Dñi
Regis in Thesauraria R̄ custodiend̄ quoddam script̄
modo cujusdam instrumenti in p̄gamenō in Latinis
⁊ Galliē v̄bis script̄ et cum duobꝫ sigillis cera virid̄
sigillaſ de dat̄ anno Dñi mil̄mo cccc xxxiii^o men̄s
Novembr̄ die *vicesima nona* ⁊ continens sacramenta
f̄ca de pace finali p Ducem *Britann̄* fr̄es suos ⁊ Ep̄os

¶ Barones de patria s̄ et ponit^r in quadam pixide de ligno reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ Sac^rm Ducis Britanni. }

2 M^d qđ *xxix*^o die *Julii* anno *xxxiii*^o R^e *Henrici sexti* * fuit p Vič || *Bouzer* Theš *Angl* ¶ *Radm* Dñm *Cromwel* unū Camāñ Sc^acii Dñi R^e in Thesaurariā R^e custodiendū quoddam scriptum acquietancie Dño Regi fact^r p *Oliverū Perret* M^catorē patrie de *Normandy* ¶ cera rubea sigillať et reñi in quad^am pva pixide ||ligneo in viridi cista sub trib³ ceruris in dēa Re^{ta} sub tali signo

{ Acquietanc^r Oliveri P^rret. }

34 Hen. VI.

(p. 115 b.)

Anno *xxxiii*^{to}.

1 M^d qđ *xix*^{no} die *Marcii* anno r̄ R^e *Henr̄ sexti* *xxxiii*^{to} Vicecomes *Bourchier* Theš *Angl* libavit in Thesaurariā dēi Dñi Reġ p m^o *Thome Ponde* unā lram patent^r sub sigillo Burgimagri ¶ Consul Civitať *Lubiceñ* [de treuġ hiť inť pđēm Dñm nřm Regem ex una pte et ||pđči ||Burgimagri] ex alt^a pte p octo annos ||duraturos, sub sigillo Civitatis *Lubiceñ* Dať *vii*^o die mensis *Januar̄* anno tč || *sexto*, Reñi in ||uno pixide in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ Lubicen^r Hanza. }

2 M^d qđ *eisdē* die ¶ anno libatū fuit ad Recep-

Creditores
Johis [Dñi]
Stourtoñ
 Militis nup
 Theš Hos-
 pič R.

tam Sc^acii quoddam warrantū Dñi Regis sub privato sigillo s̃ Theš ʔ Cañar Sc^acii direct̃ p soluč fiend̃ creditoribz R de tempe *Johis* Dñi *Stourtoñ* Miliť nup Theš Hospič dči Dñi R cū xxxix rotulis pga- meni noĩa dčoz creditoz ac sūmas eisđm pticulariť debiť continent̃ Et reñi in filač inť mandat̃ de ʔmĩo *Mich* anno xxxiiii^{to} R nūc.

35 Hen. VI.

(p. 116.)

xxxv. H. vi^{ti}.

1 M^a qđ *die Lune xxx^o die Nov'* anno xxxv^{to} R *H. sexti* libant^r in Sc^acio Dñi Regē in plena cuř Theš ʔ Cañar iñm salvo ʔ secuř in ʔThesauria R custo- diend̃ jocal̃ subscripta que nup fueř in custodia *Simonis Eyre* Civis ʔ Aldermañ *London* v3

Jocal̃ R
 nup in cus-
 tođ *Simonis*
Eyre Alder-
 mañ *London*.

2 Unū ciphū chaceať de auro ♣ sine cooptorio ♣ [“i braunche of golde i serpetyñ set in golde”] pon- derans p pond^o de troy † unū ciphū de auro cooptum garnizať cū lapidibz p̃ciosis ʔ puť ponder- ant̃ p pond̃ p̃dčm xxxix. unč ʔ unam dimidiā unč , unū ciphū de jaspide cooptū garnizať cum lapidibz p̃siosis ʔ puť ponder̃ p pond^o p̃dčm ♣ xiii m^ar3 ♣ [xxv. unč] unū spiceplate ʔ unū pedem uni^o crucis de argento deaurať ponder̃ p pond^o p̃dčm xiii m^arč ʔ vi unč unū layer de argento deaurať ʔ unū stan- dardū uni^o crucis de argento ponder̃ p pond^o p̃dčm quatuor marč ʔ quatuor unč duas pelves de argento deaurať ponder̃ p pondus p̃dčm xx m^ar3. que qued^am jocal̃ ponūt^r in quadam cista sup^a Receptā.

Et postea v3 xv^o die *Decembr̃ eod̃* anno eađm jocal̃ virtute bñis de p̃vať sigillo dať vii^o die [*Decembr̃*] eod̃

anno eisđ Theš 7 Camāř directē reñi in filač de tñio
Michis a^o sup^adčō libať fueř Dño Regi p m^o *Riči*
Davy Clerič jocať Regē put patet p indenturā dči
Riči in hanapio ejusđ tmini reñi.

36 Hen. VI.

xxvi. H. vi^{ti}.

(p. 116 b.)

Presentacio
 cuj^od^am
 cantarie
 fact^a p Camāř
 Sc^acii ex
 pte Regē.

1 Univ^{er}sis 7 singlis Xpi fidelibz ad quos pre-
 sentes lre pvenint *Thomas Nevill* Miles 7 *Humfridus*
Bourghier pleno jure habentes 7 occupantes officiū
 unius Camāř Sc^acii Dñi nři Regis ac ||successoris
Johannis Wodehous defuncti in eodem officio salťm
 in Dño sempiternam. Cum donačō 7 collačō ppetue
 Cantarie in Capella inferiori vocať *le Charnett* in
 honore *Sancti Johis Evangeliste* infra p̄cinctum Eccēie
 Catē Sēe T^rinitatis Civitatē *Norwič* dedicata de uno
 capello ppetuo fundat quandocūq; Cantaria illa p
 mortem cessionem resignačōem privačōem vel alio
 modo quocūq; vacavit ad nos račōe officii predči jux^a
 ordinačōes 7 statuta dicte fundačōis ip̄ius Cantarie
 pleno jure spectet 7 ptineat put in eisdem statutē 7
 ordinačōibz plenius liquet. Novitis nos prefatos
Thomam 7 *Humfridum* ||dedisse 7 contulisse p pñtes
 dilecto nobis in Xpo *Johanni* ||*Boffett* Cllico Cantariam
 predčam jam p mortē Dñi *Johis Sparham* vacantē 7
 ut p̄mittit^r ad nřam donačōem 7 collačōem spectantē
 habend^r cum juribz 7 ptineñ suis quibuscumq; eun-
 demq; *Johnem* [*Buffet*] sup sacřo suo coram nobis in
 Recepta Sc^acii predči p̄stiť ad ordinačōes 7 statuta
 predict^a p ip̄m fidelit^r obšvand^r in corpalem posses-
 sionem Cantarie predict^a p libačōem sibi presenciū
 imposuisse juxta vim formā 7 effectum ordinačōnū

ƿ statutoꝝ p̄dictoꝝ In cujus rei testimonium sigillū
officii Recepte Sc̄cii p̄dic̄ p̄ntibꝫ fecimus apponi
Dať in Recepta Sc̄cii p̄dic̄ octavo die men̄s *Feb̄r*
anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conquestum
tricesimo sexto.

2 ƿ Memod' qđ †

3 Med' qđ xv^o die *Novembr̄* anno xxxvi^{to} R̄ *H vii*.
Johes Hardynḡ de Kyme delibavit Dño *Johi Talbot*
Comiti *Salop̄* Thēs [*Angl*] ƿ Cam̄r Sc̄cii quinqꝫ l̄ras
Scocia. patentes tangentes regnū *Scocie* ƿ unam indentuř de
treuḡ put patet in quadam indentura int̄ eos fact̄ de
data sup̄d̄ca vꝫ unam l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *David*
Hardyng. Rex *Scocie* recogñ se tenē regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo*
icio Rege *Angl* p̄ homagiū ligeū ƿ fidelitatem. Item
ať l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *Robtus* Rex *Scocie* recogñ se
tenē regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* Rege *Angl* *icio* ƿ heř
suis p̄ homagiū ligeū ƿ fidel̄ Item ať l̄ram patentē
p̄ quam om̄es Comites Barones ƿ Magnať regni *Scocie*
fecer̄ homaḡ sua Regi *Scocie* salvis semp homaḡ
supiori Dño *Edwardo* Regi *Angl* ƿ heř suis supioř
(p. 117.) Dñis regni *Scocie* Item unam ať l̄ram patentē p̄ quam
David Strabolgy Comes de *Athelt* ind̄catus de p̄dic̄oe
compuit in pliam̄to *Scocie* ƿ alligans se non esse
culpabil̄ de p̄dic̄oe sibi imposit̄ p̄ hoc qđ deven̄at
ligeus homo Reḡ *E. icii* eo qđ Reges *Angl* semp ab
antiquo fueř supiores Dñi regni *Scocie* ƿ p̄ hanc
alligācōem approbat̄ p̄ recorda pliam̄toꝝ *Scō* ƿ
coram Justī in itin̄ibꝫ suis *Scō* fuit inde quiet̄ Itm
unam ať l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *Johes Grame* Comes de
Menteth ind̄catus vꝫ de p̄dic̄oe ex causa p̄d̄ca ƿalli-
gavit in pleno pliam̄to qđ non fuit inde culpabilis
p̄ hoc qđ deven̄at ligeus homo R̄ *E. icii* ut sup̄a ƿ p̄
recorda coram Cam̄r ƿ Justī *Scocie* in itin̄ibꝫ suis

fuit inde quief. Item unam indentur̃ de treugis ⁊ abstinenç guer̃ cap̃ in^l *Edwardū lciū* ex pte una ⁊ *David* Regem *Scocie* ex al^la pte p quam *David* Rex recognovit p̃dçm Regem *Edwardū* esse Dñm supiorem *Scocie* postq^am dçus *Edwardus* fecit dçam relaxaçõem.

4 “ Que quid̃ v lre pateñ et indentura ponūt^r in
“ ||ii pixid̃ ||ligneū quadrant̃ et ponūt^r in magna cista
“ ubi pgamenū ponit^r sup^a Receptā ad tale signū”

{ Scotia Hardyng. }

5 M^d p^t p^e xxi day of *August* in p^e xxxvi yere of King *Harry* p^e sext p^e Chaunceller of *England* delyved unto *John Broun* Undertresorer to be kept in p^e Tresorye a lyv^ee of p^e crowne of sylvyr ⁊ gilt with ii istryche fethers enamelyd blew, p^e whiche is put in p^e pchemyn cofre.

37 Hen. VI.

(p. 117 b.)

Anno xxxvii^o.

1 M^d qđ xviii^o die *Octobr̃* anno xxxvii^o R̃ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}* *Johes Broun* Clic^o Thes̃ *Angl̃* recepit de Dño Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* quasdam lras pateñ *Jacobi* R̃ *Scottoz* de dat̃ ult̃ diei *Decēbr̃* a^o Dñi millo iii^e lvii^o ⁊ regni sui ||xxxvii^o de progaçõe treugaz in^l regna *Anglie* ⁊ *Scocie* p iii^{or} annis et ponit^r in quodam cofino ligneo [cū al̃ evidenç *Scocie*] †ad tale signū † remañ infra cistam ubi pargamenū poni consuevit sub tali signo

{ Angl. Scotia. }

(p. 118.)

xxxvii H vi^{ti}.{ **Sar'.** }

2 This endenture made þe *xxi* day of *Octob* the yeer of þe regne of King *Harry* þe *sext xxxvii* bitwene þe Tresorer of *England* and þe Chambleyns of þe Eschequer on þt * part and þe right wurshipfull ⁊ revent Fader in God *Richard Beauchamp* Bisshoþ of *Salisbury* on þt other part ⁊ Witnesseth þt þe seið Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns by vertu of a pryve seal beryng date þe *xx* day of *Octob* þe *xxxvii* yeer of þe regne of oure seið Sovayne Lorde þe Kyng remaynyng in þe filas of *Michelmesse* tme in þe *xxxvii* yeer of our seið Sovayne Lord amanges oper warrant direct to þe seið Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns ⁊ have delyved to þe seið Bisshoþ certeyn evydences ⁊ munnymment^e concernyng conventions cōmynycacions tretys legues ⁊ trewes bytwis þis Reawme ⁊ oper land ⁊ countrees þt ys to sey ⁊

3 First i boke covēd w^t rede lether named a *Register* which begynneth in þe second foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *trois mois*.

[“ Et postea *vi*^o die *Nov'* ꝑꝑ^x seqñ idem Eþus “ restituit dēm librū.”]

4 Also anoper boke covēd w^t rede lether named a *Register* whiche begynneth in þe seconde foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *qđ illi*.

[“ Et postea *vi*^o die *Nov'* ꝑꝑ^x seqñ idem Eþus “ restituit dēm librū.”]

5 In witnesse wherof þe seal of thoffice of þe Resseyt of thEschequer to þt oon part of þis endenture remaynyng w^t þe seið revent Fader ys put

to ⁊ and þe seal of þe foresaid̃ revent Fader to þt
oper part of þis endenture remaynyng to þe seið
Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns ys put to ||in þe day ⁊ yeer
aforeseyð.

“ Que indentur̃ continet̃ in ||q^oð pixide rem̃ in
“ virid̃ cist̃ ad tle sig^m ut in capite.”

(p. 118 b.)

6 Omibz Xpi fidelibz ad quos presens scriptū
pvenit *Jacobus Comes Wiltes Theſ Angl* saltm
Cum nup Dñs. *H. Rex Angl* pat̃ metuendissimi Dñi
Regis nūc quand^am Cantariam ppetuam de uno
capellano * divina singlis diebz in quad^am cappella
inferiori vocat̃ *le Charnell* in honore *S̃ci Johis Ev^an-*
geliste * pcinctū ecclie cathedral̃ *S̃ce Tⁱnitatis* civitať
Norwiceñ dedicat̃ celebratuť fundavit et cantariam
illam *Johi Sparh^am* capello dedit ⁊ ip̃m *Johem Spar-*
h^am in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cantar̃ cū
suis juribz ⁊ ptiñ posuit ac eidem *Johi* ⁊ succes-
soribz suis in dotaçōem ⁊ sustentaçōem suam ecclie
de *Geytoñ* ac rectoriam ejusdem dedit insupq
idem Dñs Rex pat̃ Dñi Regē nūc ordinavit qđ *Johes*
Wodehous tunc unus Camar̃ ip̃ius nup Regē duranť
vita sua ⁊ post mortem suam omes ⁊ singli dēm
officiū Camar̃ hentes decet̃o herent collaçōem ejus-
dem Cantarie in singlis vacaçōibz suis ita qđ quo-
cienscunq eandē Cantariam p mortē cessionem re-
signaçōem aut alicuj^o beneficii acceptaçōem seu alias
qualit̃cumq vacare contig̃it p̃fat^o *Johes Wodehous*
durante vita sua ⁊ post mortē suam successores sui
officii p̃dci Cantar̃ p̃dçam alio capello idoneo sigillo
officii Camar̃ p̃dçoꝝ in custodē eozdem existent̃ infra
unū mensem a tēpe vacaçōis Cantarie illius conferrent
⁊ ip̃m in corporalē possessionē ejusdē ponent vel

“ De Can-
“ taria ad
“ collaçōem
“ Camar̃ de
“ Sc^acio
“ ptinens de
“ fundaçōe
“ *Johis*
“ *Wodehous*
“ nup Camar̃
“ ip̃m tē.”

poni facient Et si dict^o *Joħes Wodehous* seu succes-
sores sui p̄d̄ci hujusmodi collacōe p̄ unū mensem
necgligentes fuerint vel remisi tunc collacō Cantarie
illius ad Theſ *Anglie* qui p̄ tēpe fuit illa vice de-
volvat^r Quiquidē *Joħes Wodhous* ⁊ *Joħes Sparh^am*
mortui sunt ⁊ Cantaria p̄d̄ca p̄ q^amplures menses
elapſ vacavit ⁊ vacua existit divinaq^{ue} in capella pre-
d̄ca jux^a ordinacō ⁊ fundacō Cantarie illius p̄ magnū
tempus incelebrať ⁊ infecta fuerunt ⁊ adhuc ex-
istunt sicut p̄ inqⁱsiōem corā nup̄ esē *Norff^r* capť
⁊ in Sc^acm Dñi Regē ret^rnať liquet manifeste Sciāt^r
me Cantariā p̄d̄cam dīlco michi *Robto Martham*
capellō qui coram me ⁊ Cañiis Sc^acii Dñi Regē
tactis sacrosōis Dei Ev^angeliis sacrm p̄stitit corporale
qđ ipe om̄ia ⁊ singla ordinacōes declaracōes ⁊ statuta
p̄ dēm nup̄ Regē in fundacōe Cantarie p̄d̄ce ordinat^r
⁊ declarať quant^r ad eū attinet seu attinere potit
(p. 119.) firmit^r tenebit ⁊ inviolabilit^r observabit, dedisse ⁊
contulisse p̄ p̄sentes, ac dīlcm nobⁱ *Edmundū Moore*
Gentilman attornⁱ nrm ad eundē *Robtū* in plena
⁊ ||corporale possessione cantarie illius ⁊ rōrie p̄d̄ce
cū om̄ib³ jurib³ ⁊ p̄tiñ suis ponend^r constituisse ⁊
assignasse similiter p̄ presentes In cuj^o rei testiōiū
huic p̄sent^r scripto sigillū meū apposui Dať apud
Westm̄ sextodecimo die mensis *Feb^r* anno regni Regis
Hen^r sexti post conquestū *tricesimo septimo*.

38 Hen. VI.

(p. 119 b.)

xxviii^o H. vi^{ti}.

1 Memo^d qđ xv^o die *Feb^r* anno *xxviii^o* Regis
Hen^r sexti Wittm̄s Grymesby Armig^r Subtheſ *Anglⁱ*

libavit in Thesaur̃ Regis it̃m custodiend̃ iii^{or} obligac̃oes sequentes v₃

2 In p̃mis unam obligac̃oem in qua *Johes Mylwater* Armig̃ tenet^r p̃dco Dño Regi in cc m^{ar}₃ solvend̃ sub c̃tis forma ⁊ condic̃oe in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

3 It̃m unam obligac̃oem in qua *Henr̃ ap Griffyth* Armig̃ tenet^r dco Dño Regi in c li solvend̃ sub c̃tis forma ⁊ condic̃oib₃ in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

Oblig. 4 It̃m unam obligac̃oem in qua *Rog̃us Bodenham* tenet^r dco Dño Regi in c m^{ar}₃ solvend̃ sub c̃tis forma ⁊ condic̃oib₃ in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

5 It̃m unam obligac̃oem in qua *Thomas fitz Harry* Armig̃ tenet^r dco Dño Regi in c li solvend̃ sub c̃tis forma ⁊ condic̃oe in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

6 Queq̃idem obligac̃oes ponunt^r in una pixide ||ligneo remañ in magna cista ubi pgamenū poni ||consuet^r sup^a Receptam sub tali signo

{ Oblig. }

7 M^d qđ xv^o die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xxxviii^o* *Jacobus Comes Wiltes Theſ Angt* libavit in Thesaur̃ dci Dñi R̃ p man^o *Johis Whytyngton* ſvient̃ ejusd̃ Theſ duas l̃ras concernent̃ treug̃ int̃ p̃dc̃m Dñm ñrm Regem et *Ludovicū de Valle* ||Reg̃m in *Janua* Locumtenentē ⁊ Gũbnatorem ⁊ Consiliū Antianorum inclite cōmunitat̃ *Janue* p quatuor annos duratur̃ que quidem due l̃re sigillant^r cum rubia cera incluſ in duab₃ p̃vis pixid̃ de ligno rotund̃, de dat̃

*Janue die xiii Febr̃, anno Dñi milmo cccc lxº, que
quid̃ lre ponūt in una pixide reñ in cista sup^a
Receptā ubi ponit̃ pgamanū ad tale signū*

{ Treug' Janue. }

“ Et libat̃ fuit ista treuga *Johi Say Sbteš xviii*
“ die *Julii aº p^{io} R̃ Edwardi quarti*. Et restituit̃
“ *xxi || p^{io} die Julii eod̃ aº.*”

INVENTORY
OF THE
REGALIA, JEWELS, &c. OF HEN. VI.
DEPOSITED IN THE TREASURY.

(A. I. 3.
p. 15.)

1 First the Kynges *grete Crowne of gold* whyche ys closed with yn a lityl coffyn of lether and bounde w^t yroñ and lokyñ w^t dyv^s lokes and keyes and also a seled w^toute with dyv^s Lordes seles whiche ys w^t yn *Westmynstre* in þ^e *Kinges Grete Tresoury*.

2 “ M^d þ^t the *xiii* day of *Marche* in þ^e *seconde* “ yere of Kyng *Edward* þ^e *iiiith* the seyde *Crowne* “ was delyv^d ꝑc. unto *Wylliam Porte* Tresorer of “ þe Kyng^e Chamber” &c. (*see vol. iii. p. 2, No. 7.*)

(p. 16.)

3 Also a Pusan of gold called þe <i>riche coler</i> conteyning xvi. cul- pons or peces upon þe whiche beth viii. antelopes &c. (<i>see p. 143,</i> <i>No. 14.</i>) þe prys	}	m ^l m ^l dccc ^{li}
--	---	--

(p. 16 b.)

4 Also a swerd of gold called þ ^e <i>Swerd of Spayne</i> &c. (<i>see p. 144,</i> <i>No. 16.</i>) þ ^e prys	}	cccxxxiii ^{li} . vi ^s . viii ^d .
---	---	--

5 Also a tablet of gold of þe <i>Passion of Crist</i> made in þ ^e maner of a boke garnysshed w ^t xl dya- mand ^e &c. (<i>see p. 144, No. 17.</i>) þe prys	}	cx. li.
---	---	---------

- (p. 17.) 6 Also a tablet of *Seynt George* }
of gold garnysshed w^t a rubee viii }
dyamandes &c. (see p. 184, No. 34.) } ciiii^{xx} iiii li
þe prys }
- 7 Also a Pusan of gold called }
Iklyngton coler &c. (see p. 184, }
No. 35.) þe pris } ccc li
- (p. 17 b.) 8 Also ii. salers of gold wher- }
of þ^t oon ys a mañ and þ^t other a }
woman &c. (see p. 184, No. 35.) } cxl. li.
þe prys of all }
- 9 Also ii. pottes of gold &c. }
(see p. 185, No. 37.) Sm^a } xxxix^{li} xx^d
- 10 Also a chalys and ii. cruettes }
of gold &c. (see p. 185, No. 38.) } xxxiii^{li}. xvi^s. viii^d
Sm^a }
- (p. 18.) 11 Also a tablet of gold of þe }
Salutacion (see p. 185, No. 39.) þe } lx. li
þe prys }
- 12 Also an Image of *Seynt* }
George of gold beyng upon a }
grene tarage &c. (see p. 185, } lxviii^{li}. xiii^s. iii^d
No. 40.) þe pris }
- 13 Also a standyng tablet of }
gold w^t a pece of *Tunica Incon-* }
sutil &c. (see p. 186, No. 44.) Sm^a } xxxiii^{li}. x^s. x^d
- (p. 18 b.) 14 Also a standyng cuppe of }
gold garnysshed w^t xlv ples &c. } lxxvii^{li}
(see p. 186, No. 45.) Sm^a }

- 15 Also a flat tablet of gold
w^t a pece of *Tunica Inconsutit* &c. } $\text{iiii}^{\text{xx}} \text{iiii}^{\text{li}}. \text{xiiii}^{\text{s}}. \text{ii}^{\text{d}}$
(see p. 186, No. 46.) the hole sōme
of the tablet cometh to }
- (p. 19.) 16 Also a pair basyns of syl-
ver and ovgilt &c. (see p. 185,
No. 41.) weyng xx lb ʒ viii unces
- 17 Also a grete almes disshe
of silver and ovgilt made in
maner of a shippe &c. (see p. 185.
No. 42.)
- The sōme totall of þ^e weyzt of } $\text{iiii}^{\text{c}} \text{ii}^{\text{li}}. \text{x}^{\text{s}}.$
þe seyde basyns almes dissh and
vesselʒ cometh to ccxli. lb. vi un-
ces þe pris of evy lb xxxiii^s iiiii^d
Sm^a }
- 18 Also ii grete chargeours vi
lasse &c. (see p. 185. No. 43.)
weyng cliii lb ʒ i. unce }
- (p. 20.) 19 Also a shippe of gold
called the *Tygre* &c. (see p. 171,
No. 1.) Sm^a } $\text{cccc}^{\text{li}}. \text{x}^{\text{s}}.$
- 20 Also ii. sensures of gold &c. } $\text{clxxii}^{\text{li}}. \text{x}^{\text{s}}.$
(see p. 171, No. 8.) Sm^a }
- 21 Also ii crewettes of gold
&c. (see p. 171, No. 9.) Sm^a } $\text{xxxii}^{\text{li}}. \text{vi}^{\text{s}}. \text{viii}^{\text{d}}$
- (p. 20 b.) 22 Also a sercle of golde &c. } $\text{xxi}^{\text{li}}. \text{v}^{\text{s}}.$
(see p. 171, No. 10.) Sm^a }
- 23 Also a crosse of silve &c. } $\text{xxv}^{\text{li}} \text{xviii}^{\text{s}} \text{iiii}^{\text{d}}$
(see p. 171, No. 11.) Sm^a }

- 24 Also a chalys of sil^ve &c. } iii^{li}. xiii^s. iii^d.
(see p. 171, No. 12.) Sm^a
- (p. 21.) 25 Also a tabler of sil^ve and
o^vegilt enameled blewe and rede
&c. (see p. 171, No. 13.) þ^t weyeth
xvii lb ʒ vi. unces of troye
- 26 Also xxxii. tables meyne
of sil^ve &c. (see p. 172, No. 14.)
þ^t weyeth &c. ix unces ʒ di of
troye
- 27 Also a tabler of sil^ve ʒ
o^vgilt &c. (see p. 172, No. 15.) þ^t
weyeth xix lb ʒ viii. unces of
troye
- 28 Also xxxii. chesse mayne of
sil^ve &c. (see p. 172, No. 16.)
- 29 Also .ii. foxes and xlvi.
houndes of sil^ve &c. (see p. 172,
No. 17.)
- (p. 21 b.) 30 Also a grete ouche of *Seynt*
George armes &c. (see p. 143,
No. 15.) the pris
- (p. 22.) 31 Also ii. grete chaundlers
of gold &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.)
Sm^a
- 32 Also a palet called þe *Palet*
of *Spaygne* garnysshed w^t gold
and w^t xxxv baleys ʒ rubees
bastard iiiii saphⁿ xv grete eme-
raudes ciii lital emeraudes ʒ ccc
- The whiche
weyen in all xlii^{lb}.
ʒ .i. quart^r of
troye pris of evy
lb. liij^s iii^d
Sm^a cxii^{li}. xiiii^d.
cc^{li}
cccclxvii^{li} xiii^s.
iiii^d
||c. fi

litol ples the weyght of þe same
palet viii lb ʒ vi unces þe pris
of þe same palet

(p. 22 b.) 33 Also ii. basyns of gold
chased in þe maner of roses &c. } cccclviii^{li} xiii s.
(see p. 145, No. 20.) the prys of } iiiii. d
þe seyð basyns

34 Also a litel flaket of bereñ
garnysshed w^t gold and w^t vi. dya- } xv^{li}.
mandes ix. baleys ʒ xxiii ples the
prys of þe same flaket

(p. 23.) 35 Also a grete flour [of gold]
called *Flour de lys* of a Crowne
garnysshed w^t a grete baleys and
anoþer lasse baleys a rubee .iii. } lxx^{li}.
grete saph x grete ples ʒ xii lasse
ples also anoþer litil flour of gold
of þe same Crowne þe pris of
bothe floures

36 Also a pynacle of gold of
þe same Crowne garnysshed w^t ii. } x^{li}.
saphers and a square baleys and
vi. ples þe pris of the same
pynacle

37 Also a litil belle of gold
weyng xx unces pris evy unce } xxiii^{li}. vi^s. viii^d.
xxiii s. iiiii. d Sm^a

38 Also a spone of gold weyng
i unce dī ʒ dī quart̃r pris þe unce } xxxvii^s. vi d
xxiii s iiiii d Sm^a

(p. 23 b.)

39 Also a litil tablet of gold
with tharmes of *Englonð* ⁊ *F^aunce*
w^t a cheyne of gold made of lres
and crownes and a bracelet w^t a
litil bokk weyng all to gydres viii
unces dī ⁊ i. q^a auri p^s evy unce
xxiii s̃ iii^d S^a } x. li.

40 Also anoþer litil tablet of
gold garnysshed w^t iiiii baleys ⁊
xi ples and an ymage weyng iii.
unc ⁊ dī quarter þe pris of all } c. s̃

41 “ M^d þ^t þ^e xx day of *Feb̃r* in þe *fyrst* yere of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e *iiii* the seyð tablet was delyved
“ to þ^e Kyng.”

42 “ Et postea restituit^r p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o *iii*° *E*.
“ *iiii*^{ti} p *Th Colt.*”

43 Also a purs of gold gar-
nysshed w^t iiiii ples a baleys ⁊ a
sapher and a broche of gold wiþ ii.
armes ⁊ w^t xxi ples and an eme-
raude weyng to gydre i. unce ⁊
iii q^art̃r pris all } iiiii li.

44 “ M^d þ^t þ^e xx day of *Febr̃er* þe *first* yeer of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e *iiii* þe seið ii. pcell wer delyved
“ to þe Kyng.”

45 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o *iii*°. *E. iii*^{ti} restið
“ in Thesaur̃ R p *Thomā Colt Cam̃ar̃.*”

46 Also a litil Crosse of gold
enameld w^t grene havynge ther
upon xxxii. ples, w^t a fote of gold
weyng vii unces ⁊ dī pris of evy
unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ S^a } x li

(p. 24.)

47 Also a peyre spores of gold
w^t rede tisseux weyng vii. unces
dī ʒ. i. q^{ar}tē abate therof for þe
seyd tisseux. d. unce þe pris of
evy unce of gold xxiii. s. iii. d
Sm^a } viii^{li}. iii^s. iii^d

48 “ M^d þ^t þe xx day of *Feb̃r* in þe *fyrst* yere of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e iiith þ^e seyde spores were delyved
“ to þ^e Kyng.”

49 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* anno *ic*io *E. iii^{ti}*
“ restituit^r in Thesaur^ũ R^ũ p *Thomā Colt Camā*.”

50 Also a swerd garnysshed
w^t estriche fetherys of gold som
tyme beyng þe *Prynces of Wales*
the pris of the same swerd } xiii^{li} vi^s viii^d

51 “ M^d þ^t þe xx day of *Feb̃r* in þe *fyrst* yere of
“ Kynge *Edward* þ^e iiith þ^e seyde swerd was delyved
“ to þ^e Kynge.”

52 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o. iii^o. *E. iii^{ti}*
“ restituit^r in Thesaur^ũ R^ũ p *Thomā Colt Camā*.”

53 Also in a litill box ys contenyd xx litil ples
iiii bereff and xxiiii stonys of dyv^s sortys.

54 “ Liḃaḃ *Regi* xx^o die *Feb̃r* a^o p^{mo} *E. iii^{ti}*.”

55 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o. iii^o *E. iii^{ti}* resti-
“ tuit^r in Thesaur^ũ R^ũ p *Thomā Colt*.”

(p. 24 b.)

56 Also a standyng Tabernacle
of silve and ov^gilt w^t iiiii bereff
standyng [upon iiiii corners] for þe
sacrement w^t iii. aungeth standyng
upon iii. corners upon þe fote, and } xx^{li}. viii^s. iii^d

the wynges of þat oon aungeſt
hangeñ by weyng x. l̄b ii. unċ ʔ
dĩ pris of ev̄y l̄b xl š. S^a

*Stephus
Wylton.*

57 ¶ “ Quod quid̄ jocale *xviii*^o die *Feb̄r* anno
“ *xviii*^o R̄ *Hen̄r sexti* Theš *Angl̄* ʔ *Cañar̄* de Sc^acio
“ liḃaver̄ Mağro *Stepho Wylton* Clico misso in am-
“ bassiated R̄ vsus *Cales* ʔ alibi in ptibz *Flandr̄* p
“ plegio xx. li. ut patz p indentuř reñ cū aliis
“ indentuř in viridi cista.”

58 ¶ “ Et postea *xviii*^o die *Augusti* a^o. *xvii*^o dċi
“ R̄ idem *Stephus* restituit in Thesauř R̄ jocale
“ p̄dicť.”

59 Also anoþer standyng taḃ-
nacle of silve and ovgilt w^t a
bereſt w^t ynne in þe myddes and
w^t a crucifixe in þe topet of þe
same weyng v l̄b . ʔ dĩ . p^s ev̄y
l̄b xl š Sm^a

xi li

60 Also .ii. newe sensures of
silve and ovgilt &c. (see p. 208,
No. 35.) Sm^a

xv^{li}. ii^s vi^d

61 Also ii chaundlers of silve
and pceſt gilt wherof þ^t oon lakkeþ
a pyke and a bolle and þ^t oþer
chaundler lakkeþ a pyke weyng
to gydre xiii l̄b ʔ ix unċ p^s ev̄y
l̄b xxxii. š. S^a

xxii li

(p. 25.) 62 Also ii Hertes of silver and
ovgilt weyng to gydre iiiii. l̄b.
i. unce ʔ i quartř pris ev̄y l̄b.
xxxiii š. iiiii. đ Sm^a

vi^{li} xvi^s x^d

63 Also a coupe of silve and
oʒgilt coʒed ⁊ broke and w^t a
bereſt in þe myddes and an aungeſt
above w^t a cheyne &c. Sm^a } x. li xlii ſ. iiij^d

64 Also a cuppe of silver and
oʒgilt made in maner of a note
weyng iii. lb. iiij. unces pⁱs eʒy lb.
xl. ſ. Sm^a } vi^{li}. xlii^s. iiij^d.

65 Also a cuppe of silver of þe
olde makynḡ enameld the coʒcle
garnysshed w^t lyons [“and þe
“topet of þe same coʒcle ys broke
“of ⁊ lyth in þ^e same cuppe”]
weyng viii. lb viii. unces pris eʒy
lb xxxiii ſ. iiij. d. Sm^a } xliii^{li}. ix^s.

66 Also a diſſhe of silver and
oʒgilt weyng ii. lb ix unces pris
eʒy lb xl ſ Sm^a } cx. ſ

(p. 25 b.) 67 Also iiij. diſſhes of silver
weyng to gydres v lb xi unces
pris eʒy lb xxxii. ſ. Sm^a } ix li ix^s. iiij^d.

68 Also an ewer of bereſt gar-
nyshed w^t silver and oʒgilt weyng
xxix unces pⁱs þe unce iii ſ iiij d
Sm^a } iiij^{li}. xvi^s. viij^d

69 Also a bereſt to putte yn
relykes, þe fote ys garnysshed
wiþ silver and oʒgilt weyng xix
unces pris eʒy unce ii. ſ. viii. d.
Sm^a } l ſ. viii. d

70 Also ii chalys w^t ii patyns
of silver and oᵛgilt weyng to
gydre ii. lᵇ vi. unces pris þe lᵇ.
xxxiii š. iiiii. đ S^a } iii^{li}. iii^s. iiiii^d

(p. 26.) 71 Also an ewer of silver and
oᵛgilt made in maner of a condyte
wip a foneſt of whyte silver weyng
xv lᵇ vi unces pris of eᵛy lᵇ.
liii. š iiiii. đ Sm^a } xli^{li} vi^s viii^d

72 Also a lectroū of silver and
oᵛgilt w^t a fote in maner of a ta-
bernacle standyng upon iiiii fete
And ii. ewers of silver and oᵛgilt
þat oon enameled w^t tharmes of
Inglond and *F^aunce* and þat
oþer w^t hertes And also a tabulet w^t
dyᵛs relykes conteyned w^t yn þe
same standyng upon ii. lyons
weyng all to gydre xxvi. lᵇ vi.
unces pris eᵛy lᵇ. xxxvi. š. viii đ
Sm^a } xlix^{li} xi^s viii^d

(p. 26 b.) 73 Also a lytil cofre of silver
&c. (*see p. 209, No. 37.*) pris þe lᵇ.
xxxvi. š. viii. đ Sm^a } lxxix š vi đ

74 Also a pece of a ||Bye of þe
lyverey of þe *Erle Marchal* and
a spyceplate of silver And iii
chaundlers of silver oon lakkyng
a pyke weyng aſt to gydre vii. lᵇ
pris þe lᵇ. xxxi. š. Sm^a } x^{li}. xvii š

75 Also a basyn and an ewer
of silver and pcell gilt weyng
v lb xi unces ⁊ dñ pris þe lb
xxxii š. S^a } viii^{li} vi^s. viii^d

(p. 27.) 76 Also a litil cuppe of silver
covēd gilt w^toute and whyte
w^tynne ⁊ w^t a ryng and a candil-
stykke of silver weyng to gydre
xxii unces p^s þe unce ii. š. viii. đ.
Sm^a } lviii š. viii đ

77 Also a standyng maser of
silver and gilt uncovēd w^t þarmes
of *Englond* and *F^aunce* and w^t a
poyse write *Good Edward* weyng
xxi unces . p^s þe unce . iii š iiiii đ
Sm^a } lxx. š

78 Also anoper standyng maser
upon a light fote pcheryd weyng
xv unces ⁊ iii q^artr̃ pris ye unce
ii š. vi đ. Sm^a } xxxix š iiiii đ

(p. 27 b.) 79 Also iii Gripes eyes covēd
garnysshed w^t silver and gilt
weyng vi. lb. v. unces p^s þe unce .
ii. š. vi. đ S^a } ix^{li} xii^s vi^d

80 Also ii notes covēd gar-
nysshed w^t silver ⁊ gilt weyng
xxiii unces p^s þe unce ii. š vi đ
Sm^a } lvii. š vi đ

81 Also ii litil masers called
Godardes covēd and anoper litil
maser uncovēd weyng to gydre } lxiii^s. ix^d.

ii. lb. i. unce ⁊ dī p's þe unce ii. š. }
vi. đ Sm^a

82 Also a coler w^t esses of }
silver and oᵛgilt weyng iii. unces } x š x đ
i. q^{art}r̃ pris þe unce iii š. iiii. đ }
Sm^a

(p. 28.) 83 Also a Coronall of silver }
and oᵛgilt beyng in dyᵛs pceſſ } ix^{li}. xii š
w^t doublettē and w^t a pontifical }
ryng w^t a doublet weyng all vi. lb }
p's þe lb xxxii. š. Sm^a

84 “ The seyd Coronall was deliᵛred to þe
“ *Kynge* þ^e xx day of *Feb̃r* þ^e fyrst yere of his
“ regne.”

85 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o. iii^o. R *E* iii^{ti}.
“ restituit^r in Thesau^r R p *Thomā Colt* Camaⁿ. ”

86 Also a moose of silver and }
oᵛgilt garnysshed w^t lital ples and } xxi. š iii đ
w^t vii doublettē weyng iiii unces }
i q^{art}r̃ p's þe unce v. š Sm^a

87 Also a kombe of ivery gar- }
nysshed w^t silver ⁊ oᵛgilt and } xxxviii^s. ix^d.
enameld and a lital coᵛcle of silver }
⁊ oᵛgilt weyng to gydre xv unces }
⁊ dī p's þe unce ii. š. vi đ Sm^a

88 Also ii. grehonđ colers of }
silk enbrouded w^t lres of gold and } xl. š
garnysshed w^t silver ⁊ oᵛgilt pris }
all

89 “ M^d p^t p^e *xx* day of *Febr̃* in p^e *fyrst* ye^r of
 “ Kynge *Edward* p^e *iiith* p^e seyð colers were deliued
 “ to p^e *Kynge*.”

(p. 28 b.) 90 “ M^d q^d *xxvii^o* die *Januar̃* }
 “ anno *xix^o* Regis *Heñr sexti* }
 “ *Nichus Yoo* Civis ⁊ Pannarius }
 “ *Londoñ* p m^o *Riçi Dewe* uni^o }
 “ Hostia^r Sc^acii d^{ci} Dñi Regis }
 “ libavit The^s ⁊ Cama^r d^{ci} Sc^acii } xiiii li
 “ salvo ⁊ secu^r custodiend^ũ ⁊ une }
 “ haut coupe d argent enorrez }
 “ appelez *l ana^p de les pinacles* }
 “ pois de troie vii l^b pris la l^b xl s }
 “ S^a }

91 “ Qui quid^ũ ciphus nup invadiatus fuit *Robto*
 “ *Brut Armig^o* ⁊ *Wilto Braunspath* Armig^o p *Riçm*
 “ *Courtenay* nup E^pm *Norwiceⁿ* nup The^s Came
 “ Regis *Heñr quinti* p securitate vadio^z ⁊ regardo^z
 “ suo^z.”

(p. 29.) 92 Also a tabulet of gold w^t }
 an ymage of *Seynt George* hauyng }
 a crosse upon hys armure gar- }
 nysshed w^t xviii ru^b i diamand^ũ }
 and ix ples and hys helme gar- }
 nysshed w^t a ru^b and uppon þe }
 ende of hys spe^r i ple and hys }
 shelde garnysshed with vii ba^l and }
 xxvii ples and þe seyð tabulet gar- }
 nysshed withinne w^t v ba^l v. saph }
 and xvi. ples [“and a peler of p^e }
 “same is broke”] and w^towte with }
 vi ba^l xi. saph and lxviii ples and }
 ciiii^{xx}xix^{li}. vi^s.
 viii. d

þe fote of þe seyð tabulet gar-
nysshed w^t. ii. esmerauð ii bał vi.
sapñ ʔ xxxii ples and w^t xii lyons
enamelyd whyte somtyme yevyñ
un to y^e *Kyng* by Quene *Johane*
weyng vi. lḡ i. unč pris of evy
unce of þ^e gold xxvi š. viii. đ s^a
iiii^{xxviii} vi^s viii^d the sōme of þe
perrey cii. li. the hole sōme of the
tabulet comeþ to

93 Also a saler of gold covēd
and made like a Carle garnysshed
w^t vii bał vii sapñ l ples and þe
covcle garnysshed w^t iiii ples
[and þ^e fote of þ^e same ys pcefl
broke] somtyme yevyn un to
þe *Kyng* by the Duke of *Glou-*
cestre weyng li. unce pris evy
unce xxvi^s. viii^d. s^a lxviii li. the
pris of the perrey xxiii. li. the
hole sōme of þ^e saler cometh
to

iiii^{xxxi} li

(p. 29 b.)

94 Also a tabulet of gold w^t
an ymage of *Seynt George* gar-
nysshed w^t xiii bał xiii. sapñ cxii
ples and uppon þe sayde tabulet
a Crucifix garnysshed w^t ii. bał
ii. sapñ ʔ xxvii ples and uppon
þe breste of the said ymage a
ruḡ yevyn unto þe *Kyng* of þe
biquet of the right noble Pryn-
cesse Quene *Katherine* weyng viii
lḡ viii unč đ pris of evy unce

ccvii li

of þe gold xxvi ſ̄ viii đ s^a |
 cxxxix li vi. ſ̄ viii đ the pris of |
 þe perrey lxxvii li xiii. ſ̄. iiii đ the |
 hole sōme of þe tabulet cometh |
 to }

(p. 30.) 95 M^d qđ *xxxxi^o die Marcii anno r̄ R Henr̄ sexti
 xxi^o Johes Merston Armig̃ Custos jocaliū Dñi Regis
 libavit in Thesaurar̄ Regis jocalia subscripta videlt*

96. ¶ First ii grete flagoūs of silver and gilt
 chaced and made in maner of scalopis weyng of troye
 weyght lxiiii. lb ix. unč iii. q^arť.

97 ¶ Also a saler of gold covēd and made in
 maner of a man w^t a kendale hode upon hys hede and
 stonding upon a tarrage enamelid grene and whight
 and þe sayd saler in all ys garnysshed w^t xii rubies
 xxiiii ples and a saph̄ upoñ þe topet weyng xxi. unč
 i q^arť.

98 ¶ Also an other saler of jaspis covēd and gar-
 nysshed w^t gold and w^t xlvii rubies cxviii p^l and vi
 smale p^l hanging upon þe topet of þe covcle of þe
 same saler weyng xxiii. unč.

(p. 30 b.) 99 ¶ Be yt remembred þ^t þe *xi^e* day of *Apprill*
 the yeer of þe regne of our Sovayne Lord Kyng
Herry þe *sext* þe *xxiii^e* Sir *Will^m Estfeld* Knyght
 and *Thomas Broun* Squyer have delyvēd un to *Rauff*
 Lord *Sudeley* Tresorer of *England* þis jewell under-
 write whiche was bought of *John Rollyngsward*
 Marchaunt of *Almayne* and servaunt to þ^e Erche-
 bisshoþ of *Coloigne* unto þe use of our seyde Sovayne
 Lord þe Kyng for m^l m^l mark.

100 ¶ A peytrewē of gold garnysshed w^t x diamandē lxx rubees cxi grete ples and a nouche hangyng upon þe same peytrewē garnysshed w^t a grete diamandē flat lozengwise iii feyre rubees and iii grete ples weyng in all w^t ii. cheynes xiii. m^{ar}z iii. unċ dī.

101 ¶ The whiche jewell forth w^t þe *same day* the seyd Tresorer of *England* bare yt un to þe *Kyng*.

(p. 31.) 102 ¶ Also a tabnacle w^t an ymage of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed w^t dyv^s stonys ⁊ ples late bought of *Will^m Estfeld* Knyght for m^l m^l markē þe whiche tabnacle ys discryved in þis wyse. A tabnacle in þe maner of a castell of silver ⁊ ov^gilt w^t an ymage of gold of *Seynt George* garnysshed w^t stonys ⁊ ples þ^t ys to say upon þe hede and þe body of þe seyð [*George*] garnysshed w^t xix balys xx diamantē. ii. smale rubees vii. saphers cix ples. Also a sheld of gold garnysshed w^t vii grete balies cxvi. ples. Also a spe^r [of gold] garnysshed w^t xi. balyes i saffre xxxi. ples. Also a litil swerd [of gold] garnysshed w^t vii smale balyes i diamante xx ples. Also a Dragon of gold under þe said *George* garnysshed w^t ii. rubies in þe yeñ xiii baleys iii safres iii esmerauð iiij^{xx} vi. ples. Also above þe seyð castell ys a Kyng ⁊ a Quene of gold garnysshed w^t ♣ stones ⁊ ples þ^t ys to seye ♣ xxi baleys xvii. saffres and ||bye aboute þe Quenes nekke garnysshed w^t v. rubies v. diamantē and upon þe templers beth ii. rubies ⁊ ii. diamantē and upon þe ymages of þe Kyng and þe Quene be clv ples. Also a damyseñ

of gold garnysshed w^t xxii smale rubies i. diamant iiiii saffres lx ples and a lambe of gold white enameld. Also i aungell of gold w^t i. nouche garnysshed w^t iii. rubies iii ples i. diamant in þe myddes and upon þe same aungeſt be x. balys iii saffres xxxiii. ples and upon hys hande ys a rubee. Also ii. wenges of þe same aungeſt be garnysshed w^t xlii. balys clii ples pond. lii. m^{ar}c iii unċ.

(p. 31 b.) 103 ¶ A nouche of gold garnysshed w^t iii grete baleys t̃ a grete saphir and in þe myddes of þe same nouche ys a grete ple made in þe maner of a cocle w^t iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte þe ende of e^vy cheyne a grete ple.

104 ¶ Also anoþer nouche of gold garnysshed w^t iiiii grete baleys and in þe myddes ys a grete ple made in þe maner of a cocle w^t iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte þe ende of e^vy cheyne a grete ple.

105 ¶ Whiche ii. nouches wer	}	Dxl. li
bought of þe executo ^r s of þe Lorde		
<i>Fawnhope</i> for		

(p. 32.) 106 ¶ Also a tablet of gold called þe *Tablet of Lancastre* garnysshed w^t xvi baleys iii ruþ liiii ples t̃ ii saphers weyng al to gedere lxii m^{ar}z iiiii unċ of troye.

107 ¶ Also a tablet of gold called þe *Tablet of Burgoigne* garnysshed w^t xxvi baleys xxii saphers cxlii ples weyng in all lxx m^{ar}z.

(p. 32 b.) 108 ¶ Also an image of *Seynt George* garnysshed w^t. viii baleys clxxviii ples weyng all to geder viii lþ x. unċ.

109 § Also a cuppe of gold covēd of kermery
werk w^t iii scuchons of þ^e *Kynges armes* in þe toppe
weyng iiiii mark℥ ii. unċ dī.

(p. 33.) 110 § Also i. ymage of *Seynt Michael* garnysshed
w^t clii. ples iiiii saphers xxiii. baleys weyng aī to
geders xi lb. v. unċ.

INVENTORY
OF THE
REGALIA AND GOLD PLATE
OF
HEN. VIII.

I.

(A. 6. 22.) Juell^e of golde certē of them garnished w^t
(p. 4 b.) stone and ple and certē ungarnished.

1 Furste the *Kingis Crowne* of
golde the bordure garnysshed w^t
six balacis five saphures five
poynted dyamont^e twenti rubyes
nyntene ples and iiii collett^e w^t
oute stones and one of the crosses
of the same *Crowne* garnysshed
w^t a greate saphure an emerade
||crasid iiii balacis and nyne ples
not all of a sorte.

Item opon the lefte side of the
same crosse a *flower de luce* set
w^t an image of *Criste* w^t a greate
balace broken and a lesse balace
a poyntyd dyamont twoo ples a
collett w^toute a stone and a cram-
pioñ w^toute a ple.

Item next that an other crosse
w^t a course saphure foure course
balacis a fayer litell emerade a
lozengid dyamont like a harte a
rubye eight ples and a crampion
w^toute a ple.

Item next that an other *flower
de luce* sett w^t a *Seynt George* a
fayer balace a poyntyd dyamont
three ples a collett w^toute a stone
ʒ a leefʒ w^toute collett ʒ stone.

iiii^{xx}, x. oz.

Iʒm ||nex that an other crosse
w^t a large rounde saphure foure
balaces foure ples a collett w^toute
a stone and five crampyones
w^toute ples.

Iʒm next that an other *flower
de luce* sett w^t an image of *our
Lady* ʒ her childe a balace a
poyntid dyamont three ples and
twoo collettʒ w^toute stones.

Item nex that an other crosse
sett w^t ii saphures foure balaces
eight ples ʒ a crampioñ w^toute a
ple.

Iʒm next that an other *flower de
luce* sett w^t an image of *Criste* a
balace a poyntyd dyamont three
ples and two collettʒ w^toute
stones.

Item next that an other crosse
sett w^t a course saphure foure

balaces nyne ples ⁊ a collett w^t oute a stone.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett w^t an image of *Criste* w^t a balace a small poyntid dyamont three ples and twoo collett^e w^toute stones.

Iſm on the dyadyme above xii. poyntyd dyamont^e ſōme better then the other iii triangle dyamont^e one table dyamont and twenty eight ples twoo in a troche weyinge to giders

2 Item a *payer of brasselett^e* garnysshed w^t six balaces not fyne six bigge course ples moche of a sorte ⁊ v lesser ples of a sorte weyinge to giders w^t twoo blacke lase poyntes

vii. oz. dī.

3 Item a *Septor of golde* w^t a dove theropon weyinge

xii. oz.

4 Item a *Rodde of golde* weyinge

iii. oz dī. dī q^{rt}.

5 Item a *Rounde Balle* w^t a crosse of golde weyinge

xvii. oz dī

6 Item the *Quenes Crowne of golde* the bordure sett w^t six saphures not all of a fynes twoo lesse saphures six balaces not fyne foure small balaces of litell

value twenty and foure bigge
ples not fyne and eight small
ples

Item six crosses of golde evy
crosse sett w^t a saphure a balace
t̄ iiii ples not greate

xlvi. oz

Item six *flower de luces* of
golde evy flower de luce sett w^t
a balace a saphure t̄ v small
ples the saphures t̄ balaces not
fyne w^t a dyadyme t̄ a crosse of
golde not garnysshed weyinge to
giders

(p. 5.)

7 Item a *Septor* of golde w^t a
dove ||one the knopp̃ for the *Quene*
waying

vi. oz . q^{ar}ter

8 Item a *Serclett* of golde for
the *Quene* sett w^t a fayer emerade
foure faire saphures foure roosys
of dyamont^e foure balaces all sett
in rooses and xiiii ples like of a
sorte weyinge w^t the silke

xviii. oz . dī.

9 Item a tablett of golde w^t
reliques called the *Tablet of Bur-*
bone garnyshed w^t the iiii Evan-
gelist^e eight saphures not fyne
and x course balasses the glasse of
the leves broken in many plac^e
and dy^vse of the reliques shaken
oute lackyng one claspe weying
to gidders

clxxvii. oz dī.

10 Item a *cheyne of golde* pte }
enamyld white and redde wa- } x oz. dī.
inge }

11 Item twenty smalle *cheynes* }
of *golde* wayinge to gidders } xx. oz iii. quart̃s.

12 Item a *Coller of golde* con- }
teynyng xxvi garters knytte to } xxviii oz q̃rt̃. dī.
gidders w^t xxvi. laces of golde for }
the *Kyngē* waryng wayinge }

13 Item a *George* llone horsse- }
bake the forepte of the *George* }
of dyamontē the mayle of his }
curaces and rivett of the same of } iii oz dī. dī q̃rt̃.
silver dī gilte w^t a swerde in his }
hande of golde a lozengid dya- }
mont like a shilde and a dragon }
of golde wayinge }

14 Item a *Coller of golde* }
wrought w^t paunsis and roosis } xviii oz . q̃rt̃.
white and redde wayinge }

15 Item a *Cheyne of golde* of }
a good fasshion the one half } xviii. oz q̃rt̃.
enamyld white and redde way- }
inge }

16 Item a pece of an *unicornes* } iii q̃rt̃ . dī
horne not garnysshed weyinge } scant.

17 Item an other *cheyne of* }
golde of the same the one half } xi . oz iii q̃rt̃s dī.
enamyld white and blewe way- }
inge }

18 Iſm a *braunche of golde* } xv. oz. dī.
w^t five serpent tonges weyinge }

19 Iſm a *coller of lyle pottē* } xvii oz iii. q^rt^s
w^t a griffen golde the wyngē and }
hooke sylver wayinge }

20 Iſm a *devise of golde of* } vii. oz. iii q^rt^s
paunsis wayinge } dī.

21 Iſm a *horne of golde ena-* }
myled w^t redde and white colum- }
bynes w^t a girdyfl of silke en- }
brawdred w^t redde and white }
roosis wayinge }

(p. 5 b.) 22 Item a *botell for roose-* }
water of golde blewe enamyled }
w^t butterflyes golde garnysshed } xiii. oz iii. q^rt^s
w^t xii good ples of ii. sortē way- }
inge }

23 Iſm an image of *Seynt* }
George on horssebake in a *camewe* }
sett in golde w^t a litell cheyne }
weyinge } iii. oz q^rt^s.

24 Iſm an image of a *woman* }
in a *camewe* sett in golde w^t a }
cheyne wayinge } ix. oz. q^rt^s.

25 Iſm a *yerde of Moyses* gar- }
nysshed w^t golde w^t the armys of }
England and *Castell* wayinge } iii. oz iii q^rt^s.

26 Iſm a *roose* of golde w^t ix }
branches of rosis of golde gar- }

nysshed w ^t leves and buddes and a light saphure in the toppe stondyng opon a foote borne upe w ^t iii oxen of golde wayinge	}	xxi. oz iii q ^{ar} t ^s .
--	---	--

27 Iſm a <i>garter</i> wrought in the stole garnysshed w ^t golde way- inge	}	iii. q ^{ar} t ^s dī.
---	---	---

28 Iſm a <i>devyse of golde sett</i> w ^t xxviii course rubyes and xxvii small hangyng ples waying	}	viii oz . iii q ^{ar} t ^s .
--	---	--

29 Iſm a <i>garter</i> wrought in the stole the bocle pendaunt līes and barres of golde enamyled wayinge	}	ii. oz . dī scant.
---	---	--------------------

30 Iſm a <i>devise</i> of golde w ^t columbynes sett w ^t iiii course rubyes a light triangle diamont and vi ples wayinge	}	vi. oz . dī dī q ^{ar} t ^s .
--	---	--

31 Iſm a <i>cheyne</i> of golde enamyled white and redde con- teynyng xlviii lynk ^e wayinge	}	xii. oz . dī q ^{ar} ter.
--	---	-----------------------------------

32 Iſm twoo <i>pper bells</i> of golde for <i>hawkes</i> wayinge	}	dī oz dī q ^{ar} t ^s .
---	---	---

33 Iſm a lytyll tablett of golde w ^t our <i>Lady</i> graven in a garnett and a lytyll ple a cheyne and a hooke wayinge	}	ii oz . iii q ^{ar} t ^s dī.
--	---	---

34 Iſm a <i>Fawcon</i> of a <i>camewe</i> the hede golde w ^t a garland sett	}	
---	---	--

	w^t vi litlest course emerades and six course balaces and his breste sett w^t iiii course broken emerades ⁊ seven other emerades twoo course balaces and viii ples bor- dured aboute w^t lityll smaill em- erades and lxvi smaill garnysshyng ples and opon the tayle iiii smaill emerades a course balace and xxxviii garnysshyng ples and iii bigge ples wayinge	xxvii. oz dī scant.
	35 Iſm a lytell <i>George</i> of golde to hange at a <i>coller of garters</i> wayinge	i. oz . q^{art} dī.
(p. 6.)	36 Iſm a <i>coller of garters</i> w^t a <i>George</i> of crowne gold wayinge	xxx oz dī dī q^{art}.
	37 Iſm a <i>roose</i> of golde w^t ix braunches stondyng opon iii. acornes ⁊ a course saphure in the toppe wayinge	xxi. oz.
	38 Iſm a <i>rose</i> of golde w^t ix braunches stondyng opon three lyones feete and a course saphure in the toppe wayinge	xix. oz dī.
	39 Iſm a <i>castyng botell</i> of golde w^t a lytell cheyne w^t a white roose and [a] redde in a busseſſ a both sides wayinge	ix oz . q^{art}.
	40 Iſm a <i>goodly bawderyke</i> of golde and therin viii fayer	

balaces stondyng betwne angellē	}	iiii ^{xx} xvii oz dī.
w ^t xxxvi ples wayinge all to		
gidders		

41 Iſm a <i>coller</i> of <i>Spayniſſhe</i>	}	iiii ^{xx} viii oz scant.
worke wherin byn xvi fayer ba-		
lacē vi great poyntyd dyamontē		
twoo great rockyd dyamontē		
twoo great table dyamontē square		
lozengid one other longe table		
dyamont square one other dya-		
mont harte faſſhioned one table		
dyamont ſix ſquare a greate try-		
angle dyamont one longe lozengid	}	
dyamont and the great myrro ^r		
wayinge all to gidders		

42 Iſm a <i>cheyne</i> of golde gable	}	vi ^{xx} . iii oz dī.
faſſhion wayinge		

43 Iſm a <i>bezaunte</i> of golde	}	†
weyinge		

II.

(p. 6 b.)

Crucifixis of golde certen of them garniſſhed
w^t ſtone ⁊ ple ⁊ certen ungarniſſhed.

1 Item a <i>crucifix</i> of golde w ^t	}	xxii oz iii q ^r t ^s dī.
an image twoo angellē ſtanding		
one ii pyllers ſett one a baſe of		
golde havyng in their hands twoo		
chalices the croſſe full garnyſſhed		
w ^t ſma ^{ll} ples and vi. ſma ^{ll} balaces		

of no fynes ii borne w^t twoo
angell^e wayinge

2 Itm a crucifix of golde
stondyng upon vi pillers w^t iiij
pynnacles and iiij ples the base
sett w^t an emerade a saphure twoo
dyamont^e sett in twoo troches w^t
iiij ples in a troche and in the
same base xii troches or tuft^e
wherof vii byne sett w^t counter-
faite stones or glasses and xlvi
garnysshing ples vi white hart^e
opon the bace w^t crownes ii hole
cheynes and ii. peces of cheynes
[of golde] llabout^e their neckes
and lxxvi small ples upon the
hart^e hede 7 amongs the hart^e v.
bussches w^t xxi. small ples and an
image of our *Lady of Pite* sett
w^t a light saphure viii stones or
glasses of no value and xxxii
small ples and an image of *Seynt*
John Baptist sett w^t a light sa-
phure ix glasses or stones 7 xxxii
ples w^tin the pynnacles, and w^tin
and opou the pynnacles xxxii
small ples twoo angell^e holdyng a
balasse garnysshed w^t xvi. small
ples in all opou both sides and
opou the foote of the crosse *Mary*
and *John* sett w^t xli smale ples and
opou the crosse a crucifix sett w^t
twoo balaces twoo saphures and
iiij^{xx} xvii smale ples wayinge

lxxiiii oz q^{ar}t.

3 Item a *crosse of golde* }
 broken w^t one image stondyng }
 upon a base of sylver and gilte }
 the image nayled w^t three poynted }
 dyamont^e in his side a balace and }
 one his dyadyme twoo course }
 saphures a course balace and vii }
 bigge ples the crosse garnysshed }
 w^t xli good garnysshing ples the }
 ename^{ll} of the image defased and }
 the arme broken wayinge to gid- }
 ders }

xl. oz . scant.

4 Itm a *pper crosse* w^t a cru- }
 cifix we^{ll} wrought sett w^t iii. light }
 balaces and iii. ples wayinge }

xi oz iii quart's dī.

5 Itm a *crucifix* of golde w^t }
 three poyntid dyamont^e and an }
 image havynge a ruby in his side }
 wayinge }

†

6 Itm a *crosse of the Holly* }
crosse garnysshed w^t golde w^t iii }
 light balaces ⁊ twoo light saphures }
 w^t a cheyne of golde wayinge to }
 gidders }

†

(p. 7.) 7 Item a *crosse of golde* ston- }
 dyng 'upon a mountayne gar- }
 nysshed one the one side w^t vii }
 dyamont^e of dyv^se sortes and }
 eight l^res of dyamont^e full gar- }
 nysshed w^t ple and one the other }
 side a fayre rubye a pyllor a }

sponge a spare a ladder all fully garnysshed savyng one staff of the ladder whiche ys lackyng and iii images also stondynge opon the said mountayne either of them havyng a dyadyme fully garnysshed w ^t smale ple wey- inge	}	iiii ^{xx} xi oz.
--	---	---------------------------

III.

(p. 7 b.) Chalacis cruettel t holliwa^tstockel of golde
certen garnisshed w^t stone t ple t certeñ
ungarnisshed

1 Item a <i>chalice of golde</i> chasid w ^t braunchis and iiii images [enamyled] w ^t a patent graved w ^t the <i>Trynite</i> wayinge	}	xxv oz q ^{ar} t.
---	---	---------------------------

2 I tm a <i>chalice of golde</i> w ^t a patent enemyled w ^t the <i>Trynyte</i> opon the patent and <i>Mari</i> and <i>John</i> wayinge	}	l oz . iii. q ^{ar} ts.
---	---	---------------------------------

3 Item two <i>cruettel</i> of golde w ^t xii roses white t redde one their feete pois	}	xvi. oz iii q ^{ar} ts.
---	---	---------------------------------

4 I tm a <i>holly waterstocke</i> of golde garnysshed w ^t five smale dymontel xiii smale rubyes one course emerade xix ples ¶ and ¶R. crownyd w ^t a strinckle and a small cheyne of golde wayinge	}	xxiiii. oz . q ^{ar} t.
---	---	---------------------------------

5 Itm a *holly waterstocke* of golde w^t a light saphure in a roose white and redde the handell garnysshed w^t iiij smale rubyes a smale poyntyd dyamont ⁊ twoo small dyamont^e triangle w^t xvi garnysshing ples a litell cheyne and a holliwaterstrinclegarnysshed w^t xii. garnysshing ples weyinge } xxv. oz q^{ar}tⁱ.

6 Itm a *chalice of golde* enamyled grene w^t a patent hav- yng one the inside an image of the *Trynite* enamyled redde and one the other side the *Cardynalle* armys weyinge } lviii. oz. di.

7 Item a *chalice of golde* sett w^t stone and ple wantyng one stone weyinge xlvi oz. iii q^{ar}ts havyng a patent of sylver and gilte weyinge x oz. and weyinge all to giders } lvi oz iii q^{ar}ts.

8 Item a *payer of cruette* of golde thone markyd w^t A. and the other w^t A. III. in the toppes weyinge } ix. oz iii q^{ar}ts.

IV.

(p. 8.)

Images of golde certen of theme garnished w^t stone and ple ⁊ certen ungarnished.

1 Item an image of *Seynt George* of golde standyng one a

base of sylver and gilte w^t a may-
den and a lambe w^t xi ples one
her hede and under Seynt *George*
ys ffeete a dragon of sylver w^t
iiii braunches of golde and opo
the shilde a balace ⁊ viii good
ples and opo his sleeves lii smale
ples and opo his girdyll v course
balaces iiii ples w^t iiii bellis opo
his bawderike xviii bellis xiiii
light rubyes and xvii smale ples
and opo his helmet a tufte w^t
an estriche feder twoo balaces
⁊ xi good ples w^t a swerd in his
hande of silver the pomell a ple
wayinge

ci. oz q^{art}.

2 Itm a hede of *Seynt Thom^{as}*
of *Canterbury* of golde stondyng
opo a base w^t vi course stones or
glasses and vi troches of small
garnysshing ples evy troche con-
teynyng five ples w^t a coller
about his necke sett w^t five course
stones or glasses and three troches
evy troche conteynyng v ples and
one troche conteynyng iiii ples
and the bordure of his mito^r sett
w^t viii course stones or glasses and
vii troches conteynyng in all
xxxiii smalle ples and in the resi-
due of the mito^r xviii course
stones or glasses and iiii^{xx} iii smale
ples wayinge

vii. oz q^{art}.

3 Iſm an image of *Seynt Xpofer* of golde ſtondyng upon iiij pillers the baſe ſett w^t xiiij ſaphures xi balaces and lxviii ſmale ples and thre trees ſett w^t xliii ſmale ples the *Xpofer* w^t *our Lorde* ||one his ſholder and a ſtaff w^t a ſaphure in his hand twoo men at his feete wherof one of them w^t a lanthorne wayinge } lxii. oz iii q^arters.

4 Iſm an image of *Seynt George* of ivery garniſhed w^t golde w^t a *joynte of Seynt George* enclosed wayinge } ix oz q^arter.

V.

(p. 8 b.)

Paxis tablettē tabernacles ⁊ corporas caſes of golde certen garniſhed w^t ſtone and ple ⁊ certen ungarniſhed

1 Iſm a paxe of golde of the Baptyme of *Criſte* garniſhed w^t ten rubyes and xxiiii garnyſſhing ples and a ſaphure ſett in the toppe wayinge } x oz. ſcant.

2 Iſm a tablett or monſtraunce of golde w^t an image of *Seynt John the Evangeliste* wrytyng garniſhed upon the baſe w^t iii courſe balaces v courſe ſparkes of eme- rades xx^{ti} garnyſſhing ples havyng } xl. oz iii q^arts.

upon all the rest seven saphures
v. balaces xii smaſſ sparkes of
emerades and lxi smale ples wey-
inge

3 Iſm a tablett of golde sett
w^t viii light garnisshing saphures
ix good ples *the Trinite* w^t vi
other imag^e golde t closed in the
foote w^t *costa S^ci Andree* w^t a
cheyne and a hooke sett w^t a light
saphure wayinge to gidders

} xxv oz iii q^{ar}ts.

4 Item a tabernacle of golde
w^t *our Lady* techyng her sonne
w^t an angeſſ bering an owche sett
w^t a smale balace and five good
garnisshing ples w^t iiii angell^e
berying iiii light garnysshing ba-
laces t a light table saphure w^t
an ymage in the toppe t a litell
ple waying

} xvi oz dī dī q^{ar}t.

5 Iſm a tablet of golde of *the*
Salutacyon of our Lady garnysshed
w^t margarett^e wayinge

} xxv.oz dī. dī q^{ar}t.

6 Item a tabernacle of golde
w^t byrraſſ and w^t in the byrraſſ the
Trynite and *our Lady* w^t her
childe in her armys garnysshed
w^t ples and above the *Salutacyon*
of our Lady Seynt John Baptist
Seynt Kateryn and an angeſſ
weyinge

} xxii oz dī.

7 Item a tabernacle of golde
w^t *our Lady of Pyty* w^t her sonne
in her lappe w^t ii angell^e behynde
garnysshed w^t a bigge light rubye
and garnysshing ples w^t a cheyne
t a hooke wayinge

x. oz.

8 Item a *corporace case* of
golde garnysshed w^t vi course
saphures twoo course balaces t x
course ples weyinge

clxix oz dī.

VI.

(p. 9.)

Cuppis bollys and cuppis of assaye of golde
certen garnisshed w^t stone t ple t certe
ungarnisshed

1 Item a *cuppe of golde* gar-
nissed w^t roosis [enamyled] white
and redde the knoppe a crowne
impiaff w^t vi smafl hangyng ples
and one the bordure [of the]
cover and foote xv light stones or
glasses wayinge

lxxi. oz iii. q̄rts.

2 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* w^t
imageri the knoppe a crowne im-
piaff and aboute the bordure [of
the] cover and foote a crowne
garnisshed w^t lxii garnysshing
ples weyinge

lxxix. oz.

3 Item a *cuppe of golde*
pounsid w^t wrethes of roosis way-
inge

lxi. oz . scant.

4 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* chasid }
 w^t flower de lucis the knoppe a }
 crowne impiaſt garnysshed w^t ix } lii. oz scant.
 ſmaſt poyntyd dyamont^e and xiiii }
 ſmale garnysshinge ples wayinge }

5 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* called }
 the *Dream* of *Parris* havng }
 opoꝝ the cover therof the images }
 of *Parris Jupiter Venus Pallas* and }
Juno and *Parris* horſſe opoꝝ the }
 cover garnysshed w^t xix dyamont^e }
 greate and ſmale and [in] the }
 vth bordure of the ſame cover xxxi }
 gret rubyes *Jupiter* garnysshed w^t }
 ten ſmaſt rubyes and *Parris* hel- }
 mett garnysshed w^t ii ſmale }
 rubyes *Venus* and *Pallas* either of }
 them havng one ſmaſt rubye }
 opoꝝ their brest *Juno* lackyng her }
 chaplett the horſſe of *Parris* }
 havng vii ſmale rubyes havng }
 alſo opoꝝ five bordures of the }
 ſaid coveryng xli^{ti} greate ples }
Jupiter havng his garment gar- }
 nysshed w^t xxxi ſmaſt ples *Parris* }
 havng one ſmale ple opoꝝ the }
 toppe of his cappe *Venus* havng }
 twoo ples hanging downe from }
 her chaplett *Pallas* havng no }
 ples and *Juno* havng opoꝝ her }
 chaplett hangyng downe ii ſmale }
 ples and opoꝝ her buttocke other }
 ii ſmale ples and the horſſe gar- }

cxx. oz.

nysshed w^t xxvii ples greate and
 smale w^t a small fane in the toppe
 of the cover the cuppe havyng
 upon the foote and shanke xxvi
 rubyes greate and smalle ix dya-
 monts of dyv^{se} sorts iiij saphures
 xxxiiii^{ti} ples great & small waying
 to gidders

6 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid
 w^t roosis flower de lucys and mar-
 garette lozengid w^t wrethis white
 and redde & grene enamyled w^t } liiii. oz dī dī q^{ar}t^s.
 a lyon one the toppe in a
 baskett garnysshed w^t lxviii ples
 wayinge

(p. 9 b.) 7 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
 margarett^e garnisshed aboute the
 bordure [of the] foote and cover
 w^t iii light saphures and nyne
 balacys and xxiii garnysshinge } xlvii oz iii. q^{ar}t^s.
 ples w^t roosis enamyled white and
 redde and upon the knoppe a
 white roose w^t a greate course
 saphure wayinge

8 Item a *cuppe of gold* im-
 bossid w^t redde and white marga-
 rett^e w^t a crowne above the cover
 and foote garnysshed w^t xxvi gar- } xlvii oz iii q^{ar}t^s dī
 nysshying stones or glasses and
 xlvj garnysshying ples the knoppe
 a crowne impiall weyinge

9 Iſm a *cuppe or bole of golde* }
 chasid and garnysshid w^t roosis }
 white and redde crowned w^t a } iii^{xx} iii oz dī.
 knoppe garnysshed w^t lxiii gar- }
 nysshynples and a balaceweyinge }

10 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* well }
 wrought w^t lozengis .P. and .R. }
 crownd the knoppe crownd w^t } l. oz.
 a dyadyne w^t v garnysshinge ples }
 wayinge }

11 Item a *cuppe of golde* }
 chasid w^t waterflowers the foote }
 garnysshed w^t iiiii light saphures }
 iiiii light balacis and xxiiii gar- }
 nysshinge ples and the shanke }
 garnished w^t ii course saphures } xlii. oz iii. q^{arts}.
 ii course balacys and xvi ples the }
 bordure of the cover garnysshed }
 w^t viii light saphures viii light }
 balacys and xlviii ples the knoppe }
 a crowne impiat^t garnysshed w^t }
 iiiii course rubyes and xiiii smale }
 ples wayinge }

12 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a }
 wreth like a crowne aboute the }
 cover and foote sett w^t clxxv gar- } xlii oz . q̃r̃t̃.
 nisshinge ples wayinge }

(p. 11.) 13 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* and }
byrrat^t w^t viii imag^l enamyled }
 opon the cover and iiiii images } xvii oz dī.
 opon the foote wayinge }

14 Iſm a *cuppe of jasper* gar- }
nysshed w^t golde wayinge } xxix. oz . dī.

15 Item a *cuppe of golde* }
graven w^t roosis and pounce- }
garnettē w^t a redde roose and a }
white one the cover wayinge } xiiii oz iii q̄rt̄s.

16 Iſm a *stondyng cuppe of* }
golde well wrought w^t roosis white }
and redde one the cover body and }
foote w^t a crowne impiaſſ gar- }
nysshid w^t xi course stones or }
glasses and xxxii garnysshinge }
ples weyinge } li. oz q^{art} scant.

17 Iſm a *stondyng bott of* }
golde well wrought garnished w^t }
white ⁊ redde roosis one the foote }
and cover garnysshed w^t iiii course }
stones or glasses ⁊ xi course gar- }
nysshinge ples weyinge } CXXviii oz scant.

(p. 10.) 18 Item a *stondyng bole of* }
golde pounsid w^t greate martelettē }
the knoppe a crowne imperiaſſ }
weyinge } lxxvii oz q̄rt̄.

19 Iſm a *bolle of crowne gold* }
caret v. d̄ in evy unce the foote }
garnysshed w^t vi garnysshing ba- }
lakis moche after a sorte ⁊ vi }
greate ples w^t vi smale ples after }
a sorte and one the cover xxiiii }
balakis moche after a sorte and }
xviii troches of good garnisshinge }
ples twoo in evy troche and vi }
cxlii. oz.

ples one in a troche moche of the
same sorte and aboute the knoppe
eight smale balacis after one sorte
and xvi ples after a sorte and opon
the knoppe a table balace ⁊ a
rockey balace w^t iiii fayer ples and
Sampson bestridyng a lyoñ in the
myddes wayinge all to gidders }

20 Item a *bolle of golde* w^t a
cover and the *Kynges armys* in a
garter w^t a crowne impiall way-
inge. }

lxxvi oz q̃rt̃.

21 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover chasid rockey and a dī
knoppe w^t the *Kynges armys* wey-
inge }

lx oz iii q̃rt̃s dī.

22 Item a *cuppe of golde* well
wrought w^t a pellicane opon the
knoppe wayinge }

lviii oz.

23 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover chasid bulliones w^t two
bordures aboute the body and
cover and opon the knoppe ii
nakyd boyes holdyng the *Kynges*
armys w^t a crowne impiall way-
inge }

lxii oz iii q^art̃s

scant.

24 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover chasid rockey havyng thre
bordures of leves enamyld aboute
the body cover and knoppe and
opon the knoppe iii angell^e beryng
a crowne impiall wayinge }

lxi. oz dī.

25 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover the cover havyng dragones
hedd^e enamyled white and redde
w^t braunches of roosis betwixt
them and chasid w^t dropes under-
neth and the knoppe havyng a
rose enamyled white and redde
the body chasid w^t runnyng leves
havyng two angell^e of either side
w^t the *Kynge's armys* and w^t dra-
gons and greyhound^e chasid ber-
inge them the shanke of the
cuppe havyng runnyng leves ena-
myled white and redde the foote
pounsid w^t droopes and chasid
w^t ronnyng leves wayinge }

lviii oz q^{rt}.

(p. 10 b.)

26 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
a cover the foote w^t a wrethⁿ of
leves redde enamyled and aboute
the body and cover twoo wrethes
enamyled redde and grene t^e upon
the knoppe a dragone t^e a grey-
hounde beryng the *Kynge's armys*
w^t a crowne impiall^e weyinge }

lxv. oz.

27 Itm a *cuppe of assaye* of
crowne golde weyinge }

vii oz dī q^{rt}

scant.

28 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover and iii bordures aboute the
foote cuppe t^e cover and under
the knoppe three wormeshedes
and upon the knoppe a white roose
and a redde wayinge }

lix oz iii q^{rt}s.

29 Item a *cuppe of golde* gar-
nysshed w^t roosis flower de lucis
. H. and . R. w^t a crowne aboute
the cover the knoppe a crowne
impiaff wayinge } xlviii oz dī.

30 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
a cover and theropon an angeff
knelyng wⁱⁿ five pyllers holdyng
a *Cardynalle hatte* and wⁱⁿ the
cover under the pomeff the *Car-*
dynalle armys and a *Cardynalle*
hatte enamyled weyinge } lviii oz dī.

31 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
a cover and theroñ an image of
Seynt Kateryne enamyled white
w^t a wreth of pomegarnettē
aboute it weyinge } xxxiiii oz dī.

32 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover w^t the *Cardynalls armys*
holden w^t ii boyes of the knoppe
of the cover weyinge } lix oz.

33 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover and a crowne impiaff hav-
yng upon the bordure of the
same cover v greate balaces v dya-
montē stondyng in v. troches evy
troche conteynyng iiiii greate ples
and x troches conteynyng evy
troche iii ples of a lesse sorte and
over the said bordure vi dyamontē
sett in flowers and xi greate ples
sett in crampyones betwene the

said flowers the said flowers gar-
nysshed w^t lx small ples and upon
the dyadyne xxxvi greate ples
and aboute the knoppe under a
longe balace xii smale ples the
balace havynge sett upon the same
a flower de luce of golde and
under the dyadyne vi smale ples
and aboute the bole of the said
cuppe teñ poyntyd dyamont^e sett
in x troches evy troche conteyn-
yng iiij greate ples and under the
said x troches other x troches evy
troche conteynyng iii small ples
and aboutes the bordure of the
foote of the same cuppe vi longe
ples sett in crampyones w^t colum-
bynes and six lres of .ff. sett in
the said foote in white roosis
weyng all to giders

cclxix. oz.

34 Item *three bollis* of golde
pleyne w^t one cover w^t frers
girdell^e aboute the feete t̃ cover
and also aboute the knoppe of the
cover a doble Romaine A. and
w^tin the armys of *Fraunce* t̃ a
crowne above weyng

cciiii^{xx} xviii oz.

35 Iſm *iii bollis* [of golde] w^t
one cover of the same sorte wey-
nge

ccciii oz.

36 Iſm a *bole of golde* w^t a
high foote chasid w^t the cover

and upon the cover a liberdes hede risynge oute of a crowne and in his mough a greate rynge of golde and w th in the cover under the pomett the <i>Cardynallys armys</i> enamyled under a <i>Cardynalle</i> <i>hatte weyinge</i>	}	ciii oz.
---	---	----------

VII.

Candelstick^e of golde for the Chaundry.

- | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---|
| (p. 11 b.) | 1 Item <i>three candelstickes of golde</i> w ^t prickes for a table garnysshed w ^t l ^r es . <i>H</i> . and . <i>R</i> . enamyled redde well wrought | } | iiii ^{xx} xi oz dī. |
| | 2 Item <i>a candelsticke of golde</i> w ^t a prickett for a table garnysshed w ^t l ^r es . <i>H</i> . and . <i>R</i> . enamyled redde well wrought weyinge | } | xxxv oz q̄rt
scant. |
| | 3 Item <i>a candlesticke of golde</i> for a sise w ^t a stele a chayne a payer of snoffers t̄ graven one the bakeside w ^t . <i>H</i> . and . <i>R</i> . a roose and pomegarenett wayinge | } | ix oz iii q ^{ar} ts. |
| | 4 Item <i>twoo candlestickes of golde</i> Spanysse worke well wrought and enamyled w ^t imageri tan flowers w ^t sheves of arrowes sett above the base wayinge | } | iiii ^{xx} vi oz q ^{ar} t. |
-

VIII.

(p. 12.)

Goblettes of golde wherof one garnisshed w^t
stone and ple.

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Item a <i>pper goblett</i> w ^t a
cover chasid like a roose weyinge | } x. oz. |
| 2 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> well
wrought w ^t braunches enbatelid
one the cov ^{er} lackyng six batilment ^e
w ^t roosis white and redde w ^t
paunc ^e weyinge | } xvii oz dī. |
| 3 | I ^t em a <i>goblett of golde</i> chasid
upright w ^t .D. and .K. knytte
to gidders aboute the bordure
w ^t a doble roose upon the cover
weyinge | } † |
| 4 | I ^t em a <i>goblett of glasse</i> w ^t a
foote [of golde] garnysshed w ^t
roosis white and redde t a crowne
impia ^{ll} the <i>Kyng^e armys</i> upon
the cover and the cov ^{er} of the same
goblett glasse wayinge to gidders
w ^t the glasse | } xii oz q ^{rt} . |
| 5 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> w ^t
a cover chasid rocky weyinge | } xvi oz dī scant. |
| 6 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> w ^t
a cover garnysshed w ^t course
rubyes and ples wantyng iii ples
the lower pte of the cuppe a jas-
per and upon the knoppe of the
cover a smale rubye weyinge | } xii. oz dī. |

IX.

(p. 12 b.) Saltis of golde certen garnisshed w^t stone ⁊
ple ⁊ certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *salte of golde* w^t a
cover borne up w^t a *Morea* the
Morea havynge aboute his necke
v. course rubyes and vi garnyssh-
ing ples w^t one that he hath in
his honde havynge aboute the
foote xii course rubyes ⁊ xii course
garnysshing ples the cover havynge
in the toppe xviii course rubyes
⁊ one course dyamont ⁊ xii course
garnysshinge ples and aboute the
bordure of the cover vi course
dyamont vi course rubyes ⁊ xii
course garnysshinge ples weyinge

xlvi oz. dñ scant.

2 Item a *salte of golde* called
the *Moresdaunce* havynge the foote
garnysshed w^t vi greate saphures
xv course dyamont xxxviii course
rubyes xli smalle garnysshinge
ples havynge opon the shanke iii
greate course saphures and iii.
greate course ples havynge opon
the bordure above the shanke xii
course dyamont xviii course
rubyes ⁊ l garnysshing ples and
standyng above that v. mores-
dauncers ⁊ one tabrett [havynge
amonge all the said v mores-
dauncers and tabrett] xi smalle

garnysshing ples t̄ one rubye the
 lady holdyng the salte havynge
 upon her garment̄ from her foote
 to her face xxiii course garnyssh-
 yng ples and x course smale
 rubyes or glasses the foote of the
 said salte havynge iiii course
 rubyes or glasses t̄ iiii course
 dyamont̄ or glasses the bordure
 about̄ the mydle of the said salte
 havynge v course dyamont̄ or
 glasses and vii rubyes or glasses
 and vii ples and upon the knoppe
 of the said salte iiii dyamont̄ iiii
 rubyes and iii greate ples havynge
 upon her attyre t̄ her hedde xiiii
 course rubyes xii course dyamont̄
 and xxiii course garnysshing ples
 wayinge

cxlvii. oz.

3 Item a *salte of golde* w^t a
 cover like a braunche w^t a woman
 like a housewyff w^t a blacke hoode
 garnysshed on the foote w^t viii
 light rubyes t̄ viii troches of ple
 and on the cover vii rubyes t̄ xi
 ples weyinge

xxiii. oz.

4 Itm a *salte of golde* w^t a
 cover like a tower w^t iiii portecul-
 lic̄ five vanys ix smale ples borne
 w^t ii lyones t̄ ii smale dragones
 wayinge

xxii oz q^{rt}.

- 5 Item a *salte of golde* well wrought w^t portecolicis crownyd the cover chasid and garnished w^t viii light rubyes ⁊ viii troches of smalle garnysshinge ples and the knoppe iii portecolices w^t iii cheynes ⁊ a margarett upon the knoppe wayinge } xviii oz q^{ar}t.
- (p. 13.) 6 Item a *litell pper salte* of golde w^t a cover well wrought w^t .D. and .K. ⁊ redde roosis enamyled wayinge } viii oz. q^{ar}t dī.
- 7 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a lyoñ a dragone ⁊ a greyhounde stondynge upon a foote w^t vi litell turrettē crownyd wayinge } l. oz. dī dī q^{ar}t.
- 8 Iſm a *salte of golde* rockey fasshion w^t a roose ⁊ a pomegar-nett on the knoppe weyinge } ix oz dī q^{ar}t.
- 9 Item a *salte of golde* vi square w^t starres enamyled white and redde wayinge } v. oz iii q^{ar}ts.
- 10 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a camell one the cover w^t a mother of ple one his backe and a man enamyled his leggē ||crasid the cover garnysshed w^t ii course emerades ii corse dyamontē ⁊ a course rubye weyinge } xxiiii oz dī scant.
- 11 Iſm a *rounde salte of golde* chasid lozengwyse wrethen “—” } v. oz iii q^{ar}t dī.

- 12 Iſm a pper *ſalte of golde* }
 chasid w^t roosis and pomegarnett^e } v. oz.
 the knoppe a portecolice “ — ” }
- 13 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* [w^t a }
 cover] chasid fether faſſion way- } vi. oz. q^{rt}.
 inge }
- 14 Iſm a pper *ſalte* w^t a cover }
 chasid rocky of golde w^t a }
 braunche of roosis white ⁊ redde } †
 ⁊ a pomegarnett one the knoppe }
 wayinge }
- 15 Iſm a *litell ſalte of golde* }
 chasid wrethyn w^t litell ples way- } iii oz. dī.
 inge }
- 16 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* w^t a }
 casadeñ therin w^t a cover gar- }
 nyſſhed and a pale aboute the } †
 foote wantyng of the garnyſſhing }
 ii rubyes and iii ples wayinge }
- 17 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* w^t a }
 cover wrought w^t pomegarnett^e } xv oz. dī ^{ſcant.}
 redde roosis ⁊ white w^t a ple }
 one the knoppe wayinge }
- 18 Iſm a pper *rounde ſalte of* }
golde w^t a cover graveñ wretheñ } v. oz. q^{rt} ^{ſcant.}
 fether faſſioñ wayinge }
- 19 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* fagott }
 faſſioñ chasid wayinge } ix oz. dī.

(p. 13 b.) 20 Item a *salte of golde* chasid
 rocky w^t a wreth enamyled white
 and blacke aboute the knoppe
 wayinge } †

21 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* chasid }
fether faſſhion wayinge } v. oz. dī.

22 Itm a salte of byrratt gar-
nysshed w^t golde redde & white } x oz.
roosis weyngē

23 Itm a salte of golde & jasp
wt a cov white & redde roosis } v oz. q^{ar}l.
wayinge

24 Iſm a ſalte of golde w^t a
ſytherñ w^t a cov^d white & redde } vi oz iii q^{arts}
roosis wayinge } scant.

25 Itm a salte of byrratt gar-
nysshed w^t xviii light rubyes or
glasses and l smalle garnysshing
ples weyinge } x oz iii q^{arts}.

26 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* w^t a
cover and in the cuppe a white
jasper and in the cover a nother
white jasper garnysshed w^t xxxiii
rubyes ſtondyng in collette xliiii
ples ſtondyng in crampiones ⁊ xlii
hangyng ples wantyng a * doble
rose white ⁊ redde opoñ the
knoppe wayinge

xviii. oz. q^{ar}l.

27 Iſm a *salte of golde* wrought
w^t braunches of strawburyes w^t a
tuſte of strawburyes or hawse
upon the cover wayinge } xxi. oz. dī dī q^{ar}t.

28 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a
cover chasid w^t dropes havyng a
doble rose graven ʔ enamyled in
the knoppe wayinge } x oz iii q^{ar}t's dī.

29 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a
cover the foote ʔ the bolle rounde
the bole of jasper the shanke vi.
square enamyled blew upon the
knoppe of the cover a nakyd
childe setting the salte and the
cover full garnysshed w^t course
stonys and ples weyinge } xix oz iii q^{ar}t's.

30 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a
cover the shanke of the salte a
man knelyng upon a grene moun-
tayne holdyng in his hand a staff
w^t a ple at th ende the *Kyng*
armys in a shelde fastoned to the
staff the foote beneth garnysshed
w^t course stonys and ples and in
likewise the cover havyng upon the
knoppe of the cover a redde rose
and a white enamyled weyinge } xxxvi oz dī.

X.

(p. 14.) Sponis of golde certē garnisshed w^t stone ⁊
ple ⁊ certen ungarnisshed.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Item a <i>spon</i> e of golde gra-
ven w ^t an H . and a rose wayinge | } | i oz q ^a r ^t dī. |
| 2 Iſm a <i>spon</i> e of golde w ^t a
rubye at th ende wayinge | } | ii. oz dī q̃r ^t . |
| 3 Iſm a <i>spon</i> e of golde w ^t
H and R graven at th ende way-
inge | } | ii OZ scant. |
| 4 Item iiii <i>sponys</i> of golde w ^t
rosis and pomegarnette buddes at
th endes wayinge to gidlers | } | v. oz dī dī q ^a r ^t . |
| 5 Iſm a <i>spon</i> e of golde w ^t a
flate stele w ^t twoo redde rosis ii.
portecolice and a margarett opon
the stele wayinge | } | ii oz q ^a r ^t scant. |
| 6 Item <i>twoo sponys</i> of golde
w ^t rosis and pomegarnett buddes
at th endē waying to gidlers | } | ii oz iii q ^a r ^t s. |
| 7 Iſm a <i>goodly spon</i> e of golde
w ^t a rose white ⁊ redde opon the
knoppe wayinge | } | iii oz. q ^a r ^t dī. |
| 8 Iſm sixe <i>sponys</i> of golde w ^t
white ⁊ redde rosis at th endes
wayinge | } | xi. oz q ^a r ^t . |
| 9 Iſm a <i>spon</i> e of golde w ^t a
crownne impiaſt wayinge | } | iii oz q̃r ^t . |

- 10 Iſm a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 rose white and redde at th ende } i. oz dī dī q^{ar}t.
 wayinge }
- 11 Iſm a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 goodly table dyamont at th ende } iii oz. iii q^{ar}t^s.
 wayinge }
- 12 Iſm a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 redde rose at th ende wayinge } ii. oz dī q^{ar}t.
- 13 Iſm a *ſpone of golde w^t a* } †
 dyamont at th ende wayinge }
- 14 Iſm a nother *ſpone w^t a* }
 wrethen stele and a doble roose } †
 white and redde at th ende way- }
 inge }
- 15 Item a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 rose budde one the ende and one } †
 portolice pounsid wayinge }
- 16 Item a *ſpone of golde way-* }
 inge } iii oz q^{ar}t.
- 17 Iſm a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 wrethen stele and roosis redde and }
 white at th ende wayinge } iii oz dī.
- 18 Iſm a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 wrethen stele ⁊ playne at th ende } iii oz. dī scant.
 wayinge }
- 19 Item a *ſpone of golde w^t a* }
 wrethen stele ⁊ a brode knoppe }
 † at th ende † w^t a playne plate } iii oz dī scant.
 wayinge }

20 Iſm a *ſtrayner of golde* for }
orrengeſ waying } x oz dī q^{art}.

21 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* the }
ſtele of hit made like cheſſe men } iii oz dī dī q^{art}.
wayinge }

(p. 14 b.) 22 Iſm xviii *ſponys of byrraſſ* }
garnyſſhed w^t golde one of them }
lackyng hiſ ſtele of byrraſſ ⁊ hiſ } xxi. oz.
knoppe of golde wayinge to gid- }
ders }

23 Item a *ſpone of golde* w^t }
an image of *Jhus* and a dyadyne }
ſett w^t twoo litill emerades and a } iii oz. dī ſcant.
ſmale rubye wayinge }

24 Item a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
flatte ſtele w^t a knoppe havyng }
one eyther ſide the knoppe a } iii. oz q^{art} dī.
rubye and garnyſſhed w^t vii ples }
weyinge }

25 Iſm xiiii. *ſponys of golde* of }
dyvſe ſortes weyinge to giders } l. oz. iii. q^{arts}. dī.

XI.

(p. 15.) Layers ewars ⁊ baſones of golde certen gar-
niſſhed w^t ſtone ⁊ ple ⁊ certen ungarniſhed.

1 Item a *layer of golde* ⁊ }
byrraſſ enamyled w^t margerōñ }
pottel havyng opon the toppe v } l. oz.

hangyng ples ⁊ holdis no water
wayinge }

2 Iſm a *layer of golde* chasid
chevernwyse w^t a redde rose one } ix oz dī dī q^{art}.
the cover wayinge }

3 Iſm a *pper layer of golde*
chasid rockeywyse w^t a pomegar- } X. OZ . scant.
garnett one the cover wayinge }

4 Iſm an other *pper layer of*
golde graven w^t roosis and flower } xi oz q^{art}.
de lucis in lozengis w^t a crowne
impiall wayinge }

5 Iſm a *layer of golde* the
foote garnysshed w^t twoo light
balacis twoo light saphures iiij
troches of course ples iii in a
troche and aboute the body one
course balaice iii course saphures
w^t iiij troches of course ples iii in
a troche and one the cover thre
course balacys iii course saphures
⁊ vi troches of course ples iii in a
troche and one the knoppe twoo
course balacys ⁊ xii garnysshing
ples w^t a lyon holdyng the *Kyngs*
armys wayinge }

lxv oz dī q^{rt}.

6 Iſm a *layer of golde* w^t v
white hartis one the body ⁊ cover
garnysshed w^t ples blew flowers } xix OZ scant.
⁊ cheynes wayinge }

7 Iſm a *baſon of golde* the }
 bordure garnyſſhed w^t redde ⁊ } cxxxii oz ſcant.
 white rooſis *h*. and. *k*. wayinge }

8 Iſm an *exware of golde* gar- }
 nyſſhed w^t rooſis redde ⁊ white } xlvii oz dī.
 and *h* and *k* wayinge }

9 Iſm a *baſon of golde* w^t the }
 bordure garnyſſhed w^t redde ⁊ } cxxxvii oz q^{ar}t
 white rooſis ⁊ *h* ⁊ *k* wayinge } iiī peny weyte.

10 Item a *layer of byrraſſ* }
 garnyſſhed w^t golde and ple } xix oz q^{ar}t ſcant.
 wantyng ii ples weyinge w^t the }
 byrraſſ }

11 Iſm one payer of covyd }
baſones of golde w^t frers girdellē }
 aboute the edges and alſo aboute }
 the buſſellē in the bothomes and } cccxxxiii oz dī.
 wⁱⁿ the buſſells in the bothomes }
 the armys of *Fraunce* wⁱⁿ a ſhilde }
 under a crowne weyinge }

12 Iſm a *layer of golde* w^t }
 theſ wordes *Loyalt* || *in* || *cure* opon }
 the cover a white rooſe and a } xxiiii. oz dī.
 redde weyinge }

13 Iſm ii. greate *exers of golde* }
 the ſpowtes ſerpentē w^t frers }
 girdells aboute the feete and opon }
 the liddes the armys of *Fraunce* ⁊ } cclv oz.
 a ſhilde under a crowne impiaſſ }
 weyinge }

14	Iſm a <i>leyer of golde</i> the cover garnyſſhed w ^t course balaces and ples and opon the leyer and cover roois and opon the knoppe of the cover a rose redde & white lack- yng ii balaces weyinge	} xxii oz dī lackyng half peny weight.
----	--	--

XII.

(p. 15 b.) Glasses garnished w^t golde and crucis of golde.

1	Item a <i>glasse</i> w ^t a cover gar- nyſſhed w ^t golde w ^t iiii squyt- chynes w ^t the <i>Kyngis armys</i> wayinge	} xii oz iii q̄rts.
---	---	------------------------

2	Iſm an other <i>glasse</i> w ^t a cover the foote & cover garnys- shed w ^t golde w ^t the <i>Kynges armys</i> one the knoppe wayinge	} ix oz . dī.
---	--	------------------

3	Iſm a <i>cruse of golde</i> w ^t a cover chasid w ^t hernes w ^t a crowne impiaſſ and a redde roose one the cover wayinge	} ix oz iii q̄rts dī.
---	--	--------------------------

4	Item a <i>cruce of golde</i> w ^t a cover chasid w ^t rosis and pome- garnettē w ^t ronnyng leves the cover havyng a crowne impiaſſ w ^t a white roose & a redde wayinge	} xv oz.
---	--	-------------

5	Iſm an other <i>cruce of golde</i> of the same makyng w ^t a cover weyinge	} xv. oz.
---	--	--------------

XIII.

Flagones ⁊ casting botellē of golde.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1 Item one <i>payer of flagones</i>
 of golde w^t frers girdellē aboute
 the feete and liddes upon the
 sydes dragones and upon the bellis
 of the said flagones rounde sercles
 compassid w^t frers girdells and
 therin plates of the armys of
 <i>France</i> weyinge</p> | } | <p>ccc iiii^{xx} xiiii. oz
 dī.</p> |
| <p>2 Iīm a <i>castynge botellē</i> of
 golde w^t a deysy of eyther side
 weyinge</p> | } | <p>v. oz q^ar^t dī.</p> |
| <p>3 Iīm a <i>castynge botellē</i> of
 golde pleyne and of either side a
 leporde hede graven risinge oute
 of a crowne weyinge</p> | } | <p>iiii oz iii q^rt^s.</p> |



INVENTORY
OF THE
REGALIA, &c. OF JAMES I.

I.

A Booke conteyninge the remayne of all suche jewells and other pcell^e as are remayninge in the *Kinges Ma^{ty}* secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower of London* , accordinge to a survey thereof taken by *th Erle of Dorsett* Lorde High Thr^{er} of *Englande* , *Charles Erle of Nottingham* Lorde Admyrall of *Englande* , *Thomas Erle of Suffolke* Lorde Chamberleyne of the *Kinges* householde . *Edwarde Erle of Worcester* Master of the Horse , and *George Lorde Howme* of *Barwyche* Chauncello^r & Underth^rer of thExchequier , by vertue of his Highnes warr^aunte under the privie seale dated the *xxiith* daye of *Marche* in the *seconde* yeare of his Ma^{ty} raigne of *Englande Fraunce* and *Irelande* and of *Scottlande* the *xxxviiith*.

JAMES R.

Jewelless remayninge in an yron cheste in the secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower of London*.

1 Fyrste a *Crowne Imperyall* of golde sett about the nether border wth ix^{en} greate pointed dyamondes ,

and betwene everye dyamonde a knott of perle sett by fyve perles in a knott, in the upper border eight rocke rubies and xx^{tie}. rounde perles, the fower arches beinge sett eche of them wth a table dyamonde, a table rubye, an emeralde, and uppon twoe of the arches xviii^{en} perles, and uppon the other twoe arches xvii^{en} perles, and betwene everye arche a greate ballace sett in a collett of golde & uppon the topp a verye greate ballace perced, and a lytle crosse of golde uppon the top enamelled blewe.

2 Iſm a *Coronett of Golde* sett about the nether border wth. iiiii^{or} blewe saphyrs, iiiii^{or} ballaces one emeralde, v roses of dyamondes & xiiii^{en}. rounde perles, and about the upper border sett wth three blewe saphyrs three ballaces, and vi quaters of perles, & ever quater havinge in the middest a small pointed dyamonde.

3 Iſm a *Circlett of Golde* sett wth a greate ballace rubye, viii table dyamondes, ix^{en} emeraldes, xxxvi rocke rubies, and lvi rounde perles.

4 Iſm one *Circlett* newe made for the *Quene* conteyninge in the myddest viii fayre dyamondes of dyverse fashions viii fayre rubies, viii emeraldes and viii saphyrs garnished wth xxxii small dyamondes, xxxii small rubies and lxiiii^{or} ples fixed, and on eche border xxxii small dyamondes and xxxii small rubyes nowe remayninge wth the *Quene*.

5 Iſm a *Coller of Serpentes of Golde* enamelled conteyninge viii table dyamondes, wth a flower hanginge at it, wth a table rubye and a fayre dyamonde cutt lozengewise.

6 Iſm a *Coller of Gold* conteyninge xiii^{en} greate ballaces , and xiii^{en} peces of golde wth xiii^{en} cinques of perles betwene them.

7 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^{en} greate table dyamondes , and twoe other much bigger beinge in nomber xvi^{en} , and xiiii^{en} quaters of greate perles.

8 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge fyve fayre table dyamondes , three greate rocke rubies , twoe table rubyes , lxiii litle rubyes , and xii quaters of perles wantinge twoe perles and xxxvi small dyamondes in the peces.

9 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge viii fayre poynted dyamondes and one table dyamonde wth lres of *℞*. and *℞*. havinge to each of them a perle pendaunte.

10 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* wth viii greate rocke rubyes , and one greate pointed dyamonde in the myddest , and xx^{tie} greate perles sett in twoes wth one longe perle pendaunte.

11 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^{en} knottes of golde sett wth vii^{en}. fayre dyamondes , and xiiii^{en}. litle rubyes wth xiii^{en} perles pendaunte , whereof one dyamonde in the myddest is greate.

12 Iſm one *Coller of twoe joyntes* sett wth vi table dyamondes , vii^{en} rocke rubies , vii^{en}. emeraldes , and xviii^{en} knott℥ of perles , twoe perles in a knott.

13 Iſm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth x^{en} blewe saphyres in collett℥ of golde , and x^{en} knott℥ of rounde perles , everye knott conteyninge xiiii^{en}. perles , one knott wantinge iii^{or} perles.

14 Itm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth xiiii^{en} emeraldес in collettē of golde, and xiiii^{en} knottē of rounde perles, in every knott ix^{en} perles.

15 Itm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth ix^{en} verye greate ballaces in collettē of golde, and x^{en} knottes of perles everye knott conteyninge xvi^{en} rounde perles.

16 Itm one *Coller of Golde* wthout stone of the order of *St. Michaell* conteyninge xxiiii^{or} knottē of golde and xxiiii^{or} knottes of duble skalloppe shelles havinge at th ende of it *St. Michaell* hanginge by twoe lytle cheynes.

17 Itm one *Coller of Golde* devyded into twoe braunches, conteyninge in the same x^{en} table dyamondes one bygger then the rest, x^{en} rubies viii beinge rocke rubies and twoe table rubies and xxxvi rounde perles in twoes.

18 Itm one [ryche] *Coller of Golde* conteyninge x^{en} fayre table dyamondes, one pointed dyamonde in the myddest, xii peces of gold smythes woorke, wrought lyke friers knottes, and sett wth iii^{xx} xii perles, wth a flower of golde, therein a fayre table dyamonde, and three perles pendaunte, twoe fayre and the thirde meane.

19 Itm a shorte *Coller of Golde* conteyninge iii^{or} table dyamondes, three rubyес, and viii peces of golde in eche twoe perles, one lytle dyamonde and one small rubie.

20 Itm one *Upper Habillamente* conteyninge xiiii^{en} peces of golde eche havinge one fayre table dyamonde.

21 Iſm one *Upper Habillament* conteyninge x^{en} peces of golde eche havinge one table dyamonde, and vi peces of golde eche havinge one rubye.

22 Iſm tenne *Buttons* sett wth tenne dyamondes for his Ma^{te} wearinge, remayninge in the chardge of the Lord *Barwycke*.

23 Iſm one *Upper Habillamente* conteyninge xiii^{en} peces of golde havinge in eache fower perles.

24 Iſm twoe *Rynges of Golde*, th one sett wth a topas, and thother wth a white saphyr.

25 Iſm one *Rynge of Golde* enamelled grene and white havinge a fayre rocke rubie sett in fower clawes.

26 Iſm a *Ringe of Golde* enamelled blacke blewe white and grene, havinge a great rocke rubye in fower clawes enamelled grene.

27 Iſm tenne *Buttons of Golde* sett wth tenne table dyamondes remayninge in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke*.

28 Iſm *Parte of a Byllamente* conteyninge twoe peces of golde sett wth twoe dyamondes.

29 Iſm one *Brouche of Golde* enamelled and sett wth a dyamonde.

30 Iſm one *Button of Golde* sett wth a dyamonde and one greate ragged perle pendaunte.

31 Iſm fyftene *Perles* pcell of one and fortie ragged perles pendaunte and eight pendaunte perles tyed unto a purple stringe.

32 Iſm twentie *Buttons of Golde* sett wth fower perles a pece and truelove knottē.

- 33 Iſm one greate blewe *Saphyr* unſett.
- 34 Iſm one greate *Amatiſte* ſett in golde.
- 35 Iſm xxiiii^{or} *Buttons of Golde* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde of dyverſe cuttes.
- 36 Iſm xix^{en} rounde *Buttons of Golde* , eche havinge one dyamonde ſome fayrer then other , reñi in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke*.
- 37 Iſm eight longe *Peces of goldſmythes woorke* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde.
- 38 Iſm three longe *Peces of Golde* eche havinge one rocke rubye.
- 39 Iſm a parte of a *Flower of Golde* , beinge a rocke rubye wth a longe ple pendaunte.
- 40 Iſm a *Flower* wth a verye greate table dyamonde ſett in golde called *the Myrror*.
- 41 Iſm a fayre *Flower* wth three greate ballaces in the myddeſt a greate pointed dyamonde , and three greate perles fixed , wth a fayre greate ple pendaunte called *the Brethren*.
- 42 Iſm a *Flower of Golde* wth a table dyamonde and a greate ple pendaunte.
- 43 Iſm a fayre *Ruby Ballace* w^{thout} foyle , hanginge in a caſe of golde enamelled.
- 44 Iſm a *Jewell* beinge a fayre rocke rubye ballace w^{thout} foyle , and a fayre longe perle pendaunte at it.
- 45 Iſm a *Perle* pendaunte and a ſnayle on it.
- 46 Iſm one lardge *Agatt* graven wth the picture

of Kinge *Henrye* the *viiith*. and Kinge *Edwarde* the *vith*.

47 Iſm a pendaunte of fower *Perles* in a cluster.

48 Iſm a *Flower of Golde* wth a rocke rubye and a perle pendaunte.

49 Iſm a fayre greate blewe *Saphyr* wthout foyle and a longe perle pendaunte.

50 Iſm one *Fanne of Feathers* of sondry coulours the handle of golde fullie furnished wth dyamondes and rubyes, wth a dyamonde lyke a nayle of th one syde, and an emeralde on the other beinge loose, w^t a ringe on th ende of the handle wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde.

51 Iſm a greate and ryche *Jewell of Golde* called the *Myrror of Great Brytaine*, conteyninge one verye fayre table dyamonde, one verye fayre table rubye, twoe other lardge dyamondes cutt lozenge-wise th one of them called the *Stone of the lre D. of Scottlande*, garnished wth small dyamondes, twoe rounde perles fixed, and one fayre dyamonde cutt in fawcett, bought of *Sauncey*.

52 Iſm one fayre *Jewell* lyke a *feather of golde*, conteyninge one fayre table dyamonde in the middest, and xxv. diamondes of diverse formes. delivered by the *Lō Barwyck*.

53 Iſm one *Jewell of Golde of the lre J.* havinge one fayre longe dyamonde in the myddest twoe greate ballace rubies. and one small tryangle dyamonde in the topp.

54 Iſm dyverse *Antiquyties* in a purse of blacke velvett in all weyinge xv oz dī dī q^{arter}.

55 Itm one lesser bagge wth sondrye *Sylver Mettallē*.

56 Itm a purse of blacke velvett wth *Medalias of Golde* some of them cheyned together.

57 Itm a purse wth sondrye *Mettallē of Copper*.

58 Itm one longe pece estemed for an *Unicorns Horne*.

59 Itm three other peces estemed likewise to be *Unicornes Horne*.

60 Itm one greate *Twoe handed Sworde* garnyshed wth sylver and guylte, presented to King *Henry* the viiith by the Pope.

JAMES R.

This booke is agreeable to a former booke made by me and doth conteyne the entrye of all the Kinges Ma^{ty} jewellē remayninge in the *Tower of London*.

Fra. Goston.

II.

JAMES R.

Jewelless of the saide secrete Jewelhouse in the Tower geven by the Kinges Ma^{ty} owne handes to the *Quene* at severall tymes.

1 Fyrste one *Jewell* wth a dyamonde and a spynell or rubye and fyve perles wth a longe ragged ple pendaunte.

2 Iſm a *Jewell* beinge an *ſp*. conteyninge ſeven dyamondes thereof fyve poynted and twoe tabled wth three perles pendaunte.

3 Iſm a *Crosse* of golde wth fyve longe dyamondes and a fayre ple pendaunte.

4 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde, a rubye, an emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

5 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a sharpe poynted dyamonde and a rubye wth a ple pendaunte.

6 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a table dyamonde a table rubye and a ſmall perle pendaunte.

7 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a pointed dyamonde a table rubye and a perle pendaunte.

8 Iſm eight and fortye perles pcell of one hundreth and xii rounde perles.

9 Iſm one hundreth foure ſcore nynetene perles.

10 Iſm one greate longe perle pendaunte, taken from a flower of golde wth a verye greate table dyamonde.

11 Iſm a *shorte Coller* of golde havinge three greate dyamondes, three fayre rubyes, and three greate emeraldes, wth. xx^{tie} perles ſett in twoes of gold ſmythes woorke.

12 Iſm one *Carkanett* or *Billamente* of golde conteyninge ſeventene peces of golde ſett wth ſeventene dyamondes.

13 Iſm a *Crosse of golde* wthout a heade, havinge twoe poynted dyamondes, twoe fayre table dya-

mondes and one lozenge dyamonde wth a perle pendaunte.

14 Iſm a *Crosse* wth fower longe dyamondes, and three *Scottiſſhe* perles pendaunte.

15 Iſm a *fayre Tablett* wth a crosse of xxiii dyamondes on the one syde, and a worde conteyninge sixtene lres of dyamondes, *Dieu et mon droyt* wth a lytle knobb pendaunte therein twoe litle table diamondes, and twoe rubyes wth a clocke in it.

16 Iſm one *lytle Bottle* of an agatt sett wth one rubye, and a small cheyne of golde.

17 Iſm a *Jewell* of golde wth a greate dyamonde a greate rubye and a longe perle pendaunte.

18 Iſm a *Jewell* of golde sett wth three dyamondes, and one rocke rubie, and one greate ragged ple pendaunte.

19 Iſm a *Jewell* of golde sett wth a pointed dyamonde twoe rubies and one emeralde, and twoe ragged perles pendaunte beinge a whistle.

20 Iſm a *Jewell* of golde garnished wth fyve pendaunte perles, fyve rocke rubies, fower dyamondes, and twoe emeraldes and a ragged ple in the myddest.

21 Iſm one *castinge bottle* of golde sett wth small dyamondes and sparkes of rubyes.

22 Iſm a *Flower* of golde conteyninge three dyamondes twoe tabled and one poynted wth a flatt perle pendaunte at it.

23 Iſm a *Tablett* of golde like a ſheilde wth a
 roſe of dyamondes in the myddeſt uppon a ſpredd
 eagle, wth a table dyamonde, a poynted dyamonde,
 an emeralde and a rubie and three fayre perles pen-
 daunte.

24 Iſm a *Croſſe* of golde wth xii dyamondes.

25 Iſm a *Jewell* of golde wth one dyamonde cutt
 lyke a nayle, wth one rubye, one emeralde, and a
 longe perle pendaunte.

JAMES R.

This agreeth wth a former booke
 made by me w^{ch} was ſigned by the
Kinges Ma^{tie}, and doth conteyne an
 entrie of ſuch jewells remayninge
 in the *Tower of London*, as have
 bene delivered by the Kinges owne
 handes to the *Quene*.

Fra. Goston.

THE COMPENDIUM
OF THE
RECORDS IN THE TREASURY,
COMPILED AND DIGESTED BY
ARTHUR AGARDE, Esq. 1610.

A distinguishinge of the *Threasuries*.

1 The Recordes in the Kinge's Majesties *Threasury* at *Westm̃*, under the custodie of the *Lord Threasurer* and the two *Chamberlaines* there, may bee very conveniently distinguished for the better understandinge of them into two sortes ; that is to say

Recordes {	{ Forreine	{	<i>Id est</i> , Leagues or treatyes betwixt Prince and Prince, or States of sundrie Na- tions.	}	} Arcana Imperii.	
	{ Domesticall bee such	{	Such as concerne matters of estate and the <i>Crowne</i> only.	}		
		Pleadings betwixt the Prince & Subject for the p̄serving of the Kinge's prerogative.	}			
		Pleadings betwixt Subject and Subject.				

Accountps of the Prince
and conċninge some of
the Prince's landes and
of the Subjectes also, &c.

Which recordes and monuments are layd up for their better p̄servation in fower seṽall *Threasauries*, (except some few kept in private officers handes, whereof I will hereafter make mencion,) under three seṽall kayes, kept by three sondry officers distinct th one kay from an other, and uppon each dore three lockes, of which fower *Threasauries*, their places and what recordes they contaigne, hereafter shall be declared.

Threasauries of Recordes. 4.	{ The first in the <i>Court of Receipt</i> . The seacond in y ^e <i>Newe Pallace</i> at <i>Westm̃</i> . The third in the late dissolved Abbey of <i>Westm̃</i> in the old <i>Chapter House</i> . The fourth in the <i>Cloister</i> of the sayd <i>Abbey</i> .
---------------------------------	--

And for the more readines in findinge of the same recordes when occasion shall bee, both for the Kinge's service, and for answeringe of the Subject that repayreth to search, I have thought good to sett downe in what *Threasauries* the records are to bee found, and what records are layd up in each *Threasurie*, (soe farre forth as my memory shall serve me,) beeing a great multitude, and the diversitie and pticlers thereof I am not hable to recount at large hearin, beeseeching all them y^t shall succeed me in the name of God for

the ſvice of the Prince, ſatisfyinge of the Subject, and diſchargeinge of their owne duty with a good conſcience, to have a ſpeciall regard to obſerve ſome inſtructions (I preſume ſoe to call them, becauſe by longe experience I have learned and noted them,) which I ſhall lay downe heareunder, both for the ꝑſervaꝓn of the ſame recordes and for the ready findinge of them.

2	There is a fower fould hurte	}	Fier,
	that by necligence may bringe		Water,
	wracke to recordes, that is to		Rates & mice,
	ſay		Misplacinge.

Which may bee ꝑvented, ſo farre foorth as man's witt may doe, (becauſe all thinges are but vayne and piſh dailie,) by a fouerefould diligence and care to bee had about them.

Fier. Firſt, for fier: to putt them in vawltes wherein ſon-dry are now, and into the ſame vawltes might bee brought manie moe. Againe it is an awncient ordre to be obſerved, and hath bene kept in the ſaid Threasauries, that noe candles ſhould bee brought into y^e Threasauries but in candleſtickes ſet in lan-thorns, for avoydinge daunger of fier.

Water. The ſeacond, for water: th officers are bound by an auncient order, after a great glut of raigne ſnow or tempeſt to reſort into the ſayd Threasauries and to viewe whether the ſame wett weather have pearced through the vawls and buildings and annoyed the ſame recordes; and if any ſuch hurte have befallen to give ordre for preſent redreſſe of repaꝓns and to lay abroad the ſame recordes ſoe wett to th end they maye drie by aire eſpecially, (or els before a fire,

which is both dangerous and hurtfull;) for by defect of speedie reparacons and removeinge and dryinge, many worthy recordes have beene blemished and decayed.

Rattes &
Mice.

For the third remedy against rates, mice, weesels, &c. the best way is to put the recordes in boxes chest^e and stronge presses: and surely I finde that many goodly and notable recordes have bene spoyled with that kind of vermin by gnawinge - - - yea rates and mice will pearce through with gnawinge the presses of timber, if they bee not looked into sometimes to redresse the same.

Misplacinge.

For the fourth, *id est* misplacinge; it is an evill that riseth by th officer that produceth the record for the search or service, and it is an enemye to all good ordre, and the bringer in of all horror and inconvenience amōnge records. For if there bee not had regard for evy record to be placed in its right or knowne chest or presse & in its nature, but one thrust into an others bagge or misplaced in its Kinges time &c. (as I sayd before,) it is impossible to find any thinge certaine, yea and th officer shall bee discredited when it shall be pleaded against him, *Nul tiel record*.

Now havinge set downe these fower inconveniences procuringe hurt and losse to recordes, with theire redresses, soe farr fourth as in my simple opinion may bee applied; there followeth yet a last daunger woorse then some of the former, that is even plaine takinge of them away: and that aryseth twoe manner of wayes, the first when one Privie Counsellor or moe Justic^e or any of the Kinges learned Counsell direct

a warrant to th officers to bringe to them leagues books or other records, and then the same must bee left wth them, * although th officers come for them & demaund them never soe oft, yet shall he seldome or never gett them out of their handes, as by experience I have found. The second, is the lending of bookes roles or records, to great officers or others, wherein it appeared to me that sundry have failed, for I have hard many things asked for w^{ch} have beene sent in [y^e] Threasaunie. But y^e that bee officers and doe not respect the p^rserving of them, may be sayd to have but smalle regard to ther othes.

" Now called
" Auditor of
" the Receipts'
" Office."

3 Before I begin to shew what recordes lie in every *Threasaunie*, I thinke it convenient to shew what particler records lie in the handes of private officers. And first Mr *John Bingley* ["Esq^r"] keepeth all privie seales and inrolm^{ts} of patents and warrants for the issueinge of treas^e and th accoumpts thereof from the tellors, whereof he hath a great number in bagges and p^rsses in an office close by the Court of Receipt, and in an other office which he hath below, neere his house.

" Pell Office."

Mr *Gidiok Warder* keepeth the two Pelles, th one of *Redditus* called *Introit*^s and the other of *Exitus*, whereof both sorts in a particler office in a rome ap-
pyoynted for that use nerre the Court of Receipt, a greate number from Kinge *Edw. the First* untill now.

4 And soe farre forth as my memory will supplie, I will, with Gode's assistance shewe what recordes are arrayed and layd upp in every of the sayd fower *Threasaunies*, and namely, first,

The *Threasaurie* of the Court of Receipt.

“ q're de hoc, for Dur-
 “ ham is not mentioned;
 “ it should be the river
 “ Teyse which parts
 “ Yorkshire & Durham.”

Two of the most auncyentest bookes of record in the Realme, made in *William* the Conquerers time (called *Domesdei*,) in the *xx*th yeare of his raigne. Th one booke in quarto containinge the description of *Essex Norff* & *Suffolk*, and in th other in folio, the like for all the Shires in *England*, from *Cornwall* to the river of *Tyne*.

Item the *Black Book* made in *Henry the Seconds* time, *De necessariis Sc^acii observanciis*, and in the same are the othes and admittances of officers inrolled, and other notes of some consequence.

“ These are removed
 “ into the litle roome
 “ nere the Courte &
 “ are put together in a
 “ bagge, all excepte the
 “ Booke of Forests wch
 “ is transferred into the
 “ chest of other Records
 “ of Forests there.”

Item a Patent Role of *Edward the second* time.

Item a booke in parchm^t of the pambulaçons of all the Kinges Forrestes beyond *Trent*, and the Justice seate held in them by the deputies of the Lord *Crumwell* Justice there, made in *Henry the eighte's* time.

Item a bagg of canvas of speciall recordes, abbreviated in a sheete of paper in the bagge,
 “ the abbreviation and bag wanting, the re-
 “ cordes being put into their proper countys.”

“ These being rustie
 “ & unserviceable are
 “ made newe. A^o.Dⁿⁱ
 “ 1624.”

Item the auncyent Keys of the Treasuary of leagues in the Cloyster of *Westminster Abay*, in an inner chest or division thereof.

Item sondry bagges of the foyles of Sherriffes and Bailliffs tallies, which by default of ordre in the Pipe, weare never joyned.

Item sondry bookes of remembrances and abbreviaçons of records.

Item the seale of the Court of Receipt in silver, very auntyent, with the Kings face, and written about, *Sigillum Officii Recepte Scc^aii R^e in Anglia*.

- 5 There is a little rome adjoyninge to the same Court, wherin are three chestes in which are records placed, viz^t

The first next to the dore, conteyneth pleadinges of *Quo Warranto coram Justiç itinerantibz* and *Plita Corone* and *Plita de Ju^r et Assi^s*, in and thorough the most part of the Shires of *England* in Kinge *Ed. the firstes* time onely : put by me, some two shires in a bagge, and some one shire, for the more easy findinge and p^rservaçon where before they lay confused together.

- 6 The next chest beyond y^t hath iii devissions in it.

The first being on the right hand, hath in it a very faire booke of parchm^t in folio, conteyning an abbreviaçon of the twoe former spoken of bookes of *Domesdei*, verbatim with that booke in the custodie of y^e Kinges Remembranc^r [of] th Eschequer.

Item an other booke large in parchm^t, contayning the inrolem^t of Popes Bulles, deeds of landes conveyed to the Prince by sondry p^rsons, some leagues of Princes especially of *Wales* &c. Inrolm^{ts} of Statutes of *Winchester*, *Glouc^r* &c.

Twoe great bagges of Survey of sondry dis-

" These are put into
" a presses for y^t pur-
" pose on the left hand
" of y^e dore. 1633—
" And divided into y^e
" proper Countys."

solved Abbayes, by Cardinall *Wollsey* and such like.

" This book never
" seen by *P. L.*"

Item a bagge of sondry Charters graunted to divers for landes and liberties in *England*, the contents whereof I have in a blacke booke in paper abbreviated, intituled *Carte tangeñ divers libtates de diversis Monasteriis et al.*

" The bookes not to
" be found nor ever by
" me seene *J. B.*"

Item a great bagg of Roles of Assis in *H. 3.* time : *E. 1 : E. 3 : 7 . H. 4 :* all abbreviated by me into bookes, very redie to be found by the number rolle.

Item a booke of the Threasaurer's and Chamblaine's deputies deliveranc^e of records and jewells, and receipt of leagues and delivery of them out from *E. 3^{es}* time untill *H. 8.* time, and many good noates therein to be observed.

Item an ould catalogue of leagues betwixt Prince and Prince and Popes, intituled *Calendarium seu Repertoriũ.*

" These put amongst
" the rest of the Popes
" Bulles."

Item a basket wherein are containd viii bulles of Popes, of ratifica^õn of the libties of *England* graunted to y^e Kinges, Clergie, and Nobilitie of England.

" Put into the presse
" of *London.*"

Item a role of landes given in mortmaine in *London* ab a^o viii^{vo} *E. 1.* usq^b annum xxx^{mum} p^r tcam³a^ñ et al⁷ t^relimozi^ñ susteined.

" Put into the presse
" of Rolles of Counter
" Pelles."

Item some Chamblaines Counter Pelles of the times of *Phillip* and *Marie*, and of Queene *Elizabethes* raigne.

Item a bagge of bookes, intituled bookes of survey and others, *de quib³ quere*, in w^{ch} bagg

especially is a large booke entituled, *Extent manerii. de Bradford Eboꝝ*. “ That surveye of “ *Bradford* is put into the *Yorkshire* press t̃ the “ other surveye into the proper countys where “ the lands lay.”

7 The middle devision.

Hath onely *Plita forestar̃* w^{ch} are devided into three bagges: one bagg conteyneth small bagges wherein are mençōed y^e pticler shires or forrests and on the out side are mençōed y^e shires.

The like is in another bagge.

“ All these Forest
“ Rolls are put into a
“ presse together by the
“ Court markt *Forest*.”

The third bagg containeth records of forrests in di^vs Shires.

There is alsoe a fourth bagge wherein are containd Inquisiçōns in sondry forrests, but in them you shall finde nothinge in effect for evidence, because they mençōn specially *De malefactoribꝫ de venaçone et de viridi*.

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

In the bagg of *di^vsi Comitatus* is a bagg of such *Pliam^t* Rolls as I could find in my time and collect together, beeing especially in *E. 1.* time, which I have abbreviated into a booke, and they bee very worthy records, and some of them touch matters of forrests.

Item the *Innovate* role is their.

8 The third devision containeth

<i>Plita de quo warranto</i> in <i>E. 2.</i> time	{	<i>London</i> in a bagge. <i>Jerses</i> t̃ <i>Garnsey</i> <i>Kanç</i> in a great roll.	}	in a bagge.
--	---	---	---	--------------------

“ All put into their pper presses of *London, Jersey, Guernsey, Kent.*”

Placita de quo $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{North\hfil} \\ \textit{Warr\hfil} \end{array} \right\}$ in one bagge ⁊ there-
in E. 3. $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{North\hfil} \\ \textit{Bed\hfil} \end{array} \right\}$ in are Inquisicions
time in $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{North\hfil} \\ \textit{Bed\hfil} \end{array} \right\}$ about the fennes.

“ All put into their pper presses of *North\hfil* ⁊
“ *Bedf.*”

9 The third chest contayneth

Accompts and $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Southwales} \\ \textit{Northwales} \end{array} \right\}$ in severall bagges
Court-rolls of $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Southwales} \\ \textit{Northwales} \end{array} \right\}$ in *E.1. E.2. and*
E. 3. tyme.

“ Put into a press intituled *Wales South* ⁊
“ *North.*”

Chester the like in a bagge. “ Put into the
“ press intituled *Cestr.*”

“ This book never
“ seen by *Peter Leneve.*”

Item two other great bagges of accompts,
court rolles, and such like, of the King's and
sondry other men's landes in *England*, abbrevi-
ated into a booke by me.

[“ These accounts ⁊ court rolls, so many of
“ them as contained lands in one county only,
“ were after the making of this book put into
“ respective bags of the pper countys, ⁊ those
“ which contained lands in more countys then
“ one, into a bag of accounts of divers
“ countys.”]

Item a bagge of very auntyent recordes of
accompts of sondry mannors intituled *Parcos.*

[“ The like of this bag.”]

Item a bagg of accompts of the landes called *Warwick* landes, and of the Earle and Countesse's of *Devonshire's* landes, wherein is an accompt of *Edw.* Duke of *Buck.* landes and a booke of survey of his landes made in *a° xiii°* of *H. 8.*

[“ Most of these are in the bagg of accounts
“ of divers countys, & the rest in the presses &
“ bags of their pper countys.”]

Item a bagg conteyninge auditors accompts in *H. 7.* and *H. 8.* time, *De terris perquisitis.*

[“ The like of these.”]

Item, *Compta staple Cales.*

Item, *Compta forinseca* { *Hanapia facult* “ *q^{re} de his.*”
 Jocal.
 Weston juxta Baldok.

Item, *Windsor Barkhamsted et Hampton Court* comp^t.

10 Baggs hanginge on the wall there.

“ Most of them put
“ into the respective
“ presses of the Countys
“ to which they be-
“ long.”

Next the dore on the left hand, a bagg in titled † *Regemannorum*, in which are Inquisi^cõns made in divers shires thorough the hundredes touchinge li^bties &c. withdrawen and withholden from the Kinge in *E. 1.* time &c. *quere quid plus.*

“ Put into the p'per
“ County.”

Item, a bagg of like Inquisi^cõns in *Co^m Salop* in *E. 1.* time.

“ Put into the p'per
“ County.”

Item, the like in *Co^m Wiltes.*

" Put into the p'per
" County."

Item, the like in Co^m *Devoñ*.

" Most of them put
" into the p'per Coun-
" tys."

Item a bagg of tenures which are but few,
quere quid plus, and therein a rolle of Co^m *Lin-*
coln a°. 3 *E. 3.* of scutaige : alsoe a coppie of the
book called *Kirby quest*, *E. 1.* in *Yorkshire* and
Nomina Villaz, *E. 2.*

Item ouer the third chest hange these
bagges.

" Put into the *Essex*
" & *Norff*' baggs."

A bagge of ould evidences and courtrolles
of *Wykes Abbay*, dissolved by Cardinal *Wolsey* :
and a Priory called *Mountjoy*.

Item a bagg of Indentures made betwixt the
Judge and th Officers of the Threasury, for the
receyvinge into the Threasury, recordes of son-
dry natures.

Item a bagg of matters concerning the Minte,
and advauncinge or abasinge the Coyne.

" Put into the p'per
" Countys."

Item a bagg of records which are abbreviated
into a booke, by me remayninge in a chest in the
Courte.

- 11 In the *Seacond Threasures* which is in
the newe Pallace of *Westm* over the
litttle Gatehouse there, locked with 3
lockes and keyes, are contained these
recordes followinge in presses which
I will declare, in goinge round about
the same.

On the left hand at the cominge in, the next
presse marked wth chalke

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 1. \\ E. 2. \\ E. 3. \\ Ric. 2. \end{array} \right\}$	Pelles. 1.	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} H. 4. \\ H. 5. \\ H. 6. \end{array} \right\}$	in the seacound
	in one		presse marked
	presse.		Pelles 2.

In the third presse beyond that marked with chalke

Pelles: 3.

<i>E. 4.</i>	}
<i>H. 7.</i>	
<i>Phus t̃ Maria</i>	
<i>Elizabeth</i>	

In the 4th presse beyond that marked with chalke B.

Sondry boxes of landes purchased and bought by sondry Princ^e.

In the 5th presse marked with chalke m .

Bookes of mustars of sundry Shires of *England*, especially of *H. 8.* time.

Lienge in y^e floore at th end of this rancke.

Sondry old stampes of Coynes, especially of *E. 3.* time as the *Rosenoble* and *Spurriall* t̃c.

12 Now returninge backe with a rancke of dubble presses, beeing in the midst of the rome.

In the furthestmost presse marked thus .A: with chalke, are containyd di^vs records and remembrances, which are all bound up severally into bundells and uppon every bundle written y^e

"Put into their p'per
"Countys except where
"lands in divers Coun-
"tys in one deed, &
"where the County was
"not known then put
"into 2 bags one there-
"of, called a bag of di-
"vers Countys y^e other
"Quor' Comitatus igno-
"ratur."

" This book never
" seen by P. L."

contents thereof and kalendred into a booke
† contayninge six leaves, of which I will
mencion some.

Some accompts of the *French territories* whiles
England had them.

Accompts of the cheefe Buttler's office.

Bookes of accompts of fortificaçons at *Callayes*,
and of the staple there.

Bagges of the Treasons of S^r *Thomas More*,
Busshop *Fisher*, the Countisse of *Salisbury*, the
Earle of *Devoñ*, *Cortney*, *Montague* &c. and a
bagge of Treasons of *Aske*, the Lord *Darcy*, and
other rebbells in *Yorkshire* and *Lincolñ*, bookes
of Busshop *Fisher's* found in his studie: *cum*
multis aliis que nunc p̄scribere longū est.

In the next presse to that outward marked
wth chalk R.

" This book never
" seen by P. L."

Popes Bulles put into 4 severall bagges, every
one marked with a lre A: B: C: D: and kalen-
dred into a booke, the number of every Popes
time.

In the next presse to that outward marked
with chalke T: H:

Are sondry recordes touchinge mens landes, and
some of y^e *Kinges* affayres which are calendred
in a booke particularely. Memorandum that
under these 3. presses at the bottome thereof,
are bagges of lether, wherein are contayned the
goale deliveries in all shires from *E. 1.* tyme to
. *H. 6.*

" This book never
" seen by P. L."

In the next outward, a presse marked with chalke V. are contayned.

Assise de $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} H.4. \\ H.5. \\ H.6. \end{array} \right\}$ *Et de a^o 17. H. 8. apud*
tempibz $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} H.4. \\ H.5. \\ H.6. \end{array} \right\}$ *Eboz de querelis sed*
pauca determinata.

In the presse next to that outward, still marked with chalke R are,

Assise de tempe Regis Edw. sc̄di.

At th end of this middle rancke one presse, marked with chalke A are,

Assise de tempe Regis Richardi sc̄di.

In the presse on the further side this rancke goinge forward, marked thus G.

“ M^d these deeds &
“ rolls put into the re-
“ spective Countys of
“ North^{ton} Warr’ &c.
“ where the lands lye,
“ except where divers
“ Countys or the County
“ not known & then in
“ the p^rper bags of di-
“ vers’ Com’ & Quor’
“ Com’ ignoratur.”

Robt Catesby the treator’s evidence, selected out of twoe great hamps delivered in to me by my late Lord Threasaurer th Earle of *Dorset*, by the co^maundment of Sr *Henry Hubbard* Attorney Generall, which cost me a quarter of a yeare’s worke.

Item waightes of *Haverdupoiz*.

Item the measure of ealne and yard, and the mould thereof.

I^m a presse next m^ked with chalke A, nothing now, because there weare leagues, w^{ch} are transferred into the *Threasaur* of Leagues in the *Abbay*.

In a presse marked with R are,

Assise de tempe R E. 3.

In a presse next to R marked with D:

Assise de tempe R E. 1. in Co^mi Eboz, Lin-

colñ, *Westm^lland*, *Cumbland*, *Northumbland*, *Lancast^r*, *Norff^r*, *ƿ Suff^r*, *cum aliis*; *et p^lita Corone*.

In a presse at th end next to D: marked thus E. l^res given to Cardinall *Wolsey* and *Thomas Cromwell*.

In other two presses next to E marked .

Diverse assise in diversis aliis Com^l de tempe R^e E. 1. scilt in p^ltib^z orientalib^z occidentalib^z austrat et t^rmeriditaneis.

In a little cupboard in the wall, next y^e north window at the ||fudermost end inked thus, *Collected*: 1610: are conteyned divers records of accompts ƿc. bound up in bundles, and on every bundle the contents written, which are alsoe entred into a booke and conteyne twoe leaves.

“ This book lost &
“ never seen by *P. L.*”

In one other cupboard in the sayd wall marked thus  are the like.

13 Then returninge backe by the wall is a presse marked thus  wherein are contained,

“ Put all into the
“ p^rper Countys except
“ as aforesaid.”

Coffers and boxes of olde evidences touchinge the landes t^rone the *Spencers*, the father and the sonne.

Alsoe th olde evidence of the Priory of *Lewes* in *Com^l Sussex* for their landes, aswell in *Norff^r Suff^r* ƿc.

Olde evidence of the Priory of *Anglesey* in the Countie of *Can^t* in a box by themselves.

Old evidence of *S^t Trinities* of *London* in a old chest.

In the next presse m̃cked  are contained

Divers baggs of evidences of sondry mens lands, but specially of *Bassets* of the *West Countrey*, and in a box therein evidenc^e and many ||others writings touchinge th Earle of *Northm̃bt* S^r *Edward Seymor* and divers others, w^{ch} are entred into a booke N^o 15 and contayne ii. leaves.

" This book never
seen by P. L."

- 14 At the cominge up into the *Threasaurie* on the right hand iii presses, in which are contained records hereafter specified.

In the foremost from the dore marked, thus . *Hibernia*, a bagge of *Irish* matters, begining in H. 4. time and mençoninge some matters of H. 8. time, entred into a book fol. 17 conteynge one leafe.

" This book never
seen by P. L."

" The bag in letter
H."

In the next presse to that towards the dore marked thus  with chalke, is containyd

A booke intituled *Compendiū cōptoz*, w^{ch} is a visytaçōn made by twoe Docto^{rs}, wherein is declaraçōn made of the *vycyous liffe of all the religious houses beyonde *Trente*, the Busshopriks of *Coveñ* & *Lich* and *Norw^{ch}* wth their reliques.

An auneynt great booke of entries of Treaties of peace betwene *England* and *France*, and *England* and *Aragon* and *Spaine*; and much about *Aquitaine*, *Gascoine* &c.

A box wherein are the Statutes of th Orders of S^t *George* and *Michaelt*, and therein a booke intituled *Advertisement p^r un Roy ou Prince*

“ And an Indenture between Q. *Eliz.* ⁊ the
 “ Dean ⁊ Canons of *Windsor* dated 30th *Aug^t*
 “ *a^o. regni primo*, concerning the lands given
 “ for the maintenance of the 13 poor Knights.”

Item; what a kinge what a tirant.

Iſm a box of Indentures of divers Lord Threasureurs, for deliv^y of jewells and receivinge of leagues.

Item a longe box touchinge the Divorce of *H. 8.*

Item a box subscribed thus, *Juramenta prestita sub manib; propriis qđ Romanus Pontifex non h̄t aliquam majorem jurisdiçõem a Deo sibi in hoc regno Anglie quam quivis alius Episcopus* ⁊c. *p cler̃ Anglie et Wallie.*

Item a box wherein is a deed of the Lord^e spirituall and temporall, under their handes and seales, signifyenge to the Pope *Clement* that if he will not condescend to Kinge *H. 8.* divorce, that then the themselves would take ordre ⁊c.

Item a cōmission made *a^o. 1. R^{ne} Eliz.* to take the oth of all the Judgs ⁊c. to the supremacy accordinge to the statute, put into a litle black box and layd in the box of the Oath of the Cleargie.

Item the stablishinge of the Minte 6 *Deç a^o regni R^{ine} Eliz. iii^{cio}* under the great seale, lapped with an other of *Calays* of auntyent tyme.

In the bottome of this presse.

xx^{ti} long boxes wherein the L^{res} Patents of *H. 8.* condescendinge to conferre the landes of

the dissolved Monasteries, doone by Cardinall *Wolsey*, unto the sayd Cardi.

Item a booke of Statutes concerninge *Cardinall Colledg* in *Oxford*.

Item examinação sive confessio dñi Cardinalis de diuisis malefactis suis contra coronam practitatę, unde prius pdonabat, et postea continuatę unde condempnatus extitit, in a square box.

Diversi libri predicatorę et alioz et eoꝝ rações cont^a Papam, with diu's others by me collected into a booke N^o 19 contayninge † leaves.

"This book never
seen by P. L."

15 In the *Third Threasury*, beinge in the *ould Chappter House* of the Abbay of *Westm^r* under a dore with three lockes, are contayned these recordes; put very faire into chestę with locks and written uppon wth parchm^t, as followeth

First turninge up in the left hand in the upper rank of chests, are conteyned in chests, noted with lres in manner followinge

A.	The first chest	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Pedes finium} \\ \textit{Plita tempibz} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Ric. 1.} \\ \textit{Johis.} \end{array} \right\}$
B.	In the second chest	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Pedes finium} \\ \textit{Plita de Banco} \\ \textit{Plita corā Dño Rege} \\ \textit{Plita corā Justiç} \\ \textit>itinerantibz} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Tempe R} \\ \textit{H. 3.} \end{array} \right\}$

put into order by me, in a summer spent onely therein.

velome, and devided into a chest underfoote for the more ready findinge.

S. T. In the 18, 19, 20 { *Plita de Banco* } R. 2.
V. W. 21 chests { *tempe R* }

X. In the 22th chest { *Plita coram Dño*
 Rege tempe Re-
 gis } H. 4.

“ This book remains.” abbreviated by me into a booke.

Y. In the 23th chest { *Plita coram Dño*
 Rege tempore
 Regis } H. 5.

“ This book remains.” abbreviated by me 1607.

Z. In the 24th chest { *Pedes finium* } H. 6.
 tempe Regis

In the 25th chest { *Pedes finium* } H. 7.
are *tempe R*

In the 26 chest { *Pedes finiū tempe* } E. 2.
is *R*

In the 27 chest { *Pedes finiū tempe* } E. 3.
is *R*

In the 28 chest { *Pedes finiū de* } R. 2.
 tempib; regū { H. 4.
 H. 5.

In the lower ranck.

One chest under the chest of fines before mençöed, contayninge

Pedes finium in divers Kinges times, *de quib;*
quere, scilt de tempib; E. 3. R. 1. R. 2. E. 1. E. 4.
R. 3. || H. 3.

Item there are chests wherein are contained
 2taine writts of *H.* 4. 5. 6. both in the *King's*
Bench and *Common Place*.

Item at the comeinge in of the same Threa-
 saury, are sondry chests with writs of *E.* 2. and
E. 3. time.

In sm^a. The recordes there may bee mençoed
 more breefe in this manner.

$$Fines\ de\ tempib; \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \\ E. 1. \\ E. 2. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 3. \\ R. 2. \\ H. 4. \\ H. 5. \\ H. 6. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 4. \\ E. 5. \\ R. 3. \\ H. 7. \end{array} \right\}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} Plita\ corā \\ Dño\ Rege \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \\ E. 1. \\ E. 2. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 3. \\ R. 2. \\ H. 4. \\ H. 5. \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} et\ de \\ Banco \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \\ E. 1. \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} E. 2. \\ E. 3. \\ R. 2. \end{array}$$

$$Plita\ coram\ Justiç \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \end{array} \right\}$$

itin³antib; tempib;

- 16 In the *Fourth Threasure*, beinge in
 the *Cloyster* of the said Abbay of
Westm locked with 5 stronge keyes
 and within two stronge double dore,
 are kept †the record^e wth others, which
 I cannot now name at large, because
 I tooke notes but on a suddaine, by
 reason I could not make any stay
 there, but as I remember in pte.

Goulden leagues 3. in y^e chest next the dore
 on the right hand.

The first betwixt *Henr̃ the 8* and *Frauncis* Kinge of *France*, the seale beeing worth an c^{li} at least. — “Not worth above a tenth part so much, it being hollow & filled with wax.”

Item another betwene the Kinge of *England* and the Kinge of *Castile*.

Item Pope *Clement's* Bull for the title of *Defensor fidei* geven to *H. 8*.

Item *Henry 7* will.

Item *Henry 8* will.

Item th exemplificaçõn of it in a box sealed, delivered in *July 1602*.

“ 16. *July 1696*
 “ M^d this bag of cord-
 “ over being worne out,
 “ it was brought before
 “ the Privey Councell
 “ at the triall of the pix
 “ this 16th of *July. 1696*
 “ & opened before them,
 “ who ordered what was
 “ in it to be put into a
 “ wooden box & sealed
 “ with the seales of 2
 “ of the Privey Coun-
 “ cell videl't. the Right
 “ Honorable *Charles*
 “ *Montague* Esq^r Chan-
 “ celer of the Excheq^r
 “ *John Smith* Esq^r both
 “ Lord' Cõmissioners of
 “ his Majesties Trea-
 “ sury and of the Privey
 “ Councell, which [was]
 “ immediatly done ac-
 “ cordingly in their pre-
 “ sence, and put up into
 “ the same chest by us
 “ *John Lowe & Peter Le*
 “ *Nere* Deputy Cham-
 “ berlains of the Exchequer.

Item a bagg of cordover sealed with the seales of Privy Councillors, and is not to be opened but by the Prince and those of the P'vy Counsell, wherein are matters of seacret.

Item assayes of gould and silver, and inden- tures of minte matters of Kinge *H. 8*. time Queene *Eliz.* and the Kings Mat^y that now is, Kinge *James*.

Item a very faire booke covered wth ||vellet, imbossed with silv^g gilt, touchinge the foundaçõn of *Westm̃* Chappell by *H. 7*. put into a box lined with crimson silke quilted.

Item sondrie old seales of customs &c.

“ M^d it contains some few essays of gold & silver in severall King's times, some wedges of silver, severall old seales, some old stamps of coin, old weights, old rolls, of the triall of the pix, warrants and accounts therefore, ita testor *Peter Le Nere*.”

In the next chest to that on the left hand.

Item sondry bookes therein covered with blew vellet very faire imbossed, touchinge an agreem^t made betwene *H. 7.* and *Islip* then Abbot of *Westm^r*, concerninge masses, obsequies, dirgs and such like for priests, moncks, freres, both the universities, for the soule of *H. 7.* ⁊ annual pençõs geiven to them for ever, for doinge thereof.

Item a box wherein are instrum^{ts} of divers Bushops and the Uni^vsitie of *Cambridge*, acknowledging *H. 8.* supremacy.

In twoe great wod chests on the left hand.

Leagues and treaties betwixt *England* and *Scotland* put into boxes, and kalendred into this booke.

In a ranck of presses next to the south-east side.

The bagg of matters touchinge the divorce of *H. 8.* from Queene *Katherine* dowager.

Item a booke beeinge a lre from Cardinall *Poole* to Kinge *H. 8.* and an other to the Counsell, *Quo paras ||Cæsar*.

In certaine drawinge boxes are contained

Sondry treaties of peace betwene *England* and *Fraunce*.

Item some matters touchinge *Ireland*.

Item sondry broad seales and privy seales cancelled for the lone of money.

In a chest there, and in sondry presses and drawers.

Sondry prive seales cancelled for the lone of money, contained in a great canvas bagg.

In twoe chestes under the window there.

xv^{tene} buckram bagges, wherein are contained the leagues betwixt the Kinges of *England* and sundry other naçons, which are abbreviated and calendred by me into this booke.

I N D E X.

I N D E X.

A.

Abbatis Munketon', 178.
 Adam and Eve, 144, 146, 176.
 Adbrygton' Husee, 78.
 Agnes uxor Williemi de Arundell',
 49.
 Agyncourt, 96.
 Albaniae, Dux, 59, 80, 89.
 Albones, Seint, 110.
 Aldham, Tenementa in, 203.
 Alemannia, 182.
 Alemanniae, Imperator, 111.
 Alencon', Johannes Comes de,
 84.
 Alfonsus Rex Castellae, 94.
 Alfonsus Rex Ispanniae, 94.
 Alfonsus Rex Portugaliae, 89.
 Alicia uxor Williemi fitz Wauter,
 12.
 Almadana, Johannes Valesci de,
 88.
 Almayne, 255.
 Alnewyk, Johannes,—Custos Pri-
 vati Sigilli, 121.
 Alred, Richard, Ricardus, 138,
 151.
 Alred', Willielmus, 154.
 Aluarus, Johannes, Decanus Visen',
 88.
 Alverniae, Johannes, Dux Bituriae
 et, 84.
 Alyngton', Willielmus, 160.
 Ampulla cum oleo benedicto, 116.
 Anande, Dominus de Valle de, 200.

Andreæ, Costa Sancti, 275.
 Andrewe, Ricardus, Secretarius
 Regis, 221, 225, 228.
 Angevyn', B., 178.
 Angle, Guychardus de, 40.
 Anglesey, Priory of, 326.
 (*Anglia, Anglia, &c.*)
 Anglia, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13,
 27, 30, 31, 49, 50, 58, 60,
 62, 67, 68, 71, 81, 82, 157,
 172, 187, 192, 194, 196,
 197, 201, 217, 225, 227,
 235.
 Angliæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67,
 68, 80, 140.
 Angliæ, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi,
 81.
 Angliæ, Arma, 104, 150.
 Angliæ, Cancellarius, 34, 44, 61,
 80, 132, 133, 156, 199,
 213.
 Angliæ, Cardinales, 161, 214, 215,
 217.
 Angliæ, Clerici, 328.
 Angliæ, Domini, 46.
 Angliæ, Ecclesia, *vel* Ecclesia An-
 glicana, 121.
 Angliæ, Ecclesiae Cathedrales, 2.
 Angliæ, Magnates, 70.
 Angliæ, Mercatores, 75.
 Angliæ, Portus, 82.
 Angliæ, Prelati, 81.
 Anglia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
 Angliæ, Regnum, 77, 84, 89,
 94.

- Angliæ, Rex, 20, 36, 45, 46, 65, 71, 76, 77, 81, 83, 89, 91, 92, 99, 111, 120, 133, 169, 170, 195, 198, 199, 228.
- Angliæ, Thesauraria et Thesaurarius, 42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 71, 72, 75, 79, 103, 104, 149, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 197, 198, 203, 204, 228, 238, 248.
- Angliæ, Cancellarius, Archiepiscopus Ebor' Cardinalis, 148.
- Angliæ, Cancellarius, Michael de la Pole, 17.
- Angliæ, Cancellarius, Johannes Stafford, 109, 146.
- Angliæ, Cardinalis, Henricus, — Henricus Episcopus Winton', 154, 163, 201, 202.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Thomas Comes Arundell', 84, 91.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Bathon', Johannes Stafford, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 120, 122, 123, 124.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, 223.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Vicecomes Bouzer, 231.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Cromwell', 89, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Dunolm', Johannes, 19.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Henricus Fitzhugh, 97.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Walterus de Hungerford' *vel* Dominus Hungerford', 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Karliol', 152, 201.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 101, 103, 112, 113, 189.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Dominus de Roos, 70.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Rotheuale, Miles, 101.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Comes Salop', Johannes Talbot, 234.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Dominus Say, 204, 207, 212, 214, 216.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes le Scrop', 141.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Sudeley, 195.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, T. Tiptot, 78.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Comes Wiltes', 237.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Comes Wygorn', 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
- Angliæ, Clericus Thesaurarii, Thomas Rothewell', 220.
- Angliæ, Subthesaurarius, Willielmus Grymesby, Armiger, 238.
- (*See also England, Engleterre, &c.*)
- Anna Regina Angliæ, *vel* Anne la Roigne, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52.
- Annesley, Hugo de, 48.
- Aps, John, of Essex', 222.
- Aquitanniæ, Ducatus *vel* Principatus, 14, 27, 35, 43, 45, 52, 84, 125, 136, 157, 178, 181, 327.
- Arnaud, Colynet, 36.
- Aron', Virga, 116, 123.
- Arthurus de Britannia filius Ducis Britan', 97, 98.
- Artoys, Carolus de, Comes de Augo, 98.

(*Arundell, Arondell.*)
 Arundell', 56.
 Arundell', Prioratus de, 14.
 Arundell', Arondell', Conte de, 28, 40.
 Arundell', Comes, Ricardus, 14, 57.
 Arundell', Comes, Thomas, The-saurarius Angliæ, 84, 91.
 Arundell', Ricardus de, 27, 75.
 Arundell', Thomas le, 160.
 Arundell', Willielmus de, 57.
 Arundell', Willielmus de, et Agnes uxor ejus, 49.
 Ascowe, 130.
 Aske, Johannes, 131.
 Aske, treasons of, 324.
 Assh', Jacobus, 53.
 Asshton', Robertus de, 3, 45.
 Aston', Thomas, 41.
 Asty, Henricus, 22.
 Athell', David Strabolgy Comes de, 234.
 Atte More, Simon, 23.
 Atte Roulles, Johannes, 24.
 Attilbrigg, Johannes, 100.
 Audeley, Arma de, 205.
 Audemer, Robertus, nuper Scruta-tor Regis in Portu Villæ Sandewici, 157, 158.
 Augo, Comes de, Carolus de Ar-toys, 98.
 Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Con-ventus Sancti, 51.
 Auneys nadegaires la femme Adam Franceys, 25.
 Aurelien', Karolus Dux, 84.
 Aurilianens', Dux, 64.

B.

Babthorp', Robertus, 112.
 Bacheley de Muscham, Willielmus de, 31.
 Bacon', Johannes, 5, 15.

Bacun, Johannes, 8.
 Baion', 27.
 Baldok, Weston juxta, 321.
 Bamburgh', 194.
 Bangoren', Decanus et Capitulum, 20.
 Bangoren', Episcopus, 67.
 Bangoren', Episcopus, Johannes, 20.
 Baptist, Saint John, Images of, &c., 111, 118, 268.
 Barbour, Thomas, 61.
 Barda, Barnardus de Lesparre — Dominus de la, 109.
 Barde, Bardes, Gauterus de, 16, 19.
 Bardolf, Willielmus, 99.
 Bardolf, Willielmus, et Johanna uxor ac executrix testa-menti ejusdem Willielmi, 153.
 Barges, Gauter de, 9.
 Barkhampsted, 321.
 Baron, Willielmus, 158.
 Barselonia in Catelonia, Oliverus Petrus de, 74.
 Barseloniæ, Carracha, 74.
 Barstaple, Burgus de, 72.
 Barton, Petrus de, 1.
 Barton' super Humber, 44.
 Barwycke, Lord, 303, 304, 305.
 Barwycke, George Lorde Howme of, 299.
 Basset, Johannes, 126.
 Basset, Ricardus, 31.
 Basset of the West Country, 327.
 Batable Lond', Batable Landes, 221, 226.
 Bathon',—Bathon' et Wellen', Epis-copus, 55, 56, 60, 66, 69, 71, 108.
 Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes, 110.
 Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes Staf-ford, — Thesaurarius An-gliæ, 122.
 Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, Ni-cholaus, 180.

- Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus,
 Thomas, 199.
 Bavaria, 59, 69.
 Bavariæ, Bavarr', Dux, 69, 153,
 154, 190.
 Bavariæ, Dux, Rupertus Comes
 Palatinus, 59.
 Bayous, Johannes, 140.
 Beamond', Robert, 170.
 Beatae Mariæ, Liber de Concep-
 tione, 97.
 Beatae Mariæ, Henricus de Plalvo
 Frater Ordinis, 81.
 Beatae Mariæ de Graciis, Abbas et
 Conventus, juxta Turrim
 London', 57.
 Beatae Mariæ Teuthonicorum, Do-
 minus Paulus Rusderf Fra-
 ter Ordinis, 163.
 Beati Petri Westmonasterii, Abba-
 cia, 156.
 (*Beauchamp, Beauchamp'*.)
 Beauchamp, Johannes Dominus
 de, Thesaurarius Angliæ,
 —Beauchamp, Tresorer of
 Englond', the Lorde, 222,
 223.
 Beauchamp, Johan, 25.
 Beauchamp de Holt, J. de, 25.
 Beauchamp', Richard,—Bisshop of
 Salisbury, 236.
 Beauchamp, Walterus, 104.
 Beauchamp, William, 18.
 Beaumont, Johannes Vicecomes de,
 221.
 Bedford, 320.
 Bedford', Comitatus, 229.
 Bedford', Dux, 98, 110, 115, 116,
 123.
 Bedford, Bedeford, Dux, Johannes,
 122, 147, 152, 156.
 Bedumeny, Thomas, 60.
 Bele, Patricius Dunbar de, 89.
 Bello Campo, Rogerus de, 30.
 Belman, Henricus, 90.
 Benet, 142.
 Benet, Henricus, 105, 179.
 Berewic' super Twedam, Castrum
 de, 123.
 Berewyk', Villa de, 221, 222, 226.
 Berkamstede, 5.
 Berners, Jacobus, 57.
 Berry, Duc de, 27.
 Beurley, Simond' de, 27.
 Beverlacy, Villa, 13.
 Bewemound', 108.
 Bewemount, Henricus, 108.
 Bilban, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
 Bingley, Mr John, 315.
 Birkes, Johannes del, 32, 33.
 Biscaie, Terre de, 39.
 Bituriæ, Dux, 64.
 Bituriæ et Alverniæ, Dux, Johan-
 nes, 84.
 Blakamore, Willielmus, 8.
 Blake, Johannes, 225.
 Blakenay, Johannes Frere de, 45.
 Blanchia filia Regis Henrici, Do-
 mina, 69.
 Blanchia Domina de Ponynges,
 52.
 Bloys, Johannes, 52.
 Bodenham, Rogerus, 239.
 Boffett, Johannes, 233.
 Bohemiæ, Rex, 9.
 Bohun, Johanna de,—Comitissa
 Hereford', 187, 188.
 Bolton', Robertus, 30.
 Bolyngbrok, Rogerus, 191.
 Boneville, Willielmus, 115.
 Bordeaux, Chastel de, 37.
 Borrat, Henricus, 163.
 Borthwyk, Willielmus de, 89.
 Boteler, Johannes, 44.
 Botreaux, Johannes, et Elizabeth
 uxor ejus, 90.
 Bouelegh', Tenementa in, 161.
 Bourghier, Humfridus, 233.
 Boulard, Johannes, 6, 16.
 Bourboniæ, Dux, 64, 116.
 Bouremeus, Benedictus, 154.
 Bouzer, Vicecomes, Thesaurarius
 Angliæ, 231.
 Bowes, Willielmus, 115.

- Bowet, 71.
 Bowman', Petrus, 191, 193.
 Boys, Rogerus de, 47.
 Bradford, 319.
 Bradshawe, Willielmus, 140.
 Branketre, Johannes, 30.
 Brauncepeth', — Braunsepath', —
 Braunspath', — Willielmus,
 48, 149, 253.
 Bray, Johannes, 95.
 Bray, Willielmus, 99, 100.
 Braybrok, Gerardus de, 48, 187,
 188.
 Bredon', Thomas, 149, 151.
 Breknoke, Davidus, Custos Garde-
 robæ excellentissimi Prin-
 cipis Johannis nuper Ducis
 Bedford, 147.
 Brember, Nicholaus, 25.
 Brettigny, 98.
 Breybrok, Reginaldus, 48.
 Breymp, Arnoldus de, 182.
 Brian, Guido de, 30.
 Briggewater, Tenementa in, 178.
 Bristol', Villa, 60.
 Bristuyt, Johannes de Lascels de,
 22.
 Britain, Brytaine, Great, 305.
 Britannia, Bretaine, Dux, Duc,
 de, 2, 6, 24, 26, 43, 54,
 76, 83, 91, 92, 190, 191,
 195, 230, 231.
 Britannia *vel* Bretaine, Johan Duc
 de, 30.
 Britannia, Arthurus de, filius Ducis
 Britanniæ, 97, 98.
 Britannia, Dominus Egidius frater
 Ducis, 196.
 Brocas, Arnaldus, 24, 25.
 Brocas, Bernard', 5, 41.
 Brokaz, Johannes, 14.
 Broker, Nicholaus, 50.
 Broune, Broun, Johannes, 104,
 226.
 Broun', Johannes, — Camerarius
 Scaccarii, 198.
 Broun', John, Undertresorer, 235.
 Broun', Thomas, 198, 203.
 Broun, Thomas, Squyer, 255.
 Browych, Johannes de, 48.
 Bruges, 203.
 Brune, Moricius, 136.
 Brus, Robertus de, 200.
 Brustwyk', Manerium et Domi-
 nium de, 115.
 Brut, Robertus, Armiger, 253.
 Brays de Scotia, David de, 15.
 Brydde, 149.
 Bryt, 149.
 Brytte, Dominus Karolus de la,
 169.
 Bubbewith', Bubwith', Bubwyth',
 Nicholaus, — Custos Privati
 Sigilli, 67, 69, 73.
 Buckingham, Edward Duke of,
 321.
 Bukland', Ricardus, Thesaurarius
 Cales', et Johanna uxor
 ejus, 122, 153, 191, 192.
 Bukyngham, Richardus, 26.
 Bukyngham, Thomas Comes de,
 11, 12.
 Bourbon', Burboyn', Dux, 90,
 156.
 Bourbon', Johannes Dux, 84, 115.
 Bourbon', Lodewicus de, — Comes de
 Vandom', 96.
 Bourbon', The Tablet of, 262.
 Burdegaf', 178.
 Burdegaf', Senescalcia, 178.
 Burdegaf', Constabularius, Walterus
 Colles, 178.
 Burges, Cite de, 37.
 Burges, Thomas, 115.
 Burgh', J., 77.
 Burgh', Johannes, Thesaurarius,
 87, 89, 91, 92, 94.
 Burgh', Simon de, 8.
 Burgis, Cite de, 39.
 Burgis, Eglise Cathedral de, 38.
 Burgman de Congover, Nicholaus,
 59.
 Burgund', Burgoigne, The Tablet
 of, 202, 257.

Burgundiæ, Burgoyne, Dux, Duc
de, 64, 95, 99, 117, 147,
154, 156.
Burgondiæ, Burgund', Ducissa,
192.
Burgundiæ, Ducissa, Isabella, 203.
Burgundiæ, Dux, Johannes, 179.
Burgundiæ, Dux, Philippus, 153,
200, 204.
Burguyllon', Robertus, 34.
Burle, Manerium de, 11.
Burley, Johannes de, 27, 75.
Burley, Simon de, 27, 57, 75.
Burnell', Hugo,—Dominus de Hol-
got, 95.
Burrewell', Johannes, 41.
Burstalle, Willielmus, 3.
Burton', Johan, Clerk to Walter
Lord Hungurford, Tresorer
of Yngeland, 136.
Burton', Philippus, 61, 62.
Burton', Robertus, 191.
Burton', Robertus, Camerarius de
Scaccario, 125.
Burton', Robertus,—et Elizabetha
uxor ejus, 160.
Burwell', Manerium de, 22.
Bussy, Johannes, 54.
But, Johannes, 60.
Buttler, Radulphus, 214, 217.
Butt, Robertus, 45.
Bykebury, 160.
Bykebury, Margareta de, 160.
Bykenore de Claveryng', Johannes,
47.
Bykenore de Derteford', Robertus
de, 47.
Byllyngford', 49.
Byngham, Manerium de, 48, 49.
Byngham, Willielmus de, et Isa-
bella uxor ejus, 49.
Byrmyngeham, 178.
Byrmyngeham, Willielmus, 178.
Bysshop', Gilbertus, 161.

C.

Caborne, Willielmus, 11.
Cade, Johannes, 218, 220.
Cado, Abbatissa de, 48.
Cales', Calais, Calays, Callayes,
30, 53, 95, 98, 99, 153,
161, 200, 248, 321, 324,
328.
Cales', Major Stapulæ Villæ, 158,
197.
Cales', Thesaurarius, Ricardus Buk-
land', 122, 191.
Cales', Thesaurarius Villæ, Ri-
cardus Merlawe, 82.
Caluilegh', Hugo, 8.
Cambridge, Universitie of, 334.
Camera Stellata, 199, 225, 227.
Camera de Normanton', Robertus
de, 32.
Cantebrig', 10.
Cantebrig', Comitatus, 229.
Cantebrig', Universitas, 155.
Cantebrig', Comes, Edmundus, 10.
(*Canterbury, Cantuar', &c.*)
Canterbury, 272.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, — Can-
terbers, Erchesvesque de,
—Caunterbury, l Ercheves-
que de, 70, 82, 121, 128,
130, 165, 176, 214.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Henricus,
132.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes,
225, 230.
Caunterbury, Archiebisshop' of,
John, 209.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johan-
nes, Sanctæ Balbinæ Epis-
copus Cardinalis, Cancellar-
ius Angliæ, 229.
Canterbury, Saint Thomas of,
272.
Cantuar', Prior et Conventus, 43.
Cantirbirz, Prior et Conventus de,
43.

- Cantuar', Sancti Augustini, Abbas
 et Conventus, 51.
 Cardikan, 40.
 Cardinall Colledg in Oxford, 329.
 Carolus Rex Franciæ, 99, 147.
 (See *Karolus*.)
 Carpenter, Johannes, 141, 148.
 Carrewe, Thomas, Chivaler, 159.
 Castellæ, Rex, — Castile, Kinge
 of, 38, 333.
 Castellæ, Regnum, 94.
 Castellæ, Rex, Alfonsus, 94.
 Castellæ, Rex, Petrus, 37, 93.
 Castellæ et Legionis, &c., Rex, 19,
 27, 46, 58, 88, 91, 92, 195.
 Castellæ et Legionis, Rex, Dux
 Lancastriæ, Johannes, 1.
 Castellæ et Legionis, Toleti, &c.,
 Rex, Johannes, 20, 91.
 Catalonia, 74.
 Catesby, Johannes de, 34.
 Catesby, Robertus, 325.
 Catrik', Johannes, 77.
 Caudrey, Ricardus, 155.
 Caundysh', Johannes, 136.
 Cawedre, Ricardus, 93.
 Chaddesley, Johannes, 60.
 Chapter House of the Abbay of
 Westminster, third Treas-
 sury in, 312, 329.
 Charnell', Capella vocata le, 233,
 237.
 Chartres, 98.
 Chaterton', Henricus, 97.
 Chatesham, 203.
 Chaundos, Johan, 40.
 Chaungeour, Adam, 4.
 Chaworth', Thomas, 128.
 Chenduyt, Johannes, 124.
 Cheny, Matheus, 19.
 Chepyngtortyton', 161.
 Cherlton', Capella de, 113.
 Cherlton', Edwardus de, — Dominus
 de Powys, 188.
 Chester, 320.
 Chetewynd', Philippus, et Elena
 uxor ejus, 178.
 Cheyne, Johannes, 48.
 Cheyne, Matheus, 11.
 Cheyne, Willielmus, 160, 177,
 178.
 Chippeham, 6.
 Chirburgh', Castrum et Villa de,
 11, 19, 20, 46, 158.
 Chirche, Johannes, 152, 201,
 202.
 Chirk et Chirklandes, in Wallia,
 Maneria de, 157.
 Chirkeslond', Chyrk, 187.
 Chitterne, Johannes, 133.
 Chitterne, Chyttern', Thomas, —
 Clericus jocalium, — Gar-
 dein des joualx le Roy
 Henry, — Clericus jocalium
 Regis Henrici Quinti, 101,
 102, 125, 134.
 Chorley, Oliverus, 140.
 Cicestr', Episcopus, 199.
 Clare, Gilbertus de, 199.
 Clarence, Duchesse de, 165.
 Clarenciæ, Thomas nuper Dux,
 131.
 Claryngdon', Parcus de, 113.
 Claryngdon', Rogerus de, 7.
 Claveryng, Johannes Bykenore de,
 47.
 Clay, Weston' in the, 33.
 Clement, Pope, 333.
 Clifford', Lodewycus de, 48.
 Clifford', Rogerus Dominus de,
 21.
 Clipston' o'the Hill', Manerium de,
 49.
 Clivis, Gerardus de, Comes de
 Marka, 182.
 Clux, Hertauk' Van, 180.
 Clyff, Johannes, — Ministrallus
 Henrici Quinti, 150.
 Clynton', Johannes de, 54.
 Clyuelond', 72.
 Cobeham, Manerium de, 89.
 Cobham, Dominus de, 89, 227.
 Cobham, Edwardus Dominus,
 226.

- Cock', Johannes, 32, 33.
 Codegrave, 49.
 Cokayn, Johannes, 160.
 Coldham, Manerium de, in Comitatu Essex', 47.
 Colepeper, Johannes, 90.
 Colles, Walterus, Constabularius Burdegal', 178.
 (*Cologne, Colonia, &c.*)
 Colonien' Civitas, 190.
 Coloniae, Reges, 123.
 Coloniae, Ecclesia Sancti Andraeae, 182.
 Colonien', Archiepiscopus, — Colloigne, the Erchebisshop' of, 58, 255.
 Colonien', Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliae et Angariae Dux, — Theodericus, 190.
 Colt, Thomas, Camerarius Scaccarii, 246, 247, 252.
 Colvyle, Colvyll', Johannes, 94, 115, 132.
 Common Place *or* Common Pleas, 332.
 Compendium Theologicae Veritatis, Liber vocatus, 97.
 Conceptione Beatae Mariae, Liber de, 97.
 Confluen', Ecclesia Sancti Florini, 190.
 Congover, Nicholaus Burgman de, 59.
 Consilio Regis, Domini de, 76, 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
 Consilium, Acta facta per, 203.
 Constable, Willielmus, 154, 155.
 Constantinople, 58.
 Constantinopolitanis Imperator, — Constantinoble, Imperator de, 58, 63.
 Cook, Walter, 133.
 Corbet, Thomas, 131.
 Cornwall, Cornubia, 72, 316.
 Cornewail', Countee de, 28.
 Cornewayle, Johannes, 96.
 Cory, Manerium de, 192.
 Cottesmore, Johannes, 178.
 Cotum, Robertus, 36.
 Coucy, Dominus de, 1.
 Courtenay, 83.
 Courtenay, Arma de, 205.
 Courtenay *or* Cortney, The Earle of, 324.
 Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Norwicen' et Thesaurarius Camerae Regis Henrici Quinti, — Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Clericus jocalium Henrici V^{ti} Regis Angliae, — Courtnay, Richard, l'Evesque de Norwicz, 104, 106, 111, 127, 131, 140, 253.
 Courteney, Philippus de, 17.
 Courteney, Ricardus, 82.
 Court of Receipt, 312.
 Covelyng, Manerium de, 89.
 Coventre, Villa de, 70, 178, 229.
 Coventre, Maier et Comunaltee de la Cite de, 130.
 Coventre, Richard' Crosby Priour de, 130.
 Coventry and Lich', Bushoprik of, 327.
 Craddok, Ricardus, 4.
 Crane de Cranebrok', Johannes, 23.
 Creon', Balliva de, 7.
 Cressewell', Johannes, 29.
 Cristofre, Seint, 173, 273.
 Cromlyn, Manoir de, 17.
 Cromwell', Dominus Radulphus de, Thesaurarius Angliae, — Lord Rauf', Tresorer of Ingland', 89, 114, 115, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 182, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 202, 209, 225, 230, 231.
 Cromwell *or* Crumwell, Lord, 316.

Cromwell', Thomas, 326.
 Crumwell', Willielmus, 115.
 Crosby, Richard', Priour de Co-
 ventre, 130.
 Crull', Robertus, 8.
 Cumberland', Comitatus, 24, 326.

D.

Dalburgh', Johannes Camerarius
 de, 59.
 Dalthorndik', Campus de Norman-
 ton apud, 31.
 Dalton', Johan de, 18.
 Dalyngrege, Edwardus, 48.
 Dame, Nostre,—Oure Ladye, 70,
 111, 118, 119, 144, 146,
 176, 261, 268, 275.
 Darcy, The Lord, 324.
 Darcy, Robertus, 156, 188, 189.
 Darell', Johannes, 70, 141.
 Darell, Willielmus, Subthesaura-
 rius, 124, 125.
 Dartasso, Janico, Jenicus, 26, 81.
 Dautre, Johannes, 45.
 David Dux Rothsaye, 56.
 David Rex Scociæ, 234, 235.
 David primogenitus Regis Scociæ,
 59.
 David, Edwardus ap, 188.
 David, Evesque de Seint, 70.
 David, Johan Evesque de Seint,
 41.
 Davy, Gerardus, Mercator Floren-
 ciæ, 96.
 Davy, Ricardus, 233.
 Dene, Comes de, 16.
 Deneye, Manerium de, 6.
 Denmark', 199.
 Denmark', Rex, 199.
 Deram, Ricardus, 9.
 Derby, Gaola, 112.
 Derteford', Robertus de Bykenore
 de, 47.
 Dertem', Johannes Hawele de,
 28.
 Despenser, Anne le, 11.
 Devon', Comitatus, 322.
 Devon', Comes,—Devon', The Earle
 of, 227, 324.
 Devon', Comes, Thomas, 226.
 Devonshire, The Earle and Coun-
 tesse of, 321.
 Devyses, Castrum de, 6.
 Dewe, Ricardus, 162.
 Dewe, Ricardus, unus Hostiari-
 orum Scaccarii, 253.
 Dionisia que fuit uxor Willielmi
 de Sutton', 5.
 Dixon', Nicholaus, 110, 160.
 Dodyngton', Johannes de Leyre
 Rector Ecclesiæ de, 11.
 Domini de Consilio Regis, 76,
 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
 Dorset, The Earle of, 325.
 Dorset, The Erle of, Lorde High
 Tresorer of Englande, 299.
 Douglas, Comes de, Jacobus, 228.
 Drwe, Laurencius, 54, 56.
 Duaco, Homines de, 113.
 Dunbar' de Bele, Patricius de,
 89.
 Dunolm', Dominus, *vel* Episcopus,
 73, 92, 148, 221.
 Dunolm', Episcopus, Johannes,
 Thesaurarius Angliæ, 19.
 Dunolm', Episcopus, Thomas, 61,
 187, 188, 189.
 Dunolm', Episcopus, Walterus, 64.
 Durant, Thomas, 2.
 Durwarde, Johannes, 125.
 Duryngton', Robertus Seman de,
 57.
 Dutton', Thomas, 124.
 Dyghton', S^r William de, 17,
 24.

E.

- Ebor', Archiepiscopus, 44, 147, 179.
- Ebor', Archiepiscopus, Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ, — Ebor', Dominus Cardinalis, 148, 192.
- Ebor', Cardinalis, Johannes, 195.
- Ebor', Civitas, 13.
- Ebor', Comitatus, 319, 325.
- Ebor', Dux, 42, 166, 169, 215, 216, 227.
- Ebor', Dux, Edwardus, 88, 138.
- Ebor', Dux, Ricardus, 171, 191, 193, 226, 230.
- Ebor', Thesaurarius Ecclesiæ, 70.
- Edenham, Ecclesia Parochialis de, 50.
- Ederose, Prior Ecclesiæ, juxta Parcum de Clarendon', 113.
- Edmond, Seynt, his Armes, 145.
- Edmundus Comes Cantab', 10.
- Edmundus Rex Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, 152.
(*Edwardus, Edward.*)
- Edward Duke of Buckingham, 321.
- Edwardus Dux Ebor', 88, 138.
- Edward Erle of Worcester, Master of the Horse, 299.
- Edwardus Princeps Walliæ, — Edward Prince de Gales, 45, 125, 140.
- Edwardus I., — Edwardus Primus, Rex Angliæ, — Edward fitz a Roy Henry, 86, 199, 200, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 331, 332.
- Edwardus II. nuper Rex Angliæ, avus Regis, 1, 3, 316, 320, 325.
- Edwardus III. Rex Angliæ, 18, 30, 32, 33, 34, 47, 53, 94, 98, 100, 234, 235, 305, 320.
- Edwardus IV., Edwardus Quartus, 192, 204, 226, 228, 240, 241, 246, 247, 252, 253, 323.
- Edwardus Rex Portugalæ, 159.
- Edward, Seynt, his Armes, 119, 145.
- Edwardus ap David, 188.
- Egesippus, Liber vocatus, 152.
- Egidius, Dominus, frater Ducis Britanniæ, 196.
- Elena uxor Philippi Chetewynd', 178.
- Elie'n', Episcopatus, 169, 212.
- Elizabetha uxor Roberti Burton', 160.
- Elizabethe, Quene, — Elizabeth the Quene, 318, 323, 328, 333.
- Elizabeth' uxor Johannis Botreaux, 90.
- Elmeden', Willielmus, 194.
- Eltham, 30.
- Elvet, Johannes, 59, 79.
- Ely, Johan Evesque de, 41.
- Emendatione Vitæ, Liber vocatus Libellus de, 97.
- Emma uxor et Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de Yeuele, 90.
- Emperour, the, his Armes, 145.
(*England, Engleterre, &c.*)
- England, Engleterre, 256, 299, 318, 320, 324.
- Englande, Lord Admyrall of, Charles Erle of Nottingham, 299.
- England and Castile, Armes of, 264.
- Engleterre et France, Armes de, 117, 120, 145.
- Engleterre, Cardinal de, Evesque de Wynchestre, Henri, 142, 164.
- England, Chaunceller of, 235.
- England, Kings of, — Engleterre, Roys de, 38, 43, 87, 333, 335.

England and Scotland, Leagues between, 234.
 England, Shires of, 316, 317.
 England and France, Treaties between, 327.
 England', Engleterre, Tresorer of, 70, 106, 128, 236, 256.
 Englonde', Tresorer of, the Lorde Beauchamp, 222.
 Englande, Lord High Tresorer of, the Erle of Dorsett, 299.
 Englonde', Tresorer of, Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, — England, Tresourer of, Lorde Say, 208, 210.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Hereford, 25.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Walter Seigneur de Hungyrford', 129, 131, 132.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 110.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, 42.
 Engleterre, Tresourer de, Sire de Scrop, 167.
 England', late Tresourer of, Lord Rauf Sudeley, 209, 255.
(See also Anglia, &c.)
 Ermonia, Rex, 47.
 Erpyngham, Thomas, 63, 115.
 Escoco, 43, 55.
 Espaigne, 38, 39.
 Essex', 47, 125, 222, 316, 322.
 Essex', Willielmus, 217, 224.
 Estcourt, Johannes, 95, 99.
 Estfeld', Sir William, Knyght, 255, 256.
 Estfeld of London', William, 168, 175, 202.
 Esturmy, Willielmus, 68.
 Euere, Rauf de, 55.
 Eugenius Papa, Dominus, 227.
 Everwyk, 27.
 Everwyk, Duc de, 40.
 Exon', 160.
 Exon', Dux, 112.

Exon', Episcopus, 3, 66.
 Exon', Episcopus, Thomas, 5, 8.
 Exton', Nicholaus de, Mair de Londres, 23, 25.
 Eyre de Padeley, Robertus, 112.
 Eyre, Simon, Civis et Aldermannus London', 232.
 Eyston' de Istelworth, Willielmus, 169.

F.

Faunhop', Faunhope, Lorde, — Johannes nuper Dominus, 207, 208, 209, 210.
 Fawnhope, Lorde, Executors of the, 257.
 Fawland', 80.
 Faxflete, Johannes de, 44.
 Felbrigg', Georgius, 22, 24.
 Felde, Feelde, Thomas, 74, 76, 83, 88, 94, 98.
 Felde, Thomas, Episcopus Norwic', 84.
 Felton', Robertus, 102, 103.
 Felton', Thomas de, 40.
 Felton', Thomas de, et Johanna uxor ejus, 13.
 Fenes, Robertus, 18.
 Fenne, Hugo, 204.
 Fenys, Jacobus, Miles, Dominus de Saye, Thesaurarius Angliae, — Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, Tresorer of Englonde', 210, 212.
 Fermer, Lambertus, 28.
 Ferriby, Thomas de, 12.
 Filia Nicholai le Taillour de Yeuele, Johanna, 90.
 Filii Hugonis de Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis, 31, 32.
 Filius Adæ Pounce, Johannes Pounce, 44.
 Filius et heres Johannis Hunt, Willielmus, 5.

- Filius Henrici, Willielmus, 33, 34.
 Filius Jacobi de Radcliff, Johan, 137.
 Filius Johannis de Stretton', Ricardus, 44.
 Filius Ricardi de Weston', Willielmus, 32, 33.
 Filius Willielmi de Normanton', Johannes, 34.
 Filius Willielmi de Weston', Johannes, 34.
 Filius Willielmi de Weston', Nicholas, 32, 33, 34.
 Fife, Comes de, 89.
 Fillipot, Johannes, 4.
 Fisher, Busshop, 324.
 Fitz Harry, Thomas, 239.
 Fitz Hugh, Henricus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 97.
 Fitz Lowes, Philipp', 222.
 Fitz Nicholai, Thomas, 187, 188.
 Fitz Roberti, Johannes, 129.
 Fitz Wauter, Willielmus, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
 Flandria, 67, 68, 80, 82, 95, 99, 113, 192, 200, 203, 204, 248.
 Flaxflete, Manerium de, 6.
 Flemmyng, Ricardus, 98.
 Flemyng', David', 69.
 Flemyng', Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Lincoln', 149, 151.
 Flete, Willielmus, 160.
 Florence, Florencia, 37, 96, 227.
 Florencius Comes de Holand', 200.
 Florymundus, Franciscus, 27.
 Foitz, Foix, Comes de, 16, 34, 105, 194.
 Foljambe, Jacobus, 48.
 Fordham, Johannes, Clericus Privati Sigilli, 2, 5, 81.
 Fournyvall', Dominus de, 71, 72.
 Fox, Ricardus, 95.
 Franceys, Adam, 25.
 (*Fraunce, France.*)
 France, Francis King of, 333.
 Francia, 30, 31, 49, 63, 67, 68, 77, 110, 131, 135, 154, 156, 157, 159, 163, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 201, 217, 299, 327.
 Franciæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67, 68, 80, 197.
 Franciæ, Arma, 98, 117, 120, 140, 150.
 Franciæ, Cancellarius, Episcopus de Tyrwyn, 154, 159, 169.
 Franciæ, Commissarii, 196, 197, 198.
 Franciæ, Rex, 27, 43, 45, 46, 61, 62, 66, 67, 77, 91, 92, 104, 110, 136, 141, 147, 195, 196, 198, 333.
 Franciæ, Rex, Carolus, *vel* Francorum, Karolus Rex, 99, 109, 147, 194, 198.
 Franciæ, Rex, Johannes, 65, 98, 179.
 Franciæ, Isabella filia Karoli Regis, 60, 62.
 Francia, Sanctus Lodowycus de, 216.
 Fraunceys, Adam, 51.
 Francis Kinge of France, 333.
 Fratrum Minorum, Domus, in Villa Salop', 108.
 French territories, 324.
 Frere, Johannes, de Blakenay, 45.
 Fry, Frye, Robertus, 20, 56, 65, 66, 67, 71, 74, 76, 86, 87, 92, 93, 121.
 Fryse, 64.
 Fryseby, Johannes de Yngham de, 45.
 Fulborne, Willielmus, 28.
 Furnevale, Dominus de, 70.
 Fuxi, Comes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 104.
 Fylongeley, Richard, 43.
 Fynes, James, 208.

G.

Galandre, Willielmus, 42.
 Gales, 40.
 Gales, Principaltee de, 133.
 Gales, Prince de, Edward, 43.
 Gallicus, Rex, 64.
 Garnsey et Jerseye, 319.
 Gascoine, 327.
 Gaunstede, Simon', 57, 188.
 Gedyngton', Ricardus, 42.
 Gelre, Gelrie, Duc, Duk', Dux de,
 25, 26, 81.
 Geleria', Gelieræ, Dux, Willielmus,
 22, 24.
 Georgius, Sanctus,—George, Saint,
 119, 143, 164, 183, 185,
 202, 204, 253, 254, 256,
 257, 260, 271, 272.
 Gerberg', Thomas, 40, 42.
 Gernade, Roy de, 38.
 Geyton', Ecclesia de, 237.
 Glancestr' de Sutton', Johannes de,
 32, 33.
 Gloucestr', 77.
 Gloucestr', — Mineræ auri et ar-
 genti in Comitatu, 22.
 Gloucester, Statutes of, 317.
 Gloucestræ, Dux, 93, 110, 133,
 161, 165, 214, 215, 254.
 Gloucestræ, Dux, Humfridus, 115,
 181.
 Gloucestræ, Dux, Thomas, 48,
 114.
 Godford', Johannes, 5.
 Goldbeter, Bartholomeus, 122.
 Gornay, 45.
 Goston, Francis, 306, 309.
 Gotehurst, Tenementa de, 178.
 Gourney, Matheus de, et Philippa
 uxor ejus, 45.
 Graciis juxta Turrim London',
 Abbas et Conventus Beatae
 Mariæ de, 57.
 Grame, Johannes, Comes de Mon-
 teth', 234.

Gray, Dominus de, 7.
 Grecorum, reductio ad Ecclesiam
 Catholicam, — Grecorum,
 Sigilla aurea, 227.
 Gregorius Papa, 70.
 Gressethorp', 34.
 Gresthorp', Campus de, 31.
 Griffyth', Henricus ap, 239.
 Grill', Reginaldus, 63.
 Grymesby, Willielmus, Armiger,
 Subthesaurarius Angliæ,
 238.
 Grymeston', Gerardus de, 45.
 Guernsey, 320.
 Guyene, 52, 181.
 Guyene, Duchy de, 133.
 Guyene, Principalte de, 38.
 Guynes in Marchia Cales', 122.
 Gwyn, Morys, 42.

H.

Haddeley, Johannes de, 23.
 Hadlegh', Tenementa in, 203.
 Hals, Johannes, 160.
 Halswell', Willielmus, 178.
 Hamme uppon Kyngeston', Ma-
 nerium de, in Comitatu
 Surr', 95.
 Hampdon', Stoke under,—Mane-
 rium de, 192.
 Hampton Court, 321.
 Hance, Hanss', Hans, Homines de
 Prucia sic vocati, 170, 193.
 Hankeford', Willielmus, 161.
 Hardyng', Johannes, de Kyme, 225,
 234, 235.
 Harecourt, Willielmus de, Comes
 de Tankerville, 224.
 Hareflete, 100.
 Harlyng, Thomas, 187, 189.
 Harpeden', Johannes, 57.
 Harry, Thomas fitz, 239.
 Haryngton', Willielmus, 103.

- Hastynge, Edwardus, 69.
 Hatclyff, Willielmus, 192.
 Hateleyfeld', Campus vocatus, 78.
 Hatton' Grange, 12.
 Haudenstank', 59, 71.
 Haukesworth', Johannes, 162.
 Haukford', Willielmus, 188.
 Hauley, Thomas, 140.
 Haverford', Villa de, 42.
 Hawele de Dertem', Johannes, 28.
 Hay de Lochorwart, Willielmus de, 89.
 Hayton', Daiquin de, 18.
 Hayton', Willielmus, 141.
 Heen, Johannes, 188.
 Heende, Johannes, Civis et Aldermanus London', 126.
 Hemyrford', Henricus, 90.
 Henrici, Willielmus filius, 34.
 Henricus Cardinalis Angliæ et Episcopus Wynton',—Henri Cardinal d'Engleterre, Evêque de Wynchestre, — Herry Byschop of Wynchestre and Cardynal of Yngeland, 115, 136, 142, 145, 146, 154, 163, 164, 183, 187, 201, 202.
 Henricus Princeps Walliæ, 65.
 Henricus II., 316.
 Henricus III., 318, 329.
 Henricus IV., 3, 7, 9, 20, 26, 27, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 92, 108, 112, 195, 221.
 Henrici IV., Philippa filia Regis, 65.
 Henricus V., 76, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, Henricus V.—*continued.*
 122, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 154, 156, 159, 161, 179, 180, 183, 194, 195, 203, 213.
 Henricus VI., 1, 56, 82, 85, 89, 93, 96, 98, 105, 109, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 170, 172, 175, 178, 179, 181, 186, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 210, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 221, 223, 224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 248, 253, 255, 321, 332.
 Henricus, Henry, VII., 321, 323, 333, 334.
 Henricus, Henrye, VIII., 305, 306, 316, 318, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328, 333, 334.
 Herburgh', Henricus, 77.
 Hereford, Arma de, 207.
 Hereford', Comitissa, Johanna,—Johanna de Bohun Comitissa, 85, 187, 188.
 Hereford' Episcopus, Johannes, 21.
 Hereford', Evêque de Johan, Tresorier d'Engleterre, 252.
 Hermesthorpe, Johannes de, 5, 8, 15, 22, 24, 28, 30, 41.
 Hermesthorp', Willielmus de, 3.
 Hertford', 160.
 Hertham, Johannes, 60.
 Heruorst, Hugo de, 58.
 Heton', Daykyn de, 18.
 Heud, Johannes, 78.

Hibernia, 3, 4, 27, 31, 49, 58,
75, 90, 130, 198, 199,
327.
Hibernia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
Hiberniæ, Dux, 52.
Hirtz Horn', Johannes, 59.
Hispania *vel* Ispania, 19, 20, 53,
88, 92, 93, 94, 99, 197.
Hispania *vel* Hyspania, Petrus de,
21.
Hispanniæ *vel* Ispanniæ, Rex, Al-
fonsus, 94.
Hobbesgrove, 51.
Hoke, Johannes, 61.
Hokelyng', Robertus, 12.
Holand', Johannes, Comes Hun-
tingdon', 72, 85.
Holand', Karolus de, 76, 83.
Holand', Thomas de, — Comes
Kanc', 10.
Holand', Comes de, Florencius,
200.
Holbach, David', 187.
Holdanby, Rogerus, 65.
Holdirnesse, 115.
Holgot, Hugo Burnell', Miles, Do-
minus de, 95.
Holt, J. Beauchamp de, 25.
Holtzheim, Wynandus de, 58.
Hoo, Thomas, 193.
Hotoft, Johannes, Thesaurarius
Hospitii Regis, 114, 129,
130, 131, 160.
Houdenstang, 73.
Howme of Barwycke, George
Lorde, 299.
Hubbard', Sir Henry, Attorney
Generall, 325.
Hughloc, Willielmus, 28.
Hugo filius Johannis filii Hugonis
de Normanton', 31, 32,
34.
Hugonis, Robertus filius, 32.
Hull', Kyngston' super, 44.
Humbr', Barton' super, 44.
Humfridus Dux Gloucestriæ, 115,
181.

Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus
Sanctæ Trinitatis de, 12.
Hungerford', Hungyrford', Domi-
nus, Thesaurarius Angliæ,
— Hungerford', Le Sire,
Thesorer d Engleterre, —
Hungreford', Walterus Do-
minus, Thesaurarius An-
gliæ, 110, 111, 123, 124,
125, 127, 128, 129, 130,
131, 132, 133, 134, 135,
136, 137, 138, 139, 140,
141, 178.
Hunt, Rogerus, 192.
Hunt, Thomas, 11.
Huntyngdon', 62.
Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes,
105.
Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes
Holand', 72, 85.
Huntyngdon', filia Comitis, 62.
Huntingdon', Willielmus filius et
heres Johannis, 5.
Hyntylsham, Tenementa in, 203.

I.

Iclyngton' *vel* Iklenton Coler, 129,
165, 184.
Ingland and France, Armes of,
250, 251.
Ingland', and Bisshop' of Wynches-
tre, Herry Cardynall' of,
128.
Ingland', Tresourer of, 167, 168,
169, 170, 175, 177.
Ingland', Tresorer of, — Rauf Lord
Cromwell', 182.
Innocent, Johannes, 29, 48, 50,
51, 55, 56, 59, 63.
Innocentius Papa III., (*Lotharius
Cardinal Bishop of Ostia,*)
3.

Innocentius Papa IV., (*Sinebaldo de' Fieschi*), 2.
 Irby, Johannes, 101.
 Ireland', 17, 299, 334.
 Irland', Ricardus, 188.
 Isabella Ducissa Burgundiæ, 203.
 Isabella Regina Angliæ, 64, 192.
 Isabella filia Karoli Regis Franciæ,— filia Regis Franciæ, 60, 62.
 Isabella uxor Ricardi Magotson', 33.
 Isabella uxor Willielmi de Byng-
 ham, 49.
 Islip Abbot of Westminster, 334.
 Istelworth', 169.
 Istelworth', Willielmus Eyston' de,
 169.

J.

Jacobus Comes de Douglas, 228.
 Jacobus Comes d'Ormon', 130.
 Jacobus Comes Wiltes', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 237, 239.
 Jacobus Dominus de Say, Thesaurarius Angliæ et Camerarius Scaccarii Regis Westmonasterii, 204, 214, 216.
 Jacobus Rex, James I., 299, 306, 309, 333.
 Jacobus Rex Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, 120, 121, 133, 172, 201, 213, 235.
 Jamie, Johannes, 44.
 Janua, Mercatores de, 58, 63.
 Janua, Ludovicus de Valle de, 239.
 Januæ, Baptista Mercator, 6.
 Januæ, Treuga, 240.
 Januens', Civitas, 21, 103.
 Januens', Dux, 103.
 Jersey et Garnsey, 319, 320.
 Jerusalemitanorum, Domus Theutonica, 81.

Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, Tre-
 sorer d Engleterre, 42.
 Johan Roy, 165, 166.
 Johane, Quene, 254.
 Johanna Comitissa Hereford', 85.
 Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de
 Yeuele, 90.
 Johanna uxor ac executrix testa-
 menti Willielmi Bardolf,
 153.
 Johanna uxor Ricardi Buckland',
 191, 192.
 Johanna uxor Thomæ de Felton',
 13.
 Johanna uxor Johannis Pauely,
 49.
 Johannes Archiepiscopus Cantuar',
 209, 225, 330.
 Johannes Camerarius de Dal-
 burgh', 59.
 Johannes Cancellarius Angliæ, 109.
 Johannes Cardinalis, Archiepis-
 copus Cantuar', Sanctæ
 Balbinæ Episcopus, 229.
 Johannes Cardinalis Eborum, 195.
 Johannes Comes de Alencon', 84.
 Johannes Comes de Foitz, 105.
 Johannes Comes Huntingdon', 105.
 Johannes Comes Salop', 198.
 Johannes Comes Wygornia, An-
 gliæ Thesaurarius, 85, 227,
 228, 230.
 Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp,
 Thesaurarius Angliæ, 222,
 223.
 Johannes Dominus Fawnhop', —
 John late Lorde Fawnhop,
 207, 208.
 Johannes Dominus Lescrop, 182.
 Johannes Dominus Stourton, 230,
 232.
 Johannes Dominus de Tiptot', 172,
 180, 192.
 Johannes Dux Bedford', 122, 147,
 152, 156.
 Johannes Dux Bituriæ et Alvern',
 84.

Johannes Dux Britann',—Johan'
Duc de Bretaign', 2, 30,
92, 190.

Johannes Dux Burbon', 84.

Johannes Dux Burgundiæ, 115,
179.

Johannes Dux Lancastr', 12.

Johannes Dux Norffolk', 177.

Johannes Episcopus Bangoren', 20.

Johannes Episcopus Bathon', 110.

Johannes Episcopus Dunolm', 19.

Johannes, Johan, Episcopus Here-
ford',—Evesque de Here-
ford', 21, 25.

Johannes Episcopus Norwici, 187,
188.

Johannes Episcopus Roffen', 65.

Johannes filius Willielmi de Nor-
manton', 34.

Johannes filius Willielmi de Weston',
31, 32, 33.

Johannes fitz Robert, 129.

Johannes Rex Angliæ, 3, 113,
121, 332.

Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis,
91, 98.

Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis,
Dux Lancastr', 1.

Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis,
et Toleti, 20.

Johannes Rex Franciæ, 65, 98,
179.

Johannes Rex Portugalæ, 88.

Johannes Thesaurarius, 115.

Johannes Vicecomes de Beaumont,
221.

Johannis Baptistæ, Sancti, Capella,
78.

Johannis filii Hugonis de Norman-
ton', Hugo filius, 31, 32.

Johannis Montagu nuper Comitis
Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.

Johannis de Pauely, Johanna uxor,
49.

John Baptiste, Seint, 111, 118,
168.

John the Evangeliste, Seint, 273.

Joynour, Ricardus, Civis et Gro-
cerus London', 216, 217,
220, 223, 224.

Juliacen' Dux, Willielmus, 24.

Juyl, Rogerus, 28.

K.

(*Kanc', Kent.*)

Kanc', Kent, 23, 30, 47, 79, 80,
179, 218, 219, 319.

Kent', Comes de, 20.

Kanc', Comes, Thomas de Holand',
10.

Kent, Kente, Thomas, 82, 192,
197, 198, 199, 200, 213,
221, 228.

Kent, Robertus, 82, 214.

Karliol', Episcopus,—Thesaurarius
Angliæ, 152.

Karlioli, Episcopus, Marmaducus,
—Thesaurarius Angliæ,
201.

Karlioli, Episcopus, Thomas, 59.

Karlioli, Episcopus, Willielmus
Styrkland, 81.

Karolus Dominus de la Brytte,
179.

Karolus Dux Aurelien', 84.

Karolus, Rex Franciæ, Carolus,
60, 99, 109, 147, 194,
198.

Karolus primogenitus Johannis
Regis Franciæ, 98.

Karolus Rex Navarræ, 46.

Katherine, Quene Dowager, 334.

Katerina Regina Angliæ,—Ka-
terine the Quene, 102, 103,
164, 254.

Katerine, Seint, 117.

Kentewode, Reynald', 133.

Kermerdyn, 40.

Keston', Rogerus, 102.
 King's Bench, 332.
 Kirkeby, 28, 75.
 Kirketon', Manerium de, 13.
 Knebill', Thalpinus, 59.
 Knolles, Robertus, 4, 13, 15.
 Kyme, Johannes Hardyng de, 234.
 Kynalton, 49.
 Kynbell', Johannes, 41.
 Kyngeston', Manerium de Hamme upp', 95.
 Kyngston' super Hull', 44.
 Kyngton', Johannes, 68, 81.
 Kynuolmarch', — Kynwelmerch', — Kynwolmerssh', Willielmus, 86, 96, 97.
 Kynwolmersshe, Kynuolmarch', Kynwelmerch', Willielmus, — Deputatus Thesaurarius Angliæ, Tresorer d'Engleterre, 86, 96, 97, 99, 101, 103, 110, 112, 113, 187, 188, 189.
 Kyrketon', Rogerus de, 7.

L.

Laghern', Thomas, 42.
 Lambheth', 84.
 Lamport, Ricardus, 221.
 (*Lancastre, Lancastria.*)
 Lancastre, 1, 2.
 Lancastre, Armes de, 119.
 Lancastriæ, Comitatus, 326.
 Lancastriæ, Ducatus, 19, 81, 94, 95, 96, 105, 149, 150, 152, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 170, 172, 179, 181, 182, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204, 213, 214, 217, 221, 222, 227, 228, 231.

Lancastria, Lancastre, Duc de, 19, 26, 27, 35, 117, 160.
 Lancastriæ, Johannes Dux, 12.
 Lancastre, Tablet of, 257.
 Landes, Batable, 226.
 Landon', Johannes, 138.
 Langele, 28.
 Langeley, Tenementa in, 79.
 Langle, 80.
 Langley, Thomas, 66.
 Langport, Ricardus, 82, 214.
 Lannoy, Johannes, 90.
 Larchier, Thomas, 6.
 Lardener, Katerina, 123.
 Large, Robertus, 168.
 Lary, Robertus, 72.
 Lascels de Bristuyt, Johannes de, 22.
 Lasynby, Alexander, 102.
 Latimer, Willielmus de, 16.
 Launde, Robertus, 4.
 Lavardyn, 200, 201.
 Lazaro, Baptista, Mercator de Janua, 6.
 Leeton', Rogerus Yeve de, 78.
 Leget, Helminus, 9.
 Legionis et Castellæ, Rex, 19, 46, 88, 92.
 Legionis, Johannes Rex Castellæ et, 20, 91, 98.
 Leicestr', Leycestr', 124, 125.
 Leicestr', Comitatus, 72.
 Leneve, Peter, 320.
 Lenne, 132.
 Lental, Reynald', 131.
 Lentale, Rolandus, Miles, 134.
 Lenton', Johannes, 194.
 Leons, Roi de, 27.
 Lescrop', Ricardus, 3.
 Lescrop', Stephanus, 13.
 Lescrop', Willielmus, 61.
 Lescrop, Dominus Johannes, 181, 182.
 Lesparre, Bernardus de, — Dominus de la Barda, 109.
 Leuesham, Thomas, 122.

Leulyngham, 67, 68, 80.
 Leventhorp', Johannes, Johann,
 149, 150, 152, 188.
 Lewes Priory, 326.
 Leyot, Ricardus, 116.
 Leyre, Rector Ecclesiæ de Do-
 dyngton', Johannes de, 11.
 Libri de Remembrances, 157.
 Liddale, Robertus, Armiger, 228.
 Lincoln', 324.
 Lincoln', Comitatus, 22, 41, 50,
 229, 322, 325.
 Lincoln', Episcopus, 82, 105.
 Lincoln', Episcopus, Willielmus,
 170.
 Lincoln', nunc Episcopus, Williel-
 mus nuper Episcopus Nor-
 wicen', 181.
 Lincoln', Episcopus, Ricardus Fle-
 ming, 149, 151.
 Littelton', Thomas, 229.
 Lochorwart, Willielmus de Hay de,
 89.
 Lodewycus, Dominus, Comes Pala-
 tinus Rheni, 69.
 Lodowycus de Francia, Sanctus,
 216.
 Lollardus Lollardorum, Johannes
 Oldecastle, 102.
 Lollyngham, 66.
 (*London, Londres.*)
 London', 9, 23, 46, 50, 51, 75,
 91, 108, 170, 197, 318,
 319, 320, 326.
 London', Portus, 78, 162.
 Londres, Seint Poule de, 133.
 London', Turris, 10, 57, 62, 86,
 105, 122, 196, 222, 299,
 306, 309.
 Londres, Wodewarf de, 25.
 London', Aldermannus, Johannes
 Heende, 126.
 London', Aldermannus, Simon
 Eyre, 232.
 London', Aurifaber, Johannes Rus,
 134.

(*London, Londres — continued.*)
 London', Civis, Johannes Sher-
 borne, 44.
 London', Civis et Pannarius, Ni-
 cholaus Yoo, 253.
 London', Civis et Grocerus de, Ri-
 cardus Joynour, 216, 223.
 London', Episcopus, 30, 75, 148,
 230.
 London', Episcopus, Robertus, 48.
 Londres, Mair de, Nicholas de
 Exton', 25.
 London', Major et Communitas,
 66.
 London', Major, Ricardus Merlowe,
 81.
 London', Vicecomites et Alder-
 manni Civitatis, 21.
 London, William Estfeld of, 175.
 London', William Milrede of, 172.
 London', Willielmus Vannere de,
 58.
 London', Henricus, 75.
 Longevile, Johannes, 141.
 Longlondes, le, 34.
 Lopham, 58.
 Lorde Cardynall' of England, 177.
 Lote, Stephanus, 50.
 Lovell', Armes du Seigneur, 128,
 129.
 Lowe, John, 333.
 Lowes, John, 222.
 Lowes of Essex, Philipp fitz,
 222.
 Lowys, Rogerus, 28.
 Lubicen', Civitas, 170, 231.
 Lucia uxor Willielmi Napper, 90.
 Lucy, Walterus, 225.
 Ludlowe, Willielmus, 188.
 Luke, George, 180, 181.
 Lumbard', 11.
 Lumbardestrete, 72.
 Lumlyne, Bartholomeus, 162.
 Lusshingbourn', Johannes, 154.
 Lyborne, 37, 38, 39.
 Lyndeseye, Manerium de Kirketon'
 in, 13.

Lyndewode, Willielmus, 182.
 Lynsz, Tilmannus de, 190.
 Lynwode, Custos Privati Sigilli,
 Willielmus, 170.
 Lyskyrde, 72.

M.

Macmaghon', Bernardus, 130.
 Macmurghe, Onell', 198.
 Madhowe, Johannes del Wod de,
 13.
 Magdalenæ, Capella in honore
 Sanctæ Mariæ, 79.
 Magno Consilio Regis, Domini de,
 75.
 Magotson', Isabella quondam uxor
 Ricardi, 33.
 Maienburgh', 81.
 Malet, Manerium de Cory, 192.
 Malet, Walterus, 45.
 Malpas, Henricus, 47.
 Malpas, Philippus, 220.
 Manfeld', Robertus, 196.
 Manus, Johannes, 53.
 Mapilton', 91.
 Mapurley, Thomas, 157.
 March' Cales', Guynes in, 122.
 Marchal, The Erle, 250.
 Marche, Conte de, 149.
 Marescall', Comes, 151.
 Marescalli, filius Comitis, 62.
 Margareta Regina Angliæ, 215,
 216.
 Margareta uxor et executrix Lau-
 rencii Seybrok', 46.
 Maria Virgo, Beata, 21.
 Mariæ, Beatæ, Liber de Concep-
 cione, 97.
 Mariæ, Beatæ, de Graciis juxta
 Turrin London', Abbas et
 Conventus, 57.
 Mariæ, Beatæ, Henricus de Plalvo
 Frater ordinis, 81.
 Marie, the Quene, 318.
 Marka, de partibus Alemanniæ,
 Gerardus de Clivis Comes
 de, 182.
 Markham, Johannes, 229.
 Marmaducus Episcopus Karlioli,
 Thesaurarius Angliæ, 201.
 Martham, Robertus, 238.
 Martyn', Johannes, 115.
 Massy, Johannes, 73.
 Massy, Willielmus, 55.
 Matilda uxor Johannis Montagu
 Comitis Sarum, 74.
 Matilda uxor Thomæ Comitis Sa-
 rum, 74.
 Mauncell', Maunsell', Thomas, 201,
 202, 210, 211.
 Mavan', Petrus, 138.
 Melcombe, Portus de, 61.
 Melcombe, Villa de, 60.
 Melkesham, Foresta de, 6.
 Melton', Willielmus, 13.
 Menevensis, Cathedralis Ecclesiæ,
 51.
 Menevensis, Episcopus, Guy, Guido,
 Mone, 53, 54.
 Menteth', Comes de, 89.
 Menteth, Johannes Grame Comes
 de, 234.
 Mereduth', Owen' app', 173.
 Merlawe, Manerium de Parva, 29.
 Merlawe, Ricardus, nuper The-
 saurarius Villæ Cales', 82.
 Merlowe, Ricardus, Major Lon-
 don', 81.
 Mersh', Ricardus Wilkokes de, 44.
 Merston', 110, 113, 223.
 Merston', Henricus, 115.
 Merston', Marston', Johannes,
 Custos jocalium Regis, —
 Merston', John, Keeper of
 the Jewels, 114, 116, 123,
 126, 127, 128, 129, 130,
 131, 132, 134, 135, 138,
 139, 141, 148, 151, 182,
 204, 205, 207, 214, 215,
 216, 222, 255.

Merwyck', Isbrandus de, 182.
 Meryng', Franciscus de, 32, 33.
 Meryng', Willielmus, Miles, 135.
 Meux, 155.
 Michael, Seint, 258.
 Middelton', Johannes, 44, 177.
 Milrede, William, of London', 172.
 Minorum in Villa Salop', Domus
 Fratrum, 108.
 Mitau, Fridericus de, 59.
 Mitford, Johan' de, 55.
 Moleneux, Adam, 179, 180.
 Molyns, Adam, 179, 181, 190,
 193.
 Mone, Guy, — Mone, Guido,
 Episcopus Meneven', 53,
 54.
 Montague, Charles, Esquier, Chan-
 celer of the Exchequer,
 333.
 Montague, the Earle of, 324.
 Montague, Johannis nuper Comitis
 Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.
 Monte Acuto, Johannes de, nuper
 Comes Sarum, 63.
 Moore, Edmundus, 238.
 Moore, Thomas, 47.
 More, Simon atte, 20.
 More, Sir Thomas, 324.
 Morende, Castrum de, 11.
 Morende, Manerium de, 11.
 Mortimer, Hugo, 77.
 Morton', Robertus, 95.
 Mortymer, Johannes, 218, 219.
 Mountjoy Priory, 322.
 Moyses Yerde, 264.
 Muerse, Comes de, 58.
 Munketon', Tenementa de, 178.
 Murehede, Willielmus, 69.
 Muscham, Willielmus de Bacheley
 de, 31.
 Muskham, Johannes, 7.
 Muskham, Robertus, 1.
 Mylewater, Johannes, 239.

N.

Nansumer, Henricus, 90.
 Napper, Willielmus, et Lucia uxor
 ejus, 90.
 Navarr', Rex, Roy de, 37, 38.
 Navarr', Rex Carolus, 46.
 Navern', Arma de, 104.
 Nessefeld', Willielmus de, 44.
 Neuton', 49.
 Neve, Peter le, 333.
 Nevill', Johannes de, 41.
 Nevill', Thomas, 233.
 Nevill' de Raby, Johannes de, 15.
 Newe Pallace at Westminster, 312.
 Nicholai, Thomas fitz, 187, 188.
 Nicholaus Bathon' et Wellen' Epis-
 copus, 180.
 Nicholaus filius Willielmi, 32, 33,
 34.
 Norbury, Johannes, 58, 62, 63,
 76, 85.
 Norfolk, 229, 238, 316, 322,
 326.
 Normannia, Normandy, 98, 141,
 163, 191, 231.
 Normanniæ, Ducatus, 163.
 Normanniæ, Thesaurarius, Johan-
 nes Stanlowe, Armiger,
 193.
 Normanton', Campus de, apud Dal-
 thordik', 31.
 Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis
 filii Hugonis de, 31, 32.
 Normanton', Johannes filius Wil-
 lielmi de, 34.
 Normanton' Mersshe, 34.
 Normanton', Outegong' de, 34.
 Normanton', Robertus de Camera
 de, 32.
 Normanton' super Trentam, 31.
 Northalle, Manerium de, 58.
 Northampton', 11, 26, 320, 325.
 Northbury, Johannes, 43, 60.
 Northumbr', 24, 320.

Northumbr', Comes,—Northumberland, Earle of, 29, 66, 327.

Northumbr', Henricus de Percy Comes,—Northumbr', Henry Percy Conte de, 15, 27, 81, 172.

Northwales, 320.

Norton', Ricardus, 188.

Norwic', Civitas, 132.

Norwic', Ecclesia Cathedralis Sanctæ Trinitatis, 233, 237.

Norwic', Episcopus, 70, 98.

Norwic', Episcopus, Johannes, 187, 188.

Norwic', Episcopus, Thomas Feld', 84.

Norwic', Episcopus, Willielmus, 120.

Norwic', Episcopus, Ricardus,—Norwicen', Ricardus Courteney Episcopus,—Norwicen', nuper Thesaurarius Cameræ Regis Henrici Quinti, Ricardus Courtenay nuper Episcopus, 104, 106, 111, 127, 128, 131, 135, 181.

Norwicen', nuper Episcopus, Willielmus, nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.

Norwich', Busshoprik of, 327.

Not', Thomas, 59.

Nottingham, 62.

Nottingham, Johannes, 29.

Nottingham, Comitatus, 33, 48.

Nottingham, Lorde Admyrall of Englande, Charles Erle of, 299.

Novi Collegii sive Cantariæ in cimiterio juxta Ecclesiam Cathedralem Menevensem, Magister et Capellani, 51.

Novum Castrum super Tynam, 24.

O.

O'Bryn', Donatus, 130.

O'Tothill', Dermoin', 130.

Oeffeldia, Johannes de, 182.

Okeborne, Prioratus de, 36.

Oldecastell', 89.

Oldecastell', Thomas, 53.

Oldecastell', Johannes, Lollardus Lollardorum, 89, 102.

Olgis, Mouster de, 37.

Oliverus, Petrus, de Barselonia in Catelonia, 74.

Omnium Sanctorum in London', Parochia, 108.

Oneyll', Euvegenius, 130.

Ordialis, Castrum de, 39.

Orealensis, Dux, 224.

Orgrave, Thomas, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14.

Orlien', Dux,—Orliaunce, Duke of, 161, 181.

Ormond', Comes de,—Ormond, Conte de, 4, 5, 17.

Ormond', Comes de, Jacobus, 130.

Oudeby, Johannes, 9, 20, 60, 66, 80, 81.

Outegong' de Normanton', 34.

Outhorp', 49.

Overey, Prioratus Sanctæ Mariæ de, 187.

Owen' app' Mereduth', 173.

Oxford, Cardinall Colledg in, 329.

P.

Padeley, Robertus Eyre de, 112.

Palays, Johannes, 17.

Palmer, Elizabeth, 32.

Paralipomenon, Liber vocatus, 97.

Parke, Henricus, 203.

- Parker, Johannes, 51.
 Parva Merlawe, Manerium de, 29.
 Parys, Civitas, 59.
 Parys work, 173.
 Patesle, Johannes, 153.
 Paele, Johannes, 48.
 Paely, Johanna uxor Johannis, 49.
 Paulet, Willielmus, 178.
 Pauli, Comes Sancti, 5, 36.
 Paynour, Willielmus, 188.
 Pecche, Willielmus, 203.
 Pelegryn, Reimundus, 9.
 Pembroch', Comes, 34.
 Penycok', Johannes, 151.
 Percy, Henricus de, 79.
 Percy, Henricus de—Comes Northumbriæ, 15, 26, 172.
 Percy, Thomas, 18, 35, 41.
 Pereguert, Comes de, 53.
 Perers, Alicia, 8.
 Perret, Oliverus, 231.
 Petro, Roy Don, 38, 39, 40.
 Petrus Rex Castellæ,—Don Petro Roy de Castell', 37, 93.
 Peverell' Evesque de Wycestr', Thomas, 130.
 Philip', Johannes, 104.
 Philip and Mary, 318, 323.
 Philip fitz Lowes of Essex, 222.
 Philip—Philippus Dux Burgundiæ, 153, 200, 204.
 Philippa uxor Mathei de Gourney, 45.
 Philippa filia Regis Henrici Quarti, 65.
 Picardiæ, Partes, 192.
 Pilkynghon', Johannes, 140.
 Plalvo, Henricus de, Frater ordinis Beatae Mariæ, 81.
 Plumpton, Robertus de, 13.
 Plumptre, 49.
 Pobelew, Robertus, 187, 189.
 Pole, Petrus, 112.
 Pole, Michael de la, 32, 33, 41, 44.
 Pole, Michael de la, Cancellarius Angliæ, 17.
 Pole, Michael de la, Comes Suff', 31, 36.
 Pole, Willielmus de la, Comes Suffolk', 158.
 Pomfreit, 71.
 Pomiers, Gill' Sire de, 3.
 Pontrell', Johannes, 123.
 Ponynges, Blanchia Domina de, 52.
 Ponynges, Thomas, Seigneur de Saint Johan, 57.
 Poole, Cardinall, 334.
 Popyngeay, Robertus, 123.
 Port, Guy de, 70.
 Port, Porte, William, Willielmus, 167, 168, 169, 175, 177, 186, 187, 201, 241.
 Portebriq', Manerium de, 47.
 Porter, Willielmus, 135.
 Portugalia, Portyngal, 20, 88, 89, 159.
 Portugaliæ *vel* Portingaliæ Rex, 19.
 Portugaliæ, Rex Alfonsus, 89.
 Portugaliæ, Rex Edwardus, 159.
 Portugaliæ, Rex Johannes, 88.
 Poule de Londres, Seint, 133.
 Poule, Counte de Seint, 19.
 Pounce, Adæ, Johannes Pounce filius, 44.
 Pounce, Thomas, 168, 176, 180, 181, 231.
 Pountfreit, 69, 73, 77.
 Pouterell', Johannes, 134.
 Poutrell', John, 180, 181.
 Powys, Edwardus de Cherlton Dominus de, 188.
 Poyane, Seigneur de, 40.
 Prest, Galfridus, 50.
 Preston', Christoforus, 112.
 Profet, Johannes, 9.
 Prophet, Johannes,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 74.
 Prucia, 68, 81, 82, 118, 163, 170, 193, 213, 221.

Prucia, Homines de, vocati Hance, 193.

Pudsey, Johannes, Armiger, 132.

Pye, Georgius, 32.

Q.

Queyte, 39.

R.

Raby, Johannes de Nevill' de, 15.

Radcliff, Johannes filius Jacobi de, 137.

Radelyf, Johannes, 102.

Radyngton', Baldewynus, 42.

Randolf, Johannes, 108, 112.

Raucestre, 6.

Redeston', Willielmus, 104.

Redford, Henricus, 224.

Redmayn, Richard, 55.

Relleston', Robertus, 97.

Rempston', Thomas de, 48, 49.

Reni *vel* Rheni, Lodewycus Comes Palatinus, 69.

Reni *vel* Rheni, Rupertus Comes Palatinus, 59.

Reydon', Tenementa in, 203.

Ricardi, Willielmus filius, 32, 33.

Ricardus Comes Arundell', 14, 57.

Ricardus Comes Sarum, 230.

Ricardus Comes Warrewyci, 230.

Ricardus Dux Eborum,—Richard, Rychard, Prynce *or* Duk' of York', 170, 171, 191, 193, 226, 229, 230.

Ricardus Episcopus Norwicen', 128, 131, 135.

Ricardus filius Johannis de Stretton', 44.

Ricardus I., 329, 331, 332.

Ricardus II., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 72, 81, 88, 108, 124, 125, 136, 190, 195, 323, 325, 330, 331.

Ricardus Rex Angliæ, (*i. e.* Ricardus II.,) 12, 20, 21, 30, 43, 56, 61, 62, 66, 180.

Richemund', 1.

Richemund' *vel* Richemond', Comes, 54.

Rixston', Nicholaus, 66, 67, 68, 80.

Roberti, Johannes fitz, 129.

Robertus Dominus de Wylughby, 115.

Robertus Episcopus London', 48.

Robertus filius Hugonis, 32.

Robertus Rex Scociæ, 89, 90, 234.

Robesart, Canon', 3.

Rocheford', Radulphus, 122.

Rodes, Robertus, 160, 161.

Roffen', Episcopus, 61.

Roffen', Episcopus, Johannes, 65.

Rogerus, Magister, 79.

Rokell', Galfridus, 73.

Rokes, Thomas, 110.

Rokesburgh', 221, 226.

Rolleston', Robertus, 101, 162, 182, 194, 196.

Rollyngswerd', John, Marchaunt of Almayne and Servaunt of the Erchebisshop' of Colloigne, 255.

Romana Curia, 193, 194.

Romanorum Rex, 9, 66, 111, 162.

Romanorum, Rex, Rupertus, 69.

Romanorum semper Augustus, Rex, Sigismundus, 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.

Romanorum, Rex Vincenslaus, 11.
 Rome, Johannes, 84.
 Roos, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 70.
 Roos, Johannes, Armiger, de Chirburgh', 158.
 Rotel', 11.
 Rotel', Edwardus Comes, 59.
 Rothesayæ, David Dux, 56.
 Rotheuale, Johannes, Miles, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 101, 217, 220, 226.
 Rothomag', 193.
 Rouland', 135.
 Roulles, Johannes atte, 24.
 Rous, Robertus, 5.
 Rupella, 98.
 Rupertus Comes Palatinus Reni et Dux Baviariæ, 59.
 Rupertus Rex Romanorum, 69.
 Rus, Johannes, Aurifaber London', 134.
 Rusderf, Dominus, Paulus,—Magister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Teuthonicorum, 163.
 Rutland', 62.
 Ryholmestrete, 34.
 Rykedon', Robertus, 188.
 Ryman', Willielmus, 188, 189.
 Ryston', Richard, 110.

S.

Sak', Johannes, 154.
 Salesbury, Johannes, 57.
 Salesbury, Nicholaus, 29.
 Salisbury, Countisse of, 324.
 Salisbury, Bisshop' of, Richard Beauchamp', 236.
 Salop', Comitatus, 78, 321.
 Salop', Domus Fratrum Minorum in Villa, 108.
 Salop', Comes, Johannes, 198.
 Salop', Comes, Johannes Talbot Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
 Salvatoris juxta Shene, Domus Sancti, 97.
 Salvatoris Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti, 24.
 Sanctæ Balbinæ, Episcopus, Cardinal', Archiepiscopus Cantuar', Johannes, 229.
 Sanctæ Mariæ de Overey, Prioratus, 187.
 Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwici, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 233, 237.
 Sanctæ Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus, 12.
 Sancti Andreae, Costa, 273.
 Sancti Andreae Colon', Ecclesia, 182.
 Sancti Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Conventus, 51.
 Sancti Florini Confluen', Ecclesia, 190.
 Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, Capella, 78.
 Sancti Ludgeri, Monasterien' Ecclesia, 182.
 Sancti Pauli, Comes, 5, 36.
 Sanctorum, Parochia Omnium, in London', 108.
 Sandes, Johannes, 4.
 (*Sandewick', Sandewic'.*)
 Sandewich', 142.
 Sandewici, Robertus Audemer nuper Scrutator Regis in Portu Villæ, 157, 158.
 (*Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.*)
 Sarum, 236.
 Sarum, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 113.
 Sarum, Comes, Johannes Montagu, 74.
 Sarum, Comes, Ricardus, 230.
 Sarum, nuper Comes, Johannes de Monte Acuto, 63.
 Sarum, Episcopus, Robertus, 180.

- (*Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.—cont.*)
- Sarum, Thomas nuper Comes,—
Saresberis, Thomas Count
de, 138, 194.
- Sarum, Thomas filius Comitis, 74.
- Sarum, Episcopus, J.—Johan Eves-
que de, 41, 51.
- Saresbirz, Evesque de, Tresorer
d Engleterre, Johan, 42.
- Sauncey, 305.
- Saundes, Johannes, 20.
- Saus, Gilliam, Sire de Pomiers,
3.
- Say *vel* Saye, Jacobus Fenys, Miles,
Dominus de, Thesaurarius
Angliæ,—Say, Jacobus Do-
minus de, Thesaurarius An-
gliæ, &c.—Say, Dominus de,
Thesaurarius Angliæ, 156,
204, 207, 208, 210, 212,
214, 216, 240.
- Say, Johannes, Subthesaurarius,
240.
- Scarburgh', Johannes, 36.
- Scardebrow, Villa de, 13.
- Scarle, Johannes, 61.
- Schakull', Johannes, 16.
- Sclygh', Johannes, 17.
- (*Scocia, &c.*)
- Scocia, Scotlande, 54, 60, 62, 71,
80, 89, 90, 120, 146, 147,
172, 200, 213, 222, 225,
227, 234, 235, 299, 305.
- Scociæ, Ambassiatores, 69, 226.
- Scociæ, Camerarii et Justiciarii,
234.
- Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, Commis-
sionarii Regis, 226, 228.
- Scociæ, Gubernator, 80, 89.
- Scotland and England, Leagues
between, 334.
- Scotica Lingua, 73.
- Scociæ, Parlamentum, 234, 235.
- Scociæ, Tractatus, 71.
- Scociæ, Scottorum, Rex, 56, 62,
63, 69, 71, 82, 113, 133,
200, 221, 226, 227, 228.
- (*Scocia, &c.—continued.*)
- Scociæ, David Rex, 234, 235.
- Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, Rex Jacobus,
120, 121, 133, 172, 201,
213.
- Scociæ, Rex Robertus, 89, 90.
- Scocia, David' de Bruys de, 15.
- Scociæ, David primogenitus Regis,
59.
- Scoteneye, Sutton', 69.
- Scrop', Sire de, Tresourer d Engle-
terre, 167.
- Scrop', Johannes le, Thesaurarius
Angliæ, 141.
- Scrop', Ricardus, 114.
- Scrop', Willielmus le, 14, 19, 20,
59.
- Seint Albones, 110.
- Seint Cristofre, 173, 273.
- Seint David, l'Evesque de, 70.
- Seint David, Johan Evesque de,
41.
- Seint George, 119, 143, 164, 183,
185, 202, 204, 253, 254,
256, 257, 260, 271, 272.
- Seint George and Seint Michael,
Orders of, 327.
- Seint Johan Baptiste, 111, 118,
268.
- Seint John the Evangeliste, 273.
- Seint Johan, Thomas Ponynge S^r
de, 57.
- Seint Michael, 258.
- Seint Poule, Counte de, 19.
- Seint Poule de Londres, 133.
- Seint Thomas, 119.
- Seint Thomas of Canterbury, 272.
- Selby, Radulphus, 52.
- Sellyng, Ricardus, 153.
- Seman, Robertus, de Duryngton,
57.
- Sevenhamton', Manerium de, in
Comitatu Somers', 14.
- Seybrok, Laurence, 46.
- Seymor, Sir Edward, 327.
- Shadworthe, Johannes, 126.
- Shakirston', Villa de, 72, 73.

- Sharnefeld', Nicholaus, 5.
 Shene, 225.
 Shene, Domus Sancti Salvatoris
 juxta, 97.
 Shepey, Johannes, 56.
 Sherborne, Civis London', Johan-
 nes, 44.
 Sholden', Thomas, 148.
 Shotesbrok', Robertus, 199.
 Shyrley, Radulphus, 106, 107.
 Siciliae, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ,
 Edmundus Rex, 152.
 Sigismundus Rex Romanorum,
 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.
 Simon, 28.
 Sintre, Villa de, 160.
 Skelton', Johannes, 76, 80, 83,
 92, 93, 139, 141.
 Skipse, Castrum et Manerium de,
 115.
 Skydmore, Johannes, 104.
 Slegge, Stephanus, 207.
 Sleg'h', Johannes, 51.
 Smith, John, Esquire, 333.
 Somer, Henricus, 77, 78, 80.
 Somer, Henricus, — Cancellarius
 Scaccarii, 85.
 Somer, Johannes, 23.
 Somerset, 14, 22, 90, 177.
 Somerset, Comes, 190.
 Soto, Petir de, 40.
 Southampton', Comitatus, 69.
 Southdykes, le, 33, 34.
 Southwales, 320.
 Southwhetlee, 36.
 Southwodehous, 36.
 Sparham, Johannes, 233, 237,
 238.
 Sparrays, Castellania de la, 100.
 Sparre, Castellania de la, 100.
 Sparre, Bernardus de la, Dominus,
 14, 97, 100, 181.
 Spayne et Aragon, 327.
 Spayne, Palet de, 126.
 Spayne, le Spey de — Spayne, the
 Sword of, 53, 144, 146,
 167, 183.
 Spencers, father and sonne, 326.
 Spreber, Willielmus, 199.
 Sprucia, 214.
 Squiercroft, Terra de, 33.
 Stafford', Cancellarius Angliæ, Jo-
 hannes, 146.
 Stafford', Custos Privati Sigilli, Jo-
 hannes, 109.
 Stafford', Johannes, Thesaurarius
 Angliæ, 110, 113, 114, 115,
 117, 120, 123, 124.
 Stafford', Episcopus Bathon', The-
 saurarius Angliæ, Johannes,
 122.
 Stanley, Thomas, 43, 59.
 Stanlowe, Johannes, Armiger, —
 Thesaurarius Normanniæ,
 193.
 Staple, Johannes, 44.
 Stapulæ Villæ Cales', Major, 518.
 Staverton', Johannes, 108.
 Steenberg', Henricus de, 24.
 Stellata Camera, — Sterre Cham-
 bre, 25, 148, 149, 194, 227.
 Stepyngdon, Johannes, 169.
 Stocker, Johannes, 82.
 Stokdale, Thomas, 114, 120.
 Stoke Cursy, Tenementa de, 178.
 Stoke under Hampdon', Manerium
 de, 192.
 Stokes, Alanus de, 8.
 Stokes, Johannes, 94, 133.
 Stokker, Johannes, 221.
 Stokker, Wauter, 181.
 Stopyngton', Johannes, 147, 190.
 Storthwayt, Johannes, 182.
 Stourton, Johannes Dominus, 230,
 232.
 Strabolgy, David, Comes de Athell',
 234.
 Strangways, Jacobus, 115.
 Stretton', 36.
 Stretton', Ricardus filius Johannis
 de, 44.
 Strivelin, 213.
 Strode, Manerium de, 6.
 Stury, Ricardus, 48.

Styrkland', Willielmus, Episcopus Karlioli, 81.
 Sudeley, Rauf late Lord, Treasurer of England',—Sudeley, Radulphus Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 195, 197, 209, 255.
 Suffolk', Comitatus, 203, 316, 326.
 Suffolk', Comes, Michael de la Pole, 31, 36.
 Suffolk', Erle of, Thomas, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
 Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus, 155, 212.
 Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de la Pole, 158.
 Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de Ufford' nuper, 47.
 Super Hull', Kyngston', 44.
 Super Humbr', Barton', 44.
 Super Trentam, Normanton', 31.
 Super Twedam, Castrum de Berewico, 123.
 Surr', 42, 95.
 Surr', Comes, Johannes de Warrena, 100.
 Sussex', 326.
 Suthant', Custumar' de, 161.
 Suthcote, Walterus, 161.
 Sutton', Johannes de Glancestre de, 32, 33.
 Sutton' Scoteneye, 69.
 Sutton', Dionisia uxor Willielmi de, 5.
 Swaleclyve, Georgius, 163.
 Symme, Johannes, de Wrytelmersh', 30.

T.

Taillour de Yeuele, Nicholaus, et Emma uxorejus, et Johanna filia eorundem Nicholai et Emmæ, 90.

Talbot, Dominus de, 198.
 Talbot Comes Salop', Johannes,—Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
 Talbot, Ricardus, 57.
 Talbot, Willielmus, 127.
 Tankerville, Willielmus de Harecourt Comes de, 224.
 Tarent, Willielmus, 45.
 Temestrete in London', 108.
 Templehurst, Manerium de, 6.
 Templeneusom, Manerium de, 6.
 Teuthonicorum, Dominus Paulus Rusderf, Magister ordinis Beatae Mariæ, 163.
 Teye, Robertus, 126.
 Theodericus Coloniensis Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliæ et Angariæ Dux, 190.
 Theologicæ Veritatis, Liber vocatus Compendium, 97.
 Theutonica Jerusalemitanorum, Domus, 81.
 Thirwall', Willielmus, 115.
 Thomas of Canterbury, Seint, 172.
 Thomas Comes Arundell', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 84.
 Thomas Comes de Bukyngham, 11, 12.
 Thomas Comes Devon', 226.
 Thomas nuper Comes Sarum, 194.
 Thomas Count de Sareberis, 138.
 Thomas Dux Clarenciæ, 131.
 Thomas Dux Glouc', 48, 114.
 Thomas Episcopus Bathon' et Welen', 199.
 Thomas Episcopus Dunolm', 187, 188, 189.
 Thomas Episcopus Exon', 5.
 Thomas Episcopus Karlioli, 59.
 Thomas Erle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
 Thomas filius Matillidæ et Comitiss Sarum, 74.
 Thomas fitz Harry, 239.

Thomas fitz Nicholai, 187, 188.
 Thomas, Seint, 119.
 Thortyngton', Manerium de, 14.
 Throkmarton, Johannes, Clericus
 Thesaurariæ, 158.
 Thurstan', Johannes, 41.
 Tiptot, Typtot, Dominus, 139,
 140, 170.
 Tiptot, Tiptote, Dominus Johannes
 de, 7, 172, 180, 181, 190,
 192.
 Tiptot, T., Thesaurarius Angliæ,
 78.
 Tirell', Thomas, 217, 218, 219,
 220.
 Tirwyn', Tyrwyn', Episcopus de,
 — Cancellarius Franciæ,
 154, 159, 169.
 Toleti, Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et,
 88.
 Toleti, Johannes Rex Castellæ,
 Legionis, et, 20.
 Toly, Willielmus, Secretarius Do-
 mini Cardinalis Angliæ,
 152, 153.
 Tone, Ricardus, 195.
 Tour de Loundres, Turrus Lon-
 don', Tower of London, 57,
 62, 86, 105, 122, 196, 222,
 299, 306, 309.
 Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti Salva-
 toris, 24.
 Trane, Sandic de la, 9, 10.
 Trent, 316.
 Trentam, Normanton' super, 31.
 Tresilian, Robertus, 16, 28.
 Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et
 Conventus Sanctæ, 12.
 Tunica inconsutilis, 164, 186, 215.
 Turcays, Gerardus de, 40.
 Turon', 197.
 Twedam, Castrum de Berewico
 super, 123.
 Tygre, le, 138, 145, 146, 147.
 Tynam, Novum Castrum super, 24.
 Tyne, River of, 316.

U.

Ufford', Willielmus de, nuper Comes
 Suffolk', 47.
 Umfravill', Robertus, 55.
 Upham, Ecclesia de, cum Capella
 de Cherlton', 113.
 Upme Graue, Johannes, 182.
 Urbanus Papa VI., (*Bartholomeo
 Prignano, Archbishop of Ba-
 ri,*) 4.

V.

Vale d'Anande, Dominus de, 200.
 Valesci de Almadana, Johannes,
 88.
 Valle Dei, Conventus de, 50.
 Valle, Ludovicus de, 239.
 Van Clux, Hertauk', 180.
 Vandale, Tudericus, 7.
 Vandom, Lodewicus de Burbon'
 Comes de, 96.
 Vannere de London', Willielmus,
 58.
 Vasconia, 7, 125.
 Vasconiæ, Judex, 178.
 Veele, Johannes Bykenore de Cla-
 veryng' dictus la, 47.
 Veer, nuper Dux Hiberniæ, Ro-
 bertus de, 52.
 Vendom, 86.
 Vendom, Comes de, 97.
 Venecia, 77.
 Venicia, Mercatores de, 122.
 Vermeo, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
 Victory, Mercator Florenciæ, Jo-
 hannes, 96.
 Vincenslaus Rex Romanorum, 11.
 Virgo Maria, Beata, 21.
 Visen', Johannes Aluarus Decanus,
 88.
 Vulre, Gervasius de, 169.

W.

- Wakefeld', Ricardus, 48.
 Wakeryng', Johannes, 76, 81, 83, 84.
 Wakeryng', Johan, Gardein du Prive Seal,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 130, 132.
 Walden, Rogerus, 52, 53.
 Wales, Princes of, 247, 317.
 Walford, Willielmus, 79.
 Waller, Ricardus, 217, 218, 219, 220.
 Wallia, 4, 157.
 Walliæ, Clerici, 328.
 Walliæ, Ducatus, 113.
 Walliæ, Principatus, 59, 98, 99, 103, 109, 115, 120, 121, 122, 125, 133, 136, 138, 147, 180, 193.
 Walliæ, Princeps, Edwardus, 125, 140.
 Walliæ, Princeps, Henricus, 65.
 Waltam, Willielmus, 130.
 Walter Seigneur de Hungryford, Treserer d Engleterre, 111, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141.
 Walterus Episcopus Dunolm', 64.
 Waltham, Johannes, 5, 13, 14, 22.
 Waltham, junior, Johannes de, 22.
 Walton', Thomas, 12.
 Walwen', Thomas, 53.
 Walweyn', Makeney, Scutifer Domini Typtot, 139, 140.
 Warde, Willielmus, 122.
 Warder, M^r Gidiok, 315.
 Ware, Roger Seigneur de la, 40.
 Warre, Dominus le, 50.
 Warrenna, Comes Surr', Johannes de, 100.
 Warrewyk', Castrum de, 54.
 Warrewyk', Comes, Ricardus, Camerarius Scaccarii, 230.
 Warrewyk', Warwick', Comitatus, 35, 178, 325.
 Warwick Landes, 321.
 Warrewyk', Johannes, 48.
 Wasshbroke, Tenementa in, 203.
 Watford', Tenementa in, 160.
 Watreford', Cite de, 17.
 Watton', Robertus, 76, 81, 83.
 Wauter, Willielmus fitz, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
 Wellen', Episcopus Bathon' et, 66, 180, 199.
 Welles, 177.
 Wellyngbourne, J., 20.
 Wellyngburgh', Johannes, 29.
 Welton', Thomas, 93.
 Wendum', Comes de, 86.
 Wenhyngburgh', Johannes, senior, 11.
 Wenlok', Johannes, John, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211.
 Westbury, Willielmus, 177.
 Westmerland', Comitatus, 24, 326.
 (*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.*)
 Westmonasterium, Westmoustier, 6, 28, 31, 41, 49, 56, 58, 60, 75, 91, 142, 149, 150, 199, 210, 212, 230, 238.
 Westmonasterii, Abbacia, Conventus, &c.,—Abbas, Abbas et Conventus, 41, 46, 52, 61, 111, 124, 126, 127, 156.
 Westminster, Islip the Abbot of, 334.
 Westminster, Henry the 7th's Chappell at, 333.
 Westmonasterium, Camera Stellata apud, 194.
 Westmonasterium, Consilium Regis apud, 225.
 Westmonasterii, Scaccarius Regis, 204, 214.
 Westmonasterium, Thesauraria apud, 123, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 180.

- (*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.—continued.*)
- Westmonasterii, Thesauraria in Abbatia, — Westminster, Treasury of, — Westmynster, Kynges Tresory within, — Westmynstre, Tresoury de, — Thesauraria Regis in Claustro Abbatiae, 70, 106, 159, 167, 168, 177, 311.
- Westmynstre, Grete Tresoury of, 241.
- Westminster, seacond Threasaurie of, 332.
- Westminster, the third Threasaury in the Chapter House of the Abbay of, 329.
- Westminster, fourth Threasaurie in the Cloyster of the Abbay of, 312, 316, 332.
- Westminster, Newe Palace at, 312.
- Weston', 31, 32.
- Weston in the Clay, 32, 33.
- Weston' juxta Baldok', 321.
- Weston', Willielmus de, et Johannes filius ejus, 31, 32, 33.
- Wetton', Ricardus, 200.
- White, Willielmus, 94.
- Whityngton', Ricardus, 75, 78.
- Whytheued', Alanus, 71, 72.
- Whityngton, Johannes, 239.
- Wigorn', Comes, 225.
- Wigorniae, Comes, Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliae, 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
- Wilkokes de Mersh', Ricardus, 44.
- William the Conqueror, 316.
- Willielmi, Nicholaus filius, 32, 33, 34.
- Willielmus Comes Suffolk', 155, 212.
- Willielmus de la Pole Comes Suffolk', 158.
- Willielmus Dux Geleriae, 22, 24.
- Willielmus Episcopus Lincoln', 170.
- Willielmus Episcopus Norwic', 120.
- Willielmus nuper Episcopus Norwicen', nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.
- Willielmus filius et heres Johannis Hunt', 5.
- Willielmus filius Henrici, 33, 34.
- Willielmus filius Ricardi, 32, 33.
- Willielmus fitz Wauter, 12.
- Wiltes', Comitatus, 321.
- Wiltes', Jacobus Comes, Thesaurarius Angliae, 237, 239.
- (*Winchester, Wynton', &c.*)
- Winchester, Statute of, 317.
- Wyncestr', 107.
- Wynton', Episcopus, 34, 117, 123, 201.
- Winchestre, Wynchestre, Herry Byschop of, and Cardynal of Yngeland', — Wynchestre, Henri Cardinale d'Engleterre, Evesque de, 136, 142, 143, 144, 182.
- Winton', Wynton', Episcopus, Henricus, Cardinal Angliae, 145, 146, 154, 187, 201, 202.
- Winton', Episcopus, Willielmus de Wykham, 14, 34, 117, 123, 201.
- Windsor, 321.
- Windsor, Dean and Canons of, 328.
- Wod de Madhowe, Johannes del, 13.
- Wode, Johannes, Clericus Thesaurarii Angliae, 226, 227.
- Wodehous, Johannes, 132, 188, 233, 237, 238.
- Wollsey, Cardinalis, 318, 322, 326, 329.
- Worcester, Master of the Horse, Edwarde Erle of, 299.
- Wroghton', T., 42.
- Wrytelmersh', Johannes Symme de, 30.
- Wycestre, l'Evesque de, Thomas Peverell', 130.

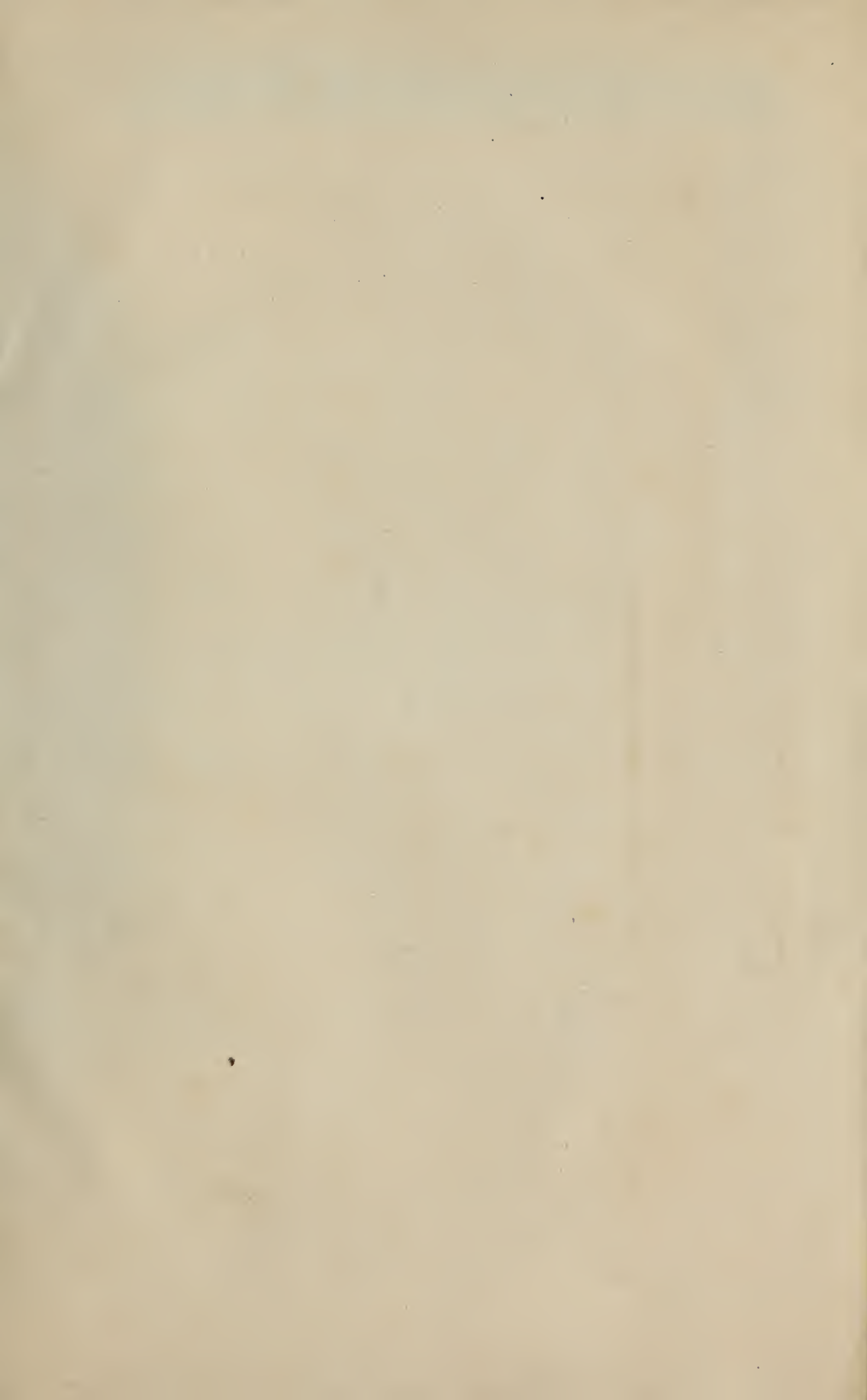
Wyche, Ricardus, 90.
 Wydeslade, Johannes, 161.
 Wygmore, Johan, 170.
 Wykes, Abbaye de, 322.
 Wykham, Willielmus de, Episcopus
 Wynton', 14.
 Wylton', Stephanus, 248.
 Wylughby, Constantyn', 172.
 Wylughby, Henricus, 157.
 Wylughby, Robertus, 163.
 Wylughby, Robertus Dominus de,
 115.
 Wymbush', Nicholaus, 83.
 Wyngefeld', Johannes de, 44.
 Wyngham, Robertus, 8.

Y.

Ybernia, 5.
 Yelverton, Willielmus, 203.

Yerde, Willielmus, 105.
 Yeuelchestre, 90.
 Yeuele, Enima uxor et Johanna
 filia Nicholai Taillour de,
 90.
 Yeuele, Tenementa in, 90.
 Yeuele, Henricus, 50.
 Yngeland, Herry Byschop of Wyn-
 chestre and Cardynal of,
 136.
 Yngham, Johannes de, de Fryseby,
 45.
 Yoo, Nicholaus, Civis et Pannarius
 London', 253.
 Yorke, 229.
 Yorke, Prynce Richard' Duk' of,
 170.
 Yorkshire, 322, 324.
 Yve, Rogerus, de Leeton, 78.

END OF VOL. II.



BLACKWELL'S
Broad Street, Oxford

